

ETSI TS 138 413 V17.1.1 (2022-08)



**5G;
NG-RAN;
NG Application Protocol (NGAP)
(3GPP TS 38.413 version 17.1.1 Release 17)**



Reference

RTS/TSGR-0338413vh11

Keywords

5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org/standards-search>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:

<https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx>

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our
Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure Program:

<https://www.etsi.org/standards/coordinated-vulnerability-disclosure>

Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2022.

All rights reserved.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights	2
Legal Notice	2
Modal verbs terminology	2
Foreword.....	18
1 Scope	19
2 References	19
3 Definitions and abbreviations	21
3.1 Definitions	21
3.2 Abbreviations	22
4 General	23
4.1 Procedure Specification Principles	23
4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility	23
4.3 Specification Notations	24
5 NGAP Services	24
6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport	24
7 Functions of NGAP	24
8 NGAP Procedures	24
8.1 List of NGAP Elementary Procedures.....	24
8.2 PDU Session Management Procedures	28
8.2.1 PDU Session Resource Setup	28
8.2.1.1 General	28
8.2.1.2 Successful Operation	28
8.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation	32
8.2.1.4 Abnormal Conditions	32
8.2.2 PDU Session Resource Release	32
8.2.2.1 General	32
8.2.2.2 Successful Operation	33
8.2.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation	33
8.2.2.4 Abnormal Conditions	33
8.2.3 PDU Session Resource Modify	34
8.2.3.1 General	34
8.2.3.2 Successful Operation	34
8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation	37
8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions	37
8.2.4 PDU Session Resource Notify	38
8.2.4.1 General	38
8.2.4.2 Successful Operation	38
8.2.4.3 Abnormal Conditions	39
8.2.5 PDU Session Resource Modify Indication	39
8.2.5.1 General	39
8.2.5.2 Successful Operation	39
8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation	41
8.2.5.4 Abnormal Conditions	41
8.3 UE Context Management Procedures.....	41
8.3.1 Initial Context Setup	41
8.3.1.1 General	41
8.3.1.2 Successful Operation	41
8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation	45
8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions	45
8.3.2 UE Context Release Request (NG-RAN node initiated)	45
8.3.2.1 General	45

8.3.2.2	Successful Operation	46
8.3.2.3	Abnormal Conditions	46
8.3.3	UE Context Release (AMF initiated)	46
8.3.3.1	General	46
8.3.3.2	Successful Operation	46
8.3.3.3	Unsuccessful Operation	47
8.3.3.4	Abnormal Conditions	47
8.3.4	UE Context Modification	47
8.3.4.1	General	47
8.3.4.2	Successful Operation	47
8.3.4.3	Unsuccessful Operation	50
8.3.4.4	Abnormal Conditions	50
8.3.5	RRC Inactive Transition Report	50
8.3.5.1	General	50
8.3.5.2	Successful Operation	51
8.3.5.3	Abnormal Conditions	51
8.3.6	Connection Establishment Indication	51
8.3.6.1	General	51
8.3.6.2	Successful Operation	51
8.3.6.3	Abnormal Conditions	52
8.3.7	AMF CP Relocation Indication	52
8.3.7.1	General	52
8.3.7.2	Successful Operation	52
8.3.7.3	Abnormal Conditions	53
8.3.8	RAN CP Relocation Indication	53
8.3.8.1	General	53
8.3.8.2	Successful Operation	53
8.3.8.3	Abnormal Conditions	54
8.3.9	Retrieve UE Information	54
8.3.9.1	General	54
8.3.9.2	Successful Operation	54
8.3.9.3	Abnormal Conditions	54
8.3.10	UE Information Transfer	54
8.3.10.1	General	54
8.3.10.2	Successful Operation	54
8.3.10.3	Abnormal Conditions	55
8.3.11	UE Context Suspend	55
8.3.11.1	General	55
8.3.11.2	Successful Operation	55
8.3.11.3	Unsuccessful Operation	56
8.3.11.4	Abnormal Conditions	56
8.3.12	UE Context Resume	56
8.3.12.1	General	56
8.3.12.2	Successful Operation	57
8.3.12.3	Unsuccessful Operation	58
8.4	UE Mobility Management Procedures	58
8.4.1	Handover Preparation	58
8.4.1.1	General	58
8.4.1.2	Successful Operation	58
8.4.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation	60
8.4.1.4	Abnormal Conditions	61
8.4.2	Handover Resource Allocation	61
8.4.2.1	General	61
8.4.2.2	Successful Operation	61
8.4.2.3	Unsuccessful Operation	67
8.4.2.4	Abnormal Conditions	68
8.4.3	Handover Notification	68
8.4.3.1	General	68
8.4.3.2	Successful Operation	69
8.4.3.3	Abnormal Conditions	69
8.4.4	Path Switch Request	69
8.4.4.1	General	69

8.4.4.2	Successful Operation	69
8.4.4.3	Unsuccessful Operation	73
8.4.4.4	Abnormal Conditions	74
8.4.5	Handover Cancellation	74
8.4.5.1	General	74
8.4.5.2	Successful Operation	74
8.4.5.3	Unsuccessful Operation	74
8.4.5.4	Abnormal Conditions	74
8.4.6	Uplink RAN Status Transfer	74
8.4.6.1	General	74
8.4.6.2	Successful Operation	75
8.4.6.3	Abnormal Conditions	75
8.4.7	Downlink RAN Status Transfer	75
8.4.7.1	General	75
8.4.7.2	Successful Operation	75
8.4.7.3	Abnormal Conditions	76
8.4.8	Handover Success	76
8.4.8.1	General	76
8.4.8.2	Successful Operation	76
8.4.8.3	Abnormal Conditions	76
8.4.9	Uplink RAN Early Status Transfer	76
8.4.9.1	General	76
8.4.9.2	Successful Operation	77
8.4.9.3	Abnormal Conditions	77
8.4.10	Downlink RAN Early Status Transfer	77
8.4.10.1	General	77
8.4.10.2	Successful Operation	77
8.4.10.3	Abnormal Conditions	78
8.5	Paging Procedures	78
8.5.1	Paging	78
8.5.1.1	General	78
8.5.1.2	Successful Operation	78
8.5.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	79
8.5.2	Multicast Group Paging	79
8.5.2.1	General	79
8.5.2.2	Successful Operation	79
8.5.2.3	Abnormal Conditions	80
8.6	Transport of NAS Messages Procedures	80
8.6.1	Initial UE Message	80
8.6.1.1	General	80
8.6.1.2	Successful Operation	80
8.6.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	81
8.6.2	Downlink NAS Transport	81
8.6.2.1	General	81
8.6.2.2	Successful Operation	81
8.6.2.3	Abnormal Conditions	83
8.6.3	Uplink NAS Transport	83
8.6.3.1	General	83
8.6.3.2	Successful Operation	83
8.6.3.3	Abnormal Conditions	83
8.6.4	NAS Non Delivery Indication	83
8.6.4.1	General	83
8.6.4.2	Successful Operation	84
8.6.4.3	Abnormal Conditions	84
8.6.5	Reroute NAS Request	84
8.6.5.1	General	84
8.6.5.2	Successful Operation	84
8.6.5.3	Abnormal Conditions	84
8.7	Interface Management Procedures	85
8.7.1	NG Setup	85
8.7.1.1	General	85
8.7.1.2	Successful Operation	85

8.7.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation	86
8.7.1.4	Abnormal Conditions	86
8.7.2	RAN Configuration Update	86
8.7.2.1	General	86
8.7.2.2	Successful Operation	87
8.7.2.3	Unsuccessful Operation	88
8.7.2.4	Abnormal Conditions	88
8.7.3	AMF Configuration Update	88
8.7.3.1	General	88
8.7.3.2	Successful Operation	88
8.7.3.3	Unsuccessful Operation	90
8.7.3.4	Abnormal Conditions	90
8.7.4	NG Reset	90
8.7.4.1	General	90
8.7.4.2	Successful Operation	90
8.7.4.2.1	NG Reset initiated by the AMF	90
8.7.4.2.2	NG Reset initiated by the NG-RAN node	91
8.7.4.3	Unsuccessful Operation	92
8.7.4.4	Abnormal Conditions	92
8.7.4.4.1	Abnormal Condition at the 5GC	92
8.7.4.4.2	Abnormal Condition at the NG-RAN	92
8.7.4.4.3	Crossing of NG RESET Messages	92
8.7.5	Error Indication	93
8.7.5.1	General	93
8.7.5.2	Successful Operation	93
8.7.5.3	Abnormal Conditions	93
8.7.6	AMF Status Indication	93
8.7.6.1	General	93
8.7.6.2	Successful Operation	94
8.7.6.3	Abnormal Conditions	94
8.7.7	Overload Start	94
8.7.7.1	General	94
8.7.7.2	Successful Operation	94
8.7.7.3	Abnormal Conditions	95
8.7.8	Overload Stop	95
8.7.8.1	General	95
8.7.8.2	Successful Operation	96
8.7.8.3	Abnormal Conditions	96
8.8	Configuration Transfer Procedures	96
8.8.1	Uplink RAN Configuration Transfer	96
8.8.1.1	General	96
8.8.1.2	Successful Operation	96
8.8.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	97
8.8.2	Downlink RAN Configuration Transfer	97
8.8.2.1	General	97
8.8.2.2	Successful Operation	97
8.8.2.3	Abnormal Conditions	98
8.9	Warning Message Transmission Procedures	98
8.9.1	Write-Replace Warning	98
8.9.1.1	General	98
8.9.1.2	Successful Operation	98
8.9.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation	99
8.9.1.4	Abnormal Conditions	99
8.9.2	PWS Cancel	99
8.9.2.1	General	99
8.9.2.2	Successful Operation	100
8.9.2.3	Unsuccessful Operation	100
8.9.2.4	Abnormal Conditions	100
8.9.3	PWS Restart Indication	100
8.9.3.1	General	100
8.9.3.2	Successful Operation	101
8.9.3.3	Abnormal Conditions	101

8.9.4	PWS Failure Indication	101
8.9.4.1	General	101
8.9.4.2	Successful Operation	101
8.9.4.3	Abnormal Conditions	101
8.10	NRPPa Transport Procedures	102
8.10.1	General	102
8.10.2	Successful Operations	102
8.10.2.1	DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT	102
8.10.2.2	UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT	102
8.10.2.3	DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT	103
8.10.2.4	UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT	103
8.10.3	Unsuccessful Operations	103
8.10.4	Abnormal Conditions	103
8.11	Trace Procedures	103
8.11.1	Trace Start	103
8.11.1.1	General	103
8.11.1.2	Successful Operation	104
8.11.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	104
8.11.2	Trace Failure Indication	105
8.11.2.1	General	105
8.11.2.2	Successful Operation	105
8.11.2.3	Abnormal Conditions	105
8.11.3	Deactivate Trace	105
8.11.3.1	General	105
8.11.3.2	Successful Operation	105
8.11.3.3	Abnormal Conditions	106
8.11.4	Cell Traffic Trace	106
8.11.4.1	General	106
8.11.4.2	Successful Operation	106
8.11.4.3	Abnormal Conditions	106
8.12	Location Reporting Procedures	106
8.12.1	Location Reporting Control	106
8.12.1.1	General	106
8.12.1.2	Successful Operation	107
8.12.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	107
8.12.2	Location Reporting Failure Indication	108
8.12.2.1	General	108
8.12.2.2	Successful Operation	108
8.12.2.3	Abnormal Conditions	108
8.12.3	Location Report	108
8.12.3.1	General	108
8.12.3.2	Successful Operation	108
8.12.3.3	Abnormal Conditions	109
8.13	UE TNLA Binding Procedures	109
8.13.1	UE TNLA Binding Release	109
8.13.1.1	General	109
8.13.1.2	Successful Operation	109
8.13.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	109
8.14	UE Radio Capability Management Procedures	109
8.14.1	UE Radio Capability Info Indication	109
8.14.1.1	General	109
8.14.1.2	Successful Operation	110
8.14.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	110
8.14.2	UE Radio Capability Check	110
8.14.2.1	General	110
8.14.2.2	Successful Operation	110
8.14.2.3	Unsuccessful Operation	111
8.14.2.4	Abnormal Conditions	111
8.14.3	UE Radio Capability ID Mapping	111
8.14.3.1	General	111
8.14.3.2	Successful Operation	111
8.14.3.3	Unsuccessful Operation	111

8.14.3.4	Abnormal Conditions	111
8.15	Data Usage Reporting Procedures	112
8.15.1	Secondary RAT Data Usage Report	112
8.15.1.1	General	112
8.15.1.2	Successful Operation	112
8.15.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	112
8.16	RIM Information Transfer Procedures	112
8.16.1	Uplink RIM Information Transfer	112
8.16.1.1	General	112
8.16.1.2	Successful Operation	113
8.16.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	113
8.16.2	Downlink RIM Information Transfer	113
8.16.2.1	General	113
8.16.2.2	Successful Operation	113
8.16.2.3	Abnormal Conditions	113
8.17	Broadcast Session Management Procedures	114
8.17.1	Broadcast Session Setup	114
8.17.1.1	General	114
8.17.1.2	Successful Operation	114
8.17.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation	114
8.17.1.4	Abnormal Conditions	114
8.17.2	Broadcast Session Modification	115
8.17.2.1	General	115
8.17.2.2	Successful Operation	115
8.17.2.3	Unsuccessful Operation	115
8.17.2.4	Abnormal Conditions	115
8.17.3	Broadcast Session Release	116
8.17.3.1	General	116
8.17.3.2	Successful Operation	116
8.17.3.3	Unsuccessful Operation	116
8.17.3.4	Abnormal Conditions	116
8.17.4	Broadcast Session Release Required	116
8.17.4.1	General	116
8.17.4.2	Successful Operation	117
8.17.4.3	Abnormal Conditions	117
8.18	Multicast Session Management Procedures	117
8.18.1	Distribution Setup	117
8.18.1.1	General	117
8.18.1.2	Successful Operation	117
8.18.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation	118
8.18.1.4	Abnormal Conditions	118
8.18.2	Distribution Release	118
8.18.2.1	General	118
8.18.2.2	Successful Operation	118
8.18.2.3	Unsuccessful Operation	119
8.18.2.4	Abnormal Conditions	119
8.18.3	Multicast Session Activation	119
8.18.3.1	General	119
8.18.3.2	Successful Operation	119
8.18.3.3	Unsuccessful Operation	120
8.18.3.4	Abnormal Conditions	120
8.18.4	Multicast Session Deactivation	120
8.18.4.1	General	120
8.18.4.2	Successful Operation	120
8.18.4.3	Unsuccessful Operation	121
8.18.4.4	Abnormal Conditions	121
8.18.5	Multicast Session Update	121
8.18.5.1	General	121
8.18.5.2	Successful Operation	121
8.18.5.3	Unsuccessful Operation	122
8.18.5.4	Abnormal Conditions	122

9	Elements for NGAP Communication	122
9.0	General	122
9.1	Tabular Format Contents	122
9.1.1	Presence	122
9.1.2	Criticality	123
9.1.3	Range	123
9.1.4	Assigned Criticality	123
9.2	Message Functional Definition and Content	123
9.2.1	PDU Session Management Messages	123
9.2.1.1	PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST	123
9.2.1.2	PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE	124
9.2.1.3	PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND	125
9.2.1.4	PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE	126
9.2.1.5	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST	126
9.2.1.6	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE	128
9.2.1.7	PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY	128
9.2.1.8	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION	129
9.2.1.9	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM	130
9.2.2	UE Context Management Messages	131
9.2.2.1	INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST	131
9.2.2.2	INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE	133
9.2.2.3	INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE	134
9.2.2.4	UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST	135
9.2.2.5	UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND	135
9.2.2.6	UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE	136
9.2.2.7	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST	136
9.2.2.8	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE	138
9.2.2.9	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE	138
9.2.2.10	RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT	138
9.2.2.11	CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION	138
9.2.2.12	AMF CP RELOCATION INDICATION	139
9.2.2.13	RAN CP RELOCATION INDICATION	139
9.2.2.14	RETRIEVE UE INFORMATION	139
9.2.2.15	UE INFORMATION TRANSFER	140
9.2.2.16	UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST	140
9.2.2.17	UE CONTEXT SUSPEND RESPONSE	141
9.2.2.18	UE CONTEXT SUSPEND FAILURE	141
9.2.2.19	UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST	141
9.2.2.20	UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE	142
9.2.2.21	UE CONTEXT RESUME FAILURE	143
9.2.3	UE Mobility Management Messages	143
9.2.3.1	HANDOVER REQUIRED	143
9.2.3.2	HANDOVER COMMAND	144
9.2.3.3	HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE	145
9.2.3.4	HANDOVER REQUEST	146
9.2.3.5	HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	148
9.2.3.6	HANDOVER FAILURE	149
9.2.3.7	HANDOVER NOTIFY	150
9.2.3.8	PATH SWITCH REQUEST	151
9.2.3.9	PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	152
9.2.3.10	PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE	154
9.2.3.11	HANDOVER CANCEL	155
9.2.3.12	HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE	155
9.2.3.13	UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER	155
9.2.3.14	DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER	155
9.2.3.15	HANDOVER SUCCESS	156
9.2.3.16	UPLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER	156
9.2.3.17	DOWNLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER	156
9.2.4	Paging Messages	156
9.2.4.1	PAGING	156
9.2.4.2	MULTICAST GROUP PAGING	157
9.2.5	NAS Transport Messages	158

9.2.5.1	INITIAL UE MESSAGE	158
9.2.5.2	DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT	159
9.2.5.3	UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT	159
9.2.5.4	NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION	160
9.2.5.5	REROUTE NAS REQUEST	160
9.2.6	Interface Management Messages	160
9.2.6.1	NG SETUP REQUEST	160
9.2.6.2	NG SETUP RESPONSE	161
9.2.6.3	NG SETUP FAILURE	162
9.2.6.4	RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE	162
9.2.6.5	RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	164
9.2.6.6	RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE	164
9.2.6.7	AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE	164
9.2.6.8	AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	166
9.2.6.9	AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE	166
9.2.6.10	AMF STATUS INDICATION	167
9.2.6.11	NG RESET	167
9.2.6.12	NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	167
9.2.6.13	ERROR INDICATION	168
9.2.6.14	OVERLOAD START	168
9.2.6.15	OVERLOAD STOP	168
9.2.7	Configuration Transfer Messages	169
9.2.7.1	UPLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER	169
9.2.7.2	DOWNLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER	169
9.2.8	Warning Message Transmission Messages	169
9.2.8.1	WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST	169
9.2.8.2	WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE	170
9.2.8.3	PWS CANCEL REQUEST	170
9.2.8.4	PWS CANCEL RESPONSE	170
9.2.8.5	PWS RESTART INDICATION	171
9.2.8.6	PWS FAILURE INDICATION	171
9.2.9	NRPPa Transport Messages	172
9.2.9.1	DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT	172
9.2.9.2	UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT	172
9.2.9.3	DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT	173
9.2.9.4	UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT	173
9.2.10	Trace Messages	173
9.2.10.1	TRACE START	173
9.2.10.2	TRACE FAILURE INDICATION	173
9.2.10.3	DEACTIVATE TRACE	173
9.2.10.4	CELL TRAFFIC TRACE	174
9.2.11	Location Reporting Messages	174
9.2.11.1	LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL	174
9.2.11.2	LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION	175
9.2.11.3	LOCATION REPORT	175
9.2.12	UE TNLA Binding Messages	175
9.2.12.1	UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST	175
9.2.13	UE Radio Capability Management Messages	176
9.2.13.1	UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION	176
9.2.13.2	UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST	176
9.2.13.3	UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK RESPONSE	176
9.2.13.4	UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST	176
9.2.13.5	UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING RESPONSE	177
9.2.14	Data Usage Reporting Messages	177
9.2.14.1	SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT	177
9.2.15	RIM Information Transfer Messages	177
9.2.15.1	UPLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER	177
9.2.15.2	DOWNLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER	178
9.2.16	Broadcast Session Management Messages	178
9.2.16.1	BROADCAST SESSION SETUP REQUEST	178
9.2.16.2	BROADCAST SESSION SETUP RESPONSE	178
9.2.16.3	BROADCAST SESSION SETUP FAILURE	179

9.2.16.4	BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION REQUEST	179
9.2.16.5	BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION RESPONSE	179
9.2.16.6	BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION FAILURE	180
9.2.16.7	BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE REQUEST	180
9.2.16.8	BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE RESPONSE	180
9.2.16.9	BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE REQUIRED	181
9.2.17	Multicast Session Management Messages	181
9.2.17.1	DISTRIBUTION SETUP REQUEST	181
9.2.17.2	DISTRIBUTION SETUP RESPONSE	181
9.2.17.3	DISTRIBUTION SETUP FAILURE	182
9.2.17.4	DISTRIBUTION RELEASE REQUEST	182
9.2.17.5	DISTRIBUTION RELEASE RESPONSE	182
9.2.17.6	MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION REQUEST	183
9.2.17.7	MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION RESPONSE	183
9.2.17.8	MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION FAILURE	183
9.2.17.9	MULTICAST SESSION DEACTIVATION REQUEST	183
9.2.17.10	MULTICAST SESSION DEACTIVATION RESPONSE	184
9.2.17.11	MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE REQUEST	184
9.2.17.12	MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE RESPONSE	184
9.2.17.13	MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE FAILURE	184
9.3	Information Element Definitions	185
9.3.1	Radio Network Layer Related IEs	185
9.3.1.1	Message Type	185
9.3.1.2	Cause	185
9.3.1.3	Criticality Diagnostics	191
9.3.1.4	Bit Rate	191
9.3.1.5	Global RAN Node ID	192
9.3.1.6	Global gNB ID	192
9.3.1.7	NR CGI	192
9.3.1.8	Global ng-eNB ID	193
9.3.1.9	E-UTRA CGI	193
9.3.1.10	GBR QoS Flow Information	193
9.3.1.11	Void	194
9.3.1.12	QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	194
9.3.1.13	QoS Flow List with Cause	195
9.3.1.14	Trace Activation	196
9.3.1.15	Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE	196
9.3.1.16	User Location Information	197
9.3.1.17	Slice Support List	199
9.3.1.18	Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	199
9.3.1.19	Allocation and Retention Priority	201
9.3.1.20	Source to Target Transparent Container	201
9.3.1.21	Target to Source Transparent Container	202
9.3.1.22	Handover Type	202
9.3.1.23	MICO Mode Indication	203
9.3.1.24	S-NSSAI	203
9.3.1.25	Target ID	203
9.3.1.26	Emergency Fallback Indicator	203
9.3.1.27	Security Indication	204
9.3.1.28	Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	204
9.3.1.29	Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container	205
9.3.1.30	Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container	208
9.3.1.31	Allowed NSSAI	210
9.3.1.32	Relative AMF Capacity	210
9.3.1.33	DL Forwarding	210
9.3.1.34	DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping List	210
9.3.1.35	Message Identifier	210
9.3.1.36	Serial Number	211
9.3.1.37	Warning Area List	211
9.3.1.38	Number of Broadcasts Requested	211
9.3.1.39	Warning Type	212
9.3.1.40	Void	212

9.3.1.41	Data Coding Scheme	212
9.3.1.42	Warning Message Contents	212
9.3.1.43	Broadcast Completed Area List	212
9.3.1.44	Broadcast Cancelled Area List	213
9.3.1.45	Number of Broadcasts	215
9.3.1.46	Concurrent Warning Message Indicator	215
9.3.1.47	Cancel-All Warning Messages Indicator	215
9.3.1.48	Emergency Area ID	215
9.3.1.49	Repetition Period	215
9.3.1.50	PDU Session ID	216
9.3.1.51	QoS Flow Identifier	216
9.3.1.52	PDU Session Type	216
9.3.1.53	DRB ID	216
9.3.1.54	Masked IMEISV	216
9.3.1.55	New Security Context Indicator	217
9.3.1.56	Time to Wait	217
9.3.1.57	Global N3IWF ID	217
9.3.1.58	UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	217
9.3.1.59	Security Result	218
9.3.1.60	User Plane Security Information	218
9.3.1.61	Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	218
9.3.1.62	Data Forwarding Accepted	218
9.3.1.63	Data Forwarding Not Possible	218
9.3.1.64	Direct Forwarding Path Availability	219
9.3.1.65	Location Reporting Request Type	219
9.3.1.66	Area of Interest	220
9.3.1.67	UE Presence in Area of Interest List	220
9.3.1.68	UE Radio Capability for Paging	220
9.3.1.69	Assistance Data for Paging	221
9.3.1.70	Assistance Data for Recommended Cells	221
9.3.1.71	Recommended Cells for Paging	221
9.3.1.72	Paging Attempt Information	221
9.3.1.73	NG-RAN CGI	222
9.3.1.74	UE Radio Capability	222
9.3.1.74a	UE Radio Capability – E-UTRA Format	222
9.3.1.75	Time Stamp	222
9.3.1.76	Location Reporting Reference ID	223
9.3.1.77	Data Forwarding Response DRB List	223
9.3.1.78	Paging Priority	223
9.3.1.79	Packet Loss Rate	223
9.3.1.80	Packet Delay Budget	223
9.3.1.81	Packet Error Rate	224
9.3.1.82	Averaging Window	224
9.3.1.83	Maximum Data Burst Volume	224
9.3.1.84	Priority Level	224
9.3.1.85	Mobility Restriction List	224
9.3.1.86	UE Security Capabilities	226
9.3.1.87	Security Key	228
9.3.1.88	Security Context	228
9.3.1.89	IMS Voice Support Indicator	228
9.3.1.90	Paging DRX	228
9.3.1.91	RRC Inactive Transition Report Request	229
9.3.1.92	RRC State	229
9.3.1.93	Expected UE Behaviour	229
9.3.1.94	Expected UE Activity Behaviour	230
9.3.1.95	UE History Information	231
9.3.1.96	Last Visited Cell Information	231
9.3.1.97	Last Visited NG-RAN Cell Information	232
9.3.1.98	Cell Type	232
9.3.1.99	Associated QoS Flow List	233
9.3.1.100	Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging	233
9.3.1.101	Recommended RAN Nodes for Paging	233

9.3.1.102	PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	234
9.3.1.103	Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate.....	234
9.3.1.104	Overload Response.....	234
9.3.1.105	Overload Action	234
9.3.1.106	Traffic Load Reduction Indication.....	235
9.3.1.107	Slice Overload List.....	235
9.3.1.108	RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container	235
9.3.1.109	COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12.....	238
9.3.1.110	COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18.....	238
9.3.1.111	RRC Establishment Cause	238
9.3.1.112	Warning Area Coordinates.....	238
9.3.1.113	Network Instance	238
9.3.1.114	Secondary RAT Usage Information.....	239
9.3.1.115	Volume Timed Report List	239
9.3.1.116	Redirection for Voice EPS Fallback	240
9.3.1.117	UE Retention Information.....	240
9.3.1.118	UL Forwarding.....	240
9.3.1.119	CN Assisted RAN Parameters Tuning	240
9.3.1.120	Common Network Instance.....	240
9.3.1.121	Data Forwarding Response E-RAB List	241
9.3.1.122	gNB Set ID.....	241
9.3.1.123	RNC-ID	241
9.3.1.124	Extended RNC-ID	241
9.3.1.125	RAT Information.....	241
9.3.1.126	Extended RAT Restriction Information	242
9.3.1.127	SgNB UE X2AP ID	242
9.3.1.128	SRVCC Operation Possible	242
9.3.1.129	IAB Authorized.....	242
9.3.1.130	TSC Traffic Characteristics.....	243
9.3.1.131	TSC Assistance Information	243
9.3.1.132	Periodicity	243
9.3.1.133	Burst Arrival Time	243
9.3.1.134	Redundant QoS Flow Indicator.....	243
9.3.1.135	Extended Packet Delay Budget.....	244
9.3.1.136	Redundant PDU Session Information	244
9.3.1.137	NB-IoT Default Paging DRX.....	244
9.3.1.138	NB-IoT Paging eDRX Information	244
9.3.1.139	NB-IoT Paging DRX.....	244
9.3.1.140	Enhanced Coverage Restriction	245
9.3.1.141	Paging Assistance Data for CE Capable UE	245
9.3.1.142	UE Radio Capability ID	245
9.3.1.143	WUS Assistance Information.....	245
9.3.1.144	UE Differentiation Information.....	246
9.3.1.145	NB-IoT UE Priority.....	247
9.3.1.146	NR V2X Services Authorized	247
9.3.1.147	LTE V2X Services Authorized	247
9.3.1.148	NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	247
9.3.1.149	LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate.....	247
9.3.1.150	PC5 QoS Parameters	248
9.3.1.151	Alternative QoS Parameters Set List.....	248
9.3.1.152	Alternative QoS Parameters Set Index	249
9.3.1.153	Alternative QoS Parameters Set Notify Index.....	249
9.3.1.154	E-UTRA Paging eDRX Information	249
9.3.1.155	CE-mode-B Restricted	249
9.3.1.156	CE-mode-B Support Indicator	250
9.3.1.157	LTE-M Indication	250
9.3.1.158	Suspend Request Indication	250
9.3.1.159	Suspend Response Indication.....	250
9.3.1.160	UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator.....	250
9.3.1.161	Global TNGF ID	251
9.3.1.162	Global W-AGF ID	251
9.3.1.163	Global TWIF ID.....	251

9.3.1.164	W-AGF User Location Information	252
9.3.1.165	Global eNB ID	252
9.3.1.166	UE History Information from UE	252
9.3.1.167	MDT Configuration	253
9.3.1.168	MDT PLMN List	253
9.3.1.169	MDT Configuration-NR	253
9.3.1.170	MDT Configuration-EUTRA	255
9.3.1.171	M1 Configuration	256
9.3.1.172	M4 Configuration	257
9.3.1.173	M5 Configuration	257
9.3.1.174	M6 Configuration	257
9.3.1.175	M7 Configuration	258
9.3.1.176	MDT Location Information	258
9.3.1.177	Bluetooth Measurement Configuration	259
9.3.1.178	WLAN Measurement Configuration	259
9.3.1.179	Sensor Measurement Configuration	260
9.3.1.180	Event Trigger Logged MDT Configuration	260
9.3.1.181	NR Frequency Info	261
9.3.1.182	Area Scope of Neighbour Cells	261
9.3.1.183	NPN Paging Assistance Information	261
9.3.1.184	NPN Mobility Information	262
9.3.1.185	Cell CAG Information	262
9.3.1.186	Target to Source Failure Transparent Container	262
9.3.1.187	Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Failure Transparent Container	262
9.3.1.188	DAPS Request Information	263
9.3.1.189	DAPS Response Information	263
9.3.1.190	Early Status Transfer Transparent Container	263
9.3.1.191	Extended Slice Support List	264
9.3.1.192	UE Capability Info Request	264
9.3.1.193	Extended RAN Node Name	264
9.3.1.194	MICO All PLMN	265
9.3.1.195	Source Node ID	265
9.3.1.196	E-UTRAN Composite Available Capacity Group	265
9.3.1.197	E-UTRAN Composite Available Capacity	265
9.3.1.198	E-UTRAN Cell Capacity Class Value	266
9.3.1.199	E-UTRAN Capacity Value	266
9.3.1.200	E-UTRAN Radio Resource Status	266
9.3.1.201	NR Composite Available Capacity Group	266
9.3.1.202	NR Composite Available Capacity	267
9.3.1.203	NR Cell Capacity Class Value	267
9.3.1.204	NR Capacity Value	267
9.3.1.205	NR Radio Resource Status	267
9.3.1.206	MBS Session ID	268
9.3.1.207	MBS Area Session ID	268
9.3.1.208	MBS Service Area	268
9.3.1.209	MBS Service Area information	269
9.3.1.210	MBS Support Indicator	269
9.3.1.211	MBS Session Setup Request List	269
9.3.1.212	MBS Session Setup or Modify Request List	270
9.3.1.213	MBS Session Setup Response List	270
9.3.1.214	MBS Session Failed to Setup List	271
9.3.1.215	MBS Session To Release List	271
9.3.1.216	Multicast Group Paging Area	271
9.3.1.217	MBS Session Status	272
9.3.1.218	MRB ID	272
9.3.1.219	MRB Progress Information	272
9.3.1.220	Time Synchronisation Assistance Information	272
9.3.1.221	Survival Time	272
9.3.1.222	QMC Deactivation	273
9.3.1.223	QMC Configuration Information	273
9.3.1.224	UE Application Layer Measurement Configuration Information	273
9.3.1.225	Available RAN Visible QoE Metrics	275

9.3.1.226	Void.....	275
9.3.1.227	NR Paging eDRX Information	275
9.3.1.228	RedCap Indication	276
9.3.1.229	Target NSSAI Information.....	276
9.3.1.230	Target NSSAI.....	276
9.3.1.231	UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List	276
9.3.1.232	PEIPS Assistance Information	276
9.3.1.233	5G ProSe Authorized	277
9.3.1.234	5G ProSe PC5 QoS Parameters.....	277
9.3.1.235	Last Visited PSCell Information	277
9.3.1.236	MBS QoS Flows To Be Setup List	278
9.3.1.237	Reporting System.....	278
9.3.1.238	TAI NSAG Support List	278
9.3.1.239	NGAP Protocol IE-Id	279
9.3.1.240	NGAP Protocol IE Support Information	279
9.3.1.241	NGAP Protocol IE Presence Information	279
9.3.1.242	NGAP IE Support Information Response List	279
9.3.1.243	MDT PLMN Modification List.....	280
9.3.2	Transport Network Layer Related IEs	280
9.3.2.1	QoS Flow per TNL Information List	280
9.3.2.2	UP Transport Layer Information.....	280
9.3.2.3	E-RAB ID	280
9.3.2.4	Transport Layer Address	281
9.3.2.5	GTP-TEID.....	281
9.3.2.6	CP Transport Layer Information	281
9.3.2.7	TNL Association List	281
9.3.2.8	QoS Flow per TNL Information.....	282
9.3.2.9	TNL Association Usage	282
9.3.2.10	TNL Address Weight Factor	282
9.3.2.11	UP Transport Layer Information Pair List	282
9.3.2.12	UP Transport Layer Information List.....	283
9.3.2.13	QoS Flow List with Data Forwarding	283
9.3.2.14	URI.....	284
9.3.2.15	MBS Session TNL Information 5GC.....	284
9.3.2.16	Shared NG-U Multicast TNL Information	284
9.3.2.17	MBS Session TNL Information NG-RAN	284
9.3.3	NAS Related IEs.....	285
9.3.3.1	AMF UE NGAP ID.....	285
9.3.3.2	RAN UE NGAP ID	285
9.3.3.3	GUAMI	285
9.3.3.4	NAS-PDU	286
9.3.3.5	PLMN Identity	286
9.3.3.6	SON Configuration Transfer	286
9.3.3.7	SON Information.....	287
9.3.3.8	SON Information Reply	287
9.3.3.9	Xn TNL Configuration Info	287
9.3.3.10	TAC.....	288
9.3.3.11	TAI.....	288
9.3.3.12	AMF Set ID.....	288
9.3.3.13	Routing ID.....	288
9.3.3.14	NRPPa-PDU.....	288
9.3.3.15	RAN Paging Priority	289
9.3.3.16	EPS TAC	289
9.3.3.17	EPS TAI	289
9.3.3.18	UE Paging Identity	289
9.3.3.19	AMF Pointer	289
9.3.3.20	5G-S-TMSI	289
9.3.3.21	AMF Name	290
9.3.3.22	Paging Origin	290
9.3.3.23	UE Identity Index Value	290
9.3.3.24	Periodic Registration Update Timer.....	291
9.3.3.25	UE-associated Logical NG-connection List.....	291

9.3.3.26	NAS Security Parameters from NG-RAN	291
9.3.3.27	Source to Target AMF Information Reroute	292
9.3.3.28	RIM Information Transfer	292
9.3.3.29	RIM Information	292
9.3.3.30	LAI	293
9.3.3.31	Extended Connected Time	293
9.3.3.32	End Indication	293
9.3.3.33	Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer	293
9.3.3.34	Inter-system SON Information	294
9.3.3.35	SON Information Report	294
9.3.3.36	Inter-system SON Information Report	295
9.3.3.37	Failure Indication	295
9.3.3.38	Inter-system Failure Indication	296
9.3.3.39	HO Report	296
9.3.3.40	Inter-system HO Report	297
9.3.3.41	UE RLF Report Container	297
9.3.3.42	NID	298
9.3.3.43	CAG ID	298
9.3.3.44	NPN Support	298
9.3.3.45	Allowed PN1-NPN List	298
9.3.3.46	NPN Access Information	299
9.3.3.47	Cell CAG List	299
9.3.3.48	UL CP Security Information	299
9.3.3.49	DL CP Security Information	300
9.3.3.50	Configured TAC Indication	300
9.3.3.51	Extended AMF Name	300
9.3.3.52	Extended UE Identity Index Value	301
9.3.3.53	NR NTN TAI Information	301
9.3.3.54	Inter-system SON Information Request	301
9.3.3.55	Inter-system SON Information Reply	301
9.3.3.56	Inter-system Cell Activation Request	302
9.3.3.57	Inter-system Cell State Indication	302
9.3.3.58	Inter-system Cell Activation Reply	302
9.3.3.59	Inter-system Resource Status Request	302
9.3.3.60	Inter-system Resource Status Report	303
9.3.3.61	Inter-system Resource Status Reply	304
9.3.4	SMF Related IEs	304
9.3.4.1	PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer	304
9.3.4.2	PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer	306
9.3.4.3	PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer	308
9.3.4.4	PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer	310
9.3.4.5	PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer	312
9.3.4.6	PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer	314
9.3.4.7	PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer	314
9.3.4.8	Path Switch Request Transfer	315
9.3.4.9	Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer	317
9.3.4.10	Handover Command Transfer	319
9.3.4.11	Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer	320
9.3.4.12	PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer	322
9.3.4.13	PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer	322
9.3.4.14	Handover Required Transfer	322
9.3.4.15	Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer	322
9.3.4.16	PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer	323
9.3.4.17	PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer	323
9.3.4.18	Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer	323
9.3.4.19	Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer	323
9.3.4.20	Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer	323
9.3.4.21	PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer	323
9.3.4.22	PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer	323
9.3.4.23	Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer	324
9.3.4.24	UE Context Resume Request Transfer	324
9.3.4.25	UE Context Resume Response Transfer	324

9.3.4.26	UE Context Suspend Request Transfer	324
9.3.5	MB-SMF Related IEs	324
9.3.5.1	Void.....	324
9.3.5.2	Void.....	324
9.3.5.3	MBS Session Setup or Modification Request Transfer	324
9.3.5.4	Void.....	325
9.3.5.5	MBS Session Setup or Modification Response Transfer	325
9.3.5.6	MBS Session Setup or Modification Failure Transfer	325
9.3.5.7	MBS Distribution Setup Request Transfer	325
9.3.5.8	MBS Distribution Setup Response Transfer	325
9.3.5.9	MBS Distribution Setup Unsuccessful Transfer	326
9.3.5.10	MBS Distribution Release Request Transfer	326
9.3.5.11	Multicast Session Activation Request Transfer	326
9.3.5.12	Multicast Session Deactivation Request Transfer	326
9.3.5.13	Multicast Session Update Request Transfer.....	326
9.3.5.14	MBS Session Release Response Transfer	327
9.4	Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)	327
9.4.1	General.....	327
9.4.2	Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use.....	327
9.4.3	Elementary Procedure Definitions	329
9.4.4	PDU Definitions	345
9.4.5	Information Element Definitions	408
9.4.6	Common Definitions.....	535
9.4.7	Constant Definitions	535
9.4.8	Container Definitions.....	546
9.5	Message Transfer Syntax	551
9.6	Timers	551
10	Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data	552
10.1	General	552
10.2	Transfer Syntax Error.....	552
10.3	Abstract Syntax Error.....	552
10.3.1	General.....	552
10.3.2	Criticality Information	553
10.3.3	Presence Information	553
10.3.4	Not comprehended IE/IE group	554
10.3.4.1	Procedure Code	554
10.3.4.1A	Type of Message	554
10.3.4.2	IEs other than the Procedure Code and Type of Message	554
10.3.5	Missing IE or IE group	555
10.3.6	IEs or IE groups received in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present	556
10.4	Logical Error	557
10.5	Exceptions	557
10.6	Handling of AP ID	558
Annex A (informative):	Change history	559
History		564

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- Y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the radio network layer signalling protocol for the NG interface. The NG Application Protocol (NGAP) supports the functions of the NG interface by signalling procedures defined in this document. NGAP is developed in accordance to the general principles stated in TS 38.401 [2] and TS 38.410 [3].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 38.401: "NG-RAN; Architecture description".
- [3] 3GPP TS 38.410: "NG-RAN; NG general aspects and principles".
- [4] ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (07/2002): "Information technology – ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)".
- [5] ITU-T Recommendation X.680 (07/2002): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation".
- [6] ITU-T Recommendation X.681 (07/2002): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification".
- [7] 3GPP TR 25.921 (version.7.0.0): "Guidelines and principles for protocol description and error handling".
- [8] 3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; NR and NG-RAN Overall Description; Stage 2".
- [9] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".
- [10] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".
- [11] 3GPP TS 32.422: "Trace control and configuration management".
- [12] 3GPP TS 38.304: "NR; User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode and in RRC inactive state".
- [13] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G System".
- [14] 3GPP TS 38.414: "NG-RAN; NG data transport".
- [15] 3GPP TS 29.281: "General Packet Radio System (GPRS); Tunnelling Protocol User Plane (GTPv1-U)".
- [16] 3GPP TS 36.413: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); S1 Application Protocol (S1AP)".
- [17] 3GPP TS 36.300: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); Overall description; Stage 2".
- [18] 3GPP TS 38.331: "NG-RAN; Radio Resource Control (RRC) Protocol Specification".
- [19] 3GPP TS 38.455: "NG-RAN; NR Positioning Protocol A (NRPPa)".

- [20] 3GPP TS 23.007: "Technical Specification Group Core Network Terminals; Restoration procedures".
- [21] 3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".
- [22] 3GPP TS 23.041: "Technical realization of Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)".
- [23] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".
- [24] 3GPP TS 38.423: "NG-RAN; Xn Application Protocol (XnAP)".
- [25] IETF RFC 5905 (2010-06): "Network Time Protocol Version 4: Protocol and Algorithms Specification".
- [26] 3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".
- [27] 3GPP TS 33.401: "3GPP System Architecture Evolution (SAE); Security architecture".
- [28] 3GPP TS 25.413: "UTRAN Iu interface RANAP signalling".
- [29] 3GPP TS 36.304: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode".
- [30] 3GPP TS 29.531: "5G System; Network Slice Selection Services; Stage 3".
- [31] 3GPP TS 23.216: "Single Radio Voice Call Continuity (SRVCC); Stage 2".
- [32] 3GPP TS 37.340: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and NR; Multi-connectivity; Stage 2".
- [33] 3GPP TS 23.287: "Architecture enhancements for 5G System (5GS) to support Vehicle-to-Everything (V2X) services".
- [34] 3GPP TS 23.316: "Wireless and wireline convergence access support for the 5G System (5GS)".
- [35] 3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".
- [36] 3GPP TS 29.510: "5G System; Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".
- [37] CableLabs WR-TR-5WWC-ARCH: "5G Wireless Wireline Converged Core Architecture".
- [38] 3GPP TS 36.401: "E-UTRAN Architecture Description".
- [39] 3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".
- [40] 3GPP TS 36.423: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); X2 Application Protocol (X2AP)".
- [41] 3GPP TS 37.320: "Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA), Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and NR; Radio measurement collection for Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT); Overall description; Stage 2".
- [42] 3GPP TS 36.306: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) radio access capabilities".
- [43] 3GPP TS 29.244: "Interface between the Control Plane and the User Plane Nodes; Stage 3".
- [44] 3GPP TS 23.247: "Architectural enhancements for 5G multicast-broadcast services; Stage 2".
- [45] 3GPP TS 28.405: "Telecommunication management; Quality of Experience (QoE) measurement collection; Control and configuration".
- [46] 3GPP TS 26.247: "Transparent end-to-end Packet-switched Streaming Service (PSS); Progressive Download and Dynamic Adaptive Streaming over HTTP (3GP-DASH)".
- [47] 3GPP TS 23.304: "Proximity based Services (ProSe) in the 5G System (5GS)".

- [48] 3GPP TS 38.314: "NR; Layer 2 Measurements".
- [49] 3GPP TS 36.314: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Layer 2 - Measurements".
- [50] 3GPP TS 23.203: "Policy and charging control architecture".
- [51] 3GPP TS 26.114: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Multimedia Telephony; Media handling and interaction".
- [52] 3GPP TS 26.118: "Virtual Reality (VR) profiles for streaming applications".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

ACL functionality: as defined in TS 36.413 [16].

CAG cell: as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

DAPS Handover: as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

Elementary Procedure: NGAP consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between the NG-RAN node and the AMF. These Elementary Procedures are defined separately and are intended to be used to build up complete sequences in a flexible manner. If the independence between some EPs is restricted, it is described under the relevant EP description. Unless otherwise stated by the restrictions, the EPs may be invoked independently of each other as standalone procedures, which can be active in parallel. The usage of several NGAP EPs together or together with EPs from other interfaces is specified in stage 2 specifications (e.g., TS 38.401 [2], TS 38.410 [3] and TS 38.300 [8]).

An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Two kinds of EPs are used:

- **Class 1:** Elementary Procedures with response (success and/or failure).
- **Class 2:** Elementary Procedures without response.

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.
- On time supervision expiry (i.e., absence of expected response).

Successful and Unsuccessful:

- One signalling message reports both successful and unsuccessful outcome for the different included requests. The response message used is the one defined for successful outcome.

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

en-gNB: as defined in TS 37.340 [32].

gNB: as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

NB-IoT: as defined in TS 36.300 [17].

ng-eNB: as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

NG-RAN node: as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

Non-CAG cell: as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

PDU session resource: as defined in TS 38.401 [2].

Public Network Integrated NPN: as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

Stand-alone Non-Public Network: as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

5GC	5G Core Network
5QI	5G QoS Identifier
ACL	Access Control List
AMF	Access and Mobility Management Function
CAG	Closed Access Group
CGI	Cell Global Identifier
CP	Control Plane
DAPS	Dual Active Protocol Stacks
DC	Dual Connectivity
DL	Downlink
EPC	Evolved Packet Core
FN-RG	Fixed Network Residential Gateway
GUAMI	Globally Unique AMF Identifier
HFC	Hybrid Fiber-Coax
IAB	Integrated Access and Backhaul
IMEISV	International Mobile station Equipment Identity and Software Version number
LMF	Location Management Function
MBS	Multicast/Broadcast Service
N3IWF	Non 3GPP InterWorking Function
NB-IoT	Narrow Band Internet of Things
NID	Network Identifier
NGAP	NG Application Protocol
NPN	Non-Public Network
NRPPa	NR Positioning Protocol Annex
NSAG	Network Slice AS Group
NSCI	New Security Context Indicator
NSSAI	Network Slice Selection Assistance Information
OTDOA	Observed Time Difference of Arrival
PEIPS	Paging Early Indication with Paging Subgrouping
PNI-NPN	Public Network Integrated Non-Public Network
ProSe	Proximity Services
PSCell	Primary SCG Cell
PTP	Point to Point
PTM	Point to Multipoint
QMC	QoE Measurement Collection
QoE	Quality of Experience
RedCap	Reduced Capability
RIM	Remote Interference Management
RIM-RS	RIM Reference Signal
RSN	Redundancy Sequence Number
SCG	Secondary Cell Group
SCTP	Stream Control Transmission Protocol

SgNB	Secondary gNB
SMF	Session Management Function
S-NG-RAN node	Secondary NG-RAN node
SNPN	Stand-alone Non-Public Network
S-NSSAI	Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information
TAC	Tracking Area Code
TAI	Tracking Area Identity
TNAP	Trusted Non-3GPP Access Point
TNGF	Trusted Non-3GPP Gateway Function
TNLA	Transport Network Layer Association
TWAP	Trusted WLAN Access Point
TWIF	Trusted WLAN Interworking Function
UL	Uplink
UP	User Plane
UPF	User Plane Function
V2X	Vehicle-to-Everything
W-AGF	Wireline Access Gateway Function
WUS	Wake Up Signal

4 General

4.1 Procedure Specification Principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the terminating node exactly and completely. Any rule that specifies the behaviour of the originating node shall be possible to be verified with information that is visible within the system.

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in clause 8:

- The procedure text discriminates between:

- 1) Functionality which "shall" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall" perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the REQUEST message of a Class 1 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

- 2) Functionality which "shall, if supported" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall, if supported," perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included. For requirements on including *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see clause 10.

4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by mechanism where all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include ID and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

4.3 Specification Notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

Procedure	When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g., Procedure Name procedure.
Message	When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g., MESSAGE NAME message.
IE	When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the <i>Information Element Name</i> is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g., <i>Information Element</i> IE.
Value of an IE	When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is written as it is specified in subclause 9.2 enclosed by quotation marks, e.g., "Value".

5 NGAP Services

NGAP provides the signalling service between the NG-RAN node and the AMF that is required to fulfil the NGAP functions described in TS 38.410 [3]. NGAP services are divided into two groups:

Non UE-associated services:	They are related to the whole NG interface instance between the NG-RAN node and AMF utilising a non UE-associated signalling connection.
UE-associated services:	They are related to one UE. NGAP functions that provide these services are associated with a UE-associated signalling connection that is maintained for the UE in question.

6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport

The signalling connection shall provide in sequence delivery of NGAP messages. NGAP shall be notified if the signalling connection breaks.

7 Functions of NGAP

The functions of NGAP are described in TS 38.410 [3].

8 NGAP Procedures

8.1 List of NGAP Elementary Procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs (see subclause 3.1 for explanation of the different classes):

Table 8.1-1: Class 1 procedures

Elementary Procedure	Initiating Message	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome
		Response message	Response message
AMF Configuration Update	AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE	AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
RAN Configuration Update	RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE	RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE	RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
Handover Cancellation	HANDOVER CANCEL	HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE	
Handover Preparation	HANDOVER REQUIRED	HANDOVER COMMAND	HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE
Handover Resource Allocation	HANDOVER REQUEST	HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	HANDOVER FAILURE
Initial Context Setup	INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST	INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE	INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE
NG Reset	NG RESET	NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	
NG Setup	NG SETUP REQUEST	NG SETUP RESPONSE	NG SETUP FAILURE
Path Switch Request	PATH SWITCH REQUEST	PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE
PDU Session Resource Modify	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE	
PDU Session Resource Modify Indication	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION	PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM	
PDU Session Resource Release	PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND	PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE	
PDU Session Resource Setup	PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST	PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE	
UE Context Modification	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE	UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE
UE Context Release	UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND	UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE	
Write-Replace Warning	WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST	WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE	
PWS Cancel	PWS CANCEL REQUEST	PWS CANCEL RESPONSE	
UE Radio Capability Check	UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST	UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK RESPONSE	
UE Context Suspend	UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST	UE CONTEXT SUSPEND RESPONSE	UE CONTEXT SUSPEND FAILURE
UE Context Resume	UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST	UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE	UE CONTEXT RESUME FAILURE
UE Radio Capability ID Mapping	UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST	UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING RESPONSE	
Broadcast Session Setup	BROADCAST SESSION SETUP REQUEST	BROADCAST SESSION SETUP RESPONSE	BROADCAST SESSION SETUP FAILURE
Broadcast Session Modification	BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION REQUEST	BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION RESPONSE	BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION FAILURE
Broadcast Session Release	BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE REQUEST	BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE RESPONSE	
Distribution Setup	DISTRIBUTION SETUP REQUEST	DISTRIBUTION SETUP RESPONSE	DISTRIBUTION SETUP FAILURE

Distribution Release	DISTRIBUTION RELEASE REQUEST	DISTRIBUTION RELEASE RESPONSE	
Multicast Session Activation	MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION REQUEST	MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION RESPONSE	MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION FAILURE
Multicast Session Deactivation	MULTICAST SESSION DEACTIVATION REQUEST	MULTICAST SESSION DEACTIVATION RESPONSE	
Multicast Session Update	MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE REQUEST	MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE RESPONSE	MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE FAILURE

Table 8.1-2: Class 2 procedures

Elementary Procedure	Message
Downlink RAN Configuration Transfer	DOWNLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER
Downlink RAN Status Transfer	DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER
Downlink NAS Transport	DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION
Uplink RAN Configuration Transfer	UPLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER
Uplink RAN Status Transfer	UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER
Handover Notification	HANDOVER NOTIFY
Initial UE Message	INITIAL UE MESSAGE
NAS Non Delivery Indication	NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION
Paging	PAGING
PDU Session Resource Notify	PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY
Reroute NAS Request	REROUTE NAS REQUEST
UE Context Release Request	UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST
Uplink NAS Transport	UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT
AMF Status Indication	AMF STATUS INDICATION
PWS Restart Indication	PWS RESTART INDICATION
PWS Failure Indication	PWS FAILURE INDICATION
Downlink UE Associated NRPPa Transport	DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPa TRANSPORT
Uplink UE Associated NRPPa Transport	UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPa TRANSPORT
Downlink Non UE Associated NRPPa Transport	DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPa TRANSPORT
Uplink Non UE Associated NRPPa Transport	UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPa TRANSPORT
Trace Start	TRACE START
Trace Failure Indication	TRACE FAILURE INDICATION
Deactivate Trace	DEACTIVATE TRACE
Cell Traffic Trace	CELL TRAFFIC TRACE
Location Reporting Control	LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL
Location Reporting Failure Indication	LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION
Location Report	LOCATION REPORT
UE TNLA Binding Release	UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST
UE Radio Capability Info Indication	UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION
RRC Inactive Transition Report	RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT
Overload Start	OVERLOAD START
Overload Stop	OVERLOAD STOP
Secondary RAT Data Usage Report	SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT
Uplink RIM Information Transfer	UPLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER
Downlink RIM Information Transfer	DOWNLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER
Retrieve UE Information	RETRIEVE UE INFORMATION
UE Information Transfer	UE INFORMATION TRANSFER
RAN CP Relocation Indication	RAN CP RELOCATION INDICATION
Connection Establishment Indication	CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION
AMF CP Relocation Indication	AMF CP RELOCATION INDICATION
Handover Success	HANDOVER SUCCESS
Uplink RAN Early Status Transfer	UPLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER
Downlink RAN Early Status Transfer	DOWNLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER
Multicast Group Paging	MULTICAST GROUP PAGING
Broadcast Session Release Required	BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE REQUIRED

8.2 PDU Session Management Procedures

8.2.1 PDU Session Resource Setup

8.2.1.1 General

The purpose of the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure is to assign resources on Uu and NG-U for one or several PDU sessions and the corresponding QoS flows, and to setup corresponding DRBs for a given UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.1.2 Successful Operation

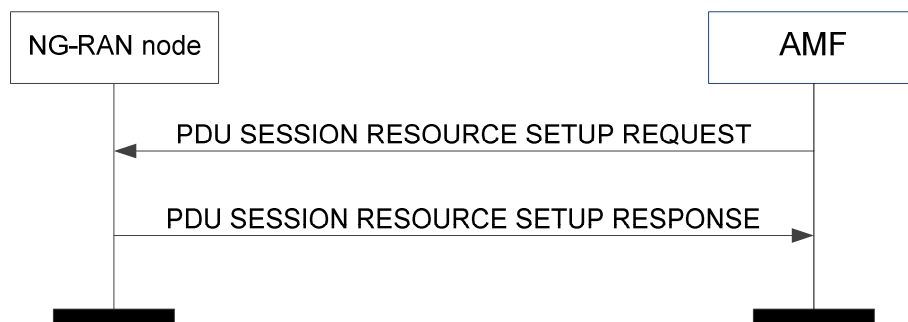


Figure 8.2.1.2-1: PDU session resource setup: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

The PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message shall contain the information required by the NG-RAN node to setup the PDU session related NG-RAN configuration consisting of at least one PDU session resource and include each PDU session resource to setup in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, if resources are available for the requested configuration, the NG-RAN node shall execute the requested NG-RAN configuration and allocate associated resources over NG and over Uu for each PDU session listed in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE.

If the *RAN Paging Priority* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may use it to determine a priority for paging the UE in RRC_INACTIVE state.

For each requested PDU session, if resources are available for the requested configuration, the NG-RAN node shall establish at least one DRB and associate each accepted QoS flow of the PDU session which is not associated with an MBS QoS flow to a DRB established.

For each PDU session successfully established the NG-RAN node shall pass to the UE the *PDU Session NAS-PDU* IE, if included. The NG-RAN node shall not send to the UE the PDU Session NAS PDUs associated to the failed PDU sessions.

If the *NAS-PDU* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall pass it to the UE.

For each PDU session the NG-RAN node shall store the *UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message and use it as the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session.

For each PDU session, if the *Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may allocate for this split PDU session resources for an additional NG-U transport bearer for some or all of the QoS flows present in the *QoS Flow Setup Request List* IE and it shall indicate these QoS flows in the *Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE. In case the *Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is not included the SMF shall consider the proposed additional UL NG-U UP TNL information as available again.

For each PDU session, if the *Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message and the *Common Network Instance* IE is not present, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *Common Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE or in the *Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE, or in the *Additional Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource for the concerned NG-U transport bearer as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session for the redundant transmission and it shall include the *Redundant QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE as described in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *Additional Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may allocate for this split PDU session resources for an additional redundant NG-U transport bearer for some or all of the QoS flows present in the *QoS Flow Setup Request List* IE and it shall indicate these QoS flows in the *Additional Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE. In case the *Additional Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is not included the SMF shall consider the proposed additional Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL information as available again.

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant Common Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource for the redundant transmission as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *TSC Traffic Characteristics* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store it and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *PDU Session Type* IE included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message is set to "ethernet", the NG-RAN node may perform appropriate header compression for the concerned PDU session, or if it is set to "unstructured", the NG-RAN node shall not perform header compression for the concerned PDU session.

For each PDU session for which the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, and the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE or *Confidentiality Protection Indication* IE is set to "required", then the NG-RAN node shall perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering, respectively, for the concerned PDU session. If the NG-RAN node cannot perform the user plane integrity protection or ciphering, it shall reject the setup of the PDU session resources with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB, it shall reject all PDU sessions for which the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE is set to "required".

For each PDU session for which the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, and the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE or *Confidentiality Protection Indication* IE is set to "preferred", then the NG-RAN node should, if supported, perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering, respectively, for the concerned PDU session and shall notify whether it performed the user plane integrity protection or ciphering by including the *Integrity Protection Result* IE or *Confidentiality Protection Result* IE, respectively, in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message.

For each PDU session for which the *Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Downlink* IE or the *Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Uplink* IE are included in the *Security Indication* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall store the respective information and, if integrity protection is to be performed for the PDU session, it shall enforce the traffic limits corresponding to the received values, for the concerned PDU session and concerned UE, as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session for which the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message:

- if the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE is set to "not needed", then the NG-RAN node shall not perform user plane integrity protection for the concerned PDU session;
- if the *Confidentiality Protection Indication* IE is set to "not needed", then the NG-RAN node shall not perform user plane ciphering for the concerned PDU session.

For each PDU session for which the *PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall store the received value in the UE context and use it when enforcing traffic policing for Non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, if the *Additional QoS Flow Information* IE is included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may consider it for the DRB allocation process. It is up to NG-RAN node implementation to decide whether and how to use it.

For each PDU session in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, if the *Alternative QoS Parameters Set List* IE is included in the *GBR QoS Flow Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may accept the setup of the QoS flow when notification control has been enabled if the requested QoS parameters or at least one of the alternative QoS parameters sets can be fulfilled at the time of setup. In case the NG-RAN node accepts the setup fulfilling one of the alternative QoS parameters it shall indicate the alternative QoS parameters set which it currently fulfils in the *Current QoS Parameters Set Index* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message.

For each QoS flow which has been successfully established, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the *Redundant QoS Flow Indicator* IE if included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message and consider it for the redundant transmission as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each QoS flow which has been successfully established, if the *QoS Monitoring Request* IE was included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information, and, if supported, perform delay measurement and QoS monitoring, as specified in TS 23.501 [9]. If the *QoS Monitoring Reporting Frequency* IE was included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information and, if supported, use it for RAN part delay reporting.

For each QoS flow requested to be setup the NG-RAN node shall take into account the received *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE. For each QoS flow the NG-RAN node shall establish or modify the resources according to the values of the *Allocation and Retention Priority* IE (priority level and pre-emption indicators) and the resource situation as follows:

- The NG-RAN node shall consider the priority level of the requested QoS flow, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (individually or in combination) be used to determine whether the QoS flow setup has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested QoS flow is marked as "may trigger pre-emption" and the resource situation requires so, the NG-RAN node may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority QoS flow which is marked as "pre-emptable". Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure are operator-dependent, the pre-emption indicators shall be treated as follows:
 1. The values of the last received *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE and *Priority Level* IE shall prevail.
 2. If the *Pre-emption Capability* IE is set to "may trigger pre-emption", then this allocation request may trigger the pre-emption procedure.
 3. If the *Pre-emption Capability* IE is set to "shall not trigger pre-emption", then this allocation request shall not trigger the pre-emption procedure.
 4. If the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE is set to "pre-emptable", then this QoS flow shall be included in the pre-emption process.

5. If the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE is set to "not pre-emptable", then this QoS flow shall not be included in the pre-emption process.
- The NG-RAN node pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:
 1. The NG-RAN node shall only pre-empt QoS flows with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.
 2. The pre-emption may be done for QoS flows belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

For each QoS flow which has been successfully established, the NG-RAN node shall store the mapped E-RAB ID if included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message and use it as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant PDU Session Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the received information in the UE context and setup the redundant user plane for the redundant PDU session as specified in TS38.300 [8] and TS 23.501 [9]. If the *PDU Session Type* IE is set to "ethernet" and the redundancy requirement is fulfilled using a secondary NG-RAN node, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, include the *Global RAN Node ID of Secondary NG-RAN Node* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message. If the *PDU Session Pair ID* IE is included in the *Redundant PDU Session Information* IE, the NG-RAN node may use it to identify the paired PDU sessions.

The NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message the result for each PDU session resource requested to be setup:

- For each PDU session resource successfully setup, the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE shall be included containing:
 1. The NG-U UP transport layer information to be used for the PDU session and associated list of QoS flows which have been successfully established, in the *QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE.
 2. The list of QoS flows which failed to be established, if any, in the *QoS Flow Failed to Setup List* IE. When the NG-RAN node reports unsuccessful establishment of a QoS flow, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the SMF to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.
- For each PDU session resource which failed to be setup, the *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE shall be included containing a cause value that should be precise enough to enable the SMF to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE or *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message to setup a QoS flow for IMS voice, if the NG-RAN node is not able to support IMS voice, the NG-RAN node shall initiate EPS fallback or RAT fallback for IMS voice procedure as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and report unsuccessful establishment of the QoS flow in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE or in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE with cause value "IMS voice EPS fallback or RAT fallback triggered".

For each PDU session for which the *Global RAN Node ID of Secondary NG-RAN Node* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message, the SMF shall, if supported, handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

The *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE should be sent to the NG-RAN node if the AMF has not sent it previously. If it is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall store the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context, and use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for all Non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *PDU Session Expected UE Activity Behaviour* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List in the UE context, and use it for each S-NSSAI for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

Interactions with Handover Preparation procedure:

If a handover becomes necessary during the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure, the NG-RAN node may interrupt the ongoing PDU Session Resource Setup procedure and initiate the Handover Preparation procedure as follows:

1. The NG-RAN node shall send the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message in which the NG-RAN node shall indicate, if necessary, all the PDU session resources which failed to be setup with an appropriate cause value, e.g. "NG intra-system handover triggered", "NG inter-system handover triggered" or "Xn handover triggered".
2. The NG-RAN node shall trigger the handover procedure.

8.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation is specified in the successful operation section.

8.2.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message containing several *PDU Session ID* IEs (in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE) set to the same value, the NG-RAN node shall report the establishment of the corresponding PDU sessions as failed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message containing a *PDU Session ID* IE (in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE) set to a value that identifies an active PDU session (established before the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message was received), the NG-RAN node shall report the establishment of the new PDU session as failed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message containing a *QoS Flow Setup Request List* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE including at least one Non-GBR QoS flow but the *PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is not present, the NG-RAN node shall report the establishment of the corresponding PDU session as failed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message containing a *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE for a GBR QoS flow but the *GBR QoS Flow Information* IE is not present, the NG-RAN node shall report the establishment of the corresponding QoS flow as failed in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value. If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message containing the *Delay Critical* IE in the *Dynamic 5QI Descriptor* IE of the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE of the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE set to the value "delay critical" but the *Maximum Data Burst Volume* IE is not present, the NG-RAN node shall report the establishment of the corresponding QoS flow as failed in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

8.2.2 PDU Session Resource Release

8.2.2.1 General

The purpose of the PDU Session Resource Release procedure is to enable the release of already established PDU session resources for a given UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.2.2 Successful Operation

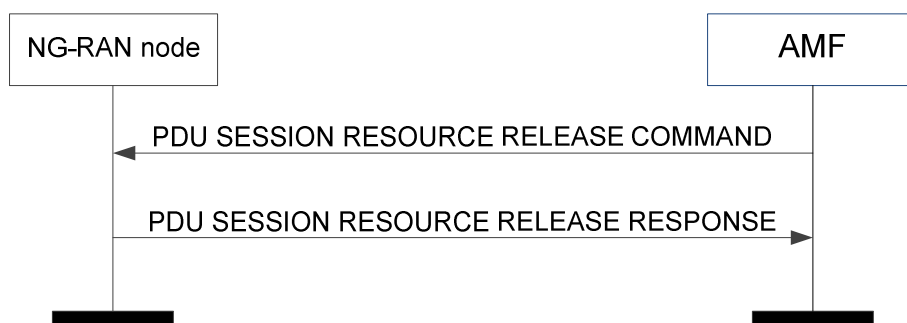


Figure 8.2.2.2-1: PDU session resource release: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message.

The PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message shall contain the information required by the NG-RAN node to release at least one PDU session resource, and include each PDU session resource to release in the *PDU Session Resource to Release List* IE.

If a *NAS-PDU* IE is contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message, the NG-RAN node shall pass it to the UE.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message the NG-RAN node shall execute the release of the requested PDU sessions. For each PDU session to be released the NG-RAN node shall release the corresponding resources over Uu and over NG, if any.

If the *RAN Paging Priority* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message, the NG-RAN node may use it to determine a priority for paging the UE in RRC_INACTIVE state.

The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, report in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE message location information of the UE in the *User Location Information* IE.

After sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE message, the NG-RAN node shall be prepared to receive a PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message requesting establishment of a PDU session with a PDU Session ID corresponding to one of the PDU Session IDs that was present in the *PDU Session Resource to Release List* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message.

If the *User Location Information* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session for which the *Secondary RAT Usage Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer* IE, the SMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

8.2.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation is specified in the successful operation section.

8.2.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message containing multiple *PDU Session ID* IEs (in the *PDU Session Resource to Release List* IE) set to the same value, the NG-RAN node shall initiate the release of one corresponding PDU session and ignore the duplication of the instances of the selected corresponding PDU sessions.

8.2.3 PDU Session Resource Modify

8.2.3.1 General

The purpose of the PDU Session Resource Modify procedure is to enable configuration modifications of already established PDU session(s) for a given UE. It is also to enable the setup, modification and release of the QoS flow for already established PDU session(s). The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.3.2 Successful Operation

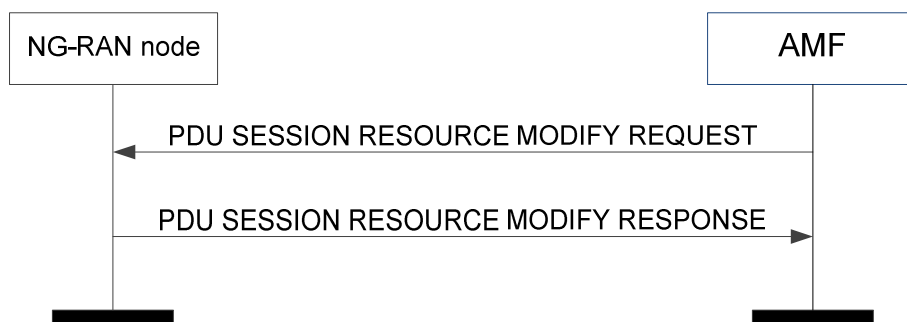


Figure 8.2.3.2-1: PDU session resource modify: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

The PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message shall contain the information required by the NG-RAN node, which may trigger the NG-RAN configuration modification for the existing PDU sessions listed in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request List IE*.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, if the NG-RAN configuration is triggered to be modified and if resources are available for the modified NG-RAN configuration, the NG-RAN node shall execute the configuration modification for the requested PDU session.

If the *RAN Paging Priority IE* is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may use it to determine a priority for paging the UE in RRC_INACTIVE state.

For each PDU session, if the *S-NSSAI IE* is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Item IE* contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall replace the previously provided S-NSSAI by the received S-NSSAI for the concerned PDU session and use it as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

For each PDU session, if the *Network Instance IE* is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer IE* contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message and the *Common Network Instance IE* is not present, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *Common Network Instance IE* is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer IE* or in the *Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information IE*, or in the *Additional Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information IE* contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource for the concerned NG-U transport bearer as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant Common Network Instance IE* is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer IE* contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it for the redundant transmission as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *TSC Traffic Characteristics IE* is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer IE* contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store it and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *Redundant QoS Flow Indicator IE* is included and set to “false” for all QoS flows, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, stop the redundant transmission and release the redundant tunnel for the concerned PDU session as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, if the *Alternative QoS Parameters Set List* IE is included in the *GBR QoS Flow Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may accept the setup of the QoS flow when notification control has been enabled if the requested QoS parameters or at least one of the alternative QoS parameters sets can be fulfilled at the time of setup. In case the NG-RAN node accepts the setup fulfilling one of the alternative QoS parameters it shall indicate the alternative QoS parameters set which it currently fulfils in the *Current QoS Parameters Set Index* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message.

For each PDU session included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request List* IE:

- For each QoS flow included in the *QoS Flow Add or Modify Request List* IE, based on the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE, the NG-RAN node may establish, modify or release the DRB configuration and may change allocation of resources on NG or Uu accordingly. The NG-RAN node shall associate each QoS flow accepted to setup or modify which is not associated with an MBS QoS flow with a DRB of the PDU session. The associated DRB for the QoS flow accepted to modify may not change.
- For each QoS flow, if the *Redundant QoS Flow Indicator* IE is included, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store it and consider it for the redundant transmission as specified in TS 23.501 [9].
- For each QoS flow included in the *QoS Flow Add or Modify Request List* IE, if the *QoS Flow Add or Modify Request Item* IE is included for an existing *QoS Flow Identifier* IE, the NG-RAN node shall overwrite the content of the full *QoS Flow Add or Modify Request Item* IE.
- For each QoS flow included in the *QoS Flow to Release List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall de-associate the QoS flow with the previously associated DRB.
- If the *NAS-PDU* IE is received for the PDU session, the NG-RAN node shall pass it to the UE only if at least one of the requests included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE is successful (i.e. the PDU session is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Item* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message).
- The NG-RAN node may change allocation of resources on NG according to the requested target configuration.
- If the *PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE, the NG-RAN node shall store and use the received PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate value when enforcing traffic policing for Non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].
- If the *UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE in the *UL NG-U UP TNL Modify List* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE, the NG-RAN node shall update the transport layer information for the uplink data accordingly for the concerned transport bearers identified by the *DL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE for the concerned PDU session.
- If the *Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE, the NG-RAN node may allocate resources for an additional NG-U transport bearer for some or all of the QoS flows present in the *QoS Flow Add or Modify Request List* IE and it shall indicate these QoS flows in the *Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE. In case the *Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is not included the SMF shall consider the proposed additional UL NG-U UP TNL information as available again.
- In case more than one NG-U transport bearers have been set up for the PDU session, if all the QoS flows associated to one existing NG-U transport bearer are included in the *QoS Flow to Release List* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE, the NG-RAN node and 5GC shall consider that the concerned NG-U transport bearer is removed for the PDU session, and both NG-RAN node and 5GC shall therefore consider the related NG-U UP TNL information as available again.
- If the *Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE within the *UL NG-U UP TNL Modify List* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, update the transport layer information for the uplink data accordingly for the concerned transport bearer identified by the *Redundant DL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE for the concerned PDU session.

- If the *Additional Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE, the NG-RAN node may allocate resources for an additional redundant NG-U transport bearer for some or all of the QoS flows present in the *QoS Flow Add or Modify Request List* IE and it shall, if supported, indicate these QoS flows in the *Additional Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE. In case the *Additional Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is not included the SMF shall consider the proposed additional Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL information as available again.
- If the *Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE, the NG-RAN node may allocate resources for a redundant NG-U transport bearer for some or all of the QoS flows present in the *QoS Flow Add or Modify Request List* IE and it shall, if supported, indicate the corresponding NG-RAN endpoint of this NG-U transport bearer in the *Redundant DL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE.
- If the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, only update the maximum integrity protected data rate uplink and/or the maximum integrity protected data rate downlink, and take them into account as defined in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure.

For each QoS flow which has been successfully added or modified, if the *QoS Monitoring Request* IE was included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information, and, if supported, perform delay measurement and QoS monitoring, as specified in TS 23.501 [9]. If the *QoS Monitoring Reporting Frequency* IE was included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information and, if supported, use it for RAN part delay reporting.

The NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF, in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message, the result for each PDU session requested to be modified listed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message:

- For each PDU session which is successfully modified, the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE shall be included containing:
 1. The list of QoS flows which have been successfully setup or modified, if any, in the *QoS Flow Add or Modify Response List* IE in case the PDU Session Resource Modify procedure is triggered by QoS flow setup or modification.
 2. The list of QoS flows which have failed to be setup or modified, if any, in the *QoS Flow Failed to Add or Modify List* IE in case the PDU Session Resource Modify procedure is triggered by QoS flow setup or modification.
- For each PDU session which failed to be modified, the *PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer* IE shall be included containing the failure cause.
- For each PDU session, if the *DL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message, it shall be considered by the SMF as the new DL transport layer address for the PDU session. The NG-RAN also may indicate the mapping between each new DL transport layer address and the corresponding UL transport layer address assigned by the 5GC.
- For each PDU session, if the *Additional NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message, it shall, if supported, be considered by the SMF as the new DL transport layer address(es) for the PDU session. The NG-RAN also may indicate the mapping between each new DL transport layer address and the corresponding UL transport layer address assigned by the 5GC.
- For each PDU session, if the *Additional Redundant NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message, it shall, if supported, be considered by the SMF as the new DL transport layer address(es) for the PDU session for the redundant transmission. The NG-RAN also may indicate the mapping between each new redundant DL transport layer address and the corresponding redundant UL transport layer address assigned by the 5GC.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE or *PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer* IE to each SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, report in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message location information of the UE in the *User Location Information* IE.

For a PDU session or a QoS flow which failed to be modified, the NG-RAN node shall fall back to the configuration of the PDU session or the QoS flow as it was configured prior to the reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message to setup a QoS flow for IMS voice, if the NG-RAN node is not able to support IMS voice, the NG-RAN node shall initiate EPS fallback or RAT fallback for IMS voice procedure as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and report unsuccessful establishment of the QoS flow in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE or in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer* IE with cause value "IMS voice EPS fallback or RAT fallback triggered".

If the *User Location Information* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *PDU Session Expected UE Activity Behaviour* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session for which the *Secondary RAT Usage Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE, the SMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

Interactions with Handover Preparation procedure:

If a handover becomes necessary during the PDU Session Resource Modify procedure, the NG-RAN node may interrupt the ongoing PDU Session Resource Modify procedure and initiate the Handover Preparation procedure as follows:

1. The NG-RAN node shall send the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message in which the NG-RAN node shall indicate, if necessary, all the PDU sessions failed with an appropriate cause value, e.g. "NG intra-system handover triggered", "NG inter-system handover triggered" or "Xn handover triggered".
2. The NG-RAN node shall trigger the handover procedure.

8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation is specified in the successful operation section.

8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message containing several *PDU Session ID* IEs (in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request List* IE) set to the same value, the NG-RAN node shall report the modification of the corresponding PDU sessions as failed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message containing some *PDU Session ID* IEs (in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request List* IE) that the NG-RAN node does not recognize, the NG-RAN node shall report the corresponding invalid PDU sessions as failed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message containing a *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE for a GBR QoS flow but the *GBR QoS Flow Information* IE is not present, the NG-RAN node shall report the addition or modification of the corresponding QoS flow as failed in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message containing the *Delay Critical* IE in the *Dynamic 5QI Descriptor* IE of the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE of the *PDU Session Resource*

Modify Request Transfer IE set to the value “delay critical” but the *Maximum Data Burst Volume* IE is not present, the NG-RAN node shall report the addition or modification of the corresponding QoS flow as failed in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message containing a PDU session in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request List* IE with the same QoS flow included both in the *QoS Flow Add or Modify Request List* IE and the *QoS Flow to Release List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall report the corresponding QoS flow as failed in the *QoS Flow Failed to Add or Modify List* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value if the PDU session is modified successfully. The NG-RAN node shall not release the QoS flow when the corresponding QoS flow already exists.

8.2.4 PDU Session Resource Notify

8.2.4.1 General

The purpose of the PDU Session Resource Notify procedure is to notify that the already established QoS flow(s) or PDU session(s) for a given UE are released or not fulfilled anymore or fulfilled again by the NG-RAN node for which notification control is requested. It is also used to notify that the updated QoS parameters during the Path Switch Request procedure are not successfully accepted by the NG-RAN node. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.4.2 Successful Operation

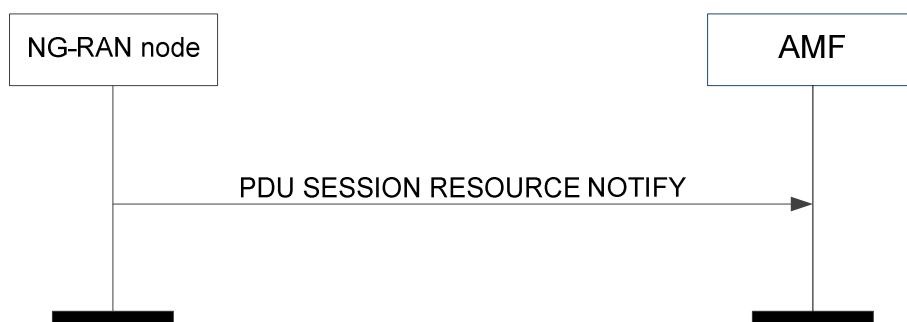


Figure 8.2.4.2-1: PDU session resource notify

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY message.

The PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY message shall contain the information of PDU session resources or QoS flows which are released or not fulfilled anymore or fulfilled again by the NG-RAN node.

- For each PDU session for which some QoS flows are released or not fulfilled anymore or fulfilled again by the NG-RAN node, the *PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer* IE shall be included containing:
 1. The list of QoS flows which are released by the NG-RAN node, if any, in the *QoS Flow Released List* IE.
 2. The list of GBR QoS flows which are not fulfilled anymore or fulfilled again by the NG-RAN node, if any, in the *QoS Flow Notify List* IE together with the *Notification Cause* IE. For a QoS flow indicated as not fulfilled anymore the NG-RAN node may also indicate an alternative QoS parameters set which it can currently fulfil in the *Current QoS Parameters Set Index* IE.
 3. The list of QoS flows for which the QoS parameters were updated but could not be successfully accepted by the NG-RAN node during the Path Switch Request procedure, if any, in the *QoS Flow Feedback List* IE which may be associated with a value it could offer.
- For each PDU session resource which is released by the NG-RAN node, the *PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer* IE shall be included containing the release cause in the *Cause* IE.

The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, report in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY message location information of the UE in the *User Location Information* IE.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY message, the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer* IE or *PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session. Upon reception of *PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer* IE, the SMF normally initiate the appropriate release or modify procedure on the core network side for the PDU session(s) or QoS flow(s) identified as not fulfilled anymore.

For each PDU session for which the *Secondary RAT Usage Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer* IE or the *PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer* IE, the SMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *User Location Information* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

8.2.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.2.5 PDU Session Resource Modify Indication

8.2.5.1 General

The purpose of the PDU Session Resource Modify Indication procedure is for the NG-RAN node to request modification of the established PDU session(s). The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.2.5.2 Successful Operation

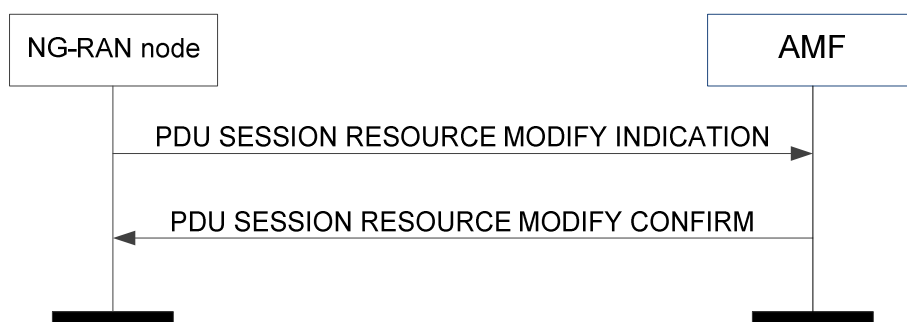


Figure 8.2.5.2-1: PDU session resource modify indication: successful operation

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message. Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message, the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transparently transfer the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

For each PDU session for which the *DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message, the SMF shall, if the request is accepted, consider the included DL transport layer address as the DL transport layer address for the included associated QoS flows and provide the associated UL transport layer address in the *UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM message.

For each PDU session for which the *Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message, the SMF shall, if supported, consider for this split PDU session each included DL transport layer address(es) as the DL transport layer address(s) for the included associated QoS flows and it may provide the associated UL transport layer address(s) in the *Additional NG-U UP TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM message.

In case more than one NG-U transport bearers have been set up for the PDU session, the *DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE and the *Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message shall be included if at

least one QoS flow is associated to their respective NG-U transport bearer; if no QoS flow is associated to one existing NG-U transport bearer after the modification, the NG-RAN node and 5GC shall consider that the concerned NG-U transport bearer is removed for the PDU session, and both NG-RAN node and 5GC shall therefore consider the related NG-U UP TNL information as available again.

For each PDU session for which the *Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message, the SMF shall, if supported, consider the included DL transport layer address as the new DL transport layer address for the included associated QoS flows for redundant transmission and it may provide the associated UL transport layer address in the *Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM message.

For each PDU session for which the *Additional Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message, the SMF shall, if supported, consider for this split PDU session each included DL transport layer address(es) as the new downlink termination point(s) for the included associated QoS flows and it may provide the associated UL transport layer address(s) in the *Additional Redundant NG-U UP TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM message for the redundant transmission.

For each PDU session for which the *Global RAN Node ID of Secondary NG-RAN Node* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message, the SMF shall, if supported, handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Security Result* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message, it shall be considered by the SMF as the new security status of the PDU session.

For each PDU session for which the *Secondary RAT Usage Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE, the SMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

The AMF shall report to the NG-RAN node in the PDU SESSION MODIFY RESOURCE CONFIRM message the result for each PDU session listed in PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message:

- For each PDU session which is successfully modified, the *PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer* IE shall be included containing:
 1. The list of QoS flows which have been successfully modified in the *QoS Flow Modify Confirm List* IE.
 2. The list of QoS flows which have failed to be modified, if any, in the *QoS Flow Failed to Modify List* IE.
- For each PDU session which failed to be modified, the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer* IE shall be included to report the failure cause.

Upon reception of the *PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer* IE for each PDU session listed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM message:

- If the *QoS Flow Failed To Modify List* IE is included, the NG-RAN node shall either
 1. de-associate the corresponding DRB for the concerned QoS flow, or
 2. keep the previous transport layer information before sending the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION unchanged for the concerned QoS flow.

Upon reception of the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer* IE for each PDU session listed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM message, the NG-RAN node shall either:

1. release all corresponding NG-RAN configuration and resources for the concerned PDU session, or
2. keep the previous transport layer information before sending the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION unchanged for the concerned PDU session.

The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, report in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message location information of the UE in the *User Location Information* IE.

8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation is specified in the successful operation section.

8.2.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3 UE Context Management Procedures

8.3.1 Initial Context Setup

8.3.1.1 General

The purpose of the Initial Context Setup procedure is to establish the necessary overall initial UE context at the NG-RAN node, when required, including PDU session context, the Security Key, Mobility Restriction List, UE Radio Capability and UE Security Capabilities, etc. The AMF may initiate the Initial Context Setup procedure if a UE-associated logical NG-connection exists for the UE or if the AMF has received the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE in an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message or if the NG-RAN node has already initiated a UE-associated logical NG-connection by sending an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message via another NG interface instance. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

For signalling only connections and if the *UE Context Request* IE is not received in the Initial UE Message, the AMF may be configured to trigger the procedure for all NAS procedures or on a per NAS procedure basis depending on operator's configuration.

8.3.1.2 Successful Operation

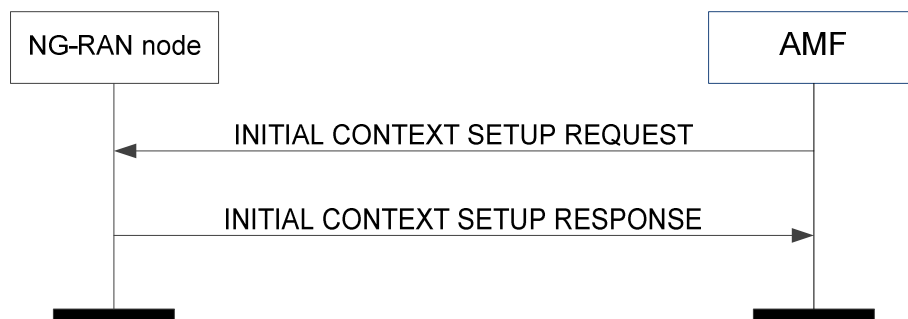


Figure 8.3.1.2-1: Initial context setup: successful operation

In case of the establishment of a PDU session the 5GC shall be prepared to receive user data before the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message has been received by the AMF. If no UE-associated logical NG-connection exists, the UE-associated logical NG-connection shall be established at reception of the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message.

The INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message shall contain the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE, if available in the AMF.

If the *NAS-PDU* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall pass it transparently towards the UE.

If the *Masked IMEISV* IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to determine the characteristics of the UE for subsequent handling.

Upon receipt of the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message the NG-RAN node shall

- attempt to execute the requested PDU session configuration;

- store the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context, and use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for Non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9];
- store the received Mobility Restriction List in the UE context;
- store the received UE Radio Capability in the UE context;
- store the received Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9];
- store the received UE Security Capabilities in the UE context;
- store the received Security Key in the UE context and, if the NG-RAN node is required to activate security for the UE, take this security key into use;
- if supported, store the received SRVCC Operation Possible in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.216 [31];
- store the received NR V2X Services Authorization information, if supported, in the UE context;
- store the received LTE V2X Services Authorization information, if supported, in the UE context;
- store the received NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if supported, in the UE context, and use it for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for NR V2X services;
- store the received LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if supported, in the UE context, and use it for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for LTE V2X services;
- store the received PC5 QoS Parameters, if supported, in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.287 [33];
- store the received Management Based MDT PLMN List information, if supported, in the UE context;
- if supported, store the received IAB Authorization information in the UE context;
- store the received 5G ProSe Authorization information in the UE context, if supported, and use it for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for 5G ProSe services;
- store the 5G ProSe UE PC5 Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context, if supported, and use it for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for 5G ProSe services;
- store the 5G ProSe PC5 QoS Parameters, if supported, in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.304 [47].

For the Initial Context Setup an initial value for the Next Hop Chaining Count is stored in the UE context.

If the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall behave the same as defined in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure. The NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message the result for each PDU session resource requested to be setup as defined in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure.

Upon reception of the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE or *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session. In case the splitting PDU session is not used by the NG-RAN node, the SMF should remove the Additional Transport Layer Information, if any.

The NG-RAN node shall use the information in the *Mobility Restriction List* IE if present in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message to

- determine a target for subsequent mobility action for which the NG-RAN node provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE;
- select a proper SCG during dual connectivity operation;
- assign proper RNA(s) for the UE when moving the UE to RRC_INACTIVE state.

If the *Mobility Restriction List* IE is not contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE. The NG-RAN node shall also consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE when:

- one of the QoS flows includes a particular ARP value (TS 23.501 [9]).

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate the requested trace function as described in TS 32.422 [11]. In particular, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported:

- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT and Trace", initiate the requested trace session and MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [11];
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT Only", "Logged MDT only", initiate the requested MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [11] and the NG-RAN node shall ignore the *Interfaces To Trace* IE and the *Trace Depth* IE;
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Location Information* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, store this information and take it into account in the requested MDT session;
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *Signalling Based MDT PLMN List* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the NG-RAN node may use it to propagate the MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *Bluetooth Measurement Configuration* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *WLAN Measurement Configuration* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *Sensor Measurement Configuration* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Configuration* IE and if the NG-RAN node is a gNB at least the *MDT Configuration-NR* IE shall be present, while if the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB at least the *MDT Configuration-EUTRA* IE shall be present.

If the *UE Security Capabilities* IE included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message only contains the EIA0 or NIA0 algorithm as defined in TS 33.501 [13] and if the EIA0 or NIA0 algorithm is defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [13]), the NG-RAN node shall take it into use and ignore the keys received in the *Security Key* IE.

If the *QMC Configuration Information* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it for QoE management, as described in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it for the RRC_INACTIVE state decision and RNA configuration for the UE and RAN paging if any for a UE in RRC_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8]. If the *MICO All PLMN* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the registration area for the UE is the full PLMN and ignore the *TAI List for RRC Inactive* IE. If the *Paging Cause Indication for Voice Service* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store and use it as specified in 38.300 [8]. If the *PEIPS Assistance Information* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store it and use it for paging subgrouping the UE in RRC_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *CN Assisted RAN Parameters Tuning* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may use it as described in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context.

If the *Emergency Fallback Indicator* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, it indicates that the UE context to be set up is subject to emergency service fallback as described in TS 23.501 [9] and the NG-RAN node may, if supported, take the appropriate mobility actions.

If the *Old AMF* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall consider that this UE-associated logical NG-connection was redirected to this AMF from another AMF identified by the *Old AMF* IE.

If the *Redirection for Voice EPS Fallback* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store it and use it in a subsequent decision of EPS fallback for voice as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Location Reporting Request Type* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node should perform the requested location reporting functionality for the UE as described in subclause 8.12.

If the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Extended Connected Time* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as described in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Differentiation Information* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context for further use according to TS 23.501 [9].

If the *CE-mode-B Restricted* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message and the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is not set to "restricted" and the Enhanced Coverage Restriction information stored in the UE context is not set to "restricted", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and consider that User Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation as specified in TS 23.501 [9] is supported for the UE.

If the *Management Based MDT PLMN List* IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to allow subsequent selection of the UE for management based MDT defined in TS 32.422 [11].

If the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UE Radio Capability ID* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and TS 23.502 [10].

For each PDU session, if the *PDU Session Expected UE Activity Behaviour* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Time Synchronisation Assistance Information* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Target NSSAI Information* IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may use this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the received UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List in the UE context, and use it for each S-NSSAI for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

Interactions with Initial UE Message procedure:

The NG-RAN node shall use the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE received in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message as identification of the logical connection even if the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE had been allocated in an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message sent over a different NG interface instance.

Interactions with RRC Inactive Transition Report procedure:

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message and set to "subsequent state transition report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send the RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF to report the RRC state of the UE when the UE enters or leaves RRC_INACTIVE state.

8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

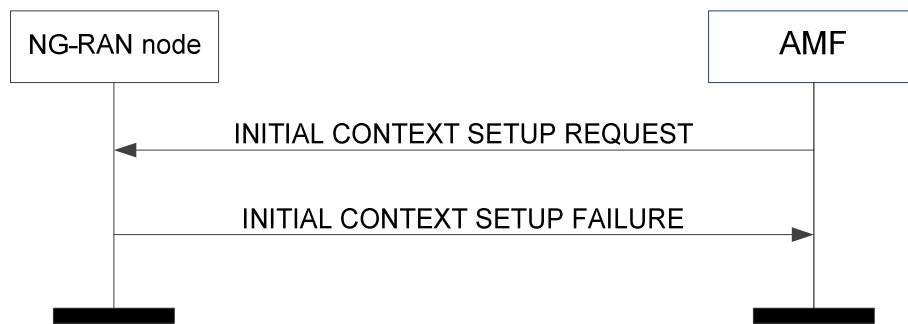


Figure 8.3.1.3-1: Initial context setup: unsuccessful operation

If the NG-RAN node is not able to establish an NG UE context, it shall consider the procedure as failed and reply with the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.

If the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF, in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message, the unsuccessful establishment result for each PDU session resource requested to be setup as defined in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure.

Upon reception of the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session and may consider that the NAS PDU included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message was not delivered.

8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the supported algorithms for encryption defined in the *Encryption Algorithms* IE in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE, plus the mandated support of EEA0 and NEA0 in all UEs (TS 33.501 [13]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed encryption algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [13]), the NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.

If the supported algorithms for integrity defined in the *Integrity Protection Algorithms* IE in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE, plus the mandated support of the EIA0 and NIA0 algorithm in all UEs (TS 33.501 [13]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [13]), the NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.

8.3.2 UE Context Release Request (NG-RAN node initiated)

8.3.2.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Release Request procedure is to enable the NG-RAN node to request the AMF to release the UE-associated logical NG-connection due to NG-RAN node generated reasons. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.2.2 Successful Operation

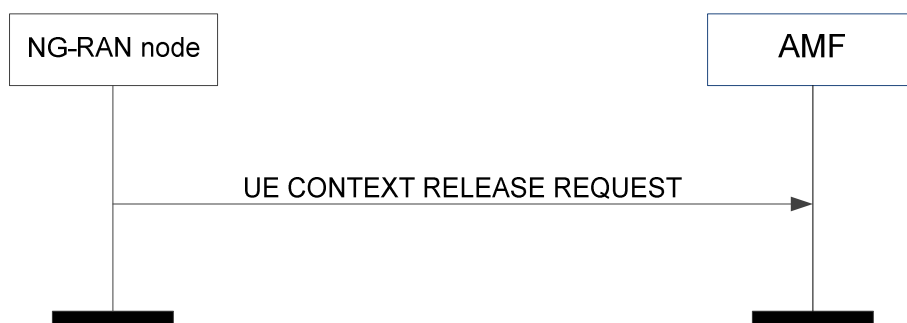


Figure 8.3.2.2-1: UE context release request

The NG-RAN node controlling a UE-associated logical NG-connection initiates the procedure by sending a UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message towards the affected AMF.

The UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message shall indicate the appropriate cause value, e.g., "TXnRELOCOverall Expiry", "Redirection", for the requested UE-associated logical NG-connection release.

If the *PDU Session Resource List* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

Interactions with UE Context Release procedure:

The UE Context Release procedure should be initiated upon reception of a UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message. If the UE was configured with DC radio resources at the time UE Context Release Request procedure was triggered, and the PSCell information was available, the NG-RAN node shall store the PSCell information in the UE context.

8.3.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.3 UE Context Release (AMF initiated)

8.3.3.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Release procedure is to enable the AMF to order the release of the UE-associated logical NG-connection due to various reasons, e.g., completion of a transaction between the UE and the 5GC, or release of the old UE-associated logical NG-connection when the UE has initiated the establishment of a new UE-associated logical NG-connection, etc. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.3.2 Successful Operation

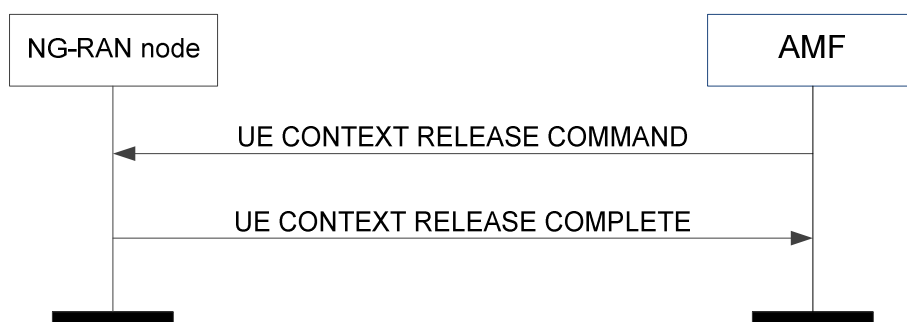


Figure 8.3.3.2-1: UE context release: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message to the NG-RAN node.

The UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message shall contain both the AMF UE NGAP ID IE and the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE if available, otherwise the message shall contain the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE.

Upon reception of the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message, the NG-RAN node shall release all related signalling and user data transport resources and reply with the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message.

If the *PDU Session Resource List* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *User Location Information* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message, the AMF shall, if supported, store it and may use it for subsequent paging.

For each PDU session for which the *Secondary RAT Usage Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer* IE, the SMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Paging Assistance Data for CE Capable UE* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message, the AMF shall, if supported, store it and use it for subsequent paging, as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

8.3.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.3.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the UE Context Release procedure is not initiated towards the NG-RAN node before the expiry of the timer $T_{NGRAN_RELOC_Overall}$, the NG-RAN node shall request the AMF to release the UE context.

If the UE returns to the NG-RAN node before the reception of the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message or the expiry of the timer $T_{NGRAN_RELOC_Overall}$, the NG-RAN node shall stop the timer $T_{NGRAN_RELOC_Overall}$ and continue to serve the UE.

8.3.4 UE Context Modification

8.3.4.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Modification procedure is to partly modify the established UE context. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.4.2 Successful Operation

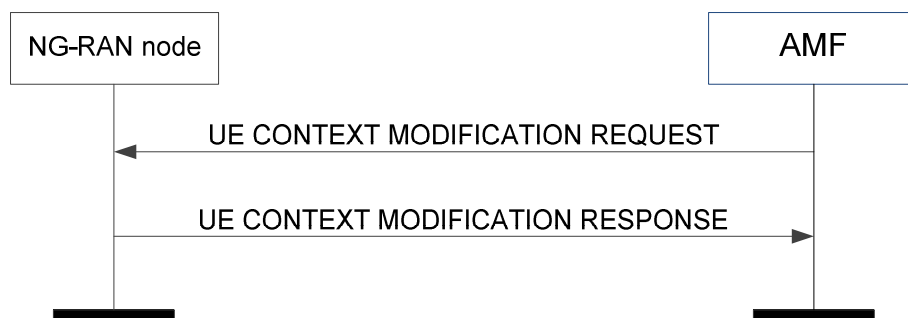


Figure 8.3.4.2-1: UE context modification: successful operation

Upon receipt of the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message the NG-RAN node shall

- if supported, store the received IAB Authorization information in the UE context.

If the *Security Key* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall store it and perform AS key re-keying according to TS 33.501 [13].

If the *UE Security Capabilities* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall store them and take them into use together with the received keys according to TS 33.501 [13].

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *RAN Paging Priority* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may use it to determine a priority for paging the UE in RRC_INACTIVE state.

If the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall

- replace the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate by the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context;
- use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for all Non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, replace the previously provided Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE and use it for the RRC_INACTIVE state decision and RNA configuration for the UE and RAN paging if any for a UE in RRC_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8]. If the *MICO All PLMN* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the registration area for the UE is the full PLMN and ignore the *TAI List for RRC Inactive* IE. If the *Paging Cause Indication for Voice Service* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store and use it as specified in TS 38.300 [8]. If the *PEIPS Assistance Information* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store it and use it for paging subgrouping the UE in RRC_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *CN Assisted RAN Parameters Tuning* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may use it as described in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and report to the AMF the *User Location Information* IE and the *RRC State* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message and set to "cancel report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, stop reporting to the AMF the RRC state of the UE.

The NG-RAN node shall report, in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message to the AMF, the successful update of the UE context.

If the *Emergency Fallback Indicator* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, it indicates that the concerned UE context is subject to emergency service fallback as described in TS 23.501 [9] and the NG-RAN node may, if supported, take the appropriate mobility actions taking into account the *Emergency Service Target CN* IE if provided.

If the *New AMF UE NGAP ID* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall use the received value for future signalling with the AMF.

If the *New GUAMI* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall replace the previously stored GUAMI as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *SRVCC Operation Possible* IE is included in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the content of the received *SRVCC Operation Possible* IE in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.216 [31].

If the *NR V2X Services Authorized* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, update its V2X services authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the *NR V2X Services Authorized* IE includes one or more IEs set to "not authorized", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant service(s).

If the *LTE V2X Services Authorized* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, update its V2X services authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the *LTE V2X Services Authorized* IE includes one or more IEs set to "not authorized", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant service(s).

If the *NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported:

- replace the previously provided NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if available in the UE context, with the received value;
- use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for NR V2X services.

If the *LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported:

- replace the previously provided LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if available in the UE context, with the received value;
- use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for LTE V2X services.

If the *PC5 QoS Parameters* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.287 [33].

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message contains the *UE Radio Capability ID* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Time Synchronisation Assistance Information* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *QMC Configuration Information* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it for QoE management, as described in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *QMC Deactivation* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, deactivate the QMC configurations therein.

If the *UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported:

- store and replace the previously provided UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List, if any, by the received UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List in the UE context;
- use the received UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List for each S-NSSAI for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Management Based MDT PLMN Modification List* IE is contained in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, overwrite any previously stored Management Based MDT PLMN List information in the UE context and use the received information to determine subsequent selection of the UE for management based MDT defined in TS 32.422 [11].

If the *5G ProSe Authorized* IE is included in UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, update the 5G ProSe authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the *5G ProSe Authorized* IE includes one or more IEs set to "not authorized", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant 5G ProSe service(s).

If the *5G ProSe UE PC5 Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported:

- replace the previously provided 5G ProSe UE PC5 Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if available in the UE context, with the received value;
- use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for 5G ProSe services.

If the *5G ProSe PC5 QoS Parameters* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.304 [47].

Interactions with RRC Inactive Transition Report procedure:

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message and set to "single RRC connected state report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported and if the UE is in RRC_INACTIVE state, send one subsequent RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF when the RRC state transitions to RRC_CONNECTED state.

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message and set to "subsequent state transition report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send the RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF to report the RRC state of the UE when the UE enters or leaves RRC_INACTIVE state.

8.3.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

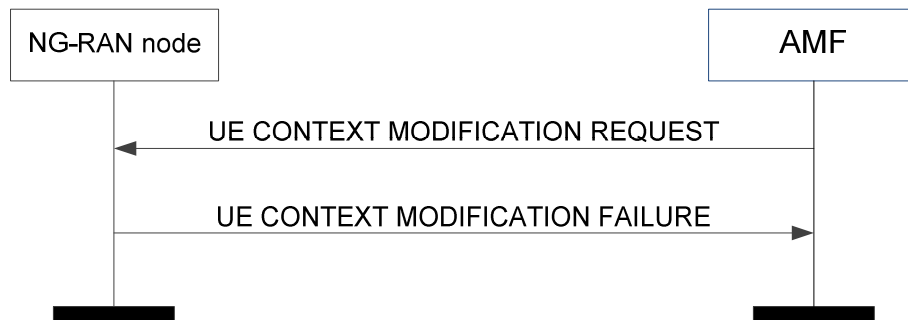


Figure 8.3.4.3-1: UE context modification: unsuccessful operation

In case the UE context update cannot be performed successfully, the NG-RAN node shall respond with the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE message to the AMF with an appropriate cause value in the *Cause* IE.

If the *New AMF UE NGAP ID* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may use the received *New AMF UE NGAP ID* IE or *Old AMF UE NGAP ID* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE message.

8.3.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message including the *New AMF UE NGAP ID* IE is received after the NG-RAN node has initiated another class 1 NGAP EP, the NG-RAN node shall be prepared to receive the response message containing an AMF UE NGAP ID with the value received in the *New AMF UE NGAP ID* IE.

NOTE: If the *Emergency Fallback Indicator* IE and the *Security Key* IE are both included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may handle only the *Emergency Fallback Indicator* IE.

8.3.5 RRC Inactive Transition Report

8.3.5.1 General

The purpose of the RRC Inactive Transition Report procedure is to notify the AMF when the UE enters or leaves RRC_INACTIVE state. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation

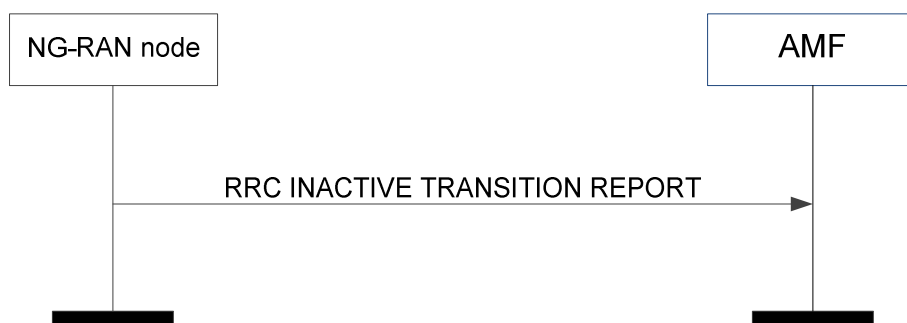


Figure 8.3.5.2-1: RRC Inactive transition report

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending an RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF. Upon reception of the RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message, the AMF shall take appropriate actions based on the information indicated by the *RRC State* IE.

8.3.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.6 Connection Establishment Indication

8.3.6.1 General

The purpose of the Connection Establishment Indication procedure is to enable the AMF to complete the establishment of the UE-associated logical NG-connection. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling. This procedure applies only if the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB.

8.3.6.2 Successful Operation

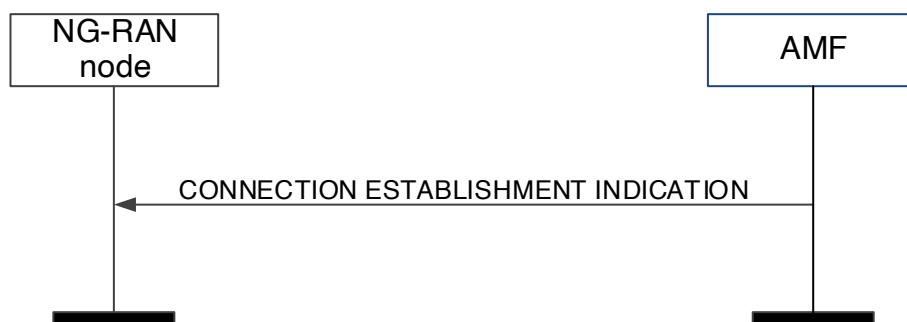


Figure 8.3.6.2-1: Connection Establishment Indication procedure. Successful operation.

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message to the NG-RAN node.

If the UE-associated logical NG-connection is not established, the AMF shall allocate a unique AMF UE NGAP ID to be used for the UE and include it in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message.

If the *UE Radio Capability* IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *End Indication* IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message and set to "no further data", the NG-RAN node shall consider that there are no further NAS PDUs to be transmitted for this UE.

If the *S-NSSAI* IE is contained in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Allowed NSSAI* IE is contained in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Differentiation Information* IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context for further use according to TS 23.501 [9].

If the *DL CP Security Information* IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall forward this information to the UE as described in TS 36.300 [17].

If the *NB-IoT UE Priority* IE is contained in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *CE-mode-B Restricted* IE is included in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message and the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is not set to "restricted" and the Enhanced Coverage Restricted information stored in the UE context is not set to "restricted", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Radio Capability ID* IE is contained in the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and TS 23.502 [10].

8.3.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.7 AMF CP Relocation Indication

8.3.7.1 General

The purpose of the AMF CP Relocation Indication procedure is to inform the NG-RAN node that the UE's connection is to be relocated to another NG-RAN node as described in TS 38.300 [8], for a UE using Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation. This procedure applies only if the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.7.2 Successful Operation

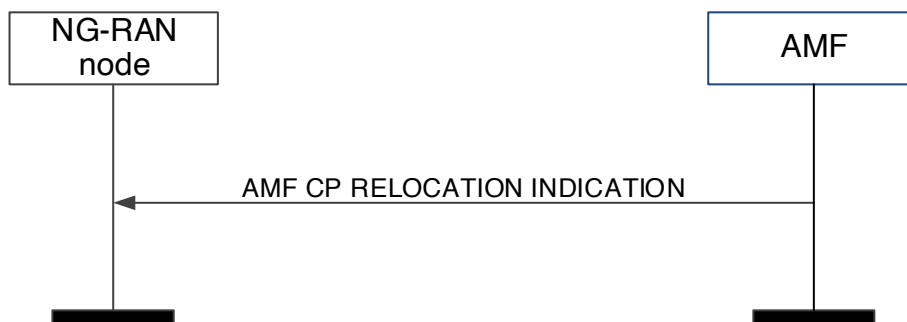


Figure 8.3.7.2-1: AMF CP Relocation Indication. Successful operation.

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending an AMF CP RELOCATION INDICATION message to the NG-RAN node.

Upon reception of the AMF CP RELOCATION INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall terminate the delivery of NAS messages that have been received from the AMF.

If the *S-NSSAI* IE is contained in the AMF CP RELOCATION INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Allowed NSSAI* IE is contained in the AMF CP RELOCATION INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

Interactions with NAS Non Delivery Indication procedure:

On reception of the AMF CP RELOCATION INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node may initiate NAS Non Delivery Indication procedure(s) to report the non-delivery of any NAS PDUs previously received from the AMF.

8.3.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.8 RAN CP Relocation Indication

8.3.8.1 General

The purpose of the RAN CP Relocation Indication procedure is to request the AMF to authenticate the UE's re-establishment request, and trigger the establishment of the respective UE-associated logical NG-connection, for a NB-IoT UE using Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation. This procedure applies only if the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB.

The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.3.8.2 Successful Operation

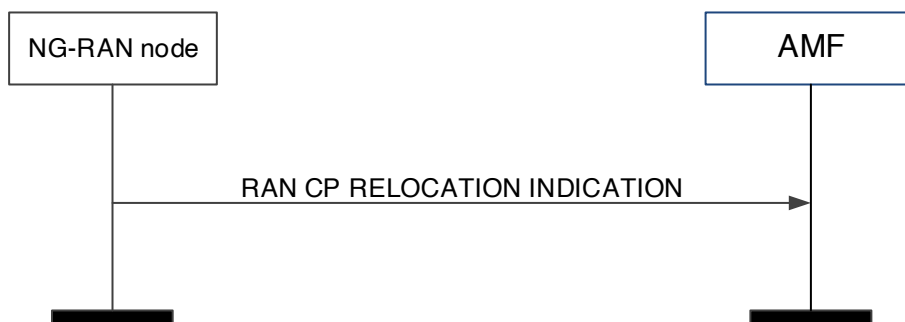


Figure 8.3.8.2-1: RAN CP Relocation Indication.

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a RAN CP RELOCATION INDICATION message to the AMF.

The NG-RAN node shall allocate a unique RAN UE NGAP ID to be used for the UE and the NG-RAN node shall include this identity in the RAN CP RELOCATION INDICATION message.

Upon receiving the RAN CP RELOCATION INDICATION message, the AMF shall authenticate the request using the NAS-level security information received in the *UL CP Security Information* IE and if the authentication is successful initiate the Connection Establishment Indication procedure including NAS-level security information in the *DL CP Security Information* IE.

In case the AMF cannot authenticate the UE's request, the CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION message does not contain security information, and the NG-RAN node shall fail the RRC Re-establishment.

In case of authentication failure, the NG-RAN node and the AMF should locally release the allocated NG resources, if any.

Interactions with the AMF CP Relocation and UE Context Release procedures:

In case of successful UE authentication, the AMF initiates the UE Context Release procedure to release the UE's NG-connection in the old NG-RAN node. The AMF may initiate the AMF CP Relocation procedure before the release procedure in order to trigger the old NG-RAN node to return non-delivered NAS PDUs to the AMF.

8.3.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.9 Retrieve UE Information

8.3.9.1 General

The purpose of the Retrieve UE Information procedure is for the NG-RAN node to request the UE information including NB-IoT UE Priority and UE Radio Capability from the AMF, for a NB-IoT UE using Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling. This procedure applies only if the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB.

8.3.9.2 Successful Operation

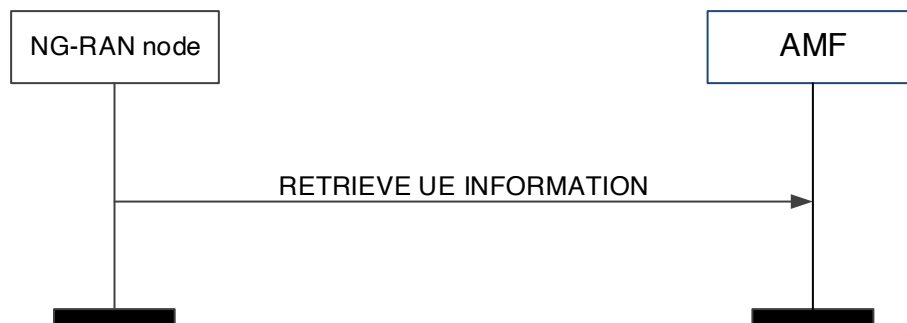


Figure 8.3.9.2-1: Retrieve UE Information

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the RETRIEVE UE INFORMATION message to the AMF.

8.3.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.10 UE Information Transfer

8.3.10.1 General

The purpose of the UE Information Transfer procedure is for the AMF to send the UE information including NB-IoT UE Priority and UE Radio Capability to the NG-RAN node, for a NB-IoT UE using Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling. This procedure applies only if the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB.

8.3.10.2 Successful Operation

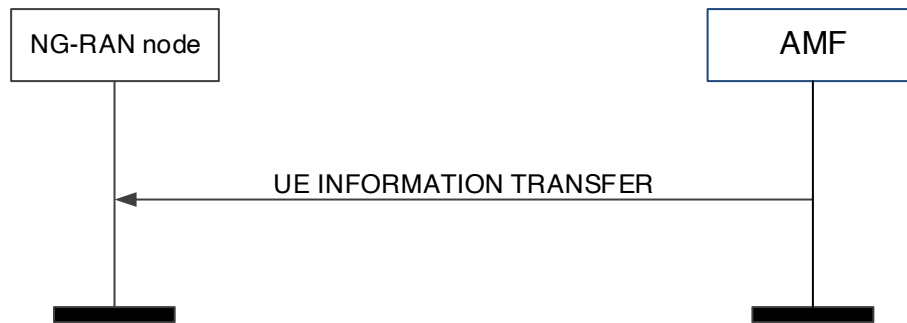


Figure 8.3.10.2-1: UE Information Transfer

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the UE INFORMATION TRANSFER message to the NG-RAN node.

If the *NB-IoT UE Priority* IE is contained in the UE INFORMATION TRANSFER message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Radio Capability* IE is contained in the UE INFORMATION TRANSFER message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *S-NSSAI* IE is contained in the UE INFORMATION TRANSFER message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Allowed NSSAI* IE is contained in the UE INFORMATION TRANSFER message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Differentiation Information* IE is included in the UE INFORMATION TRANSFER message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context for further use according to TS 23.501 [9].

8.3.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.11 UE Context Suspend

8.3.11.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Suspend procedure is to suspend the UE-associated logical NG-connection and the NG-U transport bearer with the 5GC while keeping the UE context in the NG-RAN node. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

In this version of the specification, this procedure applies only if the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB.

8.3.11.2 Successful Operation

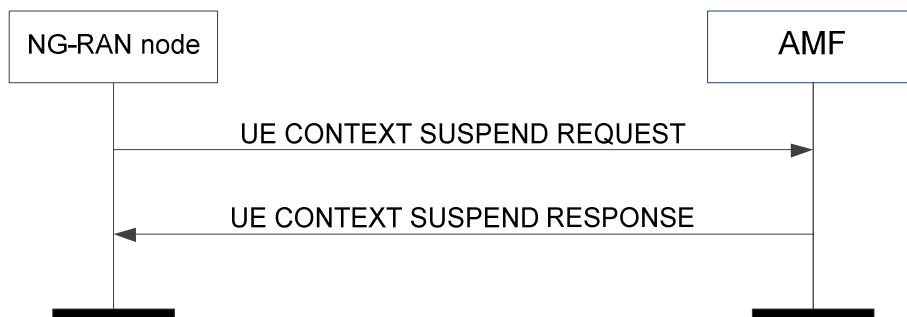


Figure 8.3.11.2-1: UE Context Suspend: Successful operation.

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST message to the AMF.

Upon receipt of the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST message the AMF shall act as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

Upon receipt of the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND RESPONSE message the NG-RAN node shall suspend the UE context, the UE-associated logical NG-connection and the related PDU session contexts and send the UE to RRC_IDLE.

If the *Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST message, the AMF shall, if supported, store it and may use it for subsequent paging.

If the *Paging Assistance Data for CE Capable UE* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST message, the AMF shall, if supported, store it and use it for subsequent paging, as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Security Context* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND RESPONSE message, the NG-RAN node shall store the received *Security Context* IE in the UE context and remove any existing unused stored {NH, NCC} as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

If the *Suspend Indicator* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST message, the SMF shall, if supported, consider the associated PDU session as suspended.

8.3.11.3 Unsuccessful Operation

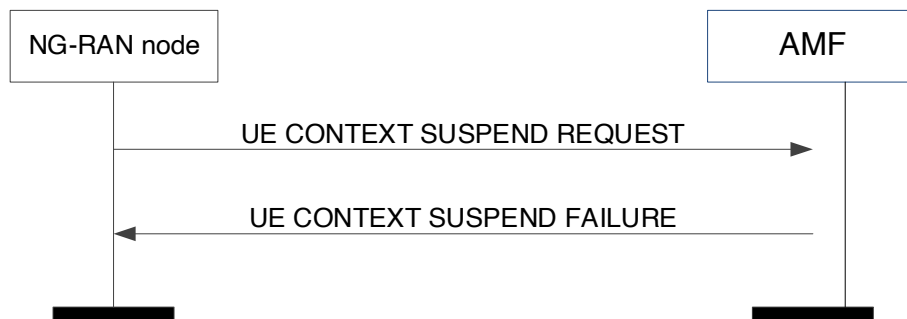


Figure 8.3.11.3-1: UE Context Suspend: unsuccessful operation.

If the AMF decides to not suspend the connection e.g. due to pending downlink data to be sent, it shall send the UE CONTEXT SUSPEND FAILURE message to the NG-RAN node.

8.3.11.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.3.12 UE Context Resume

8.3.12.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Resume procedure is to resume the UE context, the suspended UE-associated logical NG-connection and the related NG-U transport bearer in the 5GC for this UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

In this version of the specification, this procedure applies only if the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB.

8.3.12.2 Successful Operation

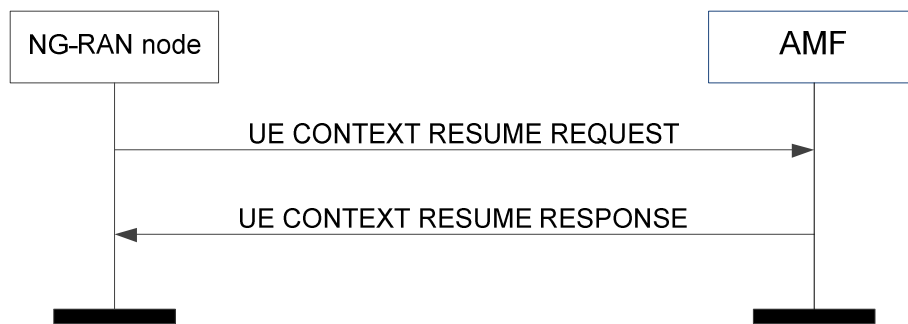


Figure 8.3.12.2-1: UE Context Resume procedure. Successful operation.

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the **UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST** message to the AMF. If the NG-RAN node is not able to admit any suspended PDU sessions, the NG-RAN node shall indicate this in the *PDU Session Resource Failed to Resume List* IE. If the NG-RAN node is not able to admit certain QoS flows for a PDU session, the NG-RAN node shall indicate this in the *QoS Flow Failed to Resume List* IE included in the *UE Context Resume Request Transfer* IE for that PDU session.

Upon receipt of the **UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST** message the AMF shall act as defined in TS 23.502 [10] and respond with the **UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE** message. If the AMF is not able to admit any suspended PDU sessions, the AMF shall indicate this in the *PDU Session Resource Failed to Resume List* IE. If the SMF is not able to admit certain QoS flows for a PDU session, the SMF shall indicate this in the *QoS Flow Failed to Resume List* IE included in the *UE Context Resume Response Transfer* IE for that PDU session.

The NG-RAN node shall release resources for each PDU session or QoS flow failed to resume and shall assume that the 5GC has released respective resources as well.

If the *Security Context* IE is included in the **UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE** message, the NG-RAN node shall store the received *Security Context* IE in the UE context and the NG-RAN node shall use it for the next suspend/resume or Xn handover or Intra NG-RAN node handovers as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

If the *Suspend Request Indication* IE is included in the **UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST** message, the AMF shall, if supported, consider that the NG-RAN node is requesting immediate transition to RRC_IDLE with Suspend as specified in TS 23.502 [10]. If the *Suspend Response Indication* IE is included in the **UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE** message, the NG-RAN node shall suspend the UE context, the UE-associated logical NG-connection and the related PDU session contexts and send the UE to RRC_IDLE.

If the *Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging* IE is included in the **UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST** message, the AMF shall, if supported, store it and may use it for subsequent paging.

If the *Paging Assistance Data for CE Capable UE* IE is included in the **UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST** message, the AMF shall, if supported, store it and use it for subsequent paging, as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Extended Connected Time* IE is included in the **UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE** message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as described in TS 23.501 [9].

8.3.12.3 Unsuccessful Operation

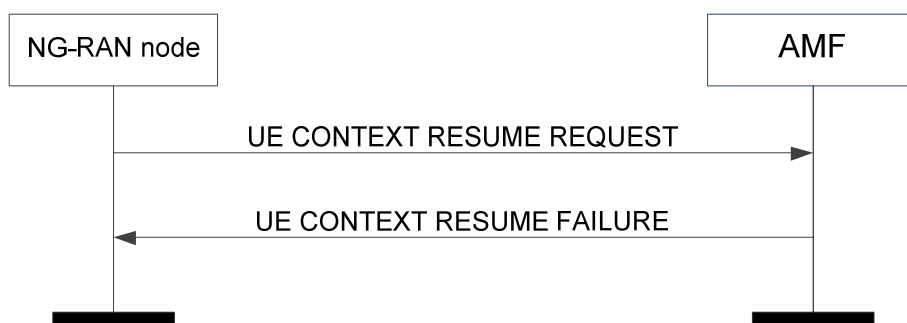


Figure 8.3.12.3-1: UE Context resume: unsuccessful operation.

If the AMF is not able to resume a single PDU session, it releases the UE-associated logical NG-connection by sending the UE CONTEXT RESUME FAILURE message to the NG-RAN node. Upon reception of the UE CONTEXT RESUME FAILURE message the NG-RAN node shall release the RRC connection as specified in TS 36.331 [21] and release all related signalling and user data transport resources.

8.4 UE Mobility Management Procedures

8.4.1 Handover Preparation

8.4.1.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Preparation procedure is to request the preparation of resources at the target side via the 5GC. There is only one Handover Preparation procedure ongoing at the same time for a certain UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.1.2 Successful Operation

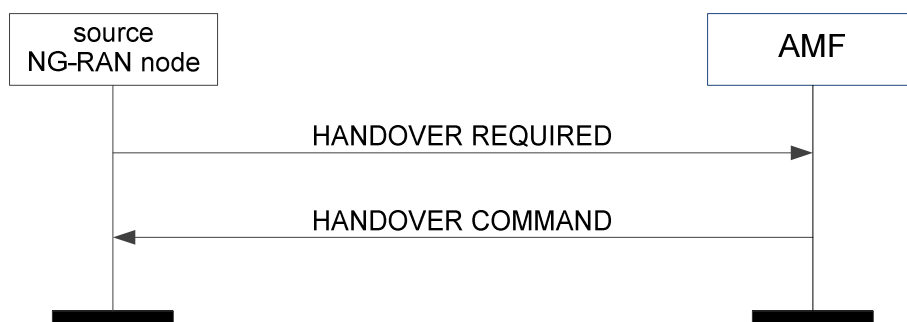


Figure 8.4.1.2-1: Handover preparation: successful operation

The source NG-RAN node initiates the handover preparation by sending the HANDOVER REQUIRED message to the serving AMF. When the source NG-RAN node sends the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, it shall start the timer $T_{\text{NGRELOCprep}}$. The source NG-RAN node shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the handover in the *Cause* IE.

Upon reception of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transparently transfer the *Handover Required Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

In case of intra-system handover, the information in the *Source to Target Transparent Container* IE shall be encoded according to the definition of the *Source NG-RAN node to Target NG-RAN node Transparent Container* IE.

If the *DL Forwarding* IE is included for a given QoS flow in the *PDU Session Resource Information Item* IE within the *Source NG-RAN node to Target NG-RAN node Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message

and it is set to "DL forwarding proposed", it indicates that the source NG-RAN node proposes forwarding of downlink data for that QoS flow.

If the *UL Forwarding* IE is included for a given QoS flow in the *PDU Session Resource Information Item* IE within the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message and it is set to "UL forwarding proposed", it indicates that the source NG-RAN node proposes forwarding of uplink data for that QoS flow.

If the *DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping List* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Information Item* IE within the *Source NG-RAN node to Target NG-RAN node Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, it implicitly indicates that the source NG-RAN node proposes forwarding of downlink data for those DRBs.

If the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE for a QoS flow is included in the *Associated QoS Flow List* IE within the *DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping List* IE within the *Source NG-RAN node to Target NG-RAN node Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, it indicates that the source NG-RAN node has mapped only the uplink or downlink of the QoS flow to the DRB.

The source NG-RAN node shall, for each MRB of each MBS session contained in the *MBS Session Information Target to Source List* IE, start data forwarding to the TNL address contained in the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE. If the *MRB Progress Information* IE is contained for an MRB in the *Data Forwarding Response MRB List* IE in the *MBS Session Information Target to Source List* IE, the source NG-RAN node may use this information to determine when to stop data forwarding.

In case of intra-system handover, if the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE for a given DRB within the *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE in the *Handover Command Transfer* IE, the source NG-RAN node shall consider that the forwarding of downlink data for this DRB is accepted by the target NG-RAN node. If the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the *UL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE for a given DRB in the *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE within the *Handover Command Transfer* IE, it means the target NG-RAN node has requested the forwarding of uplink data for this DRB.

In case direct data forwarding is applied for inter-system handover, if the *Data Forwarding Response E-RAB List* IE in the *Handover Command Transfer* IE is included in the HANDOVER COMMAND message, the source NG-RAN node shall consider that forwarding of downlink data for this E-RAB is accepted by the target eNB.

If the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the *UL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE for a given PDU session within the *Handover Command Transfer* IE, the source NG-RAN node shall consider that the forwarding of uplink data of the QoS flows is accepted by the target NG-RAN node.

In case of inter-system handover to LTE, the information in the *Source to Target Transparent Container* IE shall be encoded according to the *Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container* IE definition as specified in TS 36.413 [16].

If the *Direct Forwarding Path Availability* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUIRED message the AMF shall handle it as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Direct Forwarding Path Availability* IE is included within the *Handover Required Transfer* IE of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message the SMF shall handle it as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

When the preparation, including the reservation of resources at the target side is ready, the AMF responds with the HANDOVER COMMAND message to the source NG-RAN node. In case of intra-system handover, the AMF shall include the *PDU Session Resource Handover List* IE in the HANDOVER COMMAND message.

Upon reception of the HANDOVER COMMAND message the source NG-RAN node shall stop the timer TNG_{RELOCprep} and start the timer TNG_{RELOCoverall}.

If there are any PDU sessions that could not be admitted in the target, they shall be indicated in the *PDU Session Resource to Release List* IE.

NOTE: As an exception in case of inter-system handover to LTE, the AMF generates the *Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer* IE in the *PDU Session Resource to Release List* IE.

If the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the *QoS Flow to be Forwarded List* IE and/or *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE within the *Handover Command Transfer* IE for a given PDU session, then the source NG-RAN node should initiate data forwarding for the QoS flows as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the *Additional DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE within the *Handover Command Transfer* IE, the source NG-RAN node should initiate data forwarding of the PDU session split in different tunnel and shall use the received UP transport layer information for the forwarding QoS flows associated to it.

If the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the *Additional UL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE within the *Handover Command Transfer* IE, the source NG-RAN node should initiate data forwarding of the PDU session split in different tunnels using the received UP transport layer information.

If the *NAS Security Parameters from NG-RAN* IE is included in the HANDOVER COMMAND message the NG-RAN node shall use it as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

If the *Target to Source Transparent Container* IE has been received by the AMF from the handover target then the transparent container shall be included in the HANDOVER COMMAND message.

If the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the *QoS Flow Failed to Setup List* IE within the *Handover Command Transfer* IE, the source NG-RAN node shall consider that the listed QoS flows are failed to be handed over.

In case of inter-system handover to LTE, the information in the *Target to Source Transparent Container* IE shall be encoded according to the definition of the *Target eNB to Source eNB Transparent Container* IE as specified in TS 36.413 [16].

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is contained in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall store the content of the received *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *DAPS Request Information* IE is included for a DRB in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE within the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, it indicates that the request concerns a DAPS Handover for that DRB, as described in TS 38.300 [8].

Interactions with other NGAP procedures:

If, after a HANDOVER REQUIRED message is sent and before the Handover Preparation procedure is terminated, the source NG-RAN node receives an AMF initiated PDU Session Management procedure on the same UE-associated signalling connection, the source NG-RAN node shall either:

1. Cancel the Handover Preparation procedure by executing the Handover Cancellation procedure with an appropriate cause value. After successful completion of the Handover Cancellation procedure, the source NG-RAN node shall continue the AMF initiated PDU Session Management procedure.

or

2. Terminate the AMF initiated PDU Session Management procedure by sending the appropriate response message with an appropriate cause value, e.g. "NG intra-system handover triggered" or "NG inter-system handover triggered" to the AMF and then the source NG-RAN node shall continue with the handover procedure.

8.4.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

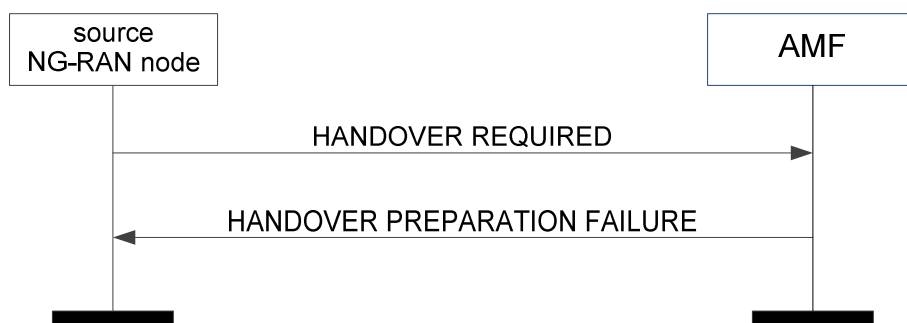


Figure 8.4.1.3-1: Handover preparation: unsuccessful operation

If the 5GC or the target side is not able to accept any of the PDU session resources or a failure occurs during the Handover Preparation, the AMF sends the HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value to the source NG-RAN node.

If the *Target to Source Failure Transparent Container* IE has been received by the AMF from the handover target then the transparent container shall be included in the HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message.

If the *Target to Source Failure Transparent Container* IE is received in the HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message including the *Cell CAG Information* IE, the source NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store and replace the PNI-NPN information associated with the indicated cell.

Interaction with Handover Cancel procedure:

If there is no response from the AMF to the HANDOVER REQUIRED message before timer $TNG_{RELOC_{prep}}$ expires in the source NG-RAN node, the source NG-RAN node should cancel the Handover Preparation procedure by initiating the Handover Cancel procedure with the appropriate value for the *Cause* IE. The source NG-RAN node shall ignore any HANDOVER COMMAND message or HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message received after the initiation of the Handover Cancel procedure.

8.4.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

In case of inter-system handover, if the NG-RAN node receives at least one PDU Session ID included in the *PDU Session Resource Handover List* IE without at least one valid associated GTP tunnel address pair (in either UL or DL), then the NG-RAN node shall consider it as a logical error and act as described in subclause 10.4. A GTP tunnel address pair is considered valid if both the *GTP-TEID* IE and the *Endpoint IP Address* IE are present.

8.4.2 Handover Resource Allocation

8.4.2.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Resource Allocation procedure is to reserve resources at the target NG-RAN node for the handover of a UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.4.2.2-1: Handover resource allocation: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the HANDOVER REQUEST message to the target NG-RAN node.

If the *Masked IMEISV* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to determine the characteristics of the UE for subsequent handling.

Upon receipt of the HANDOVER REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node shall

- attempt to execute the requested PDU session configuration and associated security;
- store the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context, and use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for all Non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9];
- store the received Mobility Restriction List in the UE context;
- store the received UE Security Capabilities in the UE context;
- store the received Security Context in the UE context and take it into use as defined in TS 33.501 [13];

- if supported, store the received UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List in the UE context and use the received UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List for each S-NSSAI for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

Upon reception of the *UE History Information* IE, which is included within the *Source to Target Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall collect the information defined as mandatory in the *UE History Information* IE and shall, if supported, collect the information defined as optional in the *UE History Information* IE, for as long as the UE stays in one of its cells, and store the collected information to be used for future handover preparations.

Upon receiving the *PDU Session Resource Setup List* IE contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall behave the same as defined in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure. The target NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the result for each PDU session resource requested to be setup. In particular, for each PDU session resource successfully setup, it shall include the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE containing the following information:

- The list of QoS flows which have been successfully established in the *QoS Flow Setup Response List* IE.
- The *Data Forwarding Accepted* IE if the data forwarding for the QoS flow is accepted.
- The list of QoS flows which have failed to be established, if any, in the *QoS Flow Failed to Setup List* IE.
- The UP transport layer information to be used for the PDU session.
- The security result associated to the PDU session.
- The redundant UP transport layer information to be used for the redundant transmission for the PDU session.

For each PDU session resource which failed to be setup, the *Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer* IE shall be included in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message containing a cause value that should be precise enough to enable the SMF to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

For each PDU session included in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, if the *Current QoS Parameters Set Index* IE is included for a QoS flow in the *QoS Flow Setup Response List* IE within the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE the SMF shall consider it as the currently fulfilled QoS parameters set among the alternative QoS parameters for the involved QoS flow.

Upon reception of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE or *Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

If the HANDOVER REQUEST message contains the *Data Forwarding Not Possible* IE associated with a given PDU session within the *Handover Request Transfer* IE set to "data forwarding not possible", the target NG-RAN node may not include the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE and for intra-system handover the *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE within the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message for that PDU session.

If the HANDOVER REQUEST message contains the *Redundant PDU Session Information* IE associated with a given PDU session within the *Handover Request Transfer* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the received information in the UE context and use it for redundant PDU session setup as specified in TS38.300 [8] and TS 23.501 [9]. If the *PDU Session Type* IE is set to "ethernet" and the redundancy requirement is fulfilled using a secondary NG-RAN node, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, include the *Global RAN Node ID of Secondary NG-RAN Node* IE in the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message. If the *PDU Session Pair ID* IE is included in the *Redundant PDU Session Information* IE, the NG-RAN node may use it to identify the paired PDU sessions.

For each PDU session for which the *Global RAN Node ID of Secondary NG-RAN Node* IE is included in the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the SMF shall, if supported, handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

In case of intra-system handover, if the target NG-RAN node accepts the downlink data forwarding for at least one QoS flow for which the *DL Forwarding* IE is set to "DL forwarding proposed", it may include the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE in the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE as forwarding tunnel for the QoS flows listed in the *QoS Flow Setup Response List* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

In case of intra-system handover, if the target NG-RAN node accepts the uplink data forwarding for at least one QoS flow for which the *UL Forwarding* IE is set to "UL forwarding proposed", it may include the *UL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE in the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE for the PDU session within the *PDU Session Resource Admitted List* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

In case of intra-system handover, for each PDU session for which the *Additional DL UP TNL Information for HO List* IE is included in the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the SMF shall consider the included *Additional DL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE as the downlink termination point for the associated flows indicated in the *Additional QoS Flow Setup Response List* IE for this PDU session split in different tunnels and shall consider the *Additional DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE, if included, as the forwarding tunnel associated to these QoS flows.

In case of intra-system handover, for each PDU session for which the *Additional UL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the SMF shall consider it as the termination points for the uplink forwarding tunnels for this PDU session split in different tunnels.

In case of intra-system handover, if the target NG-RAN node accepts the data forwarding for a successfully configured DRB, the target NG-RAN node may include the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE for the DRB within the *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE within *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

In case of intra-system handover, if the target NG-RAN node receives the *Direct Forwarding Path Availability* IE set to "direct path available" within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, assign the UP Transport Layer Information for intra-system direct data forwarding from the appropriate address space, if applicable.

If the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message contains the *UL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE for a given DRB in the *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE within the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE, it indicates the target NG-RAN node has requested the forwarding of uplink data for the DRB.

In case of inter-system handover from E-UTRAN, if the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contains the *Direct Forwarding Path Availability* IE set to "direct path available", the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, and if it accepts downlink data forwarding for the QoS flows mapped to an E-RAB of an admitted PDU session, include the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE in the *Data Forwarding Response E-RAB List* IE in the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message for that mapped E-RAB.

In case of inter-system handover from E-UTRAN, the target NG-RAN node includes the *Data Forwarding Accepted* IE for each QoS flow that the *DL Forwarding* IE is set to "DL forwarding proposed" for the corresponding E-RAB in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE and that the target NG-RAN node has admitted the proposed forwarding of downlink data for the QoS flow. If indirect data forwarding is applied for inter-system handover, if the target NG-RAN node accepts the downlink data forwarding for at least one QoS flow of an admitted PDU session it shall include the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE for that PDU session within the *PDU Session Resources Admitted List* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

In case of inter-system handover from E-UTRAN with direct forwarding, if the target NG-RAN node receives the *SgNB UE X2AP ID* IE in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE, it may use it for internal forwarding as described in TS 37.340 [32].

In case of inter-system handover from E-UTRAN, if the target cell is a CAG cell, the target NG-RAN node shall include the *NPN Access Information* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, and the AMF shall consider that the included information is associated to the target cell and to the UE's serving PLMN identity, and use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

The target NG-RAN node shall use the information in the *Mobility Restriction List* IE if present in the HANDOVER REQUEST message to

- determine a target for subsequent mobility action for which the target NG-RAN node provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE;
- select a proper SCG during dual connectivity operation;
- assign proper RNA(s) for the UE when moving the UE to RRC_INACTIVE state.

If the *Mobility Restriction List* IE is not contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE. The target NG-RAN node shall also consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE when:

- one of the QoS flows includes a particular ARP value (TS 23.501 [9]).

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate the requested trace function as described in TS 32.422 [11]. In particular, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported:

- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT and Trace", initiate the requested trace session and MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [11];
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT Only", "Logged MDT only", initiate the requested MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [11] and the target NG-RAN node shall ignore the *Interfaces To Trace* IE and the *Trace Depth* IE;
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Location Information* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, store this information and take it into account in the requested MDT session;
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *Signalling Based MDT PLMN List* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the NG-RAN node may use it to propagate the MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *Bluetooth Measurement Configuration* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *WLAN Measurement Configuration* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *Sensor Measurement Configuration* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].
- if the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Configuration* IE and if the NG-RAN node is a gNB at least the *MDT Configuration-NR* IE shall be present, while if the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB at least the *MDT Configuration-EUTRA* IE shall be present.

If the *Location Reporting Request Type* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node should perform the requested location reporting functionality for the UE as described in subclause 8.12.

If the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it for the RRC_INACTIVE state decision and RNA configuration for the UE and RAN paging if any for a UE in RRC_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8]. If the *MICO All PLMN* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the registration area for the UE is the full PLMN and ignore the *TAI List for RRC Inactive* IE. If the *Paging Cause Indication for Voice Service* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store and use it as specified in TS 38.300 [8]. If the *PEIPS Assistance Information* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store it and use it for paging subgrouping the UE in RRC_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *CN Assisted RAN Parameters Tuning* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may use it as described in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *New Security Context Indicator* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall use the information as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

If the *NASC* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall use it towards the UE as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context.

If the *Redirection for Voice EPS Fallback* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store it and use it in a subsequent decision of EPS fallback for voice as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *SRVCC Operation Possible* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the content of the received *SRVCC Operation Possible* IE in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.216 [31].

If the *IAB Authorized* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the handover is for an IAB node.

If the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Differentiation Information* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context for further use according to TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and consider that User Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation as specified in TS 23.501 [9] is supported for the UE.

Upon reception of the *UE History Information from UE* IE, which is included within the *Source to Target Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the collected information and use it for future handover preparations.

After all necessary resources for the admitted PDU session resources have been allocated, the target NG-RAN node shall generate the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the *RedCap Indication* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the AMF shall, if supported, consider the UE as a RedCap UE that was previously served by a E-UTRA cell, and use the IE according to TS 23.501 [9].

For each QoS flow which has been established in the target NG-RAN node, if the *QoS Monitoring Request* IE was included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall store this information, and, if supported, perform delay measurement and QoS monitoring, as specified in TS 23.501 [9]. If the *QoS Monitoring Reporting Frequency* IE was included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall store this information and, if supported, use it for RAN part delay reporting.

If the *NR V2X Services Authorized* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and it contains one or more IEs set to "authorized", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the UE is authorized for the relevant service(s).

If the *LTE V2X Services Authorized* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and it contains one or more IEs set to "authorized", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the UE is authorized for the relevant service(s).

If the *NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for NR V2X services.

If the *LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for LTE V2X services.

If the *PC5 QoS Parameters* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.287 [33].

If the *CE-mode-B Restricted* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is not set to "restricted" and the Enhanced Coverage Restriction information stored in the UE context is not set to "restricted", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Management Based MDT PLMN List* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the received information in the UE context, and use this information to allow subsequent selections of the UE for management based MDT defined in TS 32.422 [11].

If the HANDOVER REQUEST message contains the *UE Radio Capability ID* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and TS 23.502 [10].

If the *DAPS Request Information* IE is included for a DRB in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE within the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall consider that the request concerns a DAPS Handover for that DRB, as described in TS 38.300 [8]. The target NG-RAN node shall include the *DAPS Response information List* IE in the *Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE within the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, containing the *DAPS Response Information* IE for each DRB requested to be configured with DAPS Handover.

If the *Extended Connected Time* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as described in TS 23.501 [9].

If the target NG-RAN node receives the *UE Context Reference at Source* IE in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE within the HANDOVER REQUEST message, it may use it to identify an existing UE.

If the *Source Node ID* IE is included in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE within the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to decide whether direct forwarding path is available between the target NG-RAN node and this source RAN node. If the direct forwarding path is available, the target NG-RAN node shall include the *Direct Forwarding Path Availability* IE in the *Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE within the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

In case there are MBS sessions the UE has joined, for all the MBS sessions the UE has joined, the SMF shall, if supported, include the *MBS Session Setup Request List* IE within the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST message.

If the HANDOVER REQUEST message contains the *MBS Session Setup Request List* IE in a *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.247 [44] and TS 38.300 [8].

If the *MBS Active Session Information Source to Target List* IE is contained in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE within the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, assume the indicated MBS sessions to be active and establish MBS session resources as specified in TS 23.247 [44] and TS 38.300 [8], if applicable. The target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the MBS sessions the UE has joined which are not included in the *MBS Active Session Information Source to Target List* IE are inactive.

If the *MBS Area Session ID* IE is included in the *MBS Active Session Information Source to Target List* IE in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE within the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN shall use this information as indication from which MBS Area Session ID the UE is handed over.

If the *MBS Service Area* IE is included in the *MBS Active Session Information Source to Target List* IE in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE within the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN shall use this information to setup respective MBS session resources, if applicable.

If the target NG-RAN node decides to allocate resource for data forwarding for an active MBS session, respective information is provided for that MBS session within the *Data Forwarding Response MRB List* IE in the *MBS Active Session Information Target to Source List* IE in the *Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE.

If the *Time Synchronisation Assistance Information* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *5G ProSe Authorized* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and it contains one or more IEs set to "authorized", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the UE is authorized for the relevant service(s).

If the *5G ProSe UE PC5 Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for 5G ProSe services.

If the *5G ProSe PC5 QoS Parameters* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.304 [47].

If for a given QoS flow the *Source Transport Layer Address* IE is included within the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it as part of its ACL functionality configuration actions for direct data

forwarding, if such ACL functionality is deployed and if direct forwarding path is available between the target NG-RAN node and this source RAN node.

If for a given QoS flow the *Source Node Transport Layer Address* IE is included within the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it as part of its ACL functionality configuration actions for direct data forwarding, if such ACL functionality is deployed and if direct forwarding path is available between the target NG-RAN node and this source RAN node.

If for a given E-RAB the *Source Transport Layer Address* IE is included within the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it as part of its ACL functionality configuration actions for direct data forwarding, if such ACL functionality is deployed and if direct forwarding path is available between the target NG-RAN node and this source RAN node.

If for a given E-RAB the *Source Node Transport Layer Address* IE is included within the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it as part of its ACL functionality configuration actions for direct data forwarding, if such ACL functionality is deployed and if direct forwarding path is available between the target NG-RAN node and this source RAN node.

If the HANDOVER REQUEST message contains within the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE the *NGAP IE Support Information Request List* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported and the target NG-RAN node accepts the request for handover, for each included NGAP Protocol IE-Id provided within the *Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message

- set the *NGAP Protocol IE Support Information* IE to "supported" if the target NG-RAN node has information that the functionality associated with the indicated IE is supported
- set the *NGAP Protocol IE Support Information* IE to "not-supported" if the target NG-RAN node has information that the functionality associated with the indicated IE is not supported

on the interface instance via which the HANDOVER REQUEST message has been received, and

- set the *NGAP Protocol IE Presence Information* IE to "present" if the target NG-RAN node has received the respective NGAP Protocol IE-Id in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, and "not-present" otherwise.

Interactions with RRC Inactive Transition Report procedure:

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and set to "subsequent state transition report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send the RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF to report the RRC state of the UE when the UE enters or leaves RRC_INACTIVE state.

8.4.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

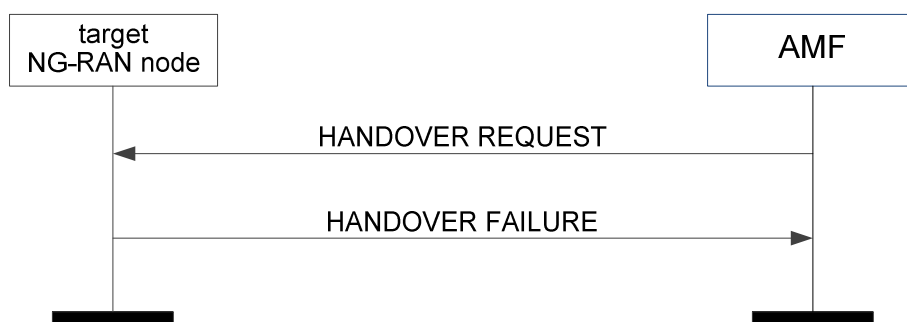


Figure 8.4.2.3-1: Handover resource allocation: unsuccessful operation

If the target NG-RAN node does not admit any of the PDU session resources, or a failure occurs during the Handover Preparation, it shall send the HANDOVER FAILURE message to the AMF with an appropriate cause value.

If the HANDOVER REQUEST message contains within the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE the *NGAP IE Support Information Request List* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported and the target NG-RAN node does not accept the request for handover, for each included NGAP Protocol IE-Id provided within the *Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Failure Transparent Container* IE in the HANDOVER FAILURE message

- set the *NGAP Protocol IE Support Information* IE to "supported" if the target NG-RAN node has information that the functionality associated with the indicated IE is supported
- set the *NGAP Protocol IE Support Information* IE to "not-supported" if the target NG-RAN node has information that the functionality associated with the indicated IE is not supported

on the interface instance via which the HANDOVER REQUEST message has been received, and

- set the *NGAP Protocol IE Presence Information* IE to "present" if the target NG-RAN node has received the respective NGAP Protocol IE-Id in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, and "not-present" otherwise.

8.4.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the supported algorithms for encryption defined in the *Encryption Algorithms* IE in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE, plus the mandated support of EEA0 and NEA0 in all UEs (TS 33.501 [13]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed encryption algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [13]), the target NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.

If the supported algorithms for integrity defined in the *Integrity Protection Algorithms* IE in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE, plus the mandated support of the EIA0 and NIA0 algorithm in all UEs (TS 33.501 [13]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [13]), the target NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.

If the target NG-RAN node receives a HANDOVER REQUEST message which does not contain the *Mobility Restriction List* IE, and the serving PLMN cannot be determined otherwise by the NG-RAN node, the target NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.

If the target NG-RAN node receives a HANDOVER REQUEST message containing the *Mobility Restriction List* IE, and the serving PLMN indicated is not supported by the target cell, the target NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.

If the target NG-RAN node receives a HANDOVER REQUEST message containing an *Allowed PN1-NPN List* IE in the *Mobility Restriction List* IE which does not allow access to the cell indicated in the *Target Cell ID* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value and may include the *Cell CAG Information* IE corresponding to this cell and the selected PLMN.

If the target NG-RAN node receives a HANDOVER REQUEST message containing a *Serving PLMN* IE and *Serving NID* IE in the *Mobility Restriction List* IE which does not allow access to the cell indicated in the *Target Cell ID* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

8.4.3 Handover Notification

8.4.3.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Notification procedure is to indicate to the AMF that the UE has arrived to the target cell and the NG-based handover has been successfully completed. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.4.3.2-1: Handover notification

The target NG-RAN node shall send the HANDOVER NOTIFY message to the AMF when the UE has been identified in the target cell and the NG-based handover has been successfully completed.

Interactions with Handover Success procedure:

If the *Notify Source NG-RAN Node* IE is included in the HANDOVER NOTIFY message, the AMF shall, if supported, notify the source NG-RAN node that the UE has successfully accessed the target NG-RAN node by sending the HANDOVER SUCCESS message.

8.4.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.4.4 Path Switch Request

8.4.4.1 General

The purpose of the Path Switch Request procedure is to establish a UE associated signalling connection to the 5GC and, if applicable, to request the switch of the downlink termination point of the NG-U transport bearer towards a new termination point. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.4.2 Successful Operation

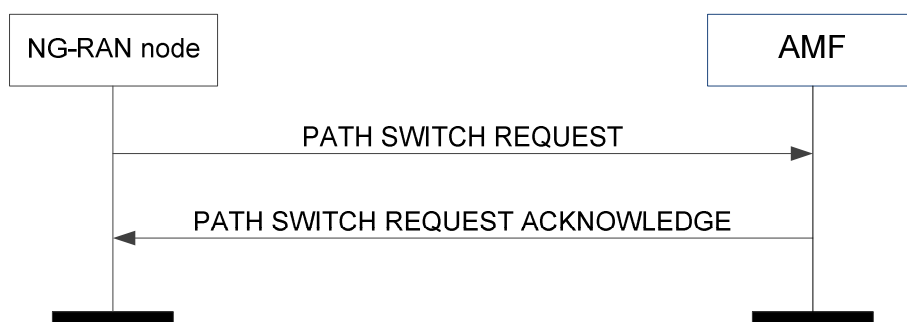


Figure 8.4.4.2-1: Path switch request: successful operation

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message to the AMF. Upon reception of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transparently transfer the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

When the NG-RAN node has received from the radio interface the *RRC Resume Cause* IE, it shall include it in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message.

If the *RedCap Indication* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the AMF shall, if supported, consider the UE as a RedCap UE that was previously served by a E-UTRA cell, and use the IE according to TS 23.501 [9].

After all necessary updates including the UP path switch have been successfully completed in the 5GC for at least one of the PDU session resources included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST, the AMF shall send the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the NG-RAN node and the procedure ends.

The list of accepted QoS flows shall be included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message within the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE. The SMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

For each PDU session for which the *Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is included in the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the SMF may use each included UP transport layer information as the downlink termination point for the included associated QoS flows for this PDU session split in different tunnels.

The list of PDU sessions which failed to be setup, if any, shall be included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message within the *Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer* IE. The AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

For each PDU session for which the *User Plane Security Information* IE is included in the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the SMF shall behave as specified in TS 33.501 [13] and may send back the *Security Indication* IE within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

For each PDU session for which the *DL NG-U TNL Information Reused* IE set to "true" is included in the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the SMF shall, if supported, consider that the DL TNL information contained in the *DL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE has been reused.

For each PDU session for which the *Additional Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is included in the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the SMF may use each included UP transport layer information as the downlink termination point for the included associated QoS flows for this PDU session split in different tunnels for the redundant transmission.

For each PDU session for which the *Redundant DL NG-U TNL Information Reused* IE is included in the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the SMF shall, if supported, consider the included DL transport layer address as the DL transport layer address for the redundant transmission as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session for which the *Global RAN Node ID of Secondary NG-RAN Node* IE is included in the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the SMF shall, if supported, handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, if the *Current QoS Parameters Set Index* IE is included in the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE the SMF shall consider it as the currently fulfilled QoS parameters set among the alternative QoS parameters for the involved QoS flow.

If the *Security Indication* IE is included within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall behave as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

If the *UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information and use it as the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session.

If the *Additional NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information and use the included *UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE(s) as the uplink termination point(s) of the user plane data for this PDU session split in different tunnel.

If the *Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and use it as the uplink termination point for the user plane data for the redundant transmission for this PDU session as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Additional Redundant NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported,

store this information and use the included *UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE(s) as the uplink termination point(s) of the user plane data for this PDU session split in different tunnel.

If the *CN Packet Delay Budget Downlink* IE is included within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, replace the previously provided CN Packet Delay Budget Downlink if any and use it as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *CN Packet Delay Budget Uplink* IE is included within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, replace the previously provided CN Packet Delay Budget Uplink if any and use it as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Burst Arrival Time Downlink* IE is included within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, replace the previously provided value if any and use it as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it for the RRC_INACTIVE state decision and RNA configuration for the UE and RAN paging if any for a UE in RRC_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8]. If the *MICO All PLMN* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the registration area for the UE is the full PLMN and ignore the *TAI List for RRC Inactive* IE. If the *Paging Cause Indication for Voice Service* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store and use it as specified in TS 38.300 [8]. If the *PEIPS Assistance Information* IE is included in the *Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store it and use it for paging subgrouping the UE in RRC_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *CN Assisted RAN Parameters Tuning* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node may use it as described in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context.

If the *New Security Context Indicator* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall use the information as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

Upon reception of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the NG-RAN node shall store the received *Security Context* IE in the UE context and the NG-RAN node shall use it as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

If the *UE Security Capabilities* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall handle it accordingly (TS 33.501 [13]).

If the *Redirection for Voice EPS Fallback* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store it and use it in a subsequent decision of EPS fallback for voice as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *PDU Session Resource Released List* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall release the corresponding QoS flows and regard the PDU session(s) indicated in the *PDU Session Resource Released List* IE as being released. The appropriate cause value for each PDU session released is included in the *Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer* IE contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the *SRVCC Operation Possible* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the content of the received *SRVCC Operation Possible* IE in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.216 [31].

If the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Extended Connected Time* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as described in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Differentiation Information* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context for further use according to TS 23.501 [9].

If the *NR V2X Services Authorized* IE is contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, update its NR V2X services authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the *NR V2X Services Authorized* IE includes one or more IEs set to "not authorized", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant service(s).

If the *LTE V2X Services Authorized* IE is contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, update its LTE V2X services authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the *LTE V2X Services Authorized* IE includes one or more IEs set to "not authorized", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant service(s).

If the *NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported:

- replace the previously provided UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if available in the UE context, with the received value;
- use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for NR V2X services.

If the *LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported:

- replace the previously provided UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if available in the UE context, with the received value;
- use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for LTE V2X services.

If the *PC5 QoS Parameters* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.287 [33].

If the *CE-mode-B Restricted* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message and the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is not set to "restricted" and the Enhanced Coverage Restriction information stored in the UE context is not set to "restricted", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and consider that User Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation as specified in TS 23.501 [9] is supported for the UE.

If the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message contains the *UE Radio Capability ID* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and TS 23.502 [10].

If the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message contains the *Alternative QoS Parameters Set List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

For each PDU session, if the *PDU Session Expected UE Activity Behaviour* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message contains the *Management Based MDT PLMN List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall store it in the UE context, and if supported, use it to allow subsequent selection of the UE for management based MDT defined in TS 32.422 [11].

If the *Time Synchronisation Assistance Information* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *5G ProSe Authorized* IE is contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, update its ProSe authorization information for the UE accordingly. If the *5G ProSe Authorized* IE includes one and more IEs set to "not authorized", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate actions to ensure that the UE is no longer accessing the relevant 5G ProSe service(s).

If the *5G ProSe UE PC5 Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported:

- replace the previously provided 5G ProSe UE PC5 Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate, if available in the UE context, with the received value;
- use the received value for the concerned UE's sidelink communication in network scheduled mode for 5G ProSe services.

If the *5G ProSe PC5 QoS Parameters* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.304 [47].

Interactions with RRC Inactive Transition Report procedure:

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message and set to "single RRC connected state report" and the UE is in RRC_CONNECTED state, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send one RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF to report the RRC state of the UE.

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message and set to "single RRC connected state report" and the UE is in RRC_INACTIVE state, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send to the AMF one RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message plus one subsequent RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message when the RRC state transitions to RRC_CONNECTED state.

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message and set to "subsequent state transition report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send one RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF to report the RRC state of the UE and subsequent RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT messages to report the RRC state of the UE when the UE enters or leaves RRC_INACTIVE state.

Interactions with PDU Session Resource Notify procedure:

If the QoS related parameters (e.g. the *CN Packet Delay Budget Downlink* IE or the *CN Packet Delay Budget Uplink* IE) are included in the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, but can not be successfully accepted by the NG-RAN node, the NG-RAN node should continue to use the old values received from the source NG-RAN node, if any. The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send the PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY message to notify the AMF.

8.4.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

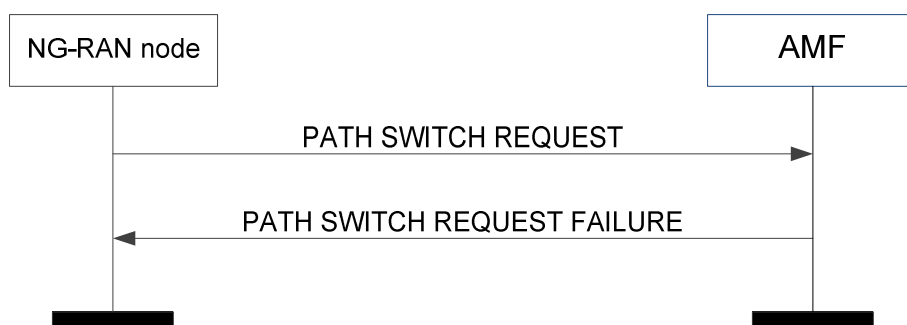


Figure 8.4.4.3-1: Path switch request: unsuccessful operation

If the 5GC fails to switch the downlink termination point of the NG-U transport bearer towards a new termination point for all PDU session resources, the AMF shall send the PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE message to the NG-RAN node.

The NG-RAN node shall release the corresponding QoS flows and regard the PDU session(s) indicated in the *PDU Session Resource Released List* IE included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE message as being released.

The appropriate cause value for each PDU session released is included in the *Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer* IE contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE message.

8.4.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the AMF receives a PATH SWITCH REQUEST message containing several *PDU Session ID* IEs (in the *PDU Session Resource to be Switched in Downlink List* IE) set to the same value, the AMF shall send the PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE message to the NG-RAN node.

NOTE: As an exception, the AMF generates the *Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer* IE.

8.4.5 Handover Cancellation

8.4.5.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Cancellation procedure is to enable a source NG-RAN node to cancel an ongoing handover preparation or an already prepared handover. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.5.2 Successful Operation

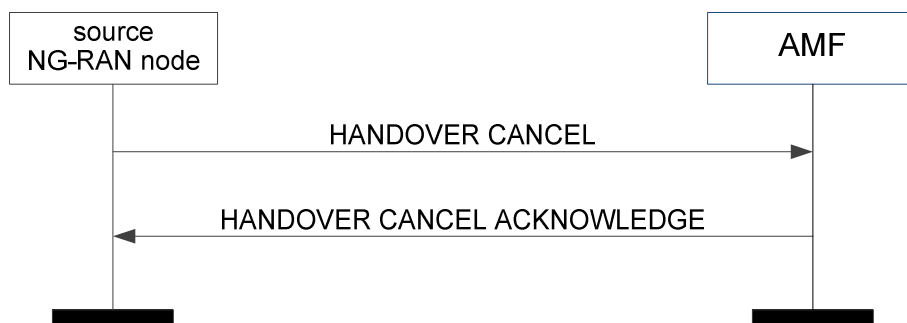


Figure 8.4.5.2-1: Handover cancel: successful operation

The source NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a HANDOVER CANCEL message to the AMF.

8.4.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.4.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the source NG-RAN node becomes aware of the fact that an expected HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE message is missing, the source NG-RAN node shall consider the Handover Cancellation procedure as successfully terminated.

8.4.6 Uplink RAN Status Transfer

8.4.6.1 General

The purpose of the Uplink RAN Status Transfer procedure is to enable lossless NG-based handover. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.6.2 Successful Operation

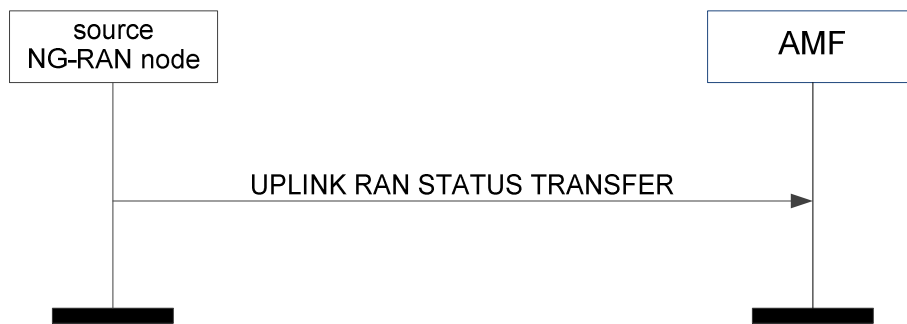


Figure 8.4.6.2-1: Uplink RAN status transfer

The source NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by stopping the assigning of PDCP-SNs to downlink SDUs and sending the UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER message to the AMF at the point in time when it considers the transmitter/receiver status to be frozen.

For each DRB for which PDCP-SN and HFN status preservation applies, the source NG-RAN node shall include the *DRB ID* IE, the *UL COUNT Value* IE and the *DL COUNT Value* IE within the *DRBs Subject to Status Transfer List* IE in the *RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container* IE of the UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER message.

The source NG-RAN node may also include in the UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER message the missing and the received uplink SDUs in the *Receive Status of UL PDCP SDUs* IE for each DRB for which the source NG-RAN node has accepted the request from the target NG-RAN node for uplink forwarding.

8.4.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.4.7 Downlink RAN Status Transfer

8.4.7.1 General

The purpose of the Downlink RAN Status Transfer procedure is to enable lossless NG-based handover. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.7.2 Successful Operation

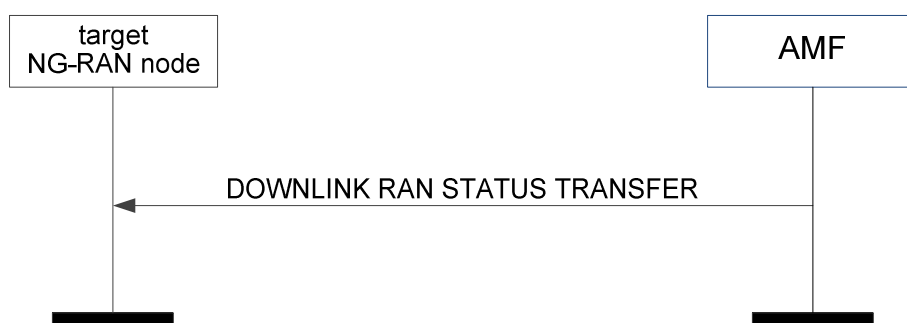


Figure 8.4.7.2-1: Downlink RAN status transfer

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER message to the target NG-RAN node. The target NG-RAN node using Full Configuration for this handover as per TS 38.300 [8] shall ignore the information received in this message.

For each DRB in the *DRBs Subject to Status Transfer List* IE within the *RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall not deliver any uplink packet which has a PDCP-SN lower than the value of the *UL Count Value* IE.

For each DRB in the *DRBs Subject to Status Transfer List* IE within the *RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall use the value of the *DL COUNT Value* IE for the first downlink packet for which there is no PDCP-SN yet assigned.

If the *Receive Status of UL PDCP SDUs* IE is included for at least one DRB in the *RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container* IE of the DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER message, the target NG-RAN node may use it in a Status Report message sent to the UE over the radio interface.

8.4.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the target NG-RAN node receives this message for a UE for which no prepared handover exists at the target NG-RAN node, the target NG-RAN node shall ignore the message.

8.4.8 Handover Success

8.4.8.1 General

The Handover Success procedure is used during a DAPS Handover, to inform the source NG-RAN node that the UE has successfully accessed the target NG-RAN node. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.8.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.4.8.2-1: Handover Success

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the HANDOVER SUCCESS message to the source NG-RAN node.

8.4.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the HANDOVER SUCCESS message refers to a context that does not exist, the source NG-RAN node shall ignore the message.

8.4.9 Uplink RAN Early Status Transfer

8.4.9.1 General

The purpose of the Uplink RAN Early Status Transfer procedure is to transfer the COUNT of the first downlink SDU that the source NG-RAN node forwards to the target NG-RAN node, from the source NG-RAN node to the target NG-RAN node via the AMF during NG DAPS Handover. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.9.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.4.9.2-1: Uplink RAN Early Status Transfer

The source NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the UPLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER message to the AMF when it considers at least a DRB to be simultaneously served by the source and the target NG-RAN nodes during NG DAPS Handover.

For each DRB for which DAPS Handover applies, the source NG-RAN node shall include the *DRB ID IE* and the *FIRST DL COUNT Value IE* within the *DRBs Subject To Early Status Transfer Item IE* in the *Early Status Transfer Transparent Container IE* of the UPLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER message.

8.4.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.4.10 Downlink RAN Early Status Transfer

8.4.10.1 General

The purpose of the Downlink RAN Early Status Transfer procedure is to transfer the COUNT of the first downlink SDU that the source NG-RAN node forwards to the target NG-RAN node, from the source NG-RAN node to the target NG-RAN node via the AMF during NG DAPS Handover. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.4.10.2 Successful Operation

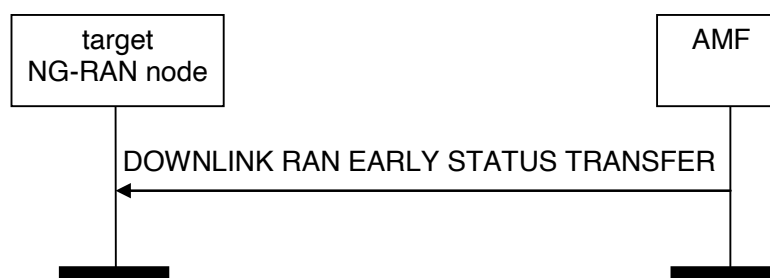


Figure 8.4.10.2-1: Downlink RAN Early Status Transfer

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the DOWNLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER message to the target NG-RAN node.

For each DRB for which the *FIRST DL COUNT Value IE* is received in the DOWNLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER message, the target NG-RAN node shall use it as the COUNT of the first downlink SDU that the source NG-RAN node forwards to the target NG-RAN node.

8.4.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the target NG-RAN node receives this message for a UE for which no prepared handover exists at the target NG-RAN node, the target NG-RAN node shall ignore the message.

8.5 Paging Procedures

8.5.1 Paging

8.5.1.1 General

The purpose of the Paging procedure is to enable the AMF to page a UE in the specific NG-RAN node.

8.5.1.2 Successful Operation

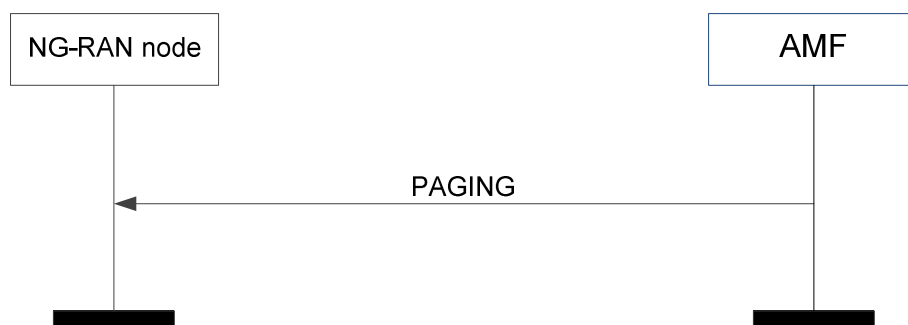


Figure 8.5.1.2-1: Paging

The AMF initiates the Paging procedure by sending the PAGING message to the NG-RAN node.

At the reception of the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall perform paging of the UE in cells which belong to tracking areas as indicated in the *TAI List for Paging* IE.

If the *Paging DRX* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall use it according to TS 38.304 [12] and TS 36.304 [29].

For each cell that belongs to any of the tracking areas indicated in the *TAI List for Paging* IE, the NG-RAN node shall generate one page on the radio interface.

If the *Paging Priority* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node may use it according to TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Radio Capability for Paging* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node may use it to apply specific paging schemes.

If the *Assistance Data for Recommended Cells* IE is included in the *Assistance Data for Paging* IE it may be used, together with the *Paging Attempt Information* IE if also present, according to TS 38.300 [8].

If the *Next Paging Area Scope* IE is included in the *Paging Attempt Information* IE it may be used for paging the UE according to TS 38.300 [8].

If the *Paging Origin* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall transfer it to the UE according to TS 38.331 [18] and TS 36.331 [21].

If the *NB-IoT Paging eDRX Information* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it according to TS 36.304 [29]. If the *NB-IoT Paging Time Window* IE is included in the *NB-IoT Paging eDRX Information* IE, the NG-RAN node shall take this information into account to determine the UE's paging occasion according to TS 36.304 [29]. The NG-RAN node should take into account the reception time of the PAGING message on the NG interface to determine when to page the UE.

If the *NB-IoT Paging DRX* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall use it according to TS 36.304 [29].

If the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Paging Assistance Data for CE Capable UE* IE is included in the *Assistance Data for Paging* IE in the PAGING message, it may be used for paging the indicated CE capable UE, according to TS 36.300 [17].

If the *WUS Assistance Information* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to determine the WUS group for the UE, as specified in TS 36.304 [29].

If the *E-UTRA Paging eDRX Information* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it according to TS 36.304 [29]. If the *E-UTRA Paging Time Window* IE is included in the *E-UTRA Paging eDRX Information* IE, the NG-RAN node shall take this information into account to determine the UE's paging occasion according to TS 36.304 [29]. The NG-RAN node should take into account the reception time of the PAGING message on the NGAP interface to determine when to page the UE.

If the *CE-mode-B Restricted* IE is included in the PAGING message and the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is not set to "restricted", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *NPN Paging Assistance Information* IE is included in the *Assistance Data for Paging* IE, the NG-RAN node may take it into account when determining the cells where paging will be performed.

If the *NR Paging eDRX Information* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it according to TS 38.304 [12] and TS 23.501 [9]. If the *NR Paging Time Window* IE is included in the *NR Paging eDRX Information* IE, the NG-RAN node shall take this information into account to determine the UE's paging occasion according to TS 38.304 [12].

If the *Paging Cause* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, transfer it to the UE according to TS 38.331 [18] and TS 36.331 [21].

If the *PEIPS Assistance Information* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it for paging subgrouping of the UE, as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

8.5.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.5.2 Multicast Group Paging

8.5.2.1 General

The purpose of the Multicast Group Paging procedure is to enable the AMF to notify CM-IDLE UEs which have joined an MBS session about its activation. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.5.2.2 Successful Operation

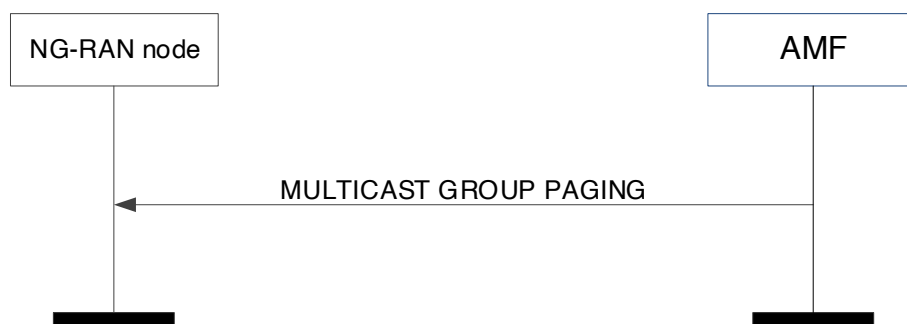


Figure 8.5.2.2-1: Multicast Group Paging

The AMF initiates the Multicast Group Paging procedure by sending the MULTICAST GROUP PAGING message to the NG-RAN node.

At the reception of the MULTICAST GROUP PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall perform multicast group paging of the MBS session identified by the *MBS Session ID* IE utilising information provided by the AMF.

If the *Paging DRX* IE is included in the MULTICAST GROUP PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall use it according to TS 38.304 [12].

If the *MBS Service Area* IE is included in the MULTICAST GROUP PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall take it into account during multicast group paging, as specified in TS 23.247 [44].

8.5.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.6 Transport of NAS Messages Procedures

8.6.1 Initial UE Message

8.6.1.1 General

The Initial UE Message procedure is used when the NG-RAN node has received from the radio interface the first uplink NAS message to be forwarded to an AMF.

8.6.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.6.1.2-1: Initial UE message

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message to the AMF. The NG-RAN node shall allocate a unique RAN UE NGAP ID to be used for the UE and the NG-RAN node shall include this identity in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

The *NAS-PDU* IE contains a UE – AMF message that is transferred without interpretation in the NG-RAN node.

In case of network sharing, the selected PLMN is indicated by the *PLMN Identity* IE within the *TAI* IE included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

When the NG-RAN node has received from the radio interface the *5G-S-TMSI* IE, it shall include it in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

If the *AMF Set ID* IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message this indicates that the message is a rerouted message and the AMF shall, if supported, use the IE as described in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *UE Context Request* IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message the AMF shall trigger an Initial Context Setup procedure towards the NG-RAN node.

If the *Allowed NSSAI* IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message the AMF shall use the IE as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Source to Target AMF Information Reroute* IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message the AMF shall use the IE as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *IAB Node Indication* IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the AMF shall consider that the message is related to an IAB node.

If the *CE-mode-B Support Indicator* IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message and set to "supported", the AMF shall, if supported, use the extended NAS timer settings for the UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *LTE-M indication* IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message the AMF shall, if supported, use it according to TS 23.501 [9].

If the *EDT Session* IE set to "true" is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message and the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB, the AMF shall, if supported, consider that the message has been received as a result of an EDT session initiated by the UE.

If PNI-NPN related information within the *NPN Access Information* IE is received in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the AMF shall, if supported, consider that the included information is associated to the cell via which the UE has sent the first NAS message, and to the PLMN Identity which is indicated within the *TAI* IE, and use the included information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

In case of network sharing for SNPNs, the selected SNPN is indicated within the *User Location Information* IE included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message by the *PLMN Identity* IE within the *TAI* IE and the *NID* IE.

If the *RedCap Indication* IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message, the AMF shall, if supported, use it according to TS 23.501 [9].

8.6.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the 5G-S-TMSI is not received by the AMF in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message whereas expected, the AMF shall consider the procedure as failed.

8.6.2 Downlink NAS Transport

8.6.2.1 General

The Downlink NAS Transport procedure is used when the AMF only needs to send a NAS message transparently via the NG-RAN node to the UE, and a UE-associated logical NG-connection exists for the UE or the AMF has received the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE in an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message or if the NG-RAN node has already initiated a UE-associated logical NG-connection by sending an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message via another NG interface instance.

8.6.2.2 Successful Operation

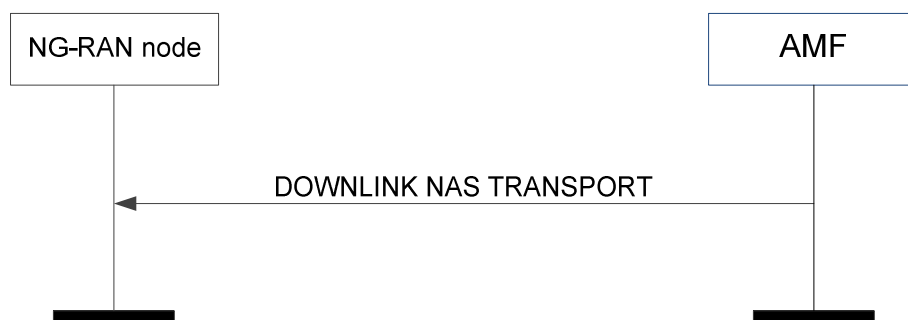


Figure 8.6.2.2-1: Downlink NAS transport

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message to the NG-RAN node. If the UE-associated logical NG-connection is not established, the AMF shall allocate a unique AMF UE NGAP ID to be used for the UE and include that in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message; by receiving the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node establishes the UE-associated logical NG-connection.

If the *RAN Paging Priority* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node may use it to determine a priority for paging the UE in RRC_INACTIVE state.

The *NAS-PDU* IE contains an AMF – UE message that is transferred without interpretation in the NG-RAN node.

If the *Mobility Restriction List* IE is contained in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall overwrite any previously stored mobility restriction information in the UE context. The NG-RAN node shall use the information in the *Mobility Restriction List* IE if present in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message to:

- determine a target for subsequent mobility action for which the NG-RAN node provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE;
- select a proper SCG during dual connectivity operation;
- assign proper RNA(s) for the UE when moving the UE to RRC_INACTIVE state.

If the *Mobility Restriction List* IE is not contained in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message and there is no previously stored mobility restriction information, the NG-RAN node shall consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE.

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

The *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE should be sent to the NG-RAN node if the AMF has not sent it previously. If it is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall store the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context, and use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for all Non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Old AMF* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall consider that this UE-associated logical NG-connection was redirected to this AMF from another AMF identified by the *Old AMF* IE.

If the *SRVCC Operation Possible* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store the content of the received *SRVCC Operation Possible* IE in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.216 [31].

If the *Extended Connected Time* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as described in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Differentiation Information* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context for further use according to TS 23.501 [9].

If the *CE-mode-B Restricted* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message and the *Enhanced Coverage Restriction* IE is not set to "restricted" and the Enhanced Coverage Restricted information stored in the UE context is not set to "restricted", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Radio Capability* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information in the UE context, and use it as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *End Indication* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message and set to "no further data", the NG-RAN node shall consider that besides the included NAS PDU in this message, there are no further NAS PDUs to be transmitted for this UE.

If the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message contains the *UE Radio Capability ID* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Target NSSAI Information* IE is contained in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node may use this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

Interactions with Initial UE Message procedure:

The NG-RAN node shall use the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE received in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message as identification of the logical connection even if the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE had been allocated in an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message sent over a different NG interface instance.

Interaction with the UE Radio Capability Info Indication procedure:

If the *UE Capability Info Request* IE set to "requested" is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall trigger the UE Radio Capability Info Indication procedure if UE capability related information was successfully retrieved from the UE.

8.6.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.6.3 Uplink NAS Transport

8.6.3.1 General

The Uplink NAS Transport procedure is used when the NG-RAN node has received from the radio interface a NAS message to be forwarded to the AMF to which a UE-associated logical NG-connection for the UE exists.

8.6.3.2 Successful Operation

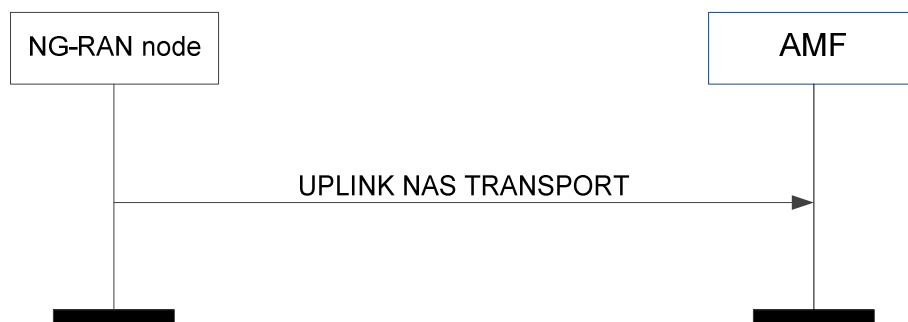


Figure 8.6.3.2-1: Uplink NAS transport

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending an UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT message to the AMF.

The *NAS-PDU* IE contains a UE – AMF message that is transferred without interpretation in the NG-RAN node.

8.6.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.6.4 NAS Non Delivery Indication

8.6.4.1 General

The NAS Non Delivery Indication procedure is used when the NG-RAN node decides not to start the delivery of a NAS message that has been received over a UE-associated logical NG-connection or the NG-RAN node is unable to ensure that the message has been received by the UE.

8.6.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.6.4.2-1: NAS non delivery indication

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION message to the AMF. The NG-RAN node shall report the non-delivery of a NAS message by including the non-delivered NAS message within the *NAS-PDU* IE and an appropriate cause value within the *Cause* IE, e.g., "NG intra system handover triggered", "NG inter system handover triggered" or "Xn handover triggered".

8.6.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.6.5 Reroute NAS Request

8.6.5.1 General

The purpose of the Reroute NAS Request procedure is to enable the AMF to request for a rerouting of the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message to another AMF.

8.6.5.2 Successful Operation

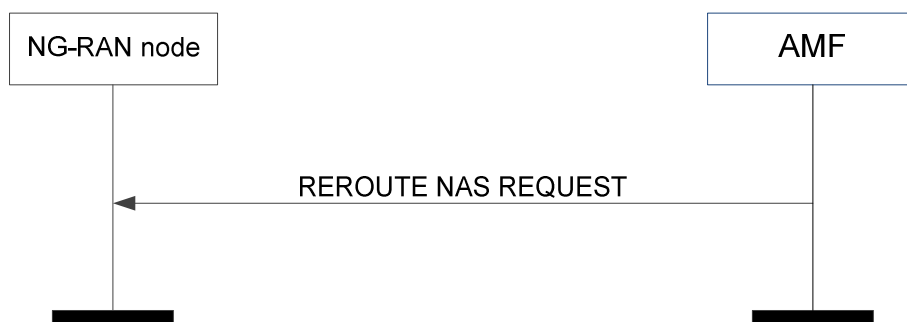


Figure 8.6.5.2-1: Reroute NAS request

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a REROUTE NAS REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node. The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, reroute the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message to an AMF indicated by the *AMF Set ID* IE as described in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Allowed NSSAI* IE is included in the REROUTE NAS REQUEST message, then the NG-RAN node shall propagate it in the rerouted INITIAL UE MESSAGE message as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Source to Target AMF Information Reroute* IE is included in the REROUTE NAS REQUEST message, then the NG-RAN node shall propagate it in the rerouted INITIAL UE MESSAGE message as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

8.6.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.7 Interface Management Procedures

8.7.1 NG Setup

8.7.1.1 General

The purpose of the NG Setup procedure is to exchange application level data needed for the NG-RAN node and the AMF to correctly interoperate on the NG-C interface. This procedure shall be the first NGAP procedure triggered after the TNL association has become operational. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

This procedure erases any existing application level configuration data in the two nodes, replaces it by the one received and clears AMF overload state information at the NG-RAN node. If the NG-RAN node and AMF do not agree on retaining the UE contexts this procedure also re-initialises the NGAP UE-related contexts (if any) and erases all related signalling connections in the two nodes like an NG Reset procedure would do.

8.7.1.2 Successful Operation

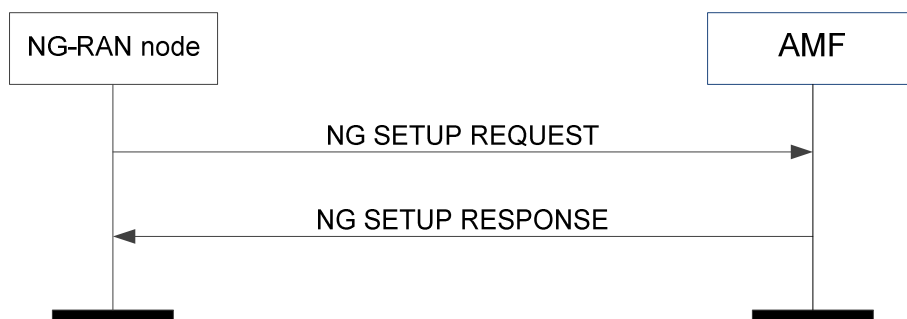


Figure 8.7.1.2-1: NG setup: successful operation

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending an NG SETUP REQUEST message including the appropriate data to the AMF. The AMF responds with an NG SETUP RESPONSE message including the appropriate data.

If the *Configured TAC Indication* IE set to "true" is included for a Tracking Area contained in the *Supported TA List* IE in the NG SETUP REQUEST message, the AMF may take it into account to optimise NG-C signalling towards this NG-RAN node.

If the *UE Retention Information* IE set to "ues-retained" is included in the NG SETUP REQUEST message, the AMF may accept the proposal to retain the existing UE related contexts and signalling connections by including the *UE Retention Information* IE set to "ues-retained" in the NG SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the AMF supports IAB, the AMF shall include the *IAB Supported* IE in the NG SETUP RESPONSE message.

The AMF shall include the *Backup AMF Name* IE, if available, in the *Served GUAMI List* IE in the NG SETUP RESPONSE message. The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider the AMF as indicated by the *Backup AMF Name* IE when performing AMF reselection, as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *GUAMI Type* IE is included in the NG SETUP RESPONSE message, the NG-RAN node shall store the received value and use it for further AMF selection as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *RAN Node Name* IE is included in the NG SETUP REQUEST message, the AMF may use this IE as a human readable name of the NG-RAN node. If the *Extended RAN Node Name* IE is included in the NG SETUP REQUEST message, the AMF may use this IE as a human readable name of the NG-RAN node and shall ignore the *RAN Node Name* IE if also included.

If the *AMF Name* IE is included in the NG SETUP RESPONSE message, the NG-RAN node may use this IE as a human readable name of the AMF. If the *Extended AMF Name* IE is included in the NG SETUP RESPONSE message, the NG-RAN node may use this IE as a human readable name of the AMF and shall ignore the *AMF Name* IE if also included.

If the *NB-IoT Default Paging DRX* IE is included in the NG SETUP REQUEST message, the AMF shall take it into account for paging.

If the *RAT Information* IE is included in the NG SETUP REQUEST message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *NID* IE within the *NPN Support* IE is included within a *Broadcast PLMN Item* IE in the NG SETUP REQUEST message, the AMF shall consider that the NG-RAN node supports the indicated S-NSSAI(s) for the corresponding tracking area code for the SNPN identified by the *PLMN Identity* IE and the *NID* IE.

If the *NID* IE within the *NPN Support* IE is included within a *PLMN Support Item* IE in the NG SETUP RESPONSE message, the NG-RAN node shall consider that the AMF supports the SNPN identified by the *PLMN Identity* IE and the *NID* IE.

If the *Onboarding Support* IE is also included within the same *PLMN Support Item* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the AMF supports UE onboarding for the identified SNPN, as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *TAI NSAG Support List* IE is included in the *Broadcast PLMN Item* IE in the NG SETUP REQUEST message, the AMF shall, if supported, use this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

8.7.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

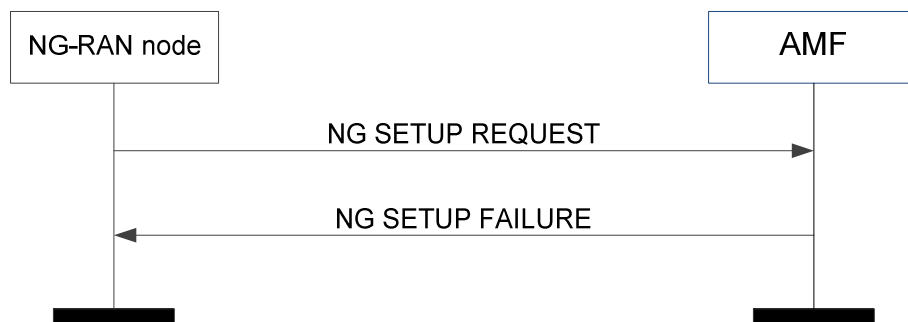


Figure 8.7.1.3-1: NG setup: unsuccessful operation

If the AMF cannot accept the setup, it should respond with an NG SETUP FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the NG SETUP FAILURE message includes the *Time to Wait* IE, the NG-RAN node shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the NG Setup procedure towards the same AMF.

8.7.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the AMF does not identify any of the PLMNs/SNPNs indicated in the NG SETUP REQUEST message, it shall reject the NG Setup procedure with an appropriate cause value.

If none of the RATs indicated by the NG-RAN node in the NG SETUP REQUEST message is supported by the AMF, then the AMF shall fail the NG Setup procedure with an appropriate cause value.

8.7.2 RAN Configuration Update

8.7.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAN Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the NG-RAN node and the AMF to interoperate correctly on the NG-C interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.7.2.2 Successful Operation

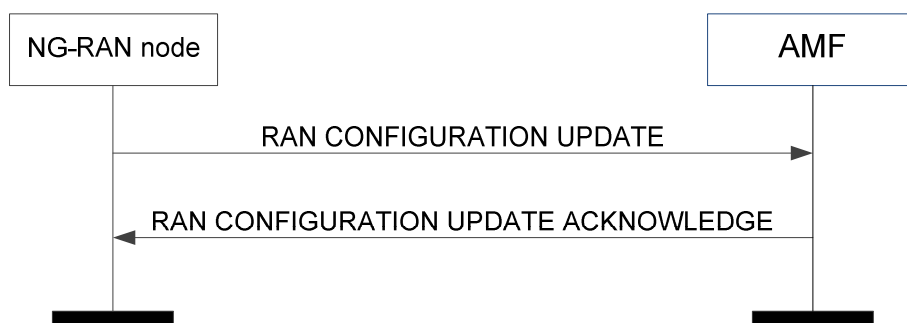


Figure 8.7.2.2-1: RAN configuration update: successful operation

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message to the AMF including an appropriate set of updated configuration data that it has just taken into operational use. The AMF responds with a RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data. If an information element is not included in the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the AMF shall interpret that the corresponding configuration data is not changed and shall continue to operate the NG-C interface with the existing related configuration data.

If the *Supported TA List* IE is included in the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the AMF shall overwrite the whole list of supported TAs and the corresponding list of supported slices for each TA, and use them for subsequent registration area management of the UE.

If the *Configured TAC Indication* IE set to "true" is included for a Tracking Area contained in the *Supported TA List* IE in the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the AMF may take it into account to optimise NG-C signalling towards this NG-RAN node.

If the *Global RAN Node ID* IE is included in the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the AMF shall associate the TNLA to the NG-C interface instance using the Global RAN Node ID.

If the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message includes *NG-RAN TNL Association to Remove List* IE, and the *Endpoint IP Address* IE and the *Port Number* IE for both TNL endpoints of the TNL association(s) are included in the *NG-RAN TNL Association to Remove List* IE, the AMF shall, if supported, consider that the TNL association(s) indicated by both received TNL endpoints will be removed by the NG-RAN node. If the *Endpoint IP Address* IE, or the *Endpoint IP Address* IE and the *Port Number* IE for one or both of the TNL endpoints is included in the *NG-RAN TNL Association to Remove List* IE in RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the AMF shall, if supported, consider that the TNL association(s) indicated by the received endpoint IP address(es) will be removed by the NG-RAN node.

If the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message includes the *RAN Node Name* IE, the AMF may store it or update this IE value if already stored, and use it as a human readable name of the NG-RAN node. If the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message includes the *Extended RAN Node Name* IE, the AMF may store it or update this IE value if already stored, and use it as a human readable name of the NG-RAN node and shall ignore the *RAN Node Name* IE if also included.

If the *NB-IoT Default Paging DRX* IE is included in the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the AMF shall overwrite any previously stored NB-IoT default paging DRX value for the NG-RAN node.

If the *RAT Information* IE is included in the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *NID* IE within the *NPN Support* IE is included within a *Broadcast PLMN Item* IE in the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the AMF shall consider that the NG-RAN node supports the indicated S-NSSAI(s) for the corresponding tracking area code for the SNPN identified by the *PLMN Identity* IE and the *NID* IE.

If the *TAI NSAG Support List* IE is included in the *Broadcast PLMN Item* IE in the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the AMF shall, if supported, use this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

8.7.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

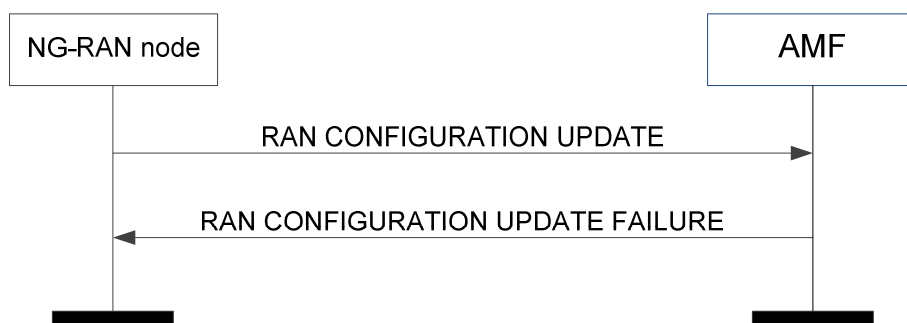


Figure 8.7.2.3-1: RAN configuration update: unsuccessful operation

If the AMF cannot accept the update, it shall respond with a RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the *Time to Wait* IE is included in the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message, the NG-RAN node shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the RAN Configuration Update procedure towards the same AMF.

8.7.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the NG-RAN node, after initiating the RAN Configuration Update procedure, receives neither a RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE nor a RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message, the NG-RAN node may reinitiate a further RAN Configuration Update procedure towards the same AMF, provided that the content of the new RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message.

8.7.3 AMF Configuration Update

8.7.3.1 General

The purpose of the AMF Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the NG-RAN node and AMF to interoperate correctly on the NG-C interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.7.3.2 Successful Operation

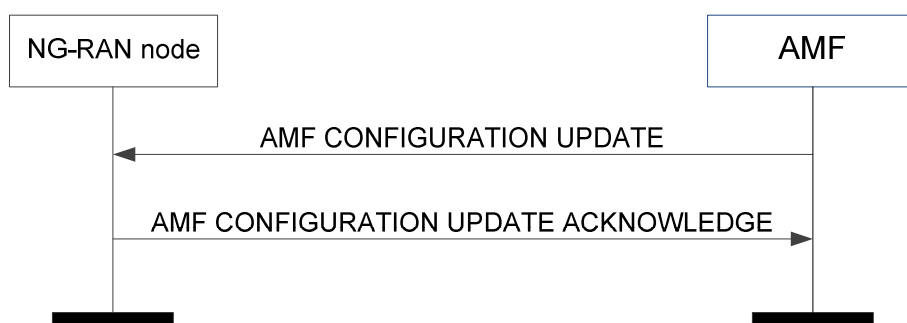


Figure 8.7.3.2-1: AMF configuration update: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending an AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message including the appropriate updated configuration data to the NG-RAN node. The NG-RAN node responds with an AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data. Unless stated otherwise, if an information element is not included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node shall interpret that the corresponding configuration data is not changed and shall continue to operate the NG-C interface with the existing related configuration data.

If the *PLMN Support List* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node shall overwrite the whole list of supported PLMN/SNP identities and the corresponding list of AMF slices and, if present, other associated information for each PLMN/SNP identity and use the received values for further network slice selection and AMF selection.

If the *AMF TNL Association to Add List* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to establish the TNL association(s) with the AMF. The NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF, in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the successful establishment of the TNL association(s) with the AMF as follows:

- A list of successfully established TNL associations shall be included in the *AMF TNL Association Setup List* IE;
- A list of TNL associations that failed to be established shall be included in the *AMF TNL Association Failed to Setup List* IE.

If the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message includes *AMF TNL Association to Remove List* IE, and the *Endpoint IP Address* and the *Port Number* IE for both TNL endpoints of the TNL association(s) is included in the *AMF TNL Association to Remove List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate removal of the TNL association(s) indicated by both received TNL endpoints towards the AMF. If the *Endpoint IP Address* IE, or the *Endpoint IP Address* IE and the *Port Number* IE for one or both of the TNL endpoints is included in the *AMF TNL Association to Remove List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate removal of the TNL association(s) indicated by the received endpoint IP address(es). If the *AMF Name* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node shall overwrite the previously stored AMF name and use it to identify the AMF.

If the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message includes the *AMF Name* IE, the NG-RAN node may store it or update this IE value if already stored, and use it as a human readable name of the AMF. If the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message includes the *Extended AMF Name* IE, the NG-RAN node may store it or update this IE value if already stored, and use it as a human readable name of the AMF and shall ignore the *AMF Name* IE if also included.

If the *Served GUAMI List* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node shall overwrite the whole list of GUAMIs served by the AMF by the new list and use the received values for further AMF management and AMF selection as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Relative AMF Capacity* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node may use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *AMF TNL Association to Update List* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, update the TNL association(s) indicated by the received AMF Transport Layer information towards the AMF.

If the *TNL Association Usage* IE or the *TNL Address Weight Factor* IE is included in the *AMF TNL Association to Add List* IE or the *AMF TNL Association to Update List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider it as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *NID* IE within the *NPN Support* IE is included within a *PLMN Support Item* IE in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node shall consider that the AMF supports the SNPN identified by the *PLMN Identity* IE and the *NID* IE.

If the *Onboarding Support* IE is also included within the same *PLMN Support Item* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider that the AMF supports UE onboarding for the identified SNPN, as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

8.7.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

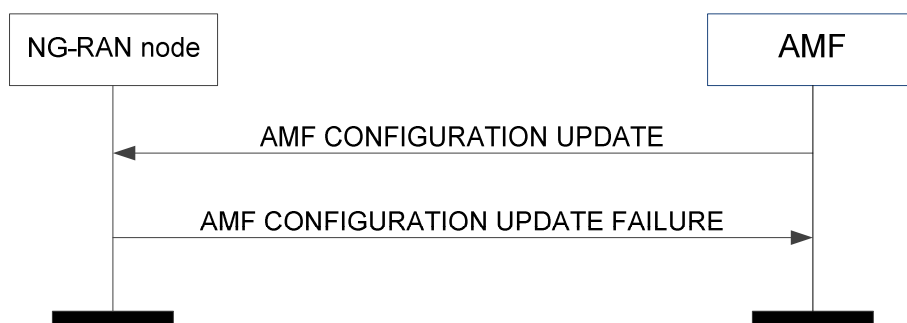


Figure 8.7.3.3-1: AMF configuration update: unsuccessful operation

If the NG-RAN node cannot accept the update, it shall respond with an AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the *Time to Wait* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message, the AMF shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the AMF Configuration Update procedure towards the same NG-RAN node.

8.7.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the AMF receives neither an AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE nor an AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message, the AMF may reinitiate the AMF Configuration Update procedure towards the same NG-RAN node provided that the content of the new AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message.

8.7.4 NG Reset

8.7.4.1 General

The purpose of the NG Reset procedure is to initialise or re-initialise the RAN, or part of RAN NGAP UE-related contexts, in the event of a failure in the 5GC or vice versa. This procedure does not affect the application level configuration data exchanged during, e.g., the NG Setup procedure. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.7.4.2 Successful Operation

8.7.4.2.1 NG Reset initiated by the AMF

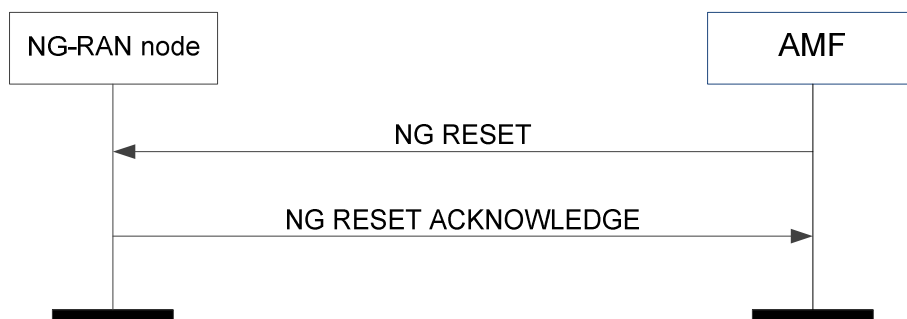


Figure 8.7.4.2.1-1: NG reset initiated by the AMF: successful operation

In the event of a failure at the AMF which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, an NG RESET message shall be sent to the NG-RAN node.

At reception of the NG RESET message the NG-RAN node shall release all allocated resources on NG and Uu related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the NG RESET message and remove the indicated UE contexts including NGAP ID.

After the NG-RAN node has released all assigned NG resources and the UE NGAP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical NG-connections over the NG interface, the NG-RAN node shall respond with the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message. The NG-RAN node does not need to wait for the release of radio resources to be completed before returning the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the NG RESET message contains the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE, then:

- The NG-RAN node shall use the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and/or the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.
- The NG-RAN node shall include in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE. The *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IEs shall be in the same order as received in the NG RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical NG-connections. Empty *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IEs, received in the NG RESET message, may be omitted in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the NG-RAN node shall include the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the NG-RAN node shall include the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the NG RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another NG Reset procedure) on the same NG interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the NG RESET message, shall be aborted.

8.7.4.2.2 NG Reset initiated by the NG-RAN node

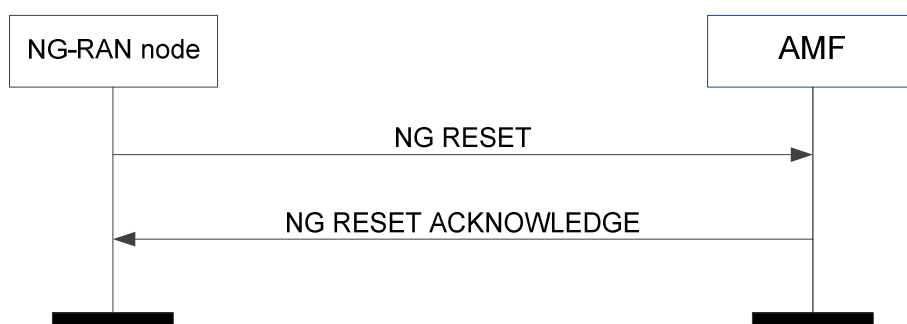


Figure 8.7.4.2.2-1: NG reset initiated by the NG-RAN node: successful operation

In the event of a failure at the NG-RAN node which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, an NG RESET message shall be sent to the AMF.

At reception of the NG RESET message the AMF shall release all allocated resources on NG related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the NG RESET message and remove the NGAP ID for the indicated UE associations.

After the AMF has released all assigned NG resources and the UE NGAP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical NG-connections over the NG interface, the AMF shall respond with the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the NG RESET message contains the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE, then:

- The AMF shall use the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and/or the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.
- The AMF shall include in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE. The *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IEs shall be in the same order as received in the NG RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical NG-connections. Empty *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IEs, received in the NG RESET message, may be omitted in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the AMF shall include the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- If the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE is included in a *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the AMF shall include the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the NG RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another NG Reset procedure) on the same NG interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the NG RESET message, shall be aborted.

8.7.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.7.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

8.7.4.4.1 Abnormal Condition at the 5GC

If the NG RESET message includes the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE, but neither the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE nor the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE is present for a *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE, then the AMF shall ignore the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE. The AMF may return the empty *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

8.7.4.4.2 Abnormal Condition at the NG-RAN

If the NG RESET message includes the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE, but neither the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE nor the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE is present for a *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE, then the NG-RAN node shall ignore the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE. The NG-RAN node may return the empty *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

8.7.4.4.3 Crossing of NG RESET Messages

If an NG Reset procedure is ongoing in the NG-RAN node and the NG-RAN node receives an NG RESET message from the peer entity on the same NG interface related to one or several UE associations previously requested to be reset, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the received NG RESET message, the NG-RAN node shall respond with the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message as described in 8.7.4.2.1.

If an NG Reset procedure is ongoing in the AMF and the AMF receives an NG RESET message from the peer entity on the same NG interface related to one or several UE associations previously requested to be reset, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the received NG RESET message, the AMF shall respond with the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message as described in 8.7.4.2.2.

8.7.5 Error Indication

8.7.5.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node in order to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate failure message.

If the error situation arises due to reception of a message utilising UE-associated signalling, then the Error Indication procedure uses UE-associated signalling. Otherwise the procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.7.5.2 Successful Operation

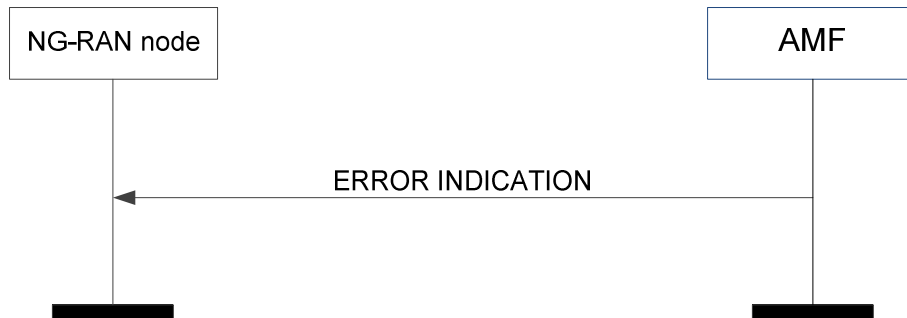


Figure 8.7.5.2-1: Error indication initiated by the AMF

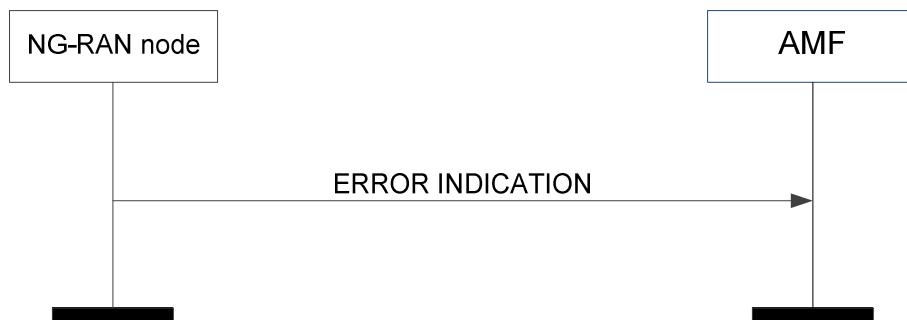


Figure 8.7.5.2-2: Error indication initiated by the NG-RAN node

When the conditions defined in clause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

The ERROR INDICATION message shall contain at least either the *Cause* IE or the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE. In case the Error Indication procedure is triggered by utilising UE-associated signalling the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE shall be included in the ERROR INDICATION message. If one or both of the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE are not correct, the cause shall be set to an appropriate value, e.g., "Unknown local UE NGAP ID" or "Inconsistent remote UE NGAP ID".

8.7.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.7.6 AMF Status Indication

8.7.6.1 General

The purpose of the AMF Status Indication procedure is to support AMF management functions. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.7.6.2 Successful Operation

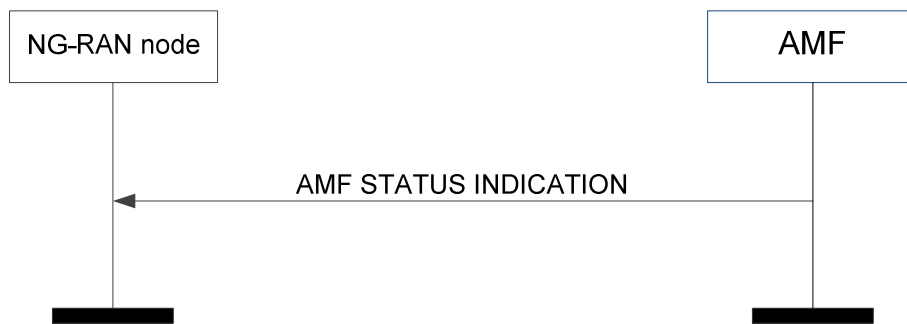


Figure 8.7.6.2-1: AMF status indication

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending an AMF STATUS INDICATION message to the NG-RAN node.

Upon receipt of the AMF STATUS INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall consider the indicated GUAMI(s) will be unavailable and perform AMF reselection as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, act accordingly as specified in TS 23.501 [9], based on the presence or absence of the *Timer Approach for GUAMI Removal* IE.

If the *Backup AMF Name* IE is included in the AMF STATUS INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, perform AMF reselection considering the AMF as indicated by the *Backup AMF Name* IE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

8.7.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.7.7 Overload Start

8.7.7.1 General

The purpose of the Overload Start procedure is to inform an NG-RAN node to reduce the signalling load towards the concerned AMF. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.7.7.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.7.7.2-1: Overload start

The NG-RAN node receiving the OVERLOAD START message shall assume the AMF from which it receives the message as being in an overloaded state.

If the *Overload Action* IE is included the *AMF Overload Response* IE within the OVERLOAD START message, the NG-RAN node shall use it to identify the related signalling traffic. When the *Overload Action* IE is set to

- "reject RRC connection establishments for non-emergency mobile originated data transfer" (i.e., reject traffic corresponding to RRC cause "mo-data", "mo-SMS", "mo-VideoCall" and "mo-VoiceCall" in TS 38.331 [18] or "mo-data" and "mo-VoiceCall" in TS 36.331 [21]), or
- "reject RRC connection establishments for signalling" (i.e., reject traffic corresponding to RRC cause "mo-data", "mo-SMS", "mo-signalling", "mo-VideoCall" and "mo-VoiceCall" in TS 38.331 [18] or "mo-data", "mo-signalling" and "mo-VoiceCall" in TS 36.331 [21]), or
- "only permit RRC connection establishments for emergency sessions and mobile terminated services" (i.e., only permit traffic corresponding to RRC cause "emergency" and "mt-Access" in TS 38.331 [18] or in TS 36.331 [21]), or
- "only permit RRC connection establishments for high priority sessions and mobile terminated services" (i.e., only permit traffic corresponding to RRC cause "highPriorityAccess", "mps-PriorityAccess", "mcs-PriorityAccess" and "mt-Access" in TS 38.331 [18] or "highPriorityAccess", "mo-ExceptionData" and "mt-Access" in TS 36.331 [21]),

the NG-RAN node shall:

- if the *AMF Traffic Load Reduction Indication* IE is included in the OVERLOAD START message, reduce the signalling traffic by the indicated percentage,
- otherwise ensure that only the signalling traffic not indicated as to be rejected is sent to the AMF.

If the *Overload Start NSSAI List* IE is included in the OVERLOAD START message, the NG-RAN node shall:

- if the *Slice Traffic Load Reduction Indication* IE is present, reduce the signalling traffic by the indicated percentage for the UE(s) whose requested NSSAI only include S-NSSAI(s) contained in the *Overload Start NSSAI List* IE, and the signalling traffic indicated as to be reduced by the *Overload Action* IE in the *Slice Overload Response* IE if the IE is present,
- otherwise ensure that only the signalling traffic from UE(s) whose requested NSSAI includes S-NSSAI(s) other than the ones contained in the *Overload Start NSSAI List* IE, or the signalling traffic not indicated as to be reduced by the *Overload Action* IE in the *Slice Overload Response* IE for the UE(s) if the requested NSSAI matched, is sent to the AMF.

If an overload control is ongoing and the NG-RAN node receives a further OVERLOAD START message, the NG-RAN node shall replace the contents of the previously received information with the new one.

8.7.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.7.8 Overload Stop

8.7.8.1 General

The purpose of the Overload Stop procedure is to signal to an NG-RAN node the AMF is connected to that the overload situation at the AMF has ended and normal operation shall resume. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.7.8.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.7.8.2-1: Overload stop

The NG-RAN node receiving the OVERLOAD STOP message shall assume that the overload situation at the AMF from which it receives the message has ended and shall resume normal operation for the applicable traffic towards this AMF.

8.7.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.8 Configuration Transfer Procedures

8.8.1 Uplink RAN Configuration Transfer

8.8.1.1 General

The purpose of the Uplink RAN Configuration Transfer procedure is to transfer RAN configuration information from the NG-RAN node to the AMF. The AMF does not interpret the transferred RAN configuration information. This procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.8.1.2 Successful Operation

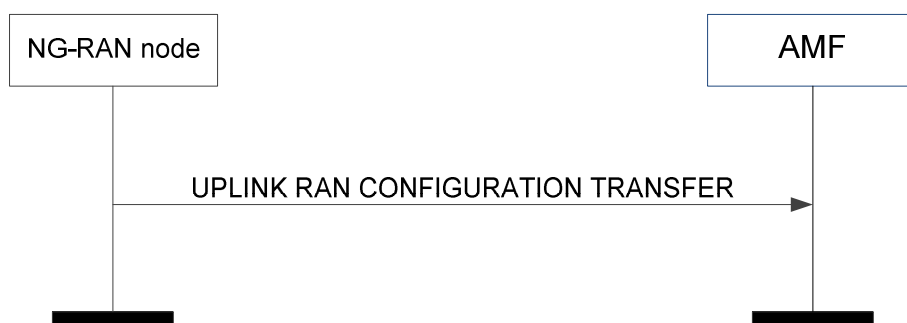


Figure 8.8.1.2-1: Uplink RAN configuration transfer

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the UPLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER message to the AMF.

If the AMF receives the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE, it shall transparently transfer the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE towards the NG-RAN node indicated in the *Target RAN Node ID* IE which is included in the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE. If the *NG-RAN CGI* IE is included within the *Target RAN Node ID* IE, the AMF shall, if supported, ignore the *Global RAN Node ID* IE within the *Target RAN Node ID* IE, and use it to identify the target gNB as described in TS 38.300 [8].

If the AMF receives the *EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer* IE, it shall transparently transfer the *EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer* IE towards an MME serving the eNB indicated in the *Target eNB-ID* IE which is included in the *EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer* IE.

If the AMF receives the *Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer* IE, it shall transparently transfer the *Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer* IE towards an MME serving the eNB indicated in the *Target eNB-ID* IE which is included in the *Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer* IE.

8.8.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.8.2 Downlink RAN Configuration Transfer

8.8.2.1 General

The purpose of the Downlink RAN Configuration Transfer procedure is to transfer RAN configuration information from the AMF to the NG-RAN node. This procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.8.2.2 Successful Operation

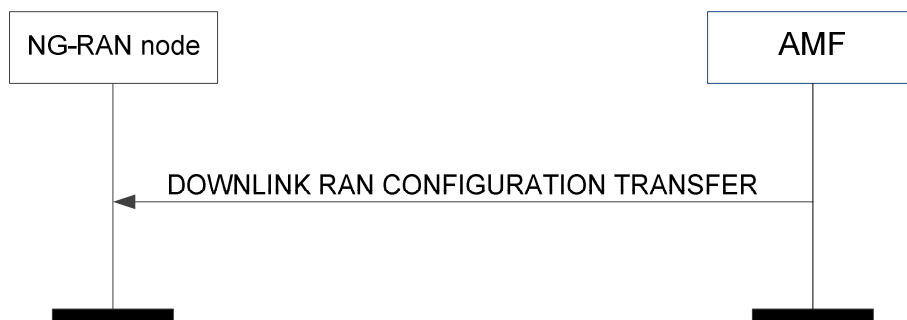


Figure 8.8.2.2-1: Downlink RAN configuration transfer

The procedure is initiated with an **DOWNLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER** message sent from the AMF to the NG-RAN node.

If the NG-RAN node receives, in the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE or in the *EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer* IE, the *SON Information* IE containing the *SON Information Request* IE, it may transfer back the requested information either towards the NG-RAN node indicated in the *Source RAN Node ID* IE of the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE or towards an eNB indicated in the *Source eNB-ID* IE of the *EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer* IE by initiating the Uplink RAN Configuration Transfer procedure.

If the NG-RAN node receives, in the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE, the *Xn TNL Configuration Info* IE containing the *Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses* IE, it may use it as part of its ACL functionality configuration actions, if such ACL functionality is deployed.

If the NG-RAN node receives, in the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE, the *SON Information* IE containing the *SON Information Reply* IE including the *Xn TNL Configuration Info* IE as an answer to a former request, it may use it to initiate the Xn TNL establishment.

In case the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE is present and the *GTP Transport Layer Addresses* IE within the *Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses* IE is not empty, GTP traffic is conveyed within an IP-Sec tunnel terminated at the IP-Sec tunnel endpoint given in the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE.

In case the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE is not present, GTP traffic is terminated at the endpoints given by the list of addresses in the *Xn GTP Transport Layer Addresses* IE within the *Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses* IE.

In case the *Xn GTP Transport Layer Addresses* IE is empty and the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE is present, SCTP traffic is conveyed within an IP-Sec tunnel terminated at the IP-Sec tunnel endpoint given in the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE, within the *Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses* IE.

In case the *Xn SCTP Transport Layer Addresses* IE is present and the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE is also present, the concerned SCTP traffic is conveyed within an IP-Sec tunnel terminated at the IP-Sec tunnel endpoint given in this *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE, within the *Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses* IE.

If the NG-RAN node receives the *SON Information* IE containing the *SON Information Report* IE it may use it as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the NG-RAN node receives the *Inter-system SON Information* IE containing the *Inter-system SON Information Report* IE it may use it as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the NG-RAN node receives the *Inter-system SON Information* IE containing the *Inter-system SON Information Request* IE or the *Inter-system SON Information Reply* IE, it may use it as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the NG-RAN node is configured to use one IPsec tunnel for all NG and Xn traffic (IPsec star topology) then the traffic to the peer NG-RAN node shall be routed through this IPsec tunnel and the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE shall be ignored.

8.8.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.9 Warning Message Transmission Procedures

8.9.1 Write-Replace Warning

8.9.1.1 General

The purpose of Write-Replace Warning procedure is to start or overwrite the broadcasting of warning messages. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.9.1.2 Successful Operation

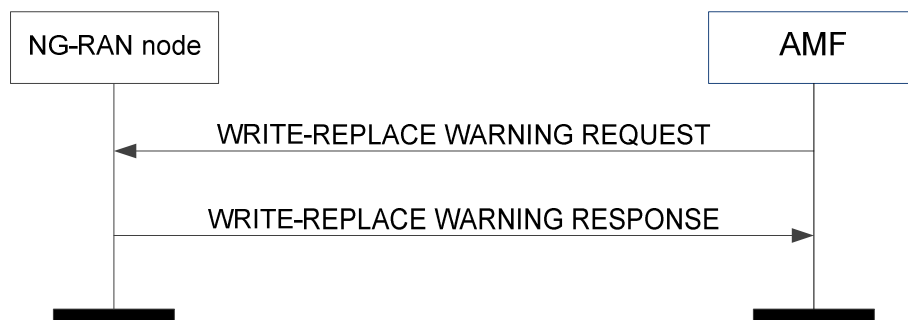


Figure 8.9.1.2-1: Write-Replace Warning procedure: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a **WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST** message to the NG-RAN node.

Upon receipt of the **WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST** message, the NG-RAN node shall prioritise its resources to process the warning message.

If, in a certain area, broadcast of a warning message is already ongoing and the NG-RAN node receives a **WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST** message with *Message Identifier* IE and/or *Serial Number* IE which are different from those in the warning message being broadcast, and if the *Concurrent Warning Message Indicator* IE is not present, the NG-RAN node shall replace the warning message being broadcast with the newly received one for that area.

If the NG-RAN node receives a **WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST** message with a warning message identified by the *Message Identifier* IE and *Serial Number* IE and if there are no prior warning messages being broadcast in any of the warning areas indicated in the *Warning Area List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall broadcast the received warning message for those area(s).

If, in a certain area, broadcast of one or more warning messages are already ongoing and the NG-RAN node receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with a *Message Identifier* IE and/or *Serial Number* IE which are different from those in any of the warning messages being broadcast, and if the *Concurrent Warning Message Indicator* IE is present, the NG-RAN node shall schedule the received warning message for broadcast, for that area.

If the *Concurrent Warning Message Indicator* IE is present and if a value "0" is received in the *Number of Broadcasts Requested* IE, the NG-RAN node shall broadcast the received warning message indefinitely until requested otherwise to stop broadcasting, except if the *Repetition Period* IE is set to "0".

If, in a certain area, broadcast of one or more warning messages are already ongoing and the NG-RAN node receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with *Message Identifier* IE and *Serial Number* IE which correspond to one of the warning messages already being broadcast in that area, the NG-RAN node shall not start a new broadcast or replace an existing one but it shall still reply by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message which includes the *Broadcast Completed Area List* IE set according to the ongoing broadcast.

If the *Warning Area List* IE is not included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall broadcast the indicated message in all of the cells within the NG-RAN node.

If the *Warning Type* IE is included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall broadcast the Primary Notification irrespective of the setting of the *Repetition Period* IE and the *Number of Broadcasts Requested* IE, and process the Primary Notification according to TS 36.331 [21] and TS 38.331 [18].

If the *Data Coding Scheme* IE and the *Warning Message Contents* IE are both included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall schedule a broadcast of the warning message according to the value of the *Repetition Period* IE and the *Number of Broadcasts Requested* IE and process the warning message according to TS 36.331 [21] and TS 38.331 [18].

If the *Warning Area Coordinates* IE is included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall include this information together with the warning message being broadcast according to TS 36.331 [21] and TS 38.331 [18].

The NG-RAN node acknowledges the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message to the AMF.

If the *Broadcast Completed Area List* IE is not included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message, the AMF shall consider that the broadcast is unsuccessful in all the cells within the NG-RAN node.

8.9.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.9.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the *Concurrent Warning Message Indicator* IE is not present and if a value "0" is received in the *Number of Broadcasts Requested* IE, the NG-RAN node shall not broadcast the received secondary notification.

If the *Concurrent Warning Message Indicator* IE is included and if a value "0" is received in the *Repetition Period* IE, the NG-RAN node shall not broadcast the received warning message except if the *Number of Broadcasts Requested* IE is set to "1".

If the *Concurrent Warning Message Indicator* IE is not included and if a value "0" is received in the *Repetition Period* IE, the NG-RAN node shall not broadcast the received secondary notification except if the *Number of Broadcasts Requested* IE is set to "1".

8.9.2 PWS Cancel

8.9.2.1 General

The purpose of the PWS Cancel procedure is to cancel an already ongoing broadcast of a warning message. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.9.2.2 Successful Operation

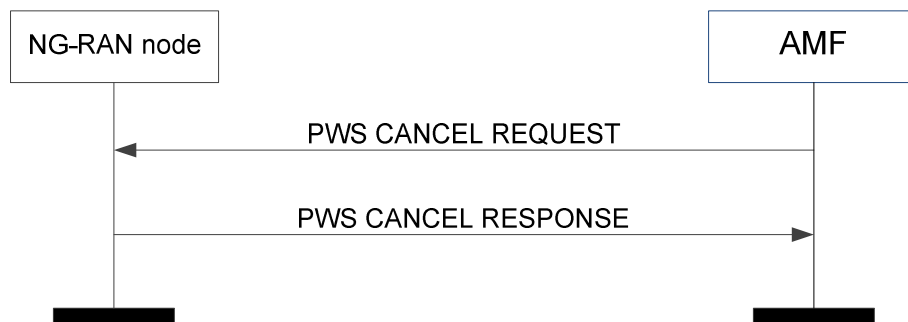


Figure 8.9.2.2-1: PWS Cancel procedure: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a PWS CANCEL REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PWS CANCEL REQUEST message and broadcast of the warning message identified by the *Message Identifier* and *Serial Number* IE is ongoing in an area indicated within the *Warning Area List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall stop broadcasting the warning message within that area and discard the warning message for that area.

If the *Warning Area List* IE is not included in the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall stop broadcasting and discard the warning message identified by the *Message Identifier* IE and the *Serial Number* IE in all of the cells in the NG-RAN node.

The NG-RAN node shall acknowledge the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message by sending the PWS CANCEL RESPONSE message, with the *Message Identifier* IE and the *Serial Number* IE copied from the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message and shall, if there is an area to report where an ongoing broadcast was stopped successfully, include the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE.

If an area included in the *Warning Area List* IE in the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message does not appear in the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE, the AMF shall consider that the NG-RAN node had no ongoing broadcast to stop for the same *Message Identifier* and *Serial Number* in that area.

If the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE is not included in the PWS CANCEL RESPONSE message, the AMF shall consider that the NG-RAN node had no ongoing broadcast to stop for the same *Message Identifier* and *Serial Number*.

If the *Cancel-All Warning Messages Indicator* IE is present in the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message, then the NG-RAN node shall stop broadcasting and discard all warning messages for the area as indicated in the *Warning Area List* IE or in all the cells of the NG-RAN node if the *Warning Area List* IE is not included. The NG-RAN node shall acknowledge the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message by sending the PWS CANCEL RESPONSE message, with the *Message Identifier* IE and the *Serial Number* IE copied from the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message and shall, if there is area to report where an ongoing broadcast was stopped successfully, include the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE with the *Number of Broadcasts* IE set to 0.

8.9.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.9.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.9.3 PWS Restart Indication

8.9.3.1 General

The purpose of the PWS Restart Indication procedure is to inform the AMF that PWS information for some or all cells of the NG-RAN node may be reloaded from the CBC if needed. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.9.3.2 Successful Operation

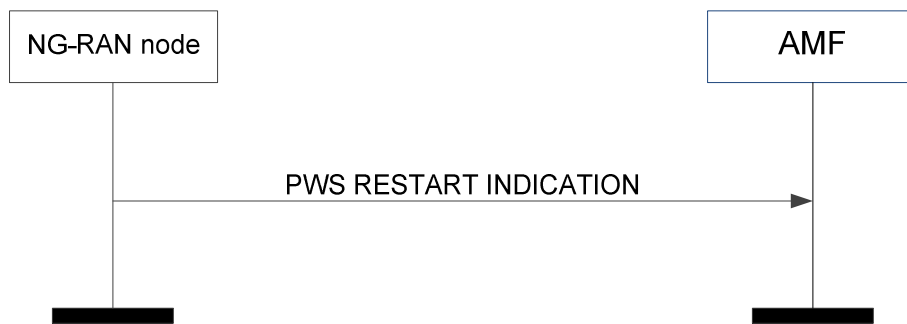


Figure 8.9.3.2-1: PWS restart indication

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a PWS RESTART INDICATION message to the AMF. On receipt of a PWS RESTART INDICATION message, the AMF shall act as defined in TS 23.007 [20].

If the Emergency Area ID is available, the NG-RAN node shall also include it in the *Emergency Area ID List for Restart* IE.

8.9.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.9.4 PWS Failure Indication

8.9.4.1 General

The purpose of the PWS Failure Indication procedure is to inform the AMF that ongoing PWS operation for one or more cells of the NG-RAN node has failed. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.9.4.2 Successful Operation

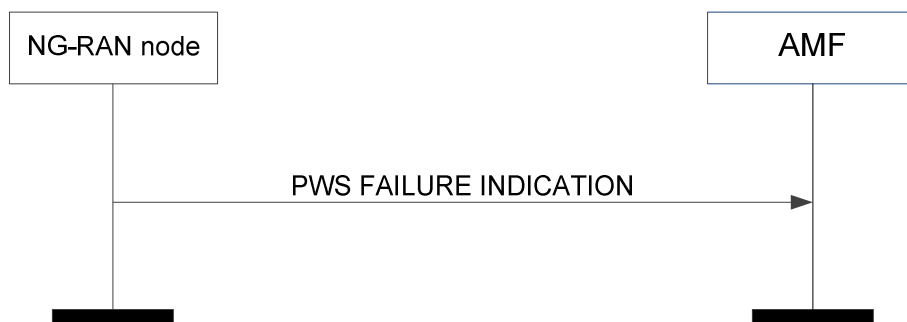


Figure 8.9.4.2-1: PWS failure indication

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a PWS FAILURE INDICATION message to the AMF. On receipt of a PWS FAILURE INDICATION message, the AMF shall act as defined in TS 23.041 [22].

8.9.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.10 NRPPa Transport Procedures

8.10.1 General

The purpose of the NRPPa Transport procedures is to carry NRPPa signalling (defined in TS 38.455 [19]) between the NG-RAN node and the LMF over the NG interface.

The Downlink UE Associated NRPPa Transport procedure and the Uplink UE Associated NRPPa Transport procedure use UE-associated signalling. The UE-associated signalling is used to support E-CID Location Information Transfer, Positioning Information Transfer, Measurement Preconfiguration Information Transfer, and Reporting of General Error Situations due to reception of an NRPPa message that utilized UE-associated signalling.

The Downlink Non UE Associated NRPPa Transport procedure and the Uplink Non UE Associated NRPPa Transport procedure use non-UE associated signalling. The non-UE associated signalling is used to support OTDOA Information Transfer, Assistance Information Transfer, TRP Information Transfer, Measurement Information Transfer, PRS Information Transfer, and Reporting of General Error Situations due to reception of an NRPPa message that utilized non-UE associated signalling.

8.10.2 Successful Operations

8.10.2.1 DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPa TRANSPORT

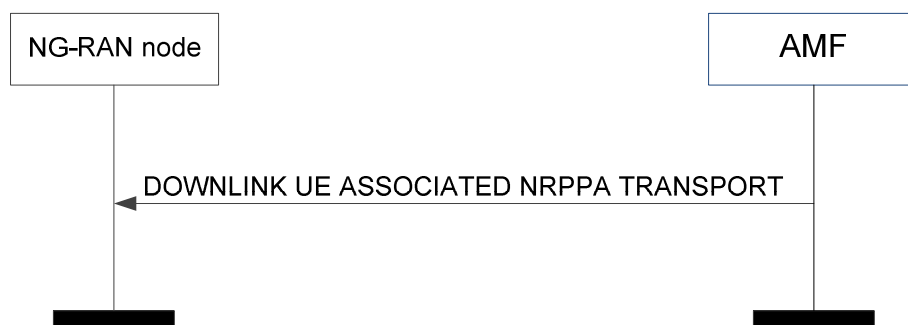


Figure 8.10.2.1-1: Downlink UE-associated NRPPa transport

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPa TRANSPORT message to the NG-RAN node.

8.10.2.2 UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPa TRANSPORT

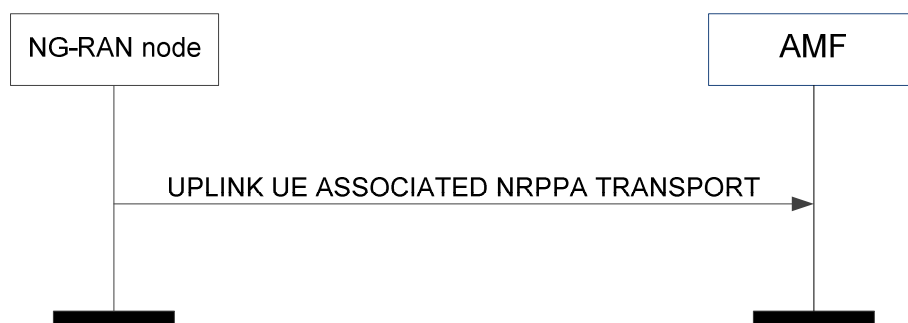


Figure 8.10.2.2-1: Uplink UE-associated NRPPa transport

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPa TRANSPORT message to the AMF.

8.10.2.3 DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT



Figure 8.10.2.3-1: Downlink non UE-associated NRPPa transport

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT message to the NG-RAN node.

8.10.2.4 UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT

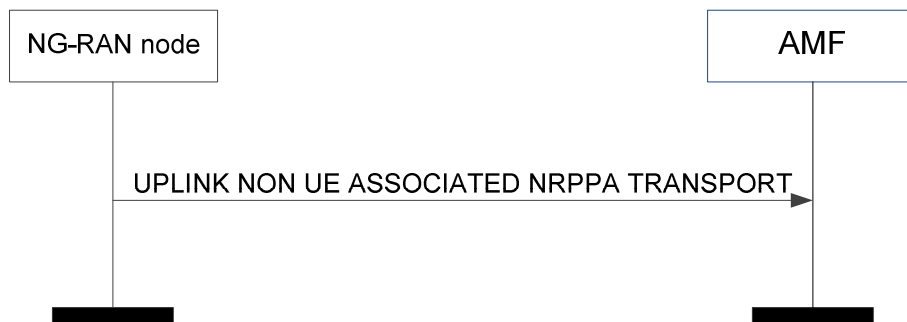


Figure 8.10.2.4-1: Uplink non UE-associated NRPPa transport

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT message to the AMF.

8.10.3 Unsuccessful Operations

Not applicable.

8.10.4 Abnormal Conditions

If an AMF receives an UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT message with an unknown Routing ID for the UE, the AMF shall ignore the message.

If an AMF receives an UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT message indicating an unknown or unreachable Routing ID, the AMF shall ignore the message.

8.11 Trace Procedures

8.11.1 Trace Start

8.11.1.1 General

The purpose of the Trace Start procedure is to allow the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to initiate a trace session for a UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling. If no UE-associated logical NG-connection exists, the UE-associated logical NG-connection shall be established as part of the procedure.

8.11.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.11.1.2-1: Trace start

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a TRACE START message. Upon reception of the TRACE START message, the NG-RAN node shall initiate the requested trace session as described in TS 32.422 [11].

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the TRACE START message which includes the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT and Trace", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate the requested trace session and MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [11].

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the TRACE START message which includes the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT Only", "Logged MDT only", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate the requested MDT session as described in TS 32.422 [11] and the NG-RAN node shall ignore the *Interfaces To Trace* IE and the *Trace Depth* IE.

If the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Location Information* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information and take it into account in the requested MDT session.

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the TRACE START message which includes the *MDT Activation* IE set to "Immediate MDT Only", "Logged MDT only" and if the *Signalling Based MDT PLMN List* IE is included in the *MDT Configuration* IE, the NG-RAN node may use it to propagate the MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].

If the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *Bluetooth Measurement Configuration* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].

If the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *WLAN Measurement Configuration* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].

If the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *Sensor Measurement Configuration* IE within the *MDT Configuration* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, take it into account for MDT Configuration as described in TS 37.320 [41].

If the *Trace Activation* IE includes the *MDT Configuration* IE and if the NG-RAN node is a gNB at least the *MDT Configuration-NR* IE shall be present, while if the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB at least the *MDT Configuration-EUTRA* IE shall be present.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the NG-RAN node is not able to initiate the trace session due to ongoing handover of the UE to another NG-RAN node, the NG-RAN node shall initiate a Trace Failure Indication procedure with the appropriate cause value.

8.11.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.11.2 Trace Failure Indication

8.11.2.1 General

The purpose of the Trace Failure Indication procedure is to allow the NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that a Trace Start procedure or a Deactivate Trace procedure has failed due to an interaction with a handover procedure. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.11.2.2 Successful Operation

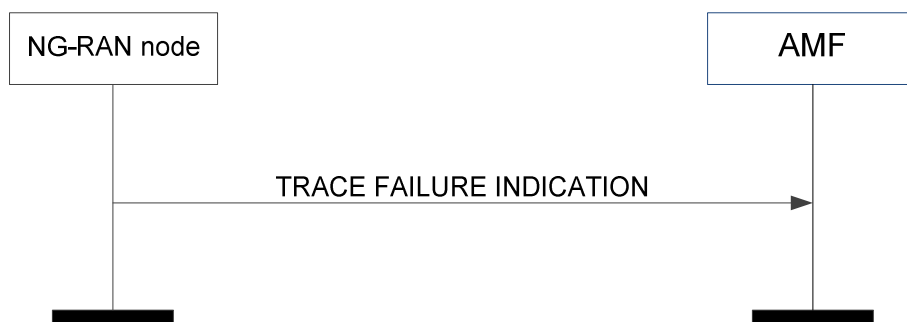


Figure 8.11.2.2-1: Trace failure indication

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a TRACE FAILURE INDICATION message. Upon reception of the TRACE FAILURE INDICATION message, the AMF shall take appropriate actions based on the failure reason indicated by the *Cause* IE.

8.11.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.11.3 Deactivate Trace

8.11.3.1 General

The purpose of the Deactivate Trace procedure is to allow the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to stop the trace session for the indicated trace reference. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.11.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.11.3.2-1: Deactivate trace

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a DEACTIVATE TRACE message to the NG-RAN node as described in TS 32.422 [11]. Upon reception of the DEACTIVATE TRACE message, the NG-RAN node shall stop the trace session for the indicated trace reference in the *NG-RAN Trace ID* IE.

Interactions with other procedures:

If the NG-RAN node is not able to stop the trace session due to ongoing handover of the UE to another NG-RAN node, the NG-RAN node shall initiate a Trace Failure Indication procedure with the appropriate cause value.

8.11.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.11.4 Cell Traffic Trace

8.11.4.1 General

The purpose of the Cell Traffic Trace procedure is to send the allocated Trace Recording Session Reference and the Trace Reference to the AMF. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.11.4.2 Successful Operation

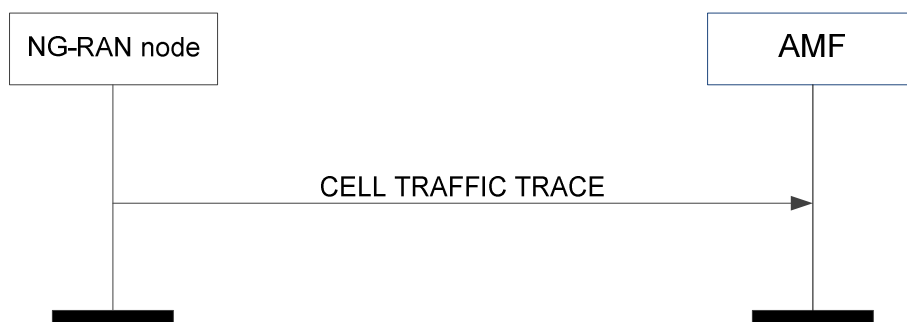


Figure 8.11.4.2-1: Cell traffic trace

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a CELL TRAFFIC TRACE message.

If the *Privacy Indicator* IE is included in the message, the AMF shall take the information into account for anonymization of MDT data as described in TS 32.422 [11].

8.11.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.12 Location Reporting Procedures

8.12.1 Location Reporting Control

8.12.1.1 General

The purpose of the Location Reporting Control procedure is to allow the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to report the UE's current location, or the UE's last known location with time stamp, or the UE's presence in the area of interest while in CM-CONNECTED state as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and TS 23.502 [10]. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.12.1.2 Successful Operation

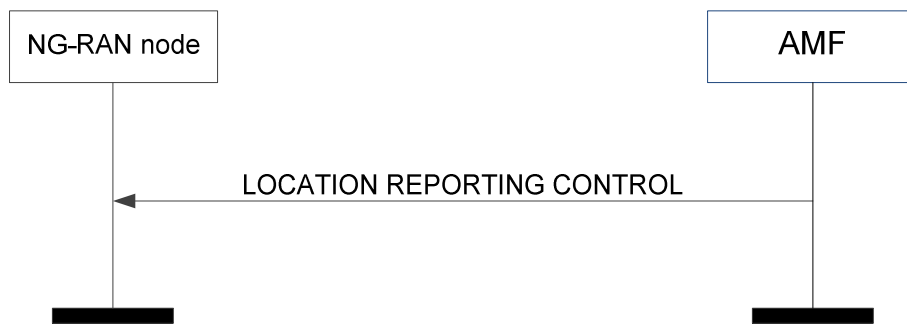


Figure 8.12.1.2-1: Location reporting control

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message to the NG-RAN node. On receipt of the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message the NG-RAN node shall perform the requested location reporting control action for the UE.

The *Location Reporting Request Type* IE indicates to the NG-RAN node whether:

- to report directly;
- to report upon change of serving cell;
- to report UE presence in the area of interest;
- to stop reporting at change of serving cell;
- to stop reporting UE presence in the area of interest;
- to cancel location reporting for the UE.

If the *Area Of Interest List* IE is included in the *Location Reporting Request Type* IE in the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information and use it to track the UE's presence in the area of interest as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

NOTE: The NG-RAN reports the UE presence for all set of Location Reporting Reference IDs for inter-NG-RAN node handover.

If the *Additional Location Information* IE is included in the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message and set to "Include PSCell" then, if Dual Connectivity is activated, the NG-RAN node shall include the current PSCell in the report. If a report upon change of serving cell is requested, the NG-RAN node shall provide the report also whenever the UE changes the PSCell, and when Dual Connectivity is activated.

If reporting upon change of serving cell is requested, the NG-RAN node shall send a report immediately and shall send a report whenever the UE's location changes.

8.12.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Interactions with Location Reporting Failure Indication procedure:

If the NG-RAN node receives a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message containing several *Location Reporting Reference ID* IE set to the same value, the NG-RAN node shall send the LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION message with an appropriate cause value.

8.12.2 Location Reporting Failure Indication

8.12.2.1 General

The purpose of the Location Reporting Failure Indication procedure is to allow the NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that the location reporting request contained in the Location Reporting Control procedure, the Handover Resource Allocation procedure or the Initial Context Setup procedure has failed. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.12.2.2 Successful Operation

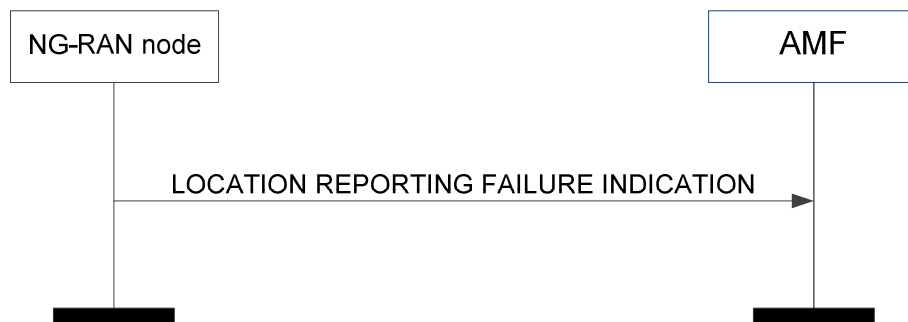


Figure 8.12.2.2-1: Location reporting failure indication

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION message to the AMF. Upon reception of the LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION message the AMF shall, based on the failure reason indicated by the *Cause* IE, take appropriate action.

8.12.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.12.3 Location Report

8.12.3.1 General

The purpose of the Location Report procedure is to provide the UE's current location, the UE's last known location with time stamp, or the UE's presence in the area of interest to the AMF. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.12.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.12.3.2-1: Location report

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a LOCATION REPORT message to the AMF. The LOCATION REPORT message may be used as a response to the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message.

8.12.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.13 UE TNLA Binding Procedures

8.13.1 UE TNLA Binding Release

8.13.1.1 General

The purpose of the UE TNLA Binding Release procedure is to request the NG-RAN node to release the NGAP UE TNLA binding, while requesting the NG-RAN node to maintain NG-U (user plane connectivity) and UE context information as specified in TS 23.502 [10]. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.13.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.13.1.2-1: UE TNLA binding release request

At reception of the UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall release the UE TNLA binding for the UE indicated in the UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST message. The NG-RAN node shall keep the NG-U (user plane connectivity) and UE context information for the UE, and behave according to TS 23.502 [10].

8.13.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.14 UE Radio Capability Management Procedures

8.14.1 UE Radio Capability Info Indication

8.14.1.1 General

The purpose of the UE Radio Capability Info Indication procedure is to enable the NG-RAN node to provide to the AMF UE radio capability-related information. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.14.1.2 Successful Operation

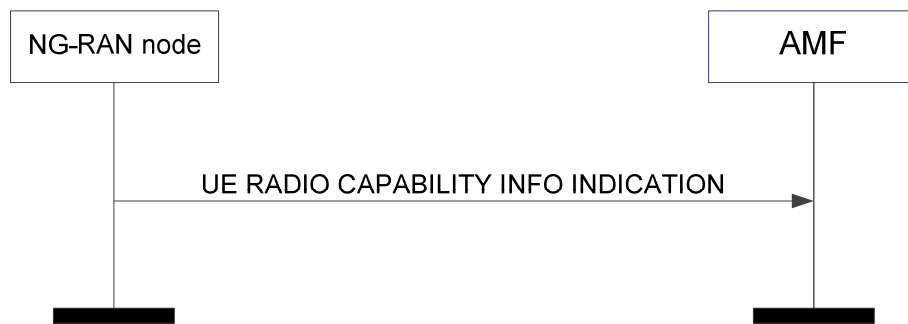


Figure 8.14.1.2-1: UE radio capability info indication

The NG-RAN node controlling a UE-associated logical NG connection initiates the procedure by sending a UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION message to the AMF including the UE radio capability information.

The UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION message may also include paging specific UE radio capability information within the *UE Radio Capability for Paging* IE. If the *UE Radio Capability for Paging* IE includes the *UE Radio Capability for Paging of NR* IE and the *UE Radio Capability for Paging of E-UTRA* IE, the AMF shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

The UE radio capability information received by the AMF shall replace previously stored corresponding UE radio capability information in the AMF for the UE, as described in TS 23.501 [9].

If the UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION message includes the *UE Radio Capability – E-UTRA Format* IE, the AMF shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

8.14.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.14.2 UE Radio Capability Check

8.14.2.1 General

The purpose of the UE Radio Capability Check procedure is for the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to derive and provide an indication to the AMF on whether the UE radio capabilities are compatible with the network configuration for IMS voice. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.14.2.2 Successful Operation

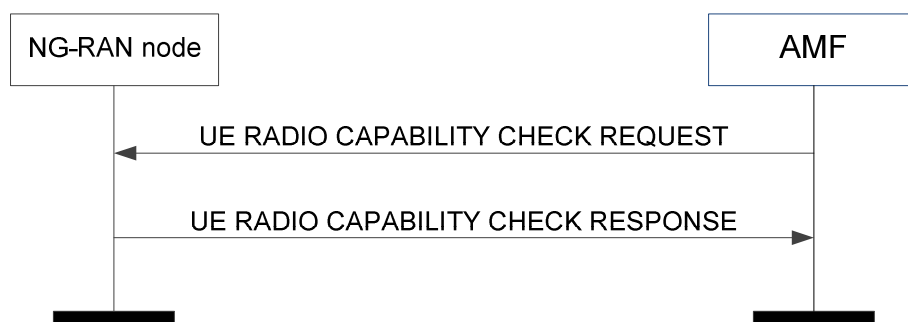


Figure 8.14.2.2-1: UE radio capability check procedure: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST message. If the UE-associated logical NG-connection is not established, the AMF shall allocate a unique AMF UE NGAP ID to be used for the UE and include the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST message; by

receiving the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node establishes the UE-associated logical NG-connection.

Upon receipt of the UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node checks whether the UE radio capabilities are compatible with the network configuration for IMS voice, and responds with a UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK RESPONSE message, as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *UE Radio Capability* IE is contained in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall use it to determine the value of the *IMS Voice Support Indicator* IE to be included in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK RESPONSE message.

If the UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST message contains the *UE Radio Capability ID* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and TS 23.502 [10].

8.14.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.14.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.14.3 UE Radio Capability ID Mapping

8.14.3.1 General

The purpose of the UE Radio Capability ID Mapping procedure is for the NG-RAN node to request from the AMF UE Radio Capability information mapped to the UE Radio Capability ID.

The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

8.14.3.2 Successful Operation

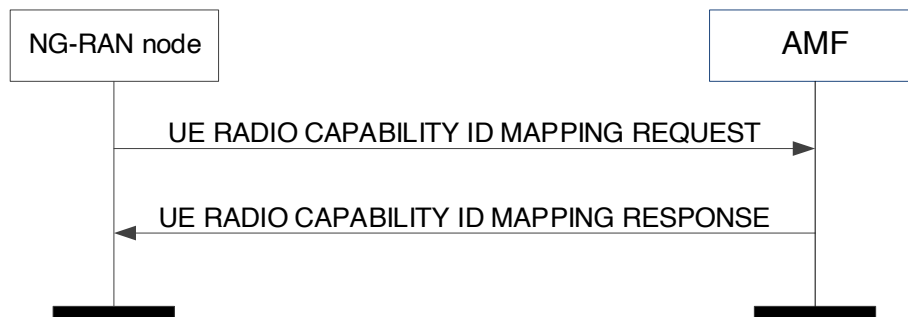


Figure 8.14.3.2-1: UE Radio Capability ID Mapping procedure: successful operation

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST message.

Upon receipt of the UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST message, the AMF shall provide within the UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING RESPONSE message the UE Radio Capability information mapped to the UE Capability ID indicated in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST message.

8.14.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.14.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.15 Data Usage Reporting Procedures

8.15.1 Secondary RAT Data Usage Report

8.15.1.1 General

The purpose of the Secondary RAT Data Usage Report procedure is to provide information on the used resources of the secondary RAT (e.g. NR resources during MR-DC operation) as specified in TS 23.501 [9]. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

8.15.1.2 Successful Operation

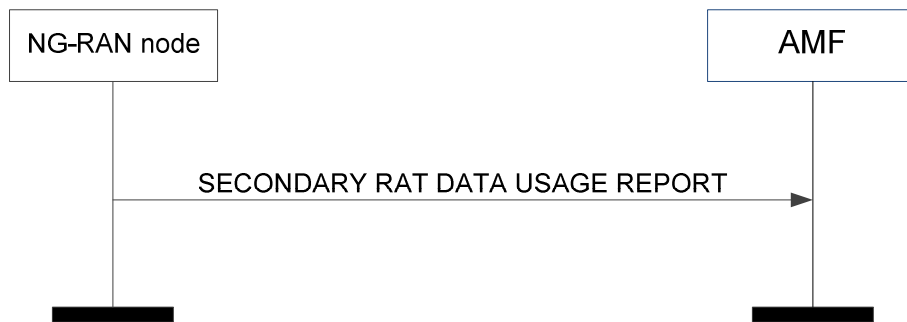


Figure 8.15.1.2-1: Secondary RAT data usage report

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT message to the AMF.

If the *Handover Flag* IE is included in the SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT message, it indicates that for each PDU session the AMF should buffer the *Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer* IE since the secondary RAT data usage report is sent due to handover as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

For each PDU session for which the *Secondary RAT Usage Information List* IE is included in the the *Secondary RAT Data Usage Transfer* IE, the SMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, report in the SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT message location information of the UE in the *User Location Information* IE.

8.15.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.16 RIM Information Transfer Procedures

8.16.1 Uplink RIM Information Transfer

8.16.1.1 General

The purpose of the Uplink RIM Information Transfer procedure is to transfer RIM information from the NG-RAN node to the AMF. The AMF does not interpret the transferred RIM information. This procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.16.1.2 Successful Operation

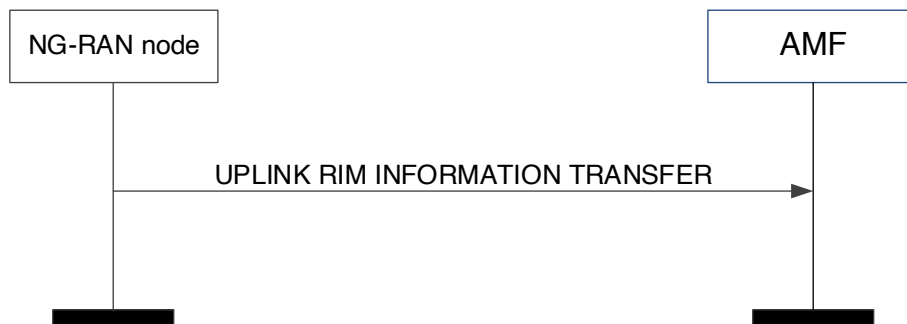


Figure 8.16.1.2-1: Uplink RIM Information Transfer

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending an UPLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER message to the AMF.

Upon reception of the UPLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER message, the AMF shall transparently transfer it towards the NG-RAN node indicated in the *Target RAN Node ID* IE.

8.16.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.16.2 Downlink RIM Information Transfer

8.16.2.1 General

The purpose of the Downlink RIM Information Transfer procedure is to transfer RIM information from the AMF to the NG-RAN node. This procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.16.2.2 Successful Operation

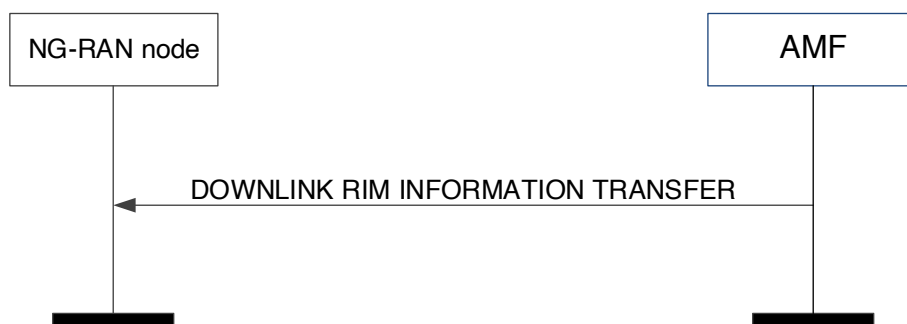


Figure 8.16.2.2-1: Downlink RIM Information Transfer

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a DOWNLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER message to the NG-RAN node. The NG-RAN node may use the RIM information in the received DOWNLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER message for executing the RIM functionality, as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

8.16.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.17 Broadcast Session Management Procedures

8.17.1 Broadcast Session Setup

8.17.1.1 General

The purpose of the Broadcast Session Setup procedure is to request the NG-RAN node to setup MBS resources for an MBS session of a broadcast service. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.17.1.2 Successful Operation

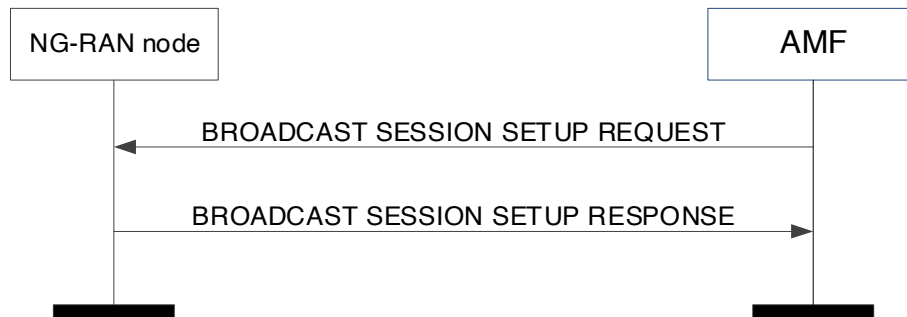


Figure 8.17.1.2-1: Broadcast Session Setup, successful operation.

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a BROADCAST SESSION SETUP REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node. If the NG-RAN node accepts all the flows in the MBS session at least in one of its cells, the NG-RAN node responds with the BROADCAST SESSION SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *MBS Service Area* IE is included in the BROADCAST SESSION SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall take it into account as specified in TS 23.247 [44].

If the *MBS Session FSA ID List* IE is included in the BROADCAST SESSION SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall take it into account to determine cells/frequencies within the MBS service area to broadcast MBS session data as specified in TS 23.247 [44].

8.17.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

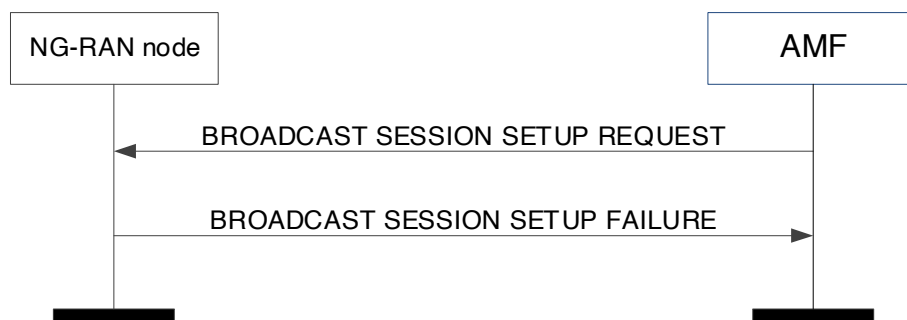


Figure 8.17.1.3-1: Broadcast Session Setup, unsuccessful operation.

If the NG-RAN node is not able to provide the resources for all the flows in the MBS session in any of its cells, it shall send the BROADCAST SESSION SETUP FAILURE message.

8.17.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.17.2 Broadcast Session Modification

8.17.2.1 General

The purpose of the Broadcast Session Modification procedure is to request the NG-RAN node to update the broadcast area or the MBS information related to a previously established MBS session. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.17.2.2 Successful Operation

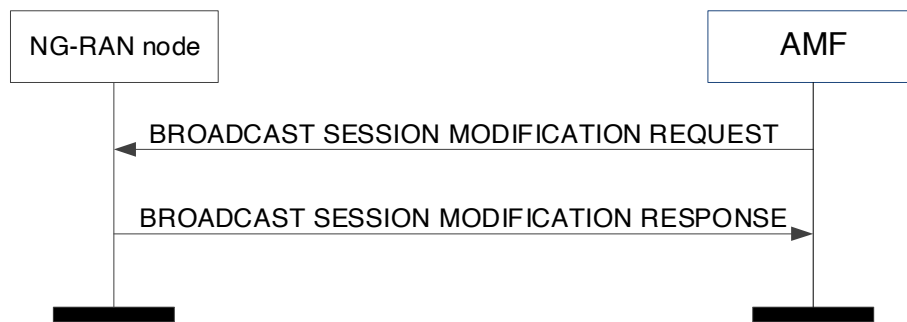


Figure 8.17.2.2-1: Broadcast Session Modification, successful operation.

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

If the *MBS Service Area* IE is included in the BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall update the MBS service area and send the BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *MBS Session Modification Request Transfer* IE is included in the BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall replace the previously provided information by the newly received one and update the MBS context and resources as necessary and send the BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

8.17.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

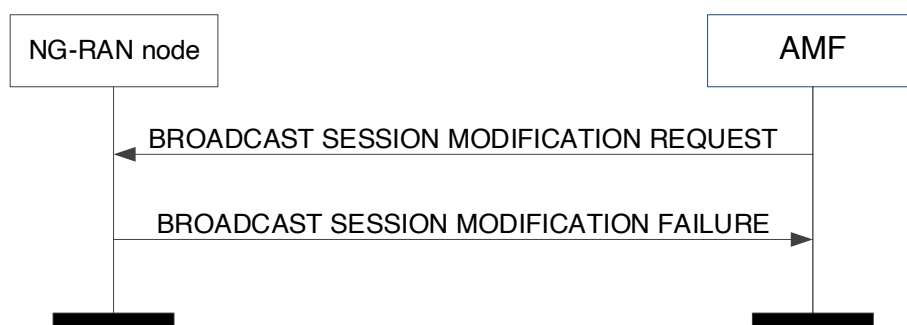


Figure 8.17.2.3-1: Broadcast Session Modification, unsuccessful operation.

If the NG-RAN node fails to update any requested modification, the NG-RAN node shall send the BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION FAILURE message.

8.17.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.17.3 Broadcast Session Release

8.17.3.1 General

The purpose of the Broadcast Session Release procedure is to release the MBS context corresponding to the previous established MBS session. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.17.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.17.3.2-1: Broadcast Session Release, successful operation.

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

Upon reception of the BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall respond with the BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE RESPONSE message. The NG-RAN node shall stop broadcasting and release all resources associated with the broadcast session.

Upon reception of the BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE RESPONSE message, the AMF shall transfer transparently the *Broadcast Session Release Response Transfer* IE, if available, to the MB-SMF.

8.17.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.17.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.17.4 Broadcast Session Release Required

8.17.4.1 General

The purpose of the Broadcast Session Release Required procedure is to trigger the AMF to release the MBS context corresponding to the previously established MBS session. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.17.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.17.4.2-1: Broadcast Session Release Required, successful operation.

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE REQUIRED message to the AMF.

Upon reception of the BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE REQUIRED message, the AMF shall realize there is no adequate resources for NG-RAN node to provide the broadcast service over radio and start to release the MBS context corresponding to the previously established MBS session.

8.17.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.18 Multicast Session Management Procedures

8.18.1 Distribution Setup

8.18.1.1 General

The purpose of the Distribution Setup procedure is to assign NG-U resources for an MBS session. The procedure uses non-UE-associated signalling.

8.18.1.2 Successful Operation

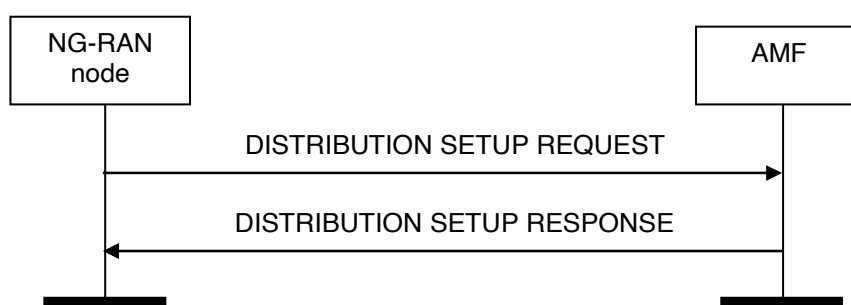


Figure 8.18.1.2-1: Distribution Setup, successful operation.

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a DISTRIBUTION SETUP REQUEST message to the AMF. The AMF responds with a DISTRIBUTION SETUP RESPONSE message.

For location dependent multicast sessions, the NG-RAN node shall include the *MBS Area Session ID* IE in the DISTRIBUTION SETUP REQUEST message, and the AMF shall provide the same value of the *MBS Area Session ID* IE in the DISTRIBUTION SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *Shared NG-U Unicast TNL Information* IE is included in the *MBS Distribution Setup Request Transfer* IE in the DISTRIBUTION SETUP REQUEST message, the MB-SMF shall use the included information as the downlink termination point for the shared NG-U transport.

If the *Shared NG-U Unicast TNL Information* IE is not included in the *MBS Distribution Setup Request Transfer* IE in the DISTRIBUTION SETUP REQUEST message, the MB-SMF shall interpret that the IP multicast is used for this shared NG-U transport, and include the *Shared NG-U Multicast TNL Information* IE in the *MBS Distribution Setup Response Transfer* IE in the DISTRIBUTION SETUP RESPONSE message.

8.18.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

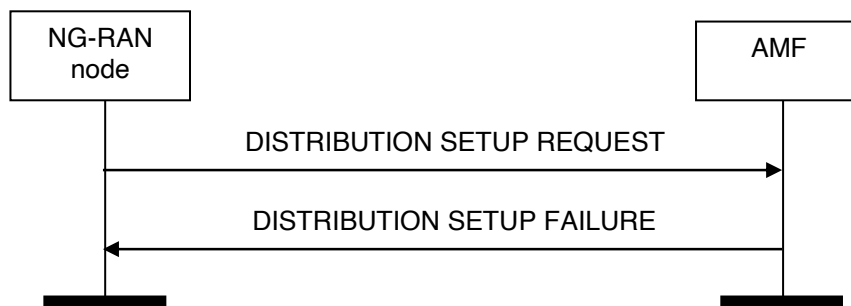


Figure 8.18.1.3-1: Distribution Setup, unsuccessful operation.

In case the shared NG-U transport cannot be setup successfully, the AMF shall respond with the DISTRIBUTION SETUP FAILURE message to the NG-RAN node with an appropriate cause value.

8.18.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.18.2 Distribution Release

8.18.2.1 General

The purpose of the Distribution Release procedure is to enable the release of an already established NG-U resources for a given MBS session, or for a given area session of the MBS session. The procedure uses non-UE-associated signalling.

8.18.2.2 Successful Operation

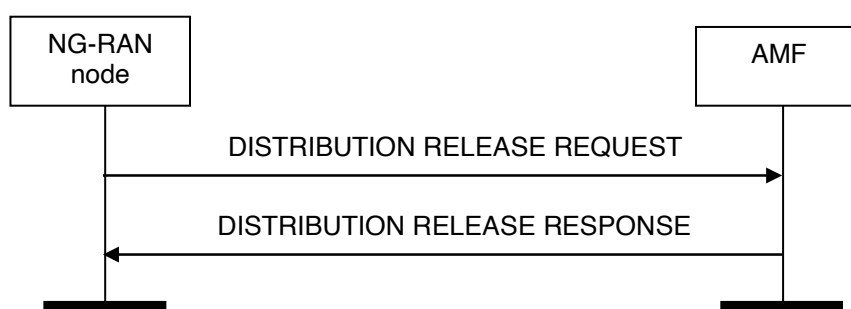


Figure 8.18.2.2-1: Distribution Release, successful operation.

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a DISTRIBUTION RELEASE REQUEST message.

Upon receipt of the DISTRIBUTION RELEASE REQUEST message, the AMF shall send the DISTRIBUTION RELEASE RESPONSE message after successfully removing the corresponding NG-U resource for the MBS session.

For location dependent multicast session, the NG-RAN node shall include the *MBS Area Session ID* IE in the DISTRIBUTION RELEASE REQUEST message, and the AMF shall provide the same value of the *MBS Area Session ID* IE in the DISTRIBUTION RELEASE RESPONSE message.

If unicast shared NG-U transport is used, the NG-RAN node shall include the *Shared NG-U TNL Information* IE in the *MBS Distribution Release Request Transfer* IE in the DISTRIBUTION RELEASE REQUEST message, and the MB-SMF shall release the corresponding shared NG-U transport as specified in TS 23.247 [44].

8.18.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.18.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.18.3 Multicast Session Activation

8.18.3.1 General

The purpose of the Multicast Session Activation procedure is to request a NG-RAN node to activate the MBS resources of one MBS session. The procedure uses non-UE-associated signalling.

8.18.3.2 Successful Operation

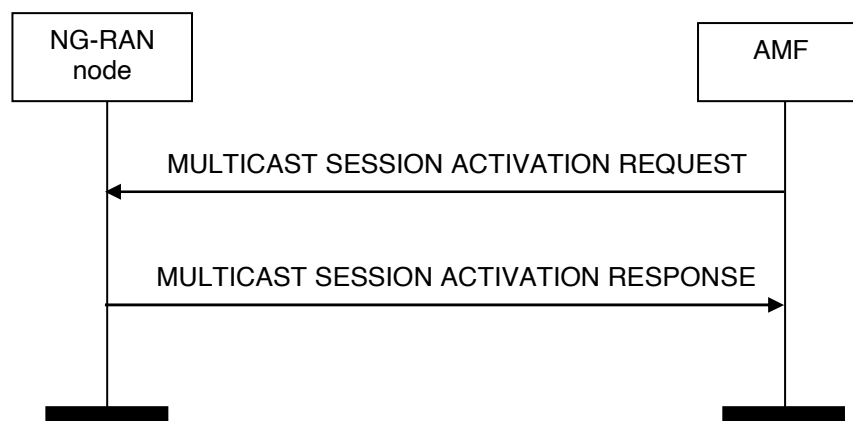


Figure 8.18.3.2-1: Multicast Session Activation, successful operation.

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

Upon receipt of the MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION REQUEST, the NG-RAN node activates the MBS resources corresponding to the MBS session indicated in the MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION REQUEST message and indicates in the MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION RESPONSE message for which MBS session the request was fulfilled.

8.18.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 8.18.3.3-1: Multicast Session Activation, unsuccessful operation.

If the NG-RAN node cannot activate the MBS resources indicated in the MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION REQUEST message, it shall respond with a MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

8.18.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.18.4 Multicast Session Deactivation

8.18.4.1 General

The purpose of the Multicast Session Deactivation procedure is to request a NG-RAN node to deactivate the MBS resources of one MBS session. The procedure uses non-UE-associated signalling.

8.18.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.18.4.2-1: Multicast Session Deactivation, successful operation.

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a MULTICAST SESSION DEACTIVATION REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

Upon receipt of this message, the NG-RAN node shall deactivate the MBS resources corresponding to the MBS session indicated in the MULTICAST SESSION DEACTIVATION REQUEST message and shall indicate in the MULTICAST SESSION DEACTIVATION RESPONSE message for which MBS session the request was fulfilled.

8.18.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

8.18.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

8.18.5 Multicast Session Update

8.18.5.1 General

The purpose of the Multicast Session Update procedure is to request the NG-RAN node to update the MBS service area and/or the MBS QoS information related to a MBS session, or to an area session of a location dependent multicast session. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

8.18.5.2 Successful Operation

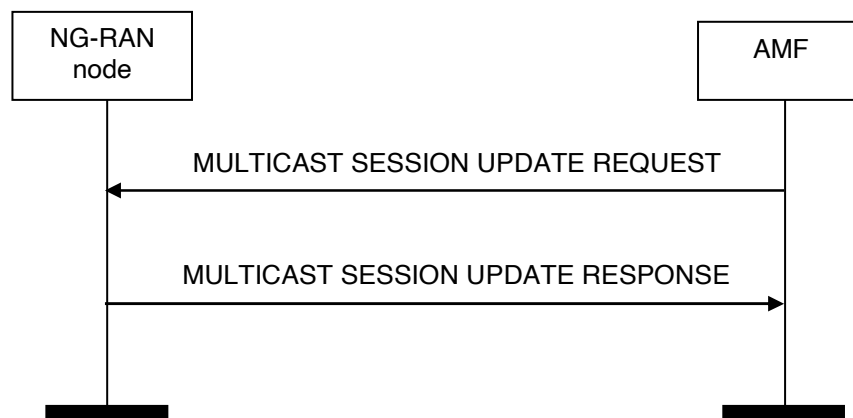


Figure 8.18.5.2-1: Multicast Session Update, successful operation.

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

Upon receipt of the MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall update the QoS profile and/or MBS Service Area for the multicast service and send the MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE RESPONSE message to the AMF.

For location dependent multicast session, the AMF shall include the *MBS Area Session ID* IE in the MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE REQUEST message, and the NG-RAN node shall provide the same value of the *MBS Area Session ID* IE in the MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE RESPONSE message.

In case the *MBS Service Area Information* IE is included in the *Multicast Session Update Request Transfer* IE in the MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall update the stored MBS Service Area Information for that service, as specified in TS 23.247 [44].

In case the *MBS QoS Flows To Be Setup or Modify List* IE is included in the *Multicast Session Update Request Transfer* IE in the MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall setup or modify the MBS QoS information accordingly.

In case the *MBS QoS Flows To Be Release List* IE is included in the *Multicast Session Update Request Transfer* IE in the MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall release the indicated MBS QoS flows.

8.18.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 8.18.5.3-1: Multicast Session Update, unsuccessful operation.

If the NG-RAN node is not able to perform any of the requested update, it shall respond with a MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

8.18.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

9 Elements for NGAP Communication

9.0 General

Subclauses 9.2 and 9.3 present the NGAP message and IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.4. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional IEs, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in TR 25.921 [7].

When specifying IEs which are to be represented by bitstrings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);
- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);
- When importing bitstrings from other specifications, the first bit of the bitstring contains the first bit of the concerned information;

9.1 Tabular Format Contents

9.1.1 Presence

All IEs are marked mandatory, optional or conditional according to table 9.1.1-1.

Table 9.1.1-1: Meaning of content within "Presence" column

Abbreviation	Meaning
M	IEs marked as Mandatory (M) shall always be included in the message.
O	IEs marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message.
C	IEs marked as Conditional (C) shall be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE shall not be included.

9.1.2 Criticality

Each IE or group of IEs may have criticality information applied to it according to table 9.1.2-1.

Table 9.1.2-1: Meaning of content within "Criticality" column

Abbreviation	Meaning
–	No criticality information is applied explicitly.
YES	Criticality information is applied. This is usable only for non-repeatable IEs
GLOBAL	The IE and all its repetitions together have one common criticality information. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.
EACH	Each repetition of the IE has its own criticality information. It is not allowed to assign different criticality values to the repetitions. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.

9.1.3 Range

The Range column indicates the allowed number of copies of repetitive IEs/IE groups.

9.1.4 Assigned Criticality

The Assigned Criticality column provides the actual criticality information as defined in subclause 10.3.2, if applicable.

9.2 Message Functional Definition and Content

9.2.1 PDU Session Management Messages

9.2.1.1 PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to request the NG-RAN node to assign resources on Uu and NG-U for one or several PDU session resources.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
RAN Paging Priority	O		9.3.3.15		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	O		9.3.3.4		YES	reject
PDU Session Resource Setup Request List		1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session NAS-PDU	O		NAS-PDU 9.3.3.4		-	
>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.24		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.1.	-	
>>PDU Session Expected UE Activity Behaviour	O		Expected UE Activity Behaviour 9.3.1.94	Expected UE Activity Behaviour for the PDU Session.	YES	ignore
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.58		YES	ignore
UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List	O		9.3.1.231		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.1.2 PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node as a response to the request to assign resources on Uu and NG-U for one or several PDU session resources.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Setup Response List		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Item		<i>1..<maxno of PDU Sessions></i>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.2.	-	
PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup List		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup Item		<i>1..<maxno of PDU Sessions></i>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.16.	-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.1.3 PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to request the NG-RAN node to release already established PDU session resources for a given UE.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
RAN Paging Priority	O		9.3.3.15		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	O		9.3.3.4		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource to Release List		1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource to Release Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.12.	-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.1.4 PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node as a response to the request to release already established PDU session resources for a given UE.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Released List		1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Released Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.21.	-	
User Location Information	O		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.1.5 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to request the NG-RAN node to enable modifications of already established PDU session resources for a given UE.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
RAN Paging Priority	O		9.3.3.15		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Modify Request List		1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Modify Request Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>NAS-PDU	O		9.3.3.4		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.3.	-	
>>S-NSSAI	O		9.3.1.24		YES	reject
>>PDU Session Expected UE Activity Behaviour	O		Expected UE Activity Behaviour 9.3.1.94	Expected UE Activity Behaviour for the PDU Session.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.1.6 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used to report the outcome of the request from the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Modify Response List		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Modify Response Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.4.	-	
PDU Session Resource Failed to Modify List		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Failed to Modify Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.17.	-	
User Location Information	O		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.1.7 PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to notify that the QoS requirements of already established GBR QoS flow(s) for which notification control has been requested are either not fulfilled anymore or fulfilled again by the NG-RAN node. This message can also be sent by the NG-RAN node to notify that PDU session resource(s) for a given UE are released.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
PDU Session Resource Notify List		0..1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Notify Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.5.	-	
PDU Session Resource Released List		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Released Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.13.	-	
User Location Information	O		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.1.8 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used to request the AMF to enable modifications of already established PDU session resources for a given UE.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
PDU Session Resource Modify Indication List		1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Item		1..<maxno of PDU Sessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.6.	-	
User Location Information	O		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.1.9 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to confirm the outcome of the request from the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm List		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.7.	-	
PDU Session Resource Failed to Modify List		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Failed to Modify Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.22.	-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2 UE Context Management Messages

9.2.2.1 INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to request the setup of a UE context.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Old AMF	O		AMF Name 9.3.3.21		YES	reject
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	C- ifPDU Uses sionRe sourceSe tup		9.3.1.58		YES	reject
Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE	O		9.3.1.15		YES	ignore
GUAMI	M		9.3.3.3		YES	reject
PDU Session Resource Setup Request List		0..1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Item		1..<max no of PDU Ses sions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session NAS-PDU	O		NAS-PDU 9.3.3.4		-	
>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.24		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.1.	-	
>>PDU Session Expected UE Activity Behaviour	O		Expected UE Activity Behaviour 9.3.1.94	Expected UE Activity Behaviour for the PDU Session.	YES	ignore
Allowed NSSAI	M		9.3.1.31	Indicates the S-NSSAIs permitted by the network	YES	reject
UE Security Capabilities	M		9.3.1.86		YES	reject
Security Key	M		9.3.1.87		YES	reject
Trace Activation	O		9.3.1.14		YES	ignore
Mobility Restriction List	O		9.3.1.85		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability	O		9.3.1.74		YES	ignore
Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	O		9.3.1.61		YES	ignore
Masked IMEISV	O		9.3.1.54		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	O		9.3.3.4		YES	ignore
Emergency Fallback Indicator	O		9.3.1.26		YES	reject
RRC Inactive Transition Report Request	O		9.3.1.91		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability for Paging	O		9.3.1.68		YES	ignore
Redirection for Voice EPS Fallback	O		9.3.1.116		YES	ignore
Location Reporting Request Type	O		9.3.1.65		YES	ignore
CN Assisted RAN Parameters Tuning	O		9.3.1.119		YES	ignore
SRVCC Operation Possible	O		9.3.1.128		YES	ignore
IAB Authorized	O		9.3.1.129		YES	ignore
Enhanced Coverage Restriction	O		9.3.1.140		YES	ignore
Extended Connected Time	O		9.3.3.31		YES	ignore

UE Differentiation Information	O		9.3.1.144		YES	ignore
NR V2X Services Authorized	O		9.3.1.146		YES	ignore
LTE V2X Services Authorized	O		9.3.1.147		YES	ignore
NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.148	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.149	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for LTE V2X services.	YES	ignore
PC5 QoS Parameters	O		9.3.1.150	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
CE-mode-B Restricted	O		9.3.1.155		YES	ignore
UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator	O		9.3.1.160		YES	ignore
RG Level Wireline Access Characteristics	O		OCTET STRING	Specified in TS 23.316 [34]. Indicates the wireline access technology specific QoS information corresponding to a specific wireline access subscription.	YES	ignore
Management Based MDT PLMN List	O		MDT PLMN List 9.3.1.168		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability ID	O		9.3.1.142		YES	reject
Time Synchronisation Assistance Information	O		9.3.1.220		YES	ignore
QMC Configuration Information	O		9.3.1.223		YES	ignore
Target NSSAI Information	O		9.3.1.229		YES	ignore
UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List	O		9.3.1.231		YES	ignore
5G ProSe Authorized	O		9.3.1.233		YES	ignore
5G ProSe UE PC5 Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 9.3.1.148	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe services.	YES	ignore
5G ProSe PC5 QoS Parameters	O		9.3.1.234	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe services.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

Condition	Explanation
ifPDUSessionResourceSetup	This IE shall be present if the <i>PDU Session Resource Setup List</i> IE is present.

9.2.2.2 INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to confirm the setup of a UE context.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Setup Response List		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Item		<i>1..<maxno of PDUSessions></i>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.2.	-	
PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup List		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup Item		<i>1..<maxno of PDUSessions></i>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.16.	-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.3 INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to indicate that the setup of the UE context was unsuccessful.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.16.	-	
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.4 UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to request the release of the UE-associated logical NG-connection over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
PDU Session Resource List		0..1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.5 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the AMF to request the release of the UE-associated logical NG-connection over the NG interface.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
CHOICE <i>UE NGAP IDs</i>	M				YES	reject
> <i>UE NGAP ID pair</i>						
>>AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		-	
>>RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		-	
> <i>AMF UE NGAP ID</i>						
>>AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		-	
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.2.6 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to confirm the release of the UE-associated logical NG-connection over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
User Location Information	O		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore
Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging	O		9.3.1.100		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource List		0..1			YES	reject
> PDU Session Resource Item		1..<maxno of PDU Sessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer	O		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.21.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore
Paging Assistance Data for CE Capable UE	O		9.3.1.141		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.7 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to provide UE Context information changes to the NG-RAN node.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
RAN Paging Priority	O		9.3.3.15		YES	ignore
Security Key	O		9.3.1.87		YES	reject
Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	O		9.3.1.61		YES	ignore
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.58		YES	ignore
UE Security Capabilities	O		9.3.1.86		YES	reject
Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE	O		9.3.1.15		YES	ignore
Emergency Fallback Indicator	O		9.3.1.26		YES	reject
New AMF UE NGAP ID	O		AMF UE NGAP ID 9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RRC Inactive Transition Report Request	O		9.3.1.91		YES	ignore
New GUAMI	O		GUAMI 9.3.3.3		YES	reject
CN Assisted RAN Parameters Tuning	O		9.3.1.119		YES	ignore
SRVCC Operation Possible	O		9.3.1.128		YES	ignore
IAB Authorized	O		9.3.1.129		YES	ignore
NR V2X Services Authorized	O		9.3.1.146		YES	ignore
LTE V2X Services Authorized	O		9.3.1.147		YES	ignore
NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.148	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.149	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for LTE V2X services.	YES	ignore
PC5 QoS Parameters	O		9.3.1.150	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability ID	O		9.3.1.142		YES	reject
RG Level Wireline Access Characteristics	O		OCTET STRING	Specified in TS 23.316 [34]. Indicates the wireline access technology specific QoS information corresponding to a specific wireline access subscription.	YES	ignore
Time Synchronisation Assistance Information	O		9.3.1.220		YES	ignore
QMC Configuration Information	O		9.3.1.223		YES	ignore
QMC Deactivation	O		9.3.1.222		YES	ignore
UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List	O		9.3.1.231		YES	ignore
Management Based MDT PLMN Modification List	O		MDT PLMN Modification List 9.3.1.243		YES	ignore

5G ProSe Authorized	O		9.3.1.233		YES	ignore
5G ProSe UE PC5 Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 9.3.1.148	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe services.	YES	ignore
5G ProSe PC5 QoS Parameters	O		9.3.1.234	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe services.	YES	ignore

9.2.2.8 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to confirm the performed UE context updates.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
RRC State	O		9.3.1.92		YES	ignore
User Location Information	O		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.9 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node in case the performed UE context update is not successful.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.10 RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to notify the 5GC the UE enters or leaves RRC_INACTIVE state.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
RRC State	M		9.3.1.92		YES	ignore
User Location Information	M		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore

9.2.2.11 CONNECTION ESTABLISHMENT INDICATION

This message is sent by the AMF to complete the establishment of the UE-associated logical NG-connection.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
UE Radio Capability	O		9.3.1.74		YES	ignore
End Indication	O		9.3.3.32		YES	ignore
S-NSSAI	O		9.3.1.24		YES	ignore
Allowed NSSAI	O		9.3.1.31	Indicates the S-NSSAIs permitted by the network	YES	ignore
UE Differentiation Information	O		9.3.1.144		YES	ignore
DL CP Security Information	O		9.3.3.49		YES	ignore
NB-IoT UE Priority	O		9.3.1.145		YES	ignore
Enhanced Coverage Restriction	O		9.3.1.140		YES	ignore
CE-mode-B Restricted	O		9.3.1.155		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability ID	O		9.3.1.142		YES	reject

9.2.2.12 AMF CP RELOCATION INDICATION

This message is sent by the AMF to inform the NG-RAN node that the UE is to be relocated as described in TS. 38.300 [8].

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
S-NSSAI	O		9.3.1.24		YES	ignore
Allowed NSSAI	O		9.3.1.31	Indicates the S-NSSAIs permitted by the network	YES	ignore

9.2.2.13 RAN CP RELOCATION INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to initiate the establishment of a UE-associated logical NG-connection, following the reception of re-establishment request.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
5G-S-TMSI	M		9.3.3.20		YES	reject
E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9		YES	ignore
TAI	M		9.3.3.11		YES	ignore
UL CP Security Information	M		9.3.3.48		YES	reject

9.2.2.14 RETRIEVE UE INFORMATION

The message is sent by the NG-RAN node to request UE information over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
5G-S-TMSI	M		9.3.3.20		YES	reject

9.2.2.15 UE INFORMATION TRANSFER

The message is sent by the AMF to transfer UE information over the NG interface.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
5G-S-TMSI	M		9.3.3.20		YES	reject
NB-IoT UE Priority	O		9.3.1.145		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability	O		9.3.1.74		YES	ignore
S-NSSAI	O		9.3.1.24		YES	ignore
Allowed NSSAI	O		9.3.1.31	Indicates the S-NSSAIs permitted by the network	YES	ignore
UE Differentiation Information	O		9.3.1.144		YES	ignore

9.2.2.16 UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to request the AMF to suspend the UE context and the related PDU session contexts.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging	O		9.3.1.100		YES	ignore
Paging Assistance Data for CE Capable UE	O		9.3.1.141		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Suspend List		0..1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Suspend Item		1..<maxno of PDU Sessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>UE Context Suspend Request Transfer	M		Containing the <i>UE Context Suspend Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.26.		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.17 UE CONTEXT SUSPEND RESPONSE

This message is sent by the AMF to indicate to the NG-RAN node the UE context and the related PDU session contexts have been suspended.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
Security Context	O		9.3.1.88		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.18 UE CONTEXT SUSPEND FAILURE

This message is sent by the AMF to indicate to the NG-RAN node that suspension of the UE context has failed in the 5GC.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.2.19 UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to request the AMF to resume the UE-associated logical NG-connection and UE context.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
RRC Resume Cause	M		RRC Establishment Cause 9.3.1.111		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Resume List		0..1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Resume Item		1..<maxno of PDU Sessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>UE Context Resume Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>UE Context Resume Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.24	-	
PDU Session Resource Failed to Resume List		0..1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Failed to Resume Item		1..<maxno of PDU Sessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	
Suspend Request Indication	O		9.3.1.158		YES	ignore
Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging	O		9.3.1.100		YES	ignore
Paging Assistance Data for CE Capable UE	O		9.3.1.141		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.20 UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE

This message is sent by the AMF to indicate to the NG-RAN node that the UE context and the related PDU session contexts have been resumed in the 5GC.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Resume List		0..1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Resume Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>UE Context Resume Response Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>UE Context Resume Response Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.25	-	
PDU Session Resource Failed to Resume List		0..1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Failed to Resume Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	
Security Context	O		9.3.1.88		YES	reject
Suspend Response Indication	O		9.3.1.159		YES	ignore
Extended Connected Time	O		9.3.3.31		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.2.21 UE CONTEXT RESUME FAILURE

This message is sent by the AMF to indicate to the NG-RAN node that resumption of the UE context and the related PDU session contexts has failed in the 5GC.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.3 UE Mobility Management Messages

9.2.3.1 HANDOVER REQUIRED

This message is sent by the source NG-RAN node to the AMF to request the preparation of resources at the target.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Handover Type	M		9.3.1.22		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Target ID	M		9.3.1.25		YES	reject
Direct Forwarding Path Availability	O		9.3.1.64		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource List		1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Handover Required Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Handover Required Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.14.	-	
Source to Target Transparent Container	M		9.3.1.20		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.3.2 HANDOVER COMMAND

This message is sent by the AMF to inform the source NG-RAN node that resources for the handover have been prepared at the target side.

Direction: AMF→ NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Handover Type	M		9.3.1.22		YES	reject
NAS Security Parameters from NG-RAN	C- iftoEPSUTRA		9.3.3.26		YES	reject
PDU Session Resource Handover List		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Handover Item		1..<maxno ofPDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Handover Command Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Handover Command Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.10.	-	
PDU Session Resource to Release List		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource to Release Item		1..<maxno ofPDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.18.	-	
Target to Source Transparent Container	M		9.3.1.21		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

Condition	Explanation
iftoEPSUTRA	This IE shall be present if the <i>Handover Type</i> IE is set to the value "5GStoEPS" or "5GtoUTRA".

9.2.3.3 HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the AMF to inform the source NG-RAN node that the Handover Preparation has failed.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore
Target to Source Failure Transparent Container	O		9.3.1.186		YES	ignore

9.2.3.4 HANDOVER REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to the target NG-RAN node to request the preparation of resources.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
Handover Type	M		9.3.1.22		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	M		9.3.1.58		YES	reject
Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE	O		9.3.1.15		YES	ignore
UE Security Capabilities	M		9.3.1.86		YES	reject
Security Context	M		9.3.1.88		YES	reject
New Security Context Indicator	O		9.3.1.55		YES	reject
NASC	O		NAS-PDU 9.3.3.4	Refers to either the "Intra N1 mode NAS transparent container" or the "S1 mode to N1 mode NAS transparent container", the details of the IE definition and the encoding are specified in TS 24.501 [26].	YES	reject
PDU Session Resource Setup List		1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource Setup Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.24		-	
>>Handover Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.1.	-	
>>PDU Session Expected UE Activity Behaviour	O		Expected UE Activity Behaviour 9.3.1.94	Expected UE Activity Behaviour for the PDU Session.	YES	ignore
Allowed NSSAI	M		9.3.1.31	Indicates the S-NSSAIs permitted by the network.	YES	reject
Trace Activation	O		9.3.1.14		YES	ignore
Masked IMEISV	O		9.3.1.54		YES	ignore
Source to Target Transparent Container	M		9.3.1.20		YES	reject
Mobility Restriction List	O		9.3.1.85		YES	ignore
Location Reporting Request Type	O		9.3.1.65		YES	ignore
RRC Inactive Transition Report Request	O		9.3.1.91		YES	ignore
GUAMI	M		9.3.3.3		YES	reject
Redirection for Voice EPS Fallback	O		9.3.1.116		YES	ignore
CN Assisted RAN Parameters Tuning	O		9.3.1.119		YES	ignore
SRVCC Operation Possible	O		9.3.1.128		YES	ignore
IAB Authorized	O		9.3.1.129		YES	reject
Enhanced Coverage Restriction	O		9.3.1.140		YES	ignore

UE Differentiation Information	O		9.3.1.144		YES	ignore
NR V2X Services Authorized	O		9.3.1.146		YES	ignore
LTE V2X Services Authorized	O		9.3.1.147		YES	ignore
NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.148	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.149	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for LTE V2X services.	YES	ignore
PC5 QoS Parameters	O		9.3.1.150	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
CE-mode-B Restricted	O		9.3.1.155		YES	ignore
UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator	O		9.3.1.160		YES	ignore
Management Based MDT PLMN List	O		MDT PLMN List 9.3.1.168		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability ID	O		9.3.1.142		YES	reject
Extended Connected Time	O		9.3.3.31		YES	ignore
Time Synchronisation Assistance Information	O		9.3.1.220		YES	ignore
UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List	O		9.3.1.231		YES	ignore
5G ProSe Authorized	O		9.3.1.233		YES	ignore
5G ProSe UE PC5 Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 9.3.1.148	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe services.	YES	ignore
5G ProSe PC5 QoS Parameters	O		9.3.1.234	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe services.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.3.5 HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target NG-RAN node to inform the AMF about the prepared resources at the target.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2	Allocated at the target NG-RAN node.	YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Admitted List		1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Admitted Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.11.	-	
PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.19.	-	
Target to Source Transparent Container	M		9.3.1.21		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore
NPN Access Information	O		9.3.3.46		YES	reject
RedCap Indication	O		9.3.1.228		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.3.6 HANDOVER FAILURE

This message is sent by the target NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that the preparation of resources has failed.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore
Target to Source Failure Transparent Container	O		9.3.1.186		YES	ignore

9.2.3.7 HANDOVER NOTIFY

This message is sent by the target NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that the UE has been identified in the target cell and the handover has been completed.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
User Location Information	M		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore
Notify Source NG-RAN Node	O		ENUMERATED (NotifySource, ...)		YES	ignore

9.2.3.8 PATH SWITCH REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to inform the AMF of the new serving NG-RAN node and to transfer some NG-U DL tunnel termination point(s) to the SMF via the AMF for one or multiple PDU session resources.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Source AMF UE NGAP ID	M		AMF UE NGAP ID 9.3.3.1		YES	reject
User Location Information	M		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore
UE Security Capabilities	M		9.3.1.86		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource to be Switched in Downlink List		1			YES	reject
>PDU Session Resource to be Switched in Downlink Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Path Switch Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Path Switch Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.8.	-	
PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.15.	-	
RRC Resume Cause	O		RRC Establishment Cause 9.3.1.111		YES	ignore
RedCap Indication	O		9.3.1.228		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.3.9 PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the AMF to inform the NG-RAN node that the path switch has been successfully completed in the 5GC.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
UE Security Capabilities	O		9.3.1.86		YES	reject
Security Context	M		9.3.1.88		YES	reject
New Security Context Indicator	O		9.3.1.55		YES	reject
PDU Session Resource Switched List		1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Switched Item		1..<maxno of PDUSes sions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.9.	-	
>>PDU Session Expected UE Activity Behaviour	O		Expected UE Activity Behaviour 9.3.1.94	Expected UE Activity Behaviour for the PDU Session.	YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Released List		0..1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Released Item		1..<maxno of PDUSes sions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.20.	-	
Allowed NSSAI	M		9.3.1.31	Indicates the S-NSSAIs permitted by the network.	YES	reject
Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE	O		9.3.1.15		YES	ignore
RRC Inactive Transition Report Request	O		9.3.1.91		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore
Redirection for Voice EPS Fallback	O		9.3.1.116		YES	ignore
CN Assisted RAN Parameters Tuning	O		9.3.1.119		YES	ignore
SRVCC Operation Possible	O		9.3.1.128		YES	ignore
Enhanced Coverage Restriction	O		9.3.1.140		YES	ignore
Extended Connected Time	O		9.3.3.31		YES	ignore
UE Differentiation Information	O		9.3.1.144		YES	ignore
NR V2X Services Authorized	O		9.3.1.146		YES	ignore
LTE V2X Services Authorized	O		9.3.1.147		YES	ignore

NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.148	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.149	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for LTE V2X services.	YES	ignore
PC5 QoS Parameters	O		9.3.1.150	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.	YES	ignore
CE-mode-B Restricted	O		9.3.1.155		YES	ignore
UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator	O		9.3.1.160		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability ID	O		9.3.1.142		YES	reject
Management Based MDT PLMN List	O		MDT PLMN List 9.3.1.168		YES	ignore
Time Synchronisation Assistance Information	O		9.3.1.220		YES	ignore
5G ProSe Authorized	O		9.3.1.233		YES	ignore
5G ProSe UE PC5 Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 9.3.1.148	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe services.	YES	ignore
5G ProSe PC5 QoS Parameters	O		9.3.1.234	This IE applies only if the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe services.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.3.10 PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE

This message is sent by the AMF to inform the NG-RAN node that a failure has occurred in the 5GC during the Path Switch Request procedure.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Released List		1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Released Item		1..<maxno ofPDUSes sions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the PDU session <i>Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.20.	-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.3.11 HANDOVER CANCEL

This message is sent by the source NG-RAN node to the AMF to request the cancellation of an ongoing handover.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.3.12 HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the AMF to the source NG-RAN node to confirm that the ongoing handover was cancelled.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.3.13 UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER

This message is sent by the source NG-RAN node to transfer the uplink PDCP-SN and HFN receiver status and the downlink PDCP SN and HFN transmitter status during intra 5GC NG-based handover.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container	M		9.3.1.108		YES	reject

9.2.3.14 DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER

This message is sent by the AMF to the target NG-RAN node to transfer the uplink PDCP-SN and HFN receiver status and the downlink PDCP SN and HFN transmitter status during intra 5GC NG-based handover.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container	M		9.3.1.108		YES	reject

9.2.3.15 HANDOVER SUCCESS

This message is sent by the AMF to the source NG-RAN node to indicate the successful access of the UE toward the target NG-RAN node.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject

9.2.3.16 UPLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER

This message is sent by the source NG-RAN node to transfer the COUNT value(s) of the first forwarded downlink SDU(s) during NG DAPS Handover.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Early Status Transfer Transparent Container	M		9.3.1.190		YES	reject

9.2.3.17 DOWNLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER

This message is sent by the AMF to transfer the COUNT value(s) of the first forwarded downlink SDU(s) during NG DAPS Handover.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Early Status Transfer Transparent Container	M		9.3.1.190		YES	reject

9.2.4 Paging Messages

9.2.4.1 PAGING

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to page a UE in one or several tracking areas.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
UE Paging Identity	M		9.3.3.18		YES	ignore
Paging DRX	O		9.3.1.90		YES	ignore
TAI List for Paging		1			YES	ignore
>TAI List for Paging Item		1..<maxno ofTAIforPaging>			-	
>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11		-	
Paging Priority	O		9.3.1.78		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability for Paging	O		9.3.1.68		YES	ignore
Paging Origin	O		9.3.3.22		YES	ignore
Assistance Data for Paging	O		9.3.1.69		YES	ignore
NB-IoT Paging eDRX Information	O		9.3.1.138		YES	ignore
NB-IoT Paging DRX	O		9.3.1.139	If this IE is present, the <i>Paging DRX</i> IE is ignored.	YES	ignore
Enhanced Coverage Restriction	O		9.3.1.140		YES	ignore
WUS Assistance Information	O		9.3.1.143		YES	ignore
E-UTRA Paging eDRX Information	O		9.3.1.154		YES	ignore
CE-mode-B Restricted	O		9.3.1.155		YES	ignore
NR Paging eDRX Information	O		9.3.1.227		YES	ignore
Paging Cause	O		ENUMERATED (voice, ...)		YES	ignore
PEIPS Assistance Information	O		9.3.1.232		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTAIforPaging	Maximum no. of TAIs for paging. Value is 16.

9.2.4.2 MULTICAST GROUP PAGING

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to notify involved UEs about the activation of a multicast session.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	ignore
MBS Service Area	O		9.3.1.208		YES	ignore
Multicast Group Paging Area List		1			YES	ignore
>Multicast Group Paging Area Item		1..<maxno ofPagingAreas>			-	
>>Multicast Group Paging Area	M		9.3.1.216		-	
>>UE Paging List		0..1			-	
>>>UE Paging Item		1..<maxno ofUEsforPaging>			-	
>>>>UE Identity Index Value	M		9.3.3.23		-	
>>>>Paging DRX	O		9.3.1.90		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPagingAreas	Maximum no. of paging areas for multicast group paging. Value is 64.
maxnoofUEsforPaging	Maximum no. of UEs allowed within one paging area for multicast group paging. Value is 4096.

9.2.5 NAS Transport Messages

9.2.5.1 INITIAL UE MESSAGE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to transfer the initial layer 3 message to the AMF over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
NAS-PDU	M		9.3.3.4		YES	reject
User Location Information	M		9.3.1.16		YES	reject
RRC Establishment Cause	M		9.3.1.111		YES	ignore
5G-S-TMSI	O		9.3.3.20		YES	reject
AMF Set ID	O		9.3.3.12		YES	ignore
UE Context Request	O		ENUMERATED (requested, ...)		YES	ignore
Allowed NSSAI	O		9.3.1.31		YES	reject
Source to Target AMF Information Reroute	O		9.3.3.27		YES	ignore
Selected PLMN Identity	O		PLMN Identity 9.3.3.5	Indicates the selected PLMN id for the non-3GPP access.	YES	ignore
IAB Node Indication	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	Indication of an IAB node	YES	reject
CE-mode-B Support Indicator	O		9.3.1.156		YES	reject
LTE-M Indication	O		9.3.1.157		YES	ignore
EDT Session	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)		YES	ignore
Authenticated Indication	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	Indicates the FN-RG has been authenticated by the access network.	YES	ignore
NPN Access Information	O		9.3.3.46		YES	reject
RedCap Indication	O		9.3.1.228		YES	ignore

9.2.5.2 DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the AMF and is used for carrying NAS information over the NG interface.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Old AMF	O		AMF Name 9.3.3.21		YES	reject
RAN Paging Priority	O		9.3.3.15		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	M		9.3.3.4		YES	reject
Mobility Restriction List	O		9.3.1.85		YES	ignore
Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	O		9.3.1.61		YES	ignore
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.58		YES	ignore
Allowed NSSAI	O		9.3.1.31	Indicates the S-NSSAIs permitted by the network.	YES	reject
SRVCC Operation Possible	O		9.3.1.128		YES	ignore
Enhanced Coverage Restriction	O		9.3.1.140		YES	ignore
Extended Connected Time	O		9.3.3.31		YES	ignore
UE Differentiation Information	O		9.3.1.144		YES	ignore
CE-mode-B Restricted	O		9.3.1.155		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability	O		9.3.1.74		YES	ignore
UE Capability Info Request	O		9.3.1.192		YES	ignore
End Indication	O		9.3.3.32		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability ID	O		9.3.1.142		YES	reject
Target NSSAI Information	O		9.3.1.229		YES	ignore

9.2.5.3 UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used for carrying NAS information over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
NAS-PDU	M		9.3.3.4		YES	reject
User Location Information	M		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore
W-AGF Identity Information	O		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>WAgfInfo</i> IE specified in TS 29.510 [36].	YES	reject
TNGF Identity Information	O		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>TngfInfo</i> IE specified in TS 29.510 [36].	YES	reject
TWIF Identity Information	O		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>TwifInfo</i> IE specified in TS 29.510 [36].	YES	reject

9.2.5.4 NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used for reporting the non-delivery of a NAS PDU previously received within a DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message or the *NAS-PDU* IE previously received within the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
NAS-PDU	M		9.3.3.4		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.5.5 REROUTE NAS REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF in order to request for a rerouting of the INITIAL UE MESSAGE to another AMF.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	O		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
NGAP Message	M		OCTET STRING	Contains the INITIAL UE MESSAGE	YES	reject
AMF Set ID	M		9.3.3.12		YES	reject
Allowed NSSAI	O		9.3.1.31		YES	reject
Source to Target AMF Information Reroute	O		9.3.3.27		YES	ignore

9.2.6 Interface Management Messages

9.2.6.1 NG SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to transfer application layer information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
RAN Node Name	O		PrintableString (SIZE(1..150, ...))		YES	ignore
Supported TA List		1		Supported TAs in the NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
>Supported TA Item		1..<maxno ofTACs>			-	
>>TAC	M		9.3.3.10	Broadcast TAC	-	
>>>Broadcast PLMN List		1			-	
>>>>Broadcast PLMN Item		1..<maxno ofBPLMNs>			-	
>>>>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	Broadcast PLMN	-	
>>>>TAI Slice Support List	M		Slice Support List 9.3.1.17	Supported S-NSSAIs per TAC, per PLMN or per SNPN.	-	
>>>>NPN Support	O		9.3.3.44	If the <i>NID</i> IE is included, it identifies a SNPN together with the <i>PLMN Identity</i> IE.	YES	reject
>>>>Extended TAI Slice Support List	O		Extended Slice Support List 9.3.1.191	Additional Supported S-NSSAIs per TAC, per PLMN or per SNPN.	YES	reject
>>>>TAI NSAG Support List	O		9.3.1.238	NSAG information associated with the slices per TAC, per PLMN or per SNPN.	YES	ignore
>>Configured TAC Indication	O		9.3.3.50		YES	ignore
>>RAT Information	O		9.3.1.125	RAT information associated with the TAC of the indicated PLMN(s).	YES	reject
Default Paging DRX	M		Paging DRX 9.3.1.90		YES	ignore
UE Retention Information	O		9.3.1.117		YES	ignore
NB-IoT Default Paging DRX	O		9.3.1.137		YES	ignore
Extended RAN Node Name	O		9.3.1.193		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTACs	Maximum no. of TACs. Value is 256.
maxnoofBPLMNs	Maximum no. of Broadcast PLMNs. Value is 12.

9.2.6.2 NG SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the AMF to transfer application layer information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF Name	M		9.3.3.21		YES	reject
Served GUAMI List		1			YES	reject
>Served GUAMI Item		1..<maxno of Served GUAMIs>			-	
>>GUAMI	M		9.3.3.3		-	
>>Backup AMF Name	O		AMF Name 9.3.3.21		-	
>>GUAMI Type	O		ENUMERATED (native, mapped, ...)		YES	ignore
Relative AMF Capacity	M		9.3.1.32		YES	ignore
PLMN Support List		1			YES	reject
>PLMN Support Item		1..<maxno of PLMNs>			-	
>>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5		-	
>>Slice Support List	M		9.3.1.17	Supported S-NSSAIs per PLMN or per SNPN.	-	
>>NPN Support	O		9.3.3.44	If <i>NID</i> IE is included, it identifies a SNPN together with the <i>PLMN Identity</i> IE.	YES	reject
>>Extended Slice Support List	O		9.3.1.191	Additional Supported S-NSSAIs per PLMN or per SNPN.	YES	reject
>>Onboarding Support	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	Indication of onboarding support.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore
UE Retention Information	O		9.3.1.117		YES	ignore
IAB Supported	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	Indication of support for IAB.	YES	ignore
Extended AMF Name	O		9.3.3.51		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofServedGUAMIs	Maximum no. of GUAMIs served by an AMF. Value is 256.
maxnoofPLMNs	Maximum no. of PLMNs per message. Value is 12.

9.2.6.3 NG SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the AMF to indicate NG setup failure.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time to Wait	O		9.3.1.56		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.6.4 RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to transfer updated application layer information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
RAN Node Name	O		PrintableString (SIZE(1..150, ...))		YES	ignore
Supported TA List		0..1		Supported TAs in the NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
>Supported TA Item		1..<maxno of TACs>			-	
>>TAC	M		9.3.3.10	Broadcast TAC	-	
>>>Broadcast PLMN List		1			-	
>>>>Broadcast PLMN Item		1..<maxno of BPLMNs>			-	
>>>>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	Broadcast PLMN	-	
>>>>TAI Slice Support List	M		Slice Support List 9.3.1.17	Supported S-NSSAIs per TAC, per PLMN or per SNPN.	-	
>>>>NPN Support	O		9.3.3.44	If the <i>NID</i> IE is included, it identifies a SNPN together with the <i>PLMN Identity</i> IE.	YES	reject
>>>>Extended TAI Slice Support List	O		Extended Slice Support List 9.3.1.191	Additional Supported S-NSSAIs per TAC, per PLMN or per SNPN.	YES	reject
>>>>TAI NSAG Support List	O		9.3.1.238	NSAG information associated with the slices per TAC, per PLMN or per SNPN.	YES	ignore
>>Configured TAC Indication	O		9.3.3.50		YES	ignore
>>RAT Information	O		9.3.1.125	RAT information associated with the TAC of the indicated PLMN(s).	YES	reject
Default Paging DRX	O		Paging DRX 9.3.1.90		YES	ignore
Global RAN Node ID	O		9.3.1.5		YES	ignore
NG-RAN TNL Association to Remove List		0..1			YES	reject
>NG-RAN TNL Association to Remove Item		1..<maxno of TNL Associations>			-	
>>TNL Association Transport Layer Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.6	Transport layer address of the NG-RAN node.	-	
>>TNL Association Transport Layer Address at AMF	O		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.6	Transport layer address of the AMF.	-	
NB-IoT Default Paging DRX	O		9.3.1.137		YES	ignore
Extended RAN Node Name	O		9.3.1.193		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTACs	Maximum no. of TACs. Value is 256.
maxnoofBPLMNs	Maximum no. of Broadcast PLMNs. Value is 12.
maxnoofTNLAassociations	Maximum no. of TNL Associations between the NG-RAN node and the AMF. Value is 32.

9.2.6.5 RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the AMF to acknowledge the NG-RAN node transfer of updated information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.6.6 RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the AMF to indicate RAN configuration update failure.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time to Wait	O		9.3.1.56		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.6.7 AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the AMF to transfer updated information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF Name	O		9.3.3.21		YES	reject
Served GUAMI List		0..1			YES	reject
>Served GUAMI Item		1..<maxno of Served GUAMIs>			-	
>>GUAMI	M		9.3.3.3		-	
>>Backup AMF Name	O		AMF Name 9.3.3.21		-	
>>GUAMI Type	O		ENUMERATED (native, mapped, ...)		YES	ignore
Relative AMF Capacity	O		9.3.1.32		YES	ignore
PLMN Support List		0..1			YES	reject
>PLMN Support Item		1..<maxno of PLMNs>			-	
>>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5		-	
>>Slice Support List	M		9.3.1.17	Supported S-NSSAIs per PLMN or per SNPN.	-	
>>NPN Support	O		9.3.3.44	If the <i>NID</i> IE is included, it identifies a SNPN together with the <i>PLMN Identity</i> IE.	YES	reject
>>Extended Slice Support List	O		9.3.1.191	Additional Supported S-NSSAIs per PLMN or per SNPN.	YES	reject
>>Onboarding Support	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	Indication of onboarding support.	YES	ignore
AMF TNL Association to Add List		0..1			YES	ignore
>AMF TNL Association to Add Item		1..<maxno of TNL Associations>			-	
>>AMF TNL Association Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.6	AMF Transport Layer information used to set up the new TNL association.	-	
>>TNL Association Usage	O		9.3.2.9		-	
>>TNL Address Weight Factor	M		9.3.2.10		-	
AMF TNL Association to Remove List		0..1			YES	ignore
>AMF TNL Association to Remove Item		1..<maxno of TNL Associations>			-	
>>AMF TNL Association Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.6	Transport Layer Address of the AMF.	-	
>>TNL Association Transport Layer Address NG-RAN	O		CP Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.6	Transport Layer Address of the NG-RAN node.	YES	reject
AMF TNL Association to Update List		0..1			YES	ignore
>AMF TNL Association to Update Item		1..<maxno of TNL Associations>			-	

>>AMF TNL Association Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.6	AMF Transport Layer information used to identify the TNL association to be updated.	-	
>>TNL Association Usage	O		9.3.2.9		-	
>>TNL Address Weight Factor	O		9.3.2.10		-	
Extended AMF Name	O		9.3.3.51		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofServedGUAMIs	Maximum no. of GUAMIs served by an AMF. Value is 256.
maxnoofPLMNs	Maximum no. of PLMNs per message. Value is 12.
maxnoofTNLAAssociations	Maximum no. of TNL Associations between the NG-RAN node and the AMF. Value is 32.

9.2.6.8 AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to acknowledge the AMF transfer of updated information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF TNL Association Setup List		0..1			YES	ignore
>AMF TNL Association Setup Item		1..<maxno ofTNLAAssociations>			-	
>>AMF TNL Association Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.6	Previously received AMF Transport Layer information for the TNL association.	-	
AMF TNL Association Failed to Setup List	O		TNL Association List 9.3.2.7		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTNLAAssociations	Maximum no. of TNL Associations between the NG-RAN node and the AMF. Value is 32.

9.2.6.9 AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to indicate AMF configuration update failure.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Time to Wait	O		9.3.1.56		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.6.10 AMF STATUS INDICATION

This message is sent by the AMF to support AMF management functions.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
Unavailable GUAMI List		1		Indicates the GUAMIs configured to be unavailable at the AMF	YES	reject
>Unavailable GUAMI Item		1..<maxno ofServedGUAMIs>			-	
>>GUAMI	M		9.3.3.3		-	
>>Timer Approach for GUAMI Removal	O		ENUMERATED (apply timer, ...)		-	
>>Backup AMF Name	O		AMF Name 9.3.3.21		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofServedGUAMIs	Maximum no. of GUAMIs served by an AMF. Value is 256.

9.2.6.11 NG RESET

This message is sent by both the NG-RAN node and the AMF to request that the NG interface, or parts of the NG interface, be reset.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF and AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>Reset Type</i>	M				YES	reject
>NG interface						
>>Reset All	M		ENUMERATED (Reset all, ...)		-	
>Part of NG interface						
>>UE-associated Logical NG-connection List	M		9.3.3.25		-	

9.2.6.12 NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the NG-RAN node and the AMF as a response to an NG RESET message.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF and AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
UE-associated Logical NG-connection List	O		9.3.3.25		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.6.13 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the NG-RAN node and the AMF to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF and AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	O		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	O		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
Cause	O		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore
5G-S-TMSI	O		9.3.3.20		YES	ignore

9.2.6.14 OVERLOAD START

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to indicate to the NG-RAN node that the AMF is overloaded.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF Overload Response	O		Overload Response 9.3.1.104		YES	reject
AMF Traffic Load Reduction Indication	O		Traffic Load Reduction Indication 9.3.1.106		YES	ignore
Overload Start NSSAI List		0..1			YES	ignore
>Overload Start NSSAI Item		1..<maxno ofSliceltems>			-	
>>Slice Overload List	M		9.3.1.107		-	
>>Slice Overload Response	O		Overload Response 9.3.1.104		-	
>>Slice Traffic Load Reduction Indication	O		Traffic Load Reduction Indication 9.3.1.106		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSliceltems	Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024.

9.2.6.15 OVERLOAD STOP

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to indicate that the AMF is no longer overloaded.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject

9.2.7 Configuration Transfer Messages

9.2.7.1 UPLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node in order to transfer RAN configuration information.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
SON Configuration Transfer	O		9.3.3.6		YES	ignore
EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer	O		OCTET STRING	Contains the <i>EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer</i> IE as defined in TS 36.413 [16].	YES	ignore
Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer	O		9.3.3.33		YES	ignore

9.2.7.2 DOWNLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER

This message is sent by the AMF in order to transfer RAN configuration information.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
SON Configuration Transfer	O		9.3.3.6		YES	ignore
EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer	O		OCTET STRING	Contains the <i>EN-DC SON Configuration Transfer</i> IE as defined in TS 36.413 [16].	YES	ignore
Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer	O		9.3.3.33		YES	ignore

9.2.8 Warning Message Transmission Messages

9.2.8.1 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to request the start or overwrite of the broadcast of a warning message.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Message Identifier	M		9.3.1.35		YES	reject
Serial Number	M		9.3.1.36		YES	reject
Warning Area List	O		9.3.1.37		YES	ignore
Repetition Period	M		9.3.1.49		YES	reject
Number of Broadcasts Requested	M		9.3.1.38		YES	reject
Warning Type	O		9.3.1.39		YES	ignore
Warning Security Information	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(50))	This IE is not used in the specification. If received, the IE is ignored.	YES	ignore
Data Coding Scheme	O		9.3.1.41		YES	ignore
Warning Message Contents	O		9.3.1.42		YES	ignore
Concurrent Warning Message Indicator	O		9.3.1.46		YES	reject
Warning Area Coordinates	O		9.3.1.112		YES	ignore

9.2.8.2 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to acknowledge the AMF on the start or overwrite request of a warning message.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Message Identifier	M		9.3.1.35		YES	reject
Serial Number	M		9.3.1.36		YES	reject
Broadcast Completed Area List	O		9.3.1.43		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.8.3 PWS CANCEL REQUEST

This message is forwarded by the AMF to the NG-RAN node to cancel an already ongoing broadcast of a warning message.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Message Identifier	M		9.3.1.35		YES	reject
Serial Number	M		9.3.1.36		YES	reject
Warning Area List	O		9.3.1.37		YES	ignore
Cancel-All Warning Messages Indicator	O		9.3.1.47		YES	reject

9.2.8.4 PWS CANCEL RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to indicate the list of warning areas where cancellation of the broadcast of the identified message was successful and unsuccessful.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
Message Identifier	M		9.3.1.35		YES	reject
Serial Number	M		9.3.1.36		YES	reject
Broadcast Cancelled Area List	O		9.3.1.44		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.8.5 PWS RESTART INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that PWS information for some or all cells of the NG-RAN node are available for reloading from the CBC if needed.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>Cell List for Restart</i>	M				YES	reject
>E-UTRA						
>>E-UTRA Cell List for Restart		1..<maxno ofCellsinngeNB>			-	
>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9		-	
>NR						
>>NR Cell List for Restart		1..<maxno ofCellsingNB>			-	
>>>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.7		-	
Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject
TAI List for Restart		1..<maxno ofTAIforRestart>			YES	reject
>TAI	M		9.3.3.11		-	
Emergency Area ID List for Restart		0..<maxno ofEAIforRestart>			YES	reject
>Emergency Area ID	M		9.3.1.48		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinngeNB	Maximum no. of cells that can be served by an ng-eNB. Value is 256.
maxnoofCellsingNB	Maximum no. of cells that can be served by a gNB. Value is 16384.
maxnoofTAIforRestart	Maximum no. of TAIs subject for reloading warning message broadcast. Value is 2048.
maxnoofEAIforRestart	Maximum no. of Emergency Area IDs subject for reloading warning message broadcast. Value is 256.

9.2.8.6 PWS FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that ongoing PWS operation for one or more cells of the NG-RAN node has failed.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
CHOICE PWS Failed Cell List	M				YES	reject
>E-UTRA						
>>PWS Failed E-UTRA Cell List		1..<maxno ofCellsinngeNB>			-	
>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9		-	
>NR						
>>PWS Failed NR Cell List		1..<maxno ofCellsingNB>			-	
>>>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.7		-	
Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinngeNB	Maximum no. of cells that can be served by an ng-eNB. Value is 256.
maxnoofCellsingNB	Maximum no. of cells that can be served by a gNB. Value is 16384.

9.2.9 NRPPa Transport Messages

9.2.9.1 DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPa TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the AMF and is used for carrying NRPPa message over the NG interface.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Routing ID	M		9.3.3.13		YES	reject
NRPPa-PDU	M		9.3.3.14		YES	reject

9.2.9.2 UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPa TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used for carrying NRPPa message over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Routing ID	M		9.3.3.13		YES	reject
NRPPa-PDU	M		9.3.3.14		YES	reject

9.2.9.3 DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the AMF and is used for carrying NRPPa message over the NG interface.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
Routing ID	M		9.3.3.13		YES	reject
NRPPa-PDU	M		9.3.3.14		YES	reject

9.2.9.4 UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used for carrying NRPPa message over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
Routing ID	M		9.3.3.13		YES	reject
NRPPa-PDU	M		9.3.3.14		YES	reject

9.2.10 Trace Messages

9.2.10.1 TRACE START

This message is sent by the AMF to initiate a trace session for a UE.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Trace Activation	M		9.3.1.14		YES	ignore

9.2.10.2 TRACE FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to indicate that a Trace Start procedure or a Deactivate Trace procedure has failed for a UE.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
NG-RAN Trace ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))	As per NG-RAN Trace ID in <i>Trace Activation</i> IE	YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.10.3 DEACTIVATE TRACE

This message is sent by the AMF to deactivate a trace session.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
NG-RAN Trace ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))	As per NG-RAN Trace ID in <i>Trace Activation</i> IE	YES	ignore

9.2.10.4 CELL TRAFFIC TRACE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to transfer trace specific information.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
NG-RAN Trace ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))	This IE is composed of the following: Trace Reference defined in TS 32.422 [11] (leftmost 6 octets, with PLMN information encoded as in 9.3.3.5), and Trace Recording Session Reference defined in TS 32.422 [11] (last 2 octets).	YES	ignore
NG-RAN CGI	M		9.3.1.73		YES	ignore
Trace Collection Entity IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	For File based Reporting. Defined in TS 32.422 [11]. This IE is ignored if the <i>Trace Collection Entity URI</i> IE is present	YES	ignore
Privacy Indicator	O		ENUMERATED (Immediate MDT, Logged MDT, ...)		YES	ignore
Trace Collection Entity URI	O		URI 9.3.2.14	For Streaming based Reporting. Defined in TS 32.422 [11].	YES	ignore

9.2.11 Location Reporting Messages

9.2.11.1 LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL

This message is used by the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to report the location of the UE.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Location Reporting Request Type	M		9.3.1.65		YES	ignore

9.2.11.2 LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used to indicate the failure of location reporting.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.11.3 LOCATION REPORT

This message is used to provide the UE's location.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
User Location Information	M		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore
UE Presence in Area of Interest List	O		9.3.1.67		YES	ignore
Location Reporting Request Type	M		9.3.1.65	Contains the Location Reporting Request Type to which the Location Report refers.	YES	ignore

9.2.12 UE TNLA Binding Messages

9.2.12.1 UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to release the TNLA binding for the respective UE.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject

9.2.13 UE Radio Capability Management Messages

9.2.13.1 UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to provide UE radio capability related information to the AMF.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
UE Radio Capability	M		9.3.1.74		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability for Paging	O		9.3.1.68		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability – E-UTRA Format	O		9.3.1.74a		YES	ignore

9.2.13.2 UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to check the compatibility between the UE radio capabilities and network configuration on IMS voice.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	reject
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	reject
UE Radio Capability	O		9.3.1.74		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability ID	O		9.3.1.142		YES	reject

9.2.13.3 UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to report IMS voice compatibility between the UE radio capabilities and network configuration.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
IMS Voice Support Indicator	M		9.3.1.89		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.13.4 UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to request the AMF to provide mapping information for the indicated UE Radio Capability ID.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
UE Radio Capability ID	M		9.3.1.142		YES	reject

9.2.13.5 UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING RESPONSE

This message is sent by the AMF to provide UE Radio Capability information which is mapped to the UE Radio Capability ID indicated by the NG-RAN node in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST message.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
UE Radio Capability ID	M		9.3.1.142		YES	reject
UE Radio Capability	M		9.3.1.74		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.14 Data Usage Reporting Messages

9.2.14.1 SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to report Secondary RAT data usage.

Direction: NG-RAN → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.1		YES	ignore
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
PDU Session Resource Secondary RAT Usage List		1			YES	ignore
>PDU Session Resource Secondary RAT Usage Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.23	-	
Handover Flag	O		ENUMERATED (handover_preparation, ...)		YES	ignore
User Location Information	O		9.3.1.16		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.15 RIM Information Transfer Messages

9.2.15.1 UPLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to the AMF to transfer the RIM Information.

Direction: NG-RAN → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
RIM Information Transfer	O		9.3.3.28		YES	ignore

9.2.15.2 DOWNLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER

This message is sent by the AMF to the NG-RAN node to transfer the RIM Information.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	ignore
RIM Information Transfer	O		9.3.3.28		YES	ignore

9.2.16 Broadcast Session Management Messages

9.2.16.1 BROADCAST SESSION SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to establish a MBS context .

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.24		YES	reject
MBS Service Area	M		9.3.1.208		YES	reject
MBS Session Setup Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>MBS Session Setup or Modification Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.3	YES	reject

9.2.16.2 BROADCAST SESSION SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to report the successful outcome of the request from the BROADCAST SESSION SETUP REQUEST message.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Session Setup Response Transfer	O		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>MBS Session Setup or Modification Response Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.5	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.16.3 BROADCAST SESSION SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to report the unsuccessful outcome of the request from the BROADCAST SESSION SETUP REQUEST message.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Session Setup Failure Transfer	O		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>MBS Session Setup or Modification Failure Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.6	YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.16.4 BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to modify a MBS context .

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Service Area	O		9.3.1.208		YES	reject
MBS Session Modification Request Transfer	O		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>MBS Session Setup or Modification Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.3	YES	reject

9.2.16.5 BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to report the successful outcome of the request from the BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION REQUEST message.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Session Modification Response Transfer	O		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>MBS Session Setup or Modification Response Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.5	YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.16.6 BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to report the unsuccessful outcome of the request from the BROADCAST SESSION MODIFICATION REQUEST message.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Session Modification Failure Transfer	O		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>MBS Session Setup or Modification Failure Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.6	YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.16.7 BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to release the corresponding MBS context and the MBS-service-associated logical NG connection.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.16.8 BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to acknowledge the BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE REQUEST message.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Session Release Response Transfer	O		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>MBS Session Release Response Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.14	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.16.9 BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE REQUIRED

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to trigger the AMF to release corresponding MBS context and the MBS-service-associated logical NG connection.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.17 Multicast Session Management Messages

9.2.17.1 DISTRIBUTION SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to request the setup of the NG-U transport for a MBS session, or for one area session of a location dependent multicast session.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207		YES	reject
MBS Distribution Setup Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>MBS Distribution Setup Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.7.	YES	reject

9.2.17.2 DISTRIBUTION SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the AMF to confirm the setup of the NG-U transport.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207		YES	reject
MBS Distribution Setup Response Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>MBS Distribution Setup Response Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.8.	YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.17.3 DISTRIBUTION SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the AMF to indicate that the setup of the NG-U transport was unsuccessful.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207		YES	reject
MBS Distribution Setup Unsuccessful Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>MBS Distribution Setup Unsuccessful Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.9.	YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.17.4 DISTRIBUTION RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to request the release of the NG-U transport.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207		YES	reject
MBS Distribution Release Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>MBS Distribution Release Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.10.	YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore

9.2.17.5 DISTRIBUTION RELEASE RESPONSE

This message is sent by the AMF to confirm the release of the NG-U transport.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.17.6 MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to a NG-RAN node to request for activating the MBS resources.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
Multicast Session Activation Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Multicast Session Activation Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.11.	YES	reject

9.2.17.7 MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to the AMF to indicate that the MBS resources have been activated.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.17.8 MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to the AMF to indicate multicast session activation failure.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.13		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.17.9 MULTICAST SESSION DEACTIVATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to a NG-RAN node to request to deactivate the MBS resources of a MBS session.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
Multicast Session Deactivation Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Multicast Session Deactivation Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.12.	YES	reject

9.2.17.10 MULTICAST SESSION DEACTIVATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to the AMF to indicate that the MBS resources have been deactivated.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.17.11 MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to a NG-RAN node to update the MBS information.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207		YES	reject
Multicast Session Update Request Transfer	M		OCTET STRING	Containing the <i>Multicast Session Update Request Transfer</i> IE specified in subclause 9.3.5.13.	YES	reject

9.2.17.12 MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to the AMF to confirm the update of MBS information.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207		YES	reject
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.2.17.13 MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to the AMF to indicate multicast session update failure.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.3.1.1		YES	reject
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207		YES	reject
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3		YES	ignore

9.3 Information Element Definitions

9.3.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs

9.3.1.1 Message Type

The *Message Type* IE uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Procedure Code	M		INTEGER (0..255)	
Type of Message	M		CHOICE (Initiating Message, Successful Outcome, Unsuccessful Outcome, ...)	

9.3.1.2 Cause

The purpose of the *Cause* IE is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the NGAP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Cause Group</i>	M			
> <i>Radio Network Layer</i>				

>>Radio Network Layer Cause	M		<p>ENUMERATED (Unspecified, TXnRELOCOverall expiry, Successful handover, Release due to NG-RAN generated reason, Release due to 5GC generated reason, Handover cancelled, Partial handover, Handover failure in target 5GC/NG-RAN node or target system, Handover target not allowed, TNGRELOCOverall expiry, TNGRELOCprep expiry, Cell not available, Unknown target ID, No radio resources available in target cell, Unknown local UE NGAP ID, Inconsistent remote UE NGAP ID, Handover desirable for radio reasons, Time critical handover, Resource optimisation handover, Reduce load in serving cell, User inactivity, Radio connection with UE lost, Radio resources not available, Invalid QoS combination, Failure in the radio interface procedure, Interaction with other procedure, Unknown PDU Session ID, Unknown QoS Flow ID, Multiple PDU Session ID Instances, Multiple QoS Flow ID Instances, Encryption and/or integrity protection algorithms not supported, NG intra-system handover triggered, NG inter-system handover triggered, Xn handover triggered, Not supported 5QI value, UE context transfer, IMS voice EPS fallback or RAT fallback triggered, UP integrity protection not possible, UP confidentiality protection not possible, Slice(s) not supported, UE in RRC_INACTIVE state not reachable, Redirection, Resources not available for the slice(s), UE maximum integrity protected data rate reason, Release due to CN-detected mobility, ..., N26 interface not available, Release due to pre-emption, Multiple Location Reporting Reference ID Instances, RSN not available for the UP, NPN access denied,</p>	
-----------------------------	---	--	---	--

			CAG only access denied, Insufficient UE Capabilities, RedCap UE not supported)	
<i>>Transport Layer</i>				
>>Transport Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Transport resource unavailable, Unspecified, ...)	
<i>>NAS</i>				
>>NAS Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Normal release, Authentication failure, Deregister, Unspecified, ..., UE not in PLMN serving area)	
<i>>Protocol</i>				
>>Protocol Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Transfer syntax error, Abstract syntax error (reject), Abstract syntax error (ignore and notify), Message not compatible with receiver state, Semantic error, Abstract syntax error (falsely constructed message), Unspecified, ...)	
<i>>Miscellaneous</i>				
>>Miscellaneous Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Control processing overload, Not enough user plane processing resources, Hardware failure, O&M intervention, Unknown PLMN or SNPN, Unspecified, ...)	

The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following tables. In general, "not supported" cause values indicate that the related capability is missing. On the other hand, "not available" cause values indicate that the related capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

Radio Network Layer cause	Meaning
Unspecified	Sent for radio network layer cause when none of the specified cause values applies.
TXnRELOCOverall expiry	The timer guarding the handover that takes place over Xn has abnormally expired.
Successful handover	Successful handover.
Release due to NG-RAN generated reason	Release is initiated due to NG-RAN generated reason.
Release due to 5GC generated reason	Release is initiated due to 5GC generated reason.
Handover cancelled	The reason for the action is cancellation of Handover.
Partial handover	Provides a reason for the handover cancellation. The HANDOVER COMMAND message from AMF contained <i>PDU Session Resource to Release List</i> IE or <i>QoS flow to Release List</i> and the source NG-RAN node estimated service continuity for the UE would be better by not proceeding with handover towards this particular target NG-RAN node.
Handover failure in target 5GC/ NG-RAN node or target system	The handover failed due to a failure in target 5GC/NG-RAN node or target system.
Handover target not allowed	Handover to the indicated target cell is not allowed for the UE in question.
TNGRELOCOverall expiry	The reason for the action is expiry of timer TNGRELOCOverall.
TNGRELOCprep expiry	Handover Preparation procedure is cancelled when timer TNGRELOCprep expires.
Cell not available	The concerned cell is not available.
Unknown target ID	Handover rejected because the target ID is not known to the AMF.
No radio resources available in target cell	Load on target cell is too high.
Unknown local UE NGAP ID	The action failed because the receiving node does not recognise the local UE NGAP ID.
Inconsistent remote UE NGAP ID	The action failed because the receiving node considers that the received remote UE NGAP ID is inconsistent.
Handover desirable for radio reasons	The reason for requesting handover is radio related.
Time critical handover	Handover is requested for time critical reason i.e., this cause value is reserved to represent all critical cases where the connection is likely to be dropped if handover is not performed.
Resource optimisation handover	The reason for requesting handover is to improve the load distribution with the neighbour cells.
Reduce load in serving cell	Load on serving cell needs to be reduced. When applied to handover preparation, it indicates the handover is triggered due to load balancing.
User inactivity	The action is requested due to user inactivity on all PDU sessions, e.g., NG is requested to be released in order to optimise the radio resources. For L2 U2N Relay UE, this action is requested due to user inactivity on all PDU sessions of L2 U2N Relay UE and its served remote UE(s).
Radio connection with UE lost	The action is requested due to losing the radio connection to the UE.
Radio resources not available	No requested radio resources are available.
Invalid QoS combination	The action was failed because of invalid QoS combination.
Failure in the radio interface procedure	Radio interface procedure has failed.
Interaction with other procedure	The action is due to an ongoing interaction with another procedure.
Unknown PDU Session ID	The action failed because the PDU Session ID is unknown in the NG-RAN node.
Unknown QoS Flow ID	The action failed because the QoS Flow ID is unknown in the NG-RAN node.
Multiple PDU Session ID instances	The action failed because multiple instance of the same PDU Session had been provided to/from the NG-RAN node.
Multiple QoS Flow ID instances	The action failed because multiple instances of the same QoS flow had been provided to the NG-RAN node.
Encryption and/or integrity protection algorithms not supported	The NG-RAN node is unable to support any of the encryption and/or integrity protection algorithms supported by the UE.
NG intra-system handover triggered	The action is due to a NG intra-system handover that has been triggered.
NG inter-system handover triggered	The action is due to a NG inter-system handover that has been triggered.
Xn handover triggered	The action is due to an Xn handover that has been triggered.
Not supported 5QI value	The QoS flow setup failed because the requested 5QI is not supported.
UE context transfer	The action is due to a UE resumes from the NG-RAN node different from the one which sent the UE into RRC_INACTIVE state.
IMS voice EPS fallback or RAT fallback triggered	The setup of QoS flow is failed due to EPS fallback or RAT fallback for IMS voice using handover or redirection.
UP integrity protection not possible	The PDU session cannot be accepted according to the required user plane integrity protection policy.

UP confidentiality protection not possible	The PDU session cannot be accepted according to the required user plane confidentiality protection policy.
Slice(s) not supported	Slice(s) not supported.
UE in RRC_INACTIVE state not reachable	The action is requested due to RAN paging failure.
Redirection	The release is requested due to inter-system redirection or intra-system redirection.
Resources not available for the slice(s)	The requested resources are not available for the slice(s).
UE maximum integrity protected data rate reason	The request is not accepted in order to comply with the maximum data rate for integrity protection supported by the UE.
Release due to CN-detected mobility	The context release is requested by the AMF because the UE is already served by another CN node (same or different system), or another NG interface of the same CN node.
N26 interface not available	The action failed due to a temporary failure of the N26 interface.
Release due to pre-emption	Release is initiated due to pre-emption.
Multiple Location Reporting Reference ID Instances	The action failed because multiple areas of interest are set with the same Location Reporting Reference ID.
RSN not available for the UP	The redundant user plane resources indicated by RSN are not available.
NPN access denied	Access was denied, or release is requested, for NPN reasons.
CAG only access denied	Access was denied because the cell is a non-CAG cell and UE is only allowed to access CAG cells.
Insufficient UE Capabilities	The procedure can't proceed due to insufficient UE capabilities.
RedCap UE not supported	The action failed because target NG-RAN node does not support RedCap UE.

Transport Layer cause	Meaning
Transport resource unavailable	The required transport resources are not available.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Transport Network Layer related.

NAS cause	Meaning
Normal release	The release is normal.
Authentication failure	The action is due to authentication failure.
Deregister	The action is due to deregister.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above other cause values applies but still the cause is NAS related.
UE not in PLMN serving area	The release is due to the UE not being within the serving area of its current PLMN (for NTN).

Protocol cause	Meaning
Transfer syntax error	The received message included a transfer syntax error.
Abstract syntax error (reject)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "reject".
Abstract syntax error (ignore and notify)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "ignore and notify".
Message not compatible with receiver state	The received message was not compatible with the receiver state.
Semantic error	The received message included a semantic error.
Abstract syntax error (falsely constructed message)	The received message contained IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Protocol related.

Miscellaneous cause	Meaning
Control processing overload	Control processing overload.
Not enough user plane processing resources	Not enough resources are available related to user plane processing.
Hardware failure	Action related to hardware failure.
O&M intervention	The action is due to O&M intervention.
Unknown PLMN or SNPN	The AMF does not identify any PLMN or SNPN provided by the NG-RAN node.

Unspecified failure	Sent when none of the above cause values applies and the cause is not related to any of the categories Radio Network Layer, Transport Network Layer, NAS or Protocol.
---------------------	---

9.3.1.3 Criticality Diagnostics

The *Criticality Diagnostics* IE is sent by the NG-RAN node or the AMF when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or were missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs were not comprehended or were missing.

For further details on how to use the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see clause 10.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Procedure Code	O		INTEGER (0..255)	Used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error.
Triggering Message	O		ENUMERATED (initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome)	Used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure.
Procedure Criticality	O		ENUMERATED (reject, ignore, notify)	Used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure).
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		<i>0..<maxnoofErrors></i>		
>IE Criticality	M		ENUMERATED (reject, ignore, notify)	Used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' is not applicable.
>IE ID	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	The IE ID of the not understood or missing IE.
>Type of Error	M		ENUMERATED (not understood, missing, ...)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofErrors	Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message. Value is 256.

9.3.1.4 Bit Rate

This IE indicates the number of bits delivered by NG-RAN in UL or to NG-RAN in DL or by UE in sidelink within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. It is used, for example, to indicate the maximum or guaranteed bit rate for a GBR QoS flow, or an aggregate maximum bit rate.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Bit Rate	M		INTEGER (0..4,000,000,000,000, ...)	The unit is: bit/s

9.3.1.5 Global RAN Node ID

This IE is used to globally identify an NG-RAN node (see TS 38.300 [8]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>NG-RAN node</i>	M				-	
> <i>gNB</i>						
>>Global gNB ID	M		9.3.1.6		-	
> <i>ng-eNB</i>						
>>Global ng-eNB ID	M		9.3.1.8		-	
> <i>N3IWF</i>						
>>Global N3IWF ID	M		9.3.1.57		-	
> <i>TNGF</i>						
>>Global TNGF ID	M		9.3.1.161		YES	reject
> <i>TWIF</i>						
>>Global TWIF ID	M		9.3.1.163		YES	reject
> <i>W-AGF</i>						
>>Global W-AGF ID	M		9.3.1.162		YES	reject

9.3.1.6 Global gNB ID

This IE is used to globally identify a gNB (see TS 38.300 [8]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
CHOICE <i>gNB ID</i>	M			
> <i>gNB ID</i>				
>>gNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32))	Equal to the leftmost bits of the <i>NR Cell Identity</i> IE contained in the <i>NR CGI</i> IE of each cell served by the gNB.

9.3.1.7 NR CGI

This IE is used to globally identify an NR cell (see TS 38.300 [8]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
NR Cell Identity	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(36))	The leftmost bits of the <i>NR Cell Identity</i> IE correspond to the gNB ID (defined in subclause 9.3.1.6).

9.3.1.8 Global ng-eNB ID

This IE is used to globally identify an ng-eNB (see TS 38.300 [8]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
CHOICE <i>ng-eNB ID</i>	M			
> <i>Macro ng-eNB ID</i>				
>>Macro ng-eNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(20))	Equal to the 20 leftmost bits of the <i>E-UTRA Cell Identity</i> IE contained in the <i>E-UTRA CGI</i> IE of each cell served by the ng-eNB.
> <i>Short Macro ng-eNB ID</i>				
>>Short Macro ng-eNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(18))	Equal to the 18 leftmost bits of the <i>E-UTRA Cell Identity</i> IE contained in the <i>E-UTRA CGI</i> IE of each cell served by the ng-eNB.
> <i>Long Macro ng-eNB ID</i>				
>>Long Macro ng-eNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(21))	Equal to the 21 leftmost bits of the <i>E-UTRA Cell Identity</i> IE contained in the <i>E-UTRA CGI</i> IE of each cell served by the ng-eNB.

9.3.1.9 E-UTRA CGI

This IE is used to globally identify an E-UTRA cell (see TS 36.300 [17]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
E-UTRA Cell Identity	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(28))	The leftmost bits of the <i>E-UTRA Cell Identity</i> IE correspond to the ng-eNB ID (defined in subclause 9.3.1.8).

9.3.1.10 GBR QoS Flow Information

This IE indicates QoS parameters for a GBR QoS flow for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Maximum Flow Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Maximum Bit Rate in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Maximum Flow Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Maximum Bit Rate in UL. Details in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver) in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver) in UL. Details in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Notification Control	O		ENUMERATED (notification requested, ...)	Details in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Maximum Packet Loss Rate Downlink	O		Packet Loss Rate 9.3.1.79	Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the downlink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Maximum Packet Loss Rate Uplink	O		Packet Loss Rate 9.3.1.79	Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the uplink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Alternative QoS Parameters Set List	O		9.3.1.151	Indicates alternative sets of QoS parameters for the QoS flow.	YES	ignore

9.3.1.11 Void

9.3.1.12 QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters

This IE defines the QoS parameters to be applied to a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>QoS Characteristics</i>	M				-	
> <i>Non-dynamic 5QI</i>						
>>Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	M		9.3.1.28		-	
> <i>Dynamic 5QI</i>						
>>Dynamic 5QI Descriptor	M		9.3.1.18		-	
Allocation and Retention Priority	M		9.3.1.19		-	
GBR QoS Flow Information	O		9.3.1.10	This IE shall be present for GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	-	
Reflective QoS Attribute	O		ENUMERATED (subject to, ...)	Details in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE may be present in case of Non-GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	-	
Additional QoS Flow Information	O		ENUMERATED (more likely, ...)	This IE indicates that traffic for this QoS flow is likely to appear more often than traffic for other flows established for the PDU session. This IE may be present in case of Non-GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	-	
QoS Monitoring Request	O		ENUMERATED (UL, DL, Both, ..., stop)	Indicates to measure UL, or DL, or both UL/DL delays for the associated QoS flow or stop the corresponding QoS monitoring.	YES	ignore
QoS Monitoring Reporting Frequency	O		INTEGER (1..1800, ...)	Indicates the reporting frequency for RAN part delay for QoS monitoring. Units: second	YES	ignore

9.3.1.13 QoS Flow List with Cause

This IE contains a list of QoS flows with a cause value. It is used for example to indicate failed QoS flow(s) or QoS flow(s) to be released.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Item		<i>1..<maxnoofQoSFlows></i>		
>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51	
>Cause	M		9.3.1.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.14 Trace Activation

This IE defines parameters related to a trace session activation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
NG-RAN Trace ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))	This IE is composed of the following: Trace Reference defined in TS 32.422 [11] (leftmost 6 octets, with PLMN information encoded as in 9.3.3.5), and Trace Recording Session Reference defined in TS 32.422 [11] (last 2 octets).	-	
Interfaces to Trace	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Each position in the bitmap represents an NG-RAN node interface: first bit = NG-C, second bit = Xn-C, third bit = Uu, fourth bit = F1-C, fifth bit = E1: other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates 'should be traced'. Value '0' indicates 'should not be traced'.	-	
Trace Depth	M		ENUMERATED (minimum, medium, maximum, minimumWithout VendorSpecificExtension, mediumWithout VendorSpecificExtension, maximumWithout VendorSpecificExtension, ...)	Defined in TS 32.422 [11].	-	
Trace Collection Entity IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	For File based Reporting. Defined in TS 32.422 [11]. This IE is ignored if the <i>Trace Collection Entity URI</i> IE is present.	-	
MDT Configuration	O		9.3.1.167		YES	ignore
Trace Collection Entity URI	O		URI 9.3.2.14	For Streaming based Reporting. Defined in TS 32.422 [11].	YES	ignore

9.3.1.15 Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE

This IE provides assistance information for RRC_INACTIVE configuration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UE Identity Index Value	M		9.3.3.23		-	
UE Specific DRX	O		Paging DRX 9.3.1.90		-	
Periodic Registration Update Timer	M		9.3.3.24		-	
MICO Mode Indication	O		9.3.1.23		-	
TAI List for RRC Inactive		1			-	
>TAI List for RRC Inactive Item		1..<maxno ofTAIforInactive>			-	
>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11		-	
Expected UE Behaviour	O		9.3.1.93		-	
E-UTRA Paging eDRX Information	O		9.3.1.154		YES	ignore
Extended UE Identity Index Value	O		9.3.3.52		YES	ignore
UE Radio Capability for Paging	O		9.3.1.68		YES	ignore
MICO All PLMN	O		9.3.1.194		YES	ignore
NR Paging eDRX Information	O		9.3.1.227		YES	ignore
Paging Cause Indication for Voice Service	O		ENUMERATED (supported, ...)	This IE indicates whether the UE supports the feature of indication of paging cause for voice service.	YES	ignore
PEIPS Assistance Information	O		9.3.1.232		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTAIforInactive	Maximum no. of TAIs for RRC Inactive. Value is 16.

9.3.1.16 User Location Information

This IE is used to provide location information of the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>User Location Information</i>	M				-	
>E-UTRA <i>user location information</i>						
>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9		-	
>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11		-	
>>Age of Location	O		Time Stamp 9.3.1.75	Indicates the UTC time when the location information was generated.	-	
>>PSCell Information	O		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73		YES	ignore
>NR <i>user location information</i>						
>>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.7		-	
>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	This IE is ignored if the NR NTN TAI Information IE is present.	-	
>>Age of Location	O		Time Stamp 9.3.1.75	Indicates the UTC time when the location information was generated.	-	
>>PSCell Information	O		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73		YES	ignore
>>NID	O		9.3.3.42		YES	reject
>>NR NTN TAI Information	O		9.3.3.53		YES	ignore
>N3IWF <i>user location information</i>						
>>IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	UE's local IP address used to reach the N3IWF	-	
>>Port Number	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))	UDP or TCP source port number if NAT is detected.	-	
>TNGF <i>user location information</i>					YES	ignore
>>TNAP ID	M		OCTET STRING	TNAP Identifier used to identify the TNAP. Details in TS 29.571 [35].	-	
>>IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	UE's local IP address used to reach the TNGF.	-	
>>Port Number	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))	UDP or TCP source port number if NAT is detected.	-	
>TWIF <i>user location information</i>					YES	ignore
>>TWAP ID	M		OCTET STRING	TWAP Identifier used to identify the TWAP. Details in TS 29.571 [35].	-	
>>IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Non-5G-Capable over WLAN device's local IP address used to reach the TWIF.	-	

>>Port Number	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))	UDP or TCP source port number if NAT is detected.	-	
>W-AGF user location information				Indicates the location information via wireline access as specified in TS 23.316 [34].	YES	ignore
>>W-AGF user location information	M		9.3.1.164		-	

9.3.1.17 Slice Support List

This IE indicates the list of supported slices.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Slice Support Item		1..<maxnoofSliceltems>		
>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.24	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSliceltems	Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024.

9.3.1.18 Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a Non-standardised or not pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Priority Level	M		9.3.1.84	Priority Level is specified in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Packet Delay Budget	M		9.3.1.80	Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE is ignored if the <i>Extended Packet Delay Budget</i> IE is present.	-	
Packet Error Rate	M		9.3.1.81	Packet Error Rate is specified in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
5QI	O		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	Indicates the dynamically assigned 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Delay Critical	C-ifGBRflow		ENUMERATED (delay critical, non-delay critical, ...)	Indicates whether the GBR QoS flow is delay critical as specified in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Averaging Window	C-ifGBRflow		9.3.1.82	Averaging Window is specified in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Maximum Data Burst Volume	O		9.3.1.83	Maximum Data Burst Volume is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE shall be included if the <i>Delay Critical</i> IE is set to "delay critical" and is ignored otherwise.	-	
Extended Packet Delay Budget	O		9.3.1.135	Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [9].	YES	ignore
CN Packet Delay Budget Downlink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.3.1.135	Core Network Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore
CN Packet Delay Budget Uplink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.3.1.135	Core Network Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifGBRflow	This IE shall be present if the <i>GBR QoS Flow Information</i> IE is present in the <i>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters</i> IE.

9.3.1.19 Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance of a QoS flow compared to other QoS flows for allocation and retention of NG-RAN resources.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	M		INTEGER (1..15)	Desc.: This IE defines the relative importance of a resource request (see TS 23.501 [9]). Usage: Values are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e., with 1 as the highest priority and 15 as the lowest priority.
Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED (shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption, ...)	Desc.: This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other QoS flows (see TS 23.501 [9]). Usage: The QoS flow shall not pre-empt other QoS flows or, the QoS flow may pre-empt other QoS flows. Note: The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for a QoS flow and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node.
Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED (not pre-emptable, pre-emptable, ...)	Desc.: This IE indicates the vulnerability of the QoS flow to pre-emption of other QoS flows (see TS 23.501 [9]). Usage: The QoS flow shall not be pre-empted by other QoS flows or the QoS flow may be pre-empted by other QoS flows. Note: The Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the QoS flow, unless modified and as such indicates whether the QoS flow is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node.

9.3.1.20 Source to Target Transparent Container

This IE is used to transparently pass radio related information from the handover source to the handover target through the core network; it is produced by the source RAN node and is transmitted to the target RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Source to Target Transparent Container	M		OCTET STRING	This IE includes a transparent container from the source RAN node to the target RAN node. The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system. Note: In the current version of the specification, this IE may carry either the <i>Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container</i> IE or the <i>Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container</i> IE as defined in TS 36.413 [16] or the <i>Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container</i> IE as defined in TS 25.413 [28].

9.3.1.21 Target to Source Transparent Container

This IE is used to transparently pass radio related information from the handover target to the handover source through the core network; it is produced by the target RAN node and is transmitted to the source RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Target to Source Transparent Container	M		OCTET STRING	This IE includes a transparent container from the target RAN node to the source RAN node. The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system. Note: In the current version of the specification, this IE may carry either the <i>Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container</i> IE or the <i>Target eNB to Source eNB Transparent Container</i> IE as defined in TS 36.413 [16], or the <i>Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container</i> IE as defined in TS 25.413 [28].

9.3.1.22 Handover Type

This IE indicates which kind of handover was triggered in the source side.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Handover Type	M		ENUMERATED (Intra5GS, 5GStoEPS, EPSto5GS, ..., 5GStoUTRA)	Intra5GS: NG-RAN node to NG-RAN node 5GStoEPS: NG-RAN node to eNB EPSto5GS: eNB to NG-RAN node 5GStoUTRA: NG-RAN node to UTRA

9.3.1.23 MICO Mode Indication

This IE indicates that the UE is configured with MICO mode by the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MICO Mode Indication	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	

9.3.1.24 S-NSSAI

This IE indicates the S-NSSAI as defined in TS 23.003 [23].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SST	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))	
SD	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))	

9.3.1.25 Target ID

This IE identifies the target for the handover.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Target ID</i>	M			
> <i>NG-RAN</i>				
>>Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5	
>>Selected TAI	M		TAI 9.3.3.11	
> <i>E-UTRAN</i>				
>>Global eNB ID	M		Global ng-eNB ID 9.3.1.8	
>>Selected EPS TAI	M		EPS TAI 9.3.3.17	
> <i>Target RNC-ID</i>				
>>LAI	M		9.3.3.30	
>>RNC-ID	M		9.3.1.123	This IE is ignored if the <i>Extended RNC-ID</i> IE is included in the <i>Target ID</i> IE.
>>Extended RNC-ID	O		9.3.1.124	The <i>Extended RNC-ID</i> IE is used if the RNC identity has a value larger than 4095.

9.3.1.26 Emergency Fallback Indicator

The IE indicates emergency service fallback.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Emergency Fallback Request Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (emergency fallback requested, ...)	
Emergency Service Target CN	O		ENUMERATED (5GC, EPC, ...)	

9.3.1.27 Security Indication

This IE contains the user plane integrity protection indication and confidentiality protection indication which indicates the requirements on UP integrity protection and ciphering for corresponding PDU sessions, respectively. Additionally, this IE contains the maximum integrity protected data rate per UE for integrity protection for DRBs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Integrity Protection Indication	M		ENUMERATED (required, preferred, not needed, ...)	Indicates whether UP integrity protection shall apply, should apply or shall not apply for the concerned PDU session.	-	
Confidentiality Protection Indication	M		ENUMERATED (required, preferred, not needed, ...)	Indicates whether UP ciphering shall apply, should apply or shall not apply for the concerned PDU session.	-	
Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Uplink	C- ifIntegrity Protection Required orPreferred		Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate 9.3.1.103	Indicates the maximum aggregate rate for integrity protected DRBs supported by the UE in UL. If the <i>Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Downlink</i> IE is absent, this IE applies to both UL and DL.	-	
Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate Downlink	O		Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate 9.3.1.103	Indicates the maximum aggregate rate for integrity protected DRBs supported by the UE in the DL.	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifIntegrityProtectionRequiredorPreferred	This IE shall be present if the <i>Integrity Protection Indication</i> IE within the <i>Security Indication</i> IE is set to "required" or "preferred".

9.3.1.28 Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
5QI	M		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	Indicates the standardized or pre-configured 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
Priority Level	O		9.3.1.84	Priority Level is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. When included, it overrides standardized or pre-configured value.	-	
Averaging Window	O		9.3.1.82	Averaging Window is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. When included, it overrides standardized or pre-configured value.	-	
Maximum Data Burst Volume	O		9.3.1.83	Maximum Data Burst Volume is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. When included, it overrides standardized or pre-configured value.	-	
CN Packet Delay Budget Downlink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.3.1.135	Core Network Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore
CN Packet Delay Budget Uplink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.3.1.135	Core Network Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore

9.3.1.29 Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container

This IE is produced by the source NG-RAN node and is transmitted to the target NG-RAN node. For inter-system handovers to 5G, the IE is transmitted from the external handover source to the target NG-RAN node.

This IE is transparent to the 5GC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RRC Container	M		OCTET STRING	Includes the RRC <i>HandoverPreparationInformation</i> message as defined in TS 38.331 [18] if the target is a gNB. Includes the RRC <i>HandoverPreparationInformation</i> message as defined in TS 36.331 [21] if the target is an ng-eNB.	-	
PDU Session Resource Information List		0..1		For intra-system handovers in NG-RAN.	-	
>PDU Session Resource Information Item		1..<maxno of PDUSessions>			-	
>>PDU Session ID	M		9.3.1.50		-	
>>QoS Flow Information List		1			-	
>>>QoS Flow Information Item		1..<maxno of QoSFlows>			-	
>>>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
>>>>DL Forwarding	O		9.3.1.33		-	
>>>>UL Forwarding	O		9.3.1.118		YES	ignore
>>>>Source Transport Layer Address	O		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Identifies the TNL address used by the sending node for direct data forwarding towards the target NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
>>>>Source Node Transport Layer Address	O		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Identifies the TNL address used by the source SN node for direct data forwarding towards the target NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
>>DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping List	O		9.3.1.34		-	
E-RAB Information List		0..1		For inter-system handovers to 5G.	-	
>E-RAB Information Item		1..<maxno of E-RABs>			-	
>>E-RAB ID	M		9.3.2.3		-	
>>DL Forwarding	O		9.3.1.33		-	
>>Source Transport Layer Address	O		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Identifies the TNL address used by the sending node for direct data forwarding towards the target NG-RAN node	YES	ignore

>>Source Node Transport Layer Address	O		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Identifies the TNL address used by the source SN node for direct data forwarding towards the target NG-RAN node	YES	ignore
Target Cell ID	M		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73		-	
Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	O		9.3.1.61		-	
UE History Information	M		9.3.1.95		-	
SgNB UE X2AP ID	O		9.3.1.127	Allocated at the Source en-gNB	-	
UE History Information from UE	O		9.3.1.166		YES	ignore
Source Node ID	O		9.3.1.195	Source SN ID	YES	ignore
UE Context Reference at Source	O		RAN UE NGAP ID 9.3.3.2		YES	ignore
MBS Active Session Information Source to Target List		0..1			YES	ignore
>MBS Active Session Information Source to Target Item		1..<maxno of MBS Sessions of UE>			-	
>>MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		-	
>>MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207	If included, this IE indicates the MBS Area Session ID of the UE at the NG-RAN node from which the UE context is transferred	-	
>>MBS Service Area	O		9.3.1.208	Included if available in source NG-RAN node.	-	
>>MBS QoS Flows To Be Setup List	M		9.3.1.236		-	
>>MBS Mapping and Data Forwarding Request List		0..1			-	
>>>MBS Mapping and Data Forwarding Request Item		1..<maxno of MRBs>			-	
>>>>MRB ID	M		9.3.1.218		-	
>>>>MBS QoS Flow List		1..<maxno of MBS QoS flows>			-	
>>>>>MBS QoS Flow Identifier	M		QoS Flow Identifier 9.3.1.51		-	
>>>>>MRB Progress Information	O		9.3.1.219	The SN information of the last packet which has already been delivered for the MRB.	-	

QMC Configuration Information	O		9.3.1.223	Used for passing the QoE measurement information from the source NG-RAN node to the target NG-RAN node.	YES	ignore
NGAP IE Support Information Request List		0..1			YES	ignore
>NGAP IE Support Information Request Item		1..<maxno of IESupportInfo>			-	
>>NGAP Protocol IE-Id	M		9.3.1.239		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPDUSessions	Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.
maxnoofE-RABs	Maximum no. of E-RABs allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.
maxnoofMBSessions	Maximum no. of MBS sessions allowed within one PDU session. Value is 32.
maxnoofMBSSessionsofUE	Maximum no. of MBS sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.
maxnoofMBSQoSflows	Maximum no. of MBS QoS flows allowed within one MBS session. Value is 64.
maxnoofMRBs	Maximum no. of MRBs. Value is 32.
maxnoofIESupportInfo	Maximum no. of IE Support Information. Value is 32.

9.3.1.30 Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container

This IE is produced by the target NG-RAN node and is transmitted to the source NG-RAN node. For inter-system handovers to 5G, the IE is transmitted from the target NG-RAN node to the external relocation source.

This IE is transparent to the 5GC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RRC Container	M		OCTET STRING	Includes the RRC <i>HandoverCommand</i> message as defined in TS 38.331 [18] if the target is a gNB. Includes the RRC <i>HandoverCommand</i> message as defined in TS 36.331 [21] if the target is an ng-eNB.	-	
DAPS Response Information List		0..1			YES	ignore
>DAPS Response Information Item		1..<maxno of DRBs>			-	
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.53		-	
>>DAPS Response Information	M		9.3.1.189	Indicates the response to a requested DAPS Handover	-	
Direct Forwarding Path Availability	O		9.3.1.64	Indicates whether a direct forwarding path between the source SN and the target NG-RAN node is available for inter-system handover	YES	ignore
MBS Active Session Information Target to Source List		0..1			YES	ignore
>MBS Active Session Information Target to Source Item		1..<maxno of MBSSessionsofUE>			-	
>>MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		-	
>>Data Forwarding Response MRB List		0..1			-	
>>>Data Forwarding Response MRB Item		1..<maxno of MRBs>			-	
>>>>MRB ID	M		9.3.1.218		-	
>>>>DL Forwarding UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2		-	
>>>>MRB Progress Information	O		9.3.1.219	This IE includes the information of the oldest packet available at the target NG-RAN node for the MRB.	-	
NGAP IE Support Information Response List	O		9.3.1.242		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.
maxnoofMBSSessionsofUE	Maximum no. of MBS sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256.
maxnoofMRBs	Maximum no. of MRBs. Value is 32.

9.3.1.31 Allowed NSSAI

This IE contains the allowed NSSAI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Allowed S-NSSAI List		1		
>Allowed S-NSSAI Item		1..<maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs>		
>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.24	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs	Maximum no. of allowed S-NSSAI. Value is 8.

9.3.1.32 Relative AMF Capacity

This IE indicates the relative processing capacity of an AMF with respect to the other AMFs in the AMF Set in order to load-balance AMFs within an AMF Set defined in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Relative AMF Capacity	M		INTEGER (0..255)	

9.3.1.33 DL Forwarding

This IE indicates that the QoS flow or E-RAB is proposed for forwarding of downlink packets.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL Forwarding	M		ENUMERATED (DL forwarding proposed, ...)	

9.3.1.34 DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping List

This IE contains a list of DRBs containing information about the mapped QoS flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping Item		1..<maxnoofDRBs>			-	
>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.53		-	
>Associated QoS Flow List	M		9.3.1.99	Contains information of the QoS flows mapped to the DRB	-	
>DAPS Request Information	O		9.3.1.188		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.

9.3.1.35 Message Identifier

This IE identifies the warning message. It is set by the AMF and transferred to the UE by the NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Identifier	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	This IE is set by the 5GC, transferred to the UE by the NG-RAN node.

9.3.1.36 Serial Number

This IE identifies a particular message from the source and type indicated by the Message Identifier and is altered every time the message with a given Message Identifier is changed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Serial Number	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	

9.3.1.37 Warning Area List

This IE indicates the areas where the warning message needs to be broadcast or cancelled.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Warning Area</i>	M			
> <i>E-UTRA Cell IDs</i>				
>>EUTRA CGI List for Warning		1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>		
>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9	
> <i>NR Cell IDs</i>				
>>NR CGI List for Warning		1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>		
>>>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.7	
> <i>TAIs for Warning</i>				
>>TAI List for Warning		1..<maxnoofTAIforWarning>		
>>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	
> <i>Emergency Area IDs</i>				
>>Emergency Area ID List		1..<maxnoofEmergencyAreaID>		
>>>Emergency Area ID	M		9.3.1.48	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellIDforWarning	Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
maxnoofTAIforWarning	Maximum no. of TAI subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
maxnoofEmergencyAreaID	Maximum no. of Emergency Area ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.

9.3.1.38 Number of Broadcasts Requested

This IE indicates the number of times a message is to be broadcast.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Number of Broadcasts Requested	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	

9.3.1.39 Warning Type

This IE indicates types of the disaster. This IE also indicates that a Primary Notification is included. This IE can be used by the UE to differentiate the type of alert according to the type of disaster.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Warning Type	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))	

9.3.1.40 Void

9.3.1.41 Data Coding Scheme

This IE identifies the alphabet or coding employed for the message characters and message handling at the UE (it is passed transparently from the 5GC to the UE).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Coding Scheme	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	

9.3.1.42 Warning Message Contents

This IE contains user information, e.g., the message with warning contents, and will be broadcast over the radio interface.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Warning Message Contents	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..9600))	

9.3.1.43 Broadcast Completed Area List

This IE indicates the areas where either resources are available to perform the broadcast or where broadcast is performed successfully.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE Broadcast Completed Area	M			
>Cell ID Broadcast E-UTRA				
>>Completed Cell List		1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>		
>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9	
>TAI Broadcast E-UTRA				
>>TAI Broadcast		1..<maxnoofTAIforWarning>		
>>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	
>>>Completed Cell in TAI List		1..<maxnoofCellinTAI>		
>>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9	
>Emergency Area ID Broadcast E-UTRA				
>>Emergency Area ID Broadcast		1..<maxnoofEmergencyAreaID>		
>>>Emergency Area ID	M		9.3.1.48	
>>>Completed Cell in Emergency Area ID List		1..<maxnoofCellinEAI>		
>>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9	
>Cell ID Broadcast NR				
>>Completed Cell List		1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>		
>>>NR-CGI	M		9.3.1.7	
>TAI Broadcast NR				
>>TAI Broadcast		1..<maxnoofTAIforWarning>		
>>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	
>>>Completed Cell in TAI List		1..<maxnoofCellinTAI>		
>>>>NR-CGI	M		9.3.1.7	
>Emergency Area ID Broadcast NR				
>>Emergency Area ID Broadcast		1..<maxnoofEmergencyAreaID>		
>>>Emergency Area ID	M		9.3.1.48	
>>>Completed Cell in Emergency Area ID List		1..<maxnoofCellinEAI>		
>>>>NR-CGI	M		9.3.1.7	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellIDforWarning	Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
maxnoofTAIforWarning	Maximum no. of TAI subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
maxnoofEmergencyAreaID	Maximum no. of Emergency Area ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
maxnoofCellinTAI	Maximum no. of Cell ID within a TAI. Value is 65535.
maxnoofCellinEAI	Maximum no. of Cell ID within an Emergency Area. Value is 65535.

9.3.1.44 Broadcast Cancelled Area List

This IE indicates the areas where broadcast was stopped successfully.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE Broadcast Canceled Area	M			
>Cell ID Canceled E-UTRA				
>>Cancelled Cell List		1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>		
>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9	
>>>Number of Broadcasts	M		9.3.1.45	
>TAI Canceled E-UTRA				
>>TAI Canceled		1..<maxnoofTAIforWarning>		
>>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	
>>>Cancelled Cell in TAI List		1..<maxnoofCellinTAI>		
>>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9	
>>>>Number of Broadcasts	M		9.3.1.45	
>Emergency Area ID Canceled E-UTRA				
>>Emergency Area ID Canceled		1..<maxnoofEmergencyAreaID>		
>>>Emergency Area ID	M		9.3.1.48	
>>>Cancelled Cell in Emergency Area ID List		1..<maxnoofCellinEAI>		
>>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9	
>>>>Number of Broadcasts	M		9.3.1.45	
>Cell ID Canceled NR				
>>Cancelled Cell List		1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>		
>>>NR-CGI	M		9.3.1.7	
>>>Number of Broadcasts	M		9.3.1.45	
>TAI Canceled NR				
>>TAI Canceled		1..<maxnoofTAIforWarning>		
>>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	
>>>Cancelled Cell in TAI List		1..<maxnoofCellinTAI>		
>>>>NR-CGI	M		9.3.1.7	
>>>>Number of Broadcasts	M		9.3.1.45	
>Emergency Area ID Canceled NR				
>>Emergency Area ID Canceled		1..<maxnoofEmergencyAreaID>		
>>>Emergency Area ID	M		9.3.1.48	
>>>Cancelled Cell in Emergency Area ID List		1..<maxnoofCellinEAI>		
>>>>NR-CGI	M		9.3.1.7	
>>>>Number of Broadcasts	M		9.3.1.45	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellIDforWarning	Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
maxnoofTAIforWarning	Maximum no. of TAI subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
maxnoofEmergencyAreaID	Maximum no. of Emergency Area ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535.
maxnoofCellinTAI	Maximum no. of Cell ID within a TAI. Value is 65535.
maxnoofCellinEAI	Maximum no. of Cell ID within an Emergency Area. Value is 65535.

9.3.1.45 Number of Broadcasts

This IE indicates the number of times that a particular message has been broadcast in a given warning area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Number of Broadcasts	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	This IE is set to '0' if valid results are not known or not available. It is set to 65535 if the counter results have overflowed.

9.3.1.46 Concurrent Warning Message Indicator

This IE indicates to the NG-RAN node that the received warning message is a new message to be scheduled for concurrent broadcast with any other ongoing broadcast of warning messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Concurrent Warning Message Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	This IE is used to identify a PWS type warning system which allows the broadcast of multiple concurrent warning messages over the radio.

9.3.1.47 Cancel-All Warning Messages Indicator

This IE indicates to the NG-RAN node to stop all already ongoing broadcast of warning messages in the NG-RAN node or in an area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cancel-All Warning Messages Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	

9.3.1.48 Emergency Area ID

This IE is used to indicate the area which has the emergency impact.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Emergency Area ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))	Emergency Area ID may consist of several cells. Emergency Area ID is defined by the operator.

9.3.1.49 Repetition Period

This IE indicates the periodicity of the warning message to be broadcast.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Repetition Period	M		INTEGER (0..2 ¹⁷ -1)	The unit of value 1 to 2 ¹⁷ -1 is [second].

9.3.1.50 PDU Session ID

This IE identifies a PDU Session for a UE. The definition and use of the PDU Session ID is specified in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session ID	M		INTEGER (0..255)	

9.3.1.51 QoS Flow Identifier

This IE identifies a QoS flow within a PDU Session, or a MBS QoS flow within a MBS session. The definition and use of the QoS Flow Identifier is specified in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Identifier	M		INTEGER (0..63, ...)	

9.3.1.52 PDU Session Type

This IE indicates the PDU Session Type as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session Type	M		ENUMERATED (Ipv4, Ipv6, Ipv4v6, ethernet, unstructured, ...)	

9.3.1.53 DRB ID

This IE contains the DRB ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DRB ID	M		INTEGER (1..32, ...)	

9.3.1.54 Masked IMEISV

This IE contains the IMEISV value with a mask, to identify a terminal model without identifying an individual Mobile Equipment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Masked IMEISV	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(64))	Coded as the International Mobile station Equipment Identity and Software Version Number (IMEISV) defined in TS 23.003 [23] with the last 4 digits of the SNR masked by setting the corresponding bits to 1. The first to fourth bits correspond to the first digit of the IMEISV, the fifth to eighth bits correspond to the second digit of the IMEISV, and so on.

9.3.1.55 New Security Context Indicator

This IE indicates that the AMF has activated a new 5G NAS security context as described in TS 33.501 [13].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
New Security Context Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	The NSCI as defined in TS 33.501 [13].

9.3.1.56 Time to Wait

This IE defines the minimum allowed waiting time.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Time to Wait	M		ENUMERATED (1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 60s, ...)	

9.3.1.57 Global N3IWF ID

This IE is used to globally identify an N3IWF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
CHOICE <i>N3IWF ID</i>	M			
> <i>N3IWF ID</i>				
>> <i>N3IWF ID</i>	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	

9.3.1.58 UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE is applicable for all Non-GBR QoS flows per UE which is defined for the downlink and the uplink direction and a subscription parameter provided by the AMF to the NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate		1		Applicable for Non-GBR QoS flows.
>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	This IE indicates the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [9] in the downlink direction.
>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	This IE indicates the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [9] in the uplink direction.

9.3.1.59 Security Result

This IE indicates whether the security policy indicated as "preferred" in the *Security Indication* IE is performed or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Integrity Protection Result	M		ENUMERATED (performed, not performed, ...)	Indicates whether UP integrity protection is performed or not for the concerned PDU session.
Confidentiality Protection Result	M		ENUMERATED (performed, not performed, ...)	Indicates whether UP ciphering is performed or not for the concerned PDU session.

9.3.1.60 User Plane Security Information

This IE indicates user plane security information related to security policy.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Security Result	M		9.3.1.59	
Security Indication	M		9.3.1.27	

9.3.1.61 Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority

This IE is used to define local configuration for RRM strategies such as camp priorities in Idle mode and control of inter-RAT/inter-frequency handover in Active mode (see TS 23.501 [9]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	M		INTEGER (1..256, ...)	

9.3.1.62 Data Forwarding Accepted

This IE indicates that the NG-RAN node accepts the proposed DL data forwarding for the QoS flow which is subject to data forwarding.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Forwarding Accepted	M		ENUMERATED (data forwarding accepted, ...)	

9.3.1.63 Data Forwarding Not Possible

This IE indicates that the 5GC decided that the corresponding PDU session will not be subject to data forwarding.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Forwarding Not Possible	M		ENUMERATED (data forwarding not possible, ...)	

9.3.1.64 Direct Forwarding Path Availability

This IE indicates whether a direct forwarding path is available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Direct Forwarding Path Availability	M		ENUMERATED (direct path available, ...)	

9.3.1.65 Location Reporting Request Type

This IE indicates the type of location request to be handled by the NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Event Type	M		ENUMERATED (direct, change of serving cell, UE presence in the area of interest, stop change of serving cell, stop UE presence in the area of interest, cancel location reporting for the UE, ...)		-	
Report Area	M		ENUMERATED (cell, ...)		-	
Area of Interest List		<i>0..1</i>			-	
>Area of Interest Item		<i>1..<maxno ofAol></i>			-	
>>Area of Interest	M		9.3.1.66		-	
>>Location Reporting Reference ID	M		9.3.1.76		-	
Location Reporting Reference ID to be Cancelled	C- ifEventTy peisStop UEPresin Aol		Location Reporting Reference ID 9.3.1.76		-	
Additional Location Information	O		ENUMERATED (Include PSCell, ...)		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofAol	Maximum no. of areas of interest. Value is 64.

Condition	Explanation
ifEventTypeeisStopUEPresinAol	This IE shall be present if the <i>Event Type</i> IE is set to "stop UE presence in the area of interest".

9.3.1.66 Area of Interest

This IE indicates the area of interest.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Area of Interest TAI List		<i>0..1</i>		
>Area of Interest TAI Item		<i>1..<maxnoofTAlinAol></i>		
>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	
Area of Interest Cell List		<i>0..1</i>		
>Area of Interest Cell Item		<i>1..<maxnoofCellinAol></i>		
>>NG-RAN CGI	M		9.3.1.73	
Area of Interest RAN Node List		<i>0..1</i>		
>Area of Interest RAN Node Item		<i>1..<maxnoofRANNodeinAol></i>		
>>Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTAlinAol	Maximum no. of tracking areas in an area of interest. Value is 16.
maxnoofCellinAol	Maximum no. of cells in an area of interest. Value is 256.
maxnoofRANNodeinAol	Maximum no. of NG-RAN nodes in an area of interest. Value is 64.

9.3.1.67 UE Presence in Area of Interest List

This IE indicates the UE presence in the area of interest.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Presence in Area of Interest Item		<i>1..<maxnoofAoI></i>		
>Location Reporting Reference ID	M		9.3.1.76	
>UE Presence	M		ENUMERATED (in, out, unknown, ...)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofAoI	Maximum no. of areas of interest. Value is 64.

9.3.1.68 UE Radio Capability for Paging

This IE contains paging specific UE Radio Capability information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Radio Capability for Paging of NR	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the RRC <i>UERadioPagingInformation</i> message as defined in TS 38.331 [18].
UE Radio Capability for Paging of E-UTRA	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the RRC <i>UERadioPagingInformation</i> message as defined in TS 36.331 [21].
UE Radio Capability for Paging of NB-IoT	O		OCTET STRING	Includes the RRC <i>UERadioPagingInformation-NB</i> message as defined in TS 36.331 [21].

9.3.1.69 Assistance Data for Paging

This IE provides assistance information for paging optimisation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Assistance Data for Recommended Cells	O		9.3.1.70		-	
Paging Attempt Information	O		9.3.1.72		-	
NPN Paging Assistance Information	O		9.3.1.183		YES	ignore
Paging Assistance Data for CE Capable UE	O		9.3.1.141		YES	ignore

9.3.1.70 Assistance Data for Recommended Cells

This IE provides assistance information for paging in recommended cells.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Recommended Cells for Paging	M		9.3.1.71	

9.3.1.71 Recommended Cells for Paging

This IE contains the recommended cells for paging.

This IE is transparent to the 5GC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Recommended Cell List		<i>1</i>		
>Recommended Cell Item		<i>1..<maxnoofRecommendedCells></i>		Includes visited and non-visited cells, where visited cells are listed in the order the UE visited them with the most recent cell being the first in the list. Non-visited cells are included immediately after the visited cell they are associated with.
>>NG-RAN CGI	M		9.3.1.73	
>>Time Stayed in Cell	O		INTEGER (0..4095)	This is included for visited cells and indicates the time a UE stayed in a cell in seconds. If the UE stays in a cell more than 4095 seconds, this IE is set to 4095.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRecommendedCells	Maximum no. of recommended Cells. Value is 16.

9.3.1.72 Paging Attempt Information

This IE includes information related to the paging count over NG.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging Attempt Count	M		INTEGER (1..16, ...)	Paging attempt count (see TS 38.300 [8]).
Intended Number of Paging Attempts	M		INTEGER (1..16, ...)	Intended number of paging attempts (see TS 38.300 [8]).
Next Paging Area Scope	O		ENUMERATED (same, changed, ...)	Indicates whether the paging area scope will change or not at next paging attempt. Usage specified in TS 38.300 [8].

9.3.1.73 NG-RAN CGI

This IE is used to globally identify a cell in NG-RAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>NG-RAN CGI</i>	M			
> <i>NR</i>				
>> <i>NR CGI</i>	M		9.3.1.7	
> <i>E-UTRA</i>				
>> <i>E-UTRA CGI</i>	M		9.3.1.9	

9.3.1.74 UE Radio Capability

This IE contains UE Radio Capability information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Radio Capability	M		OCTET STRING	Includes either the RRC <i>UERadioAccessCapabilityInformation</i> message as defined in TS 38.331 [18], or the <i>UERadioAccessCapabilityInformation-NB</i> message as defined in TS 36.331 [21].

9.3.1.74a UE Radio Capability – E-UTRA Format

This IE contains UE Radio Capability information encoded as specified in TS 36.331 [21] in order to support Mode of operation A as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Radio Capability – E-UTRA Format	M		OCTET STRING	Includes the RRC <i>UERadioAccessCapabilityInformation</i> message as defined in TS 36.331 [21].

9.3.1.75 Time Stamp

This IE contains UTC time information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Time Stamp	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	Encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [25].

9.3.1.76 Location Reporting Reference ID

This IE contains the Location Reporting Reference ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Location Reporting Reference ID	M		INTEGER (1..64, ...)	

9.3.1.77 Data Forwarding Response DRB List

This IE indicates data forwarding related information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Forwarding Response DRB Item		<i>1..<maxnoofDRBs></i>		
>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.53	
>DL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	
>UL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.

9.3.1.78 Paging Priority

This element indicates the paging priority for paging a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging Priority	M		ENUMERATED (PrioLevel1, PrioLevel2, PrioLevel3, PrioLevel4, PrioLevel5, PrioLevel6, PrioLevel7, PrioLevel8, ...)	Lower value codepoint indicates higher priority.

9.3.1.79 Packet Loss Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Loss Rate for a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Packet Loss Rate	M		INTEGER (0..1000, ...)	Ratio of lost packets per number of packets sent, expressed in tenth of percent.

9.3.1.80 Packet Delay Budget

This IE indicates the Packet Delay Budget for a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Packet Delay Budget	M		INTEGER (0..1023, ...)	Upper bound value for the delay that a packet may experience expressed in unit of 0.5ms.

9.3.1.81 Packet Error Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Error Rate for a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Scalar	M		INTEGER (0..9, ...)	The packet error rate is expressed as <i>Scalar</i> x 10-k where k is the <i>Exponent</i> .
Exponent	M		INTEGER (0..9, ...)	

9.3.1.82 Averaging Window

This IE indicates the Averaging Window for a QoS flow, and applies to GBR QoS flows only.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Averaging Window	M		INTEGER (0..4095, ...)	Unit: ms. The default value of the IE is 2000ms.

9.3.1.83 Maximum Data Burst Volume

This IE indicates the Maximum Data Burst Volume for a QoS flow, and applies to delay critical GBR QoS flows only.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Data Burst Volume	M		INTEGER (0..4095, ..., 4096.. 2000000)	Unit: byte.

9.3.1.84 Priority Level

This IE indicates the Priority Level for a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Priority Level	M		INTEGER (1..127, ...)	Values ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. with 1 as the highest priority and 127 as the lowest priority.

9.3.1.85 Mobility Restriction List

This IE defines roaming or access restrictions for subsequent mobility action for which the NG-RAN provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE, e.g., handover, or for SCG selection during dual connectivity operation or for assigning proper RNAs. NG-RAN behaviour upon receiving this IE is specified in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Serving PLMN	M		PLMN Identity 9.3.3.5		-	
Equivalent PLMNs		<i>0..<maxno ofEPLMNs></i>		Allowed PLMNs in addition to Serving PLMN. This list corresponds to the list of "equivalent PLMNs" as defined in TS 24.501 [26]. This list is part of the roaming restriction information. Roaming restrictions apply to PLMNs other than the Serving PLMN and Equivalent PLMNs.	-	
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5		-	
RAT Restrictions		<i>0..<maxno ofEPLMNs PlusOne></i>		This IE contains RAT restriction related information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5		-	
>RAT Restriction Information	M		BIT STRING { e-UTRA (0), nR (1), nR-unlicensed (2), nR-LEO (3), nR-MEO (4), nR-GEO (5), nR-OTHERSAT (6)} (SIZE(8, ...))	Each position in the bitmap represents a RAT. If a bit is set to "1", the respective RAT is restricted for the UE. If a bit is set to "0", the respective RAT is not restricted for the UE. Bit 7 reserved for future use.	-	
>Extended RAT Restriction Information	O		9.3.1.126	If this IE is included, the <i>RAT Restriction Information</i> IE is ignored.	YES	ignore
Forbidden Area Information		<i>0..<maxno ofEPLMNs PlusOne></i>		This IE contains Forbidden Area information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5		-	
>Forbidden TACs		<i>1..<maxno ofForbTACs></i>			-	
>>TAC	M		9.3.3.10	The TAC of the forbidden TAI.	-	
Service Area Information		<i>0..<maxno ofEPLMNs PlusOne></i>		This IE contains Service Area Restriction information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5		-	
>Allowed TACs		<i>0..<maxno ofAllowed Areas></i>			-	

>>TAC	M		9.3.3.10	The TAC of the allowed TAI.	-	
>Not Allowed TACs		0..<maxno of Allowed Areas>			-	
>>TAC	M		9.3.3.10	The TAC of the not-allowed TAI.	-	
Last E-UTRAN PLMN Identity	O		PLMN Identity 9.3.3.5	Indicates the E-UTRAN PLMN ID from where the UE formerly handed over to 5GS and which is preferred in case of subsequent mobility to EPS.	YES	ignore
Core Network Type Restriction for Serving PLMN	O		ENUMERATED (EPCForbidden, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is restricted to connect to EPC for the Serving PLMN as specified in TS 23.501 [9].	YES	ignore
Core Network Type Restriction for Equivalent PLMNs		0..<maxno of EPLMNs>			YES	ignore
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	Includes any of the Equivalent PLMNs listed in the <i>Mobility Restriction List</i> IE for which CN Type restriction applies as specified in TS 23.501 [9].	-	
>Core Network Type Restriction	M		ENUMERATED (EPCForbidden, 5GCForbidden, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is restricted to connect to EPC or to 5GC for this PLMN.		
NPN Mobility Information	O		9.3.1.184		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEPLMNs	Maximum no. of equivalent PLMNs. Value is 15.
maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne	Maximum no. of allowed PLMNs. Value is 16.
maxnoofForbTACs	Maximum no. of forbidden Tracking Area Codes. Value is 4096.
maxnoofAllowedAreas	Maximum no. of allowed or not allowed Tracking Areas. Value is 16.

9.3.1.86 UE Security Capabilities

This IE defines the supported algorithms for encryption and integrity protection in the UE. The Security Capabilities received from NAS signaling shall not be modified or truncated when forwarded to NG-RAN nodes and the NG-RAN nodes store and send the complete bitmaps without modification or truncation as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NR Encryption Algorithms	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))	Each position in the bitmap represents an encryption algorithm: "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other algorithm than NEA0, "first bit" – 128-NEA1, "second bit" – 128-NEA2, "third bit" – 128-NEA3, "fourth to seventh bit" are mapped from bit 4 to bit 1 of octet 3 in the <i>UE Security Capability</i> IE defined in TS 24.501 [26], other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.501 [13].
NR Integrity Protection Algorithms	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))	Each position in the bitmap represents an integrity protection algorithm: "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other algorithm than NIA0, "first bit" – 128-NIA1, "second bit" – 128-NIA2, "third bit" – 128-NIA3, "fourth to seventh bit" are mapped from bit 4 to bit 1 of octet 4 in the <i>UE Security Capability</i> IE defined in TS 24.501 [26], other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.501 [13].
E-UTRA Encryption Algorithms	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))	Each position in the bitmap represents an encryption algorithm: "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other algorithm than EEA0, "first bit" – 128-EEA1, "second bit" – 128-EEA2, "third bit" – 128-EEA3, "fourth to seventh bit" are mapped from bit 4 to bit 1 of octet 5 in the <i>UE Security Capability</i> IE defined in TS 24.501 [26], other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.401 [27].

E-UTRA Integrity Protection Algorithms	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))	Each position in the bitmap represents an encryption algorithm: "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other algorithm than EIA0, "first bit" – 128-EIA1, "second bit" – 128-EIA2, "third bit" – 128-EIA3, "fourth to seventh bit" are mapped from bit 4 to bit 1 of octet 6 in the <i>UE Security Capability</i> IE defined in TS 24.501 [26], other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm. Algorithms are defined in TS 33.401 [27].
--	---	--	-------------------------------	--

9.3.1.87 Security Key

This IE is used to apply security in the NG-RAN for different scenarios as defined in TS 33.501 [13].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Security Key	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(256))	Key material for NG-RAN node or Next Hop Key as defined in TS 33.501 [13]

9.3.1.88 Security Context

This IE provides security related parameters to the NG-RAN node which are used to derive security keys for user plane traffic and RRC signalling messages and for security parameter generation for subsequent mobility, see TS 33.501 [13].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Next Hop Chaining Count	M		INTEGER (0..7)	Next Hop Chaining Counter (NCC) defined in TS 33.501 [13].
Next-Hop NH	M		Security Key 9.3.1.87	The NH together with the NCC is used to derive the security configuration as defined in TS 33.501 [13].

9.3.1.89 IMS Voice Support Indicator

This IE is set by the NG-RAN node to indicate whether the UE radio capabilities are compatible with the network configuration for IMS voice.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
IMS Voice Support Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (Supported, Not Supported, ...)	

9.3.1.90 Paging DRX

This IE indicates the Paging DRX as defined in TS 38.304 [12] and TS 36.304 [29].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging DRX	M		ENUMERATED (32, 64, 128, 256, ...)	Unit: [number of radioframes]

9.3.1.91 RRC Inactive Transition Report Request

This IE is used to request the NG-RAN node to report or stop reporting to the 5GC when the UE enters or leaves RRC_INACTIVE state.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Inactive Transition Report Request	M		ENUMERATED (Subsequent state transition report, Single RRC connected state report, Cancel report, ...)	

9.3.1.92 RRC State

This IE indicates the RRC state of the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC State	M		ENUMERATED (Inactive, Connected, ...)	Indicates the current RRC state of the UE.

9.3.1.93 Expected UE Behaviour

This IE indicates the behaviour of a UE with predictable activity and/or mobility behaviour, to assist the NG-RAN node in e.g. determining the optimum RRC connection time or helping with the RRC_INACTIVE state transition and RNA configuration (e.g. size and shape of the RNA).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Expected UE Activity Behaviour	O		9.3.1.94	
Expected HO Interval	O		ENUMERATED (sec15, sec30, sec60, sec90, sec120, sec180, long-time, ...)	Indicates the expected time interval between inter NG-RAN node handovers. If "long-time" is included, the interval between inter NG-RAN node handovers is expected to be longer than 180 seconds.
Expected UE Mobility	O		ENUMERATED (stationary, mobile, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is expected to be stationary or mobile.
Expected UE Moving Trajectory		<i>0..1</i>		Indicates the UE's expected geographical movement.
>Expected UE Moving Trajectory Item		<i>1..<maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory></i>		Includes list of visited and non-visited cells, where visited cells are listed in the order the UE visited them with the most recent cell being the first in the list. Non-visited cells are included immediately after the visited cell they are associated with.
>>NG-RAN CGI	M		9.3.1.73	
>>Time Stayed in Cell	O		INTEGER (0..4095)	Included for visited cells and indicates the time a UE stayed in a cell in seconds. If the UE stays in a cell more than 4095 seconds, this IE is set to 4095.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory	Maximum no. of cells of UE moving trajectory. Value is 16.

9.3.1.94 Expected UE Activity Behaviour

This IE indicates information about the expected "UE activity behaviour" of the UE or the PDU session as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Expected Activity Period	O		INTEGER (1..30 40 50 60 80 100 120 150 180 181, ...)	If set to "181" the expected activity time is longer than 180 seconds. The remaining values indicate the expected activity time in [seconds].
Expected Idle Period	O		INTEGER (1..30 40 50 60 80 100 120 150 180 181, ...)	If set to "181" the expected idle time is longer than 180 seconds. The remaining values indicate the expected idle time in [seconds].
Source of UE Activity Behaviour Information	O		ENUMERATED (subscription information, statistics, ...)	If "subscription information" is indicated, the information contained in the <i>Expected Activity Period</i> IE and the <i>Expected Idle Period</i> IE, if present, is derived from subscription information. If "statistics" is indicated, the information contained in the <i>Expected Activity Period</i> IE and the <i>Expected Idle Period</i> IE, if present, is derived from statistical information.

9.3.1.95 UE History Information

This IE contains information about cells that a UE has been served by in active state prior to the target cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Last Visited Cell Item		<i>1..<maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo></i>		Most recent information is added to the top of this list.
>Last Visited Cell Information	M		9.3.1.96	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo	Maximum no. of cells in the UE history information. Value is 16.

9.3.1.96 Last Visited Cell Information

This IE may contain cell specific information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
<i>CHOICE Last Visited Cell Information</i>	M			
>NG-RAN Cell				
>>Last Visited NG-RAN Cell Information	M		9.3.1.97	
>E-UTRAN Cell				
>>Last Visited E-UTRAN Cell Information	M		OCTET STRING	Defined in TS 36.413 [16].
>UTRAN Cell				
>>Last Visited UTRAN Cell Information	M		OCTET STRING	Defined in TS 25.413 [28].
>GERAN Cell				
>>Last Visited GERAN Cell Information	M		OCTET STRING	Defined in TS 36.413 [16].

9.3.1.97 Last Visited NG-RAN Cell Information

This IE contains information about a cell. In case of NR cell, this IE contains information about a set of NR cells with the same NR ARFCN for reference point A, and the *Global Cell ID* IE identifies one of the NR cells in the set. The information is to be used for RRM purposes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Global Cell ID	M		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73		-	
Cell Type	M		9.3.1.98		-	
Time UE Stayed in Cell	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	The duration of time the UE stayed in the cell, or set of NR cells with the same NR ARFCN for reference point A, in seconds. If the duration is more than 4095s, this IE is set to 4095.	-	
Time UE Stayed in Cell Enhanced Granularity	O		INTEGER (0..40950)	The duration of time the UE stayed in the cell, or set of NR cells with the same NR ARFCN for reference point A, in 1/10 seconds. If the duration is more than 4095s, this IE is set to 40950.	-	
HO Cause Value	O		Cause 9.3.1.2	The cause for the handover.	-	
Last Visited PSCell List		<i>0..<maxno ofPSCells PerPrimaryCellinUE HistoryInfo></i>		List of cells configured as PSCells. Most recent PSCell related information is added to the top of the list.	YES	ignore
>Last Visited PSCell Information	M		9.3.1.235	The PSCell related information.	-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPSCellsPerPrimaryCellinUEHistoryInfo	Maximum number of last visited PSCell information records that can be reported in the IE. Value is 8.

9.3.1.98 Cell Type

This IE provides the cell coverage area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cell Size	M		ENUMERATED (verysmall, small, medium, large, ...)	

9.3.1.99 Associated QoS Flow List

This IE indicates the list of QoS flows associated with e.g. a DRB or UP TNL endpoint.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Associated QoS Flow Item		<i>1..<maxno ofQoSFlows></i>			-	
>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
>QoS Flow Mapping Indication	O		ENUMERATED (ul, dl, ...)		-	
>Current QoS Parameters Set Index	O		Alternative QoS Parameters Set Index 9.3.1.152	Index to the currently fulfilled alternative QoS parameters set	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.100 Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging

This IE provides information on recommended cells and NG-RAN nodes for paging.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Recommended Cells for Paging	M		9.3.1.71	
Recommended RAN Nodes for Paging	M		9.3.1.101	

9.3.1.101 Recommended RAN Nodes for Paging

This IE contains recommended NG-RAN nodes for paging.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Recommended RAN Node List		<i>1</i>		
>Recommended RAN Node Item		<i>1..<maxnoofRecommendedRANNodes></i>		Includes visited and non-visited NG-RAN nodes, where visited NG-RAN nodes are listed in the order the UE visited them with the most recent NG-RAN node being the first in the list. Non-visited NG-RAN nodes are included after the visited NG-RAN node they are associated with.
>>CHOICE AMF Paging Target				The AMF paging target is either an NG-RAN node identity or a TAI as specified in TS 38.300 [8].
>>>RAN Node				
>>>>Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5	
>>>TAI				
>>>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRedommendedRANNodes	Maximum no. of recommended NG-RAN nodes. Value is 16.

9.3.1.102 PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE is applicable for all Non-GBR QoS flows per PDU session which is defined for the downlink and the uplink direction and is provided by the SMF to the NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate		<i>1</i>		Applicable for Non-GBR QoS flows.
>PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Indicates the PDU session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [9] in the downlink direction.
>PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Indicates the PDU session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [9] in the uplink direction.

9.3.1.103 Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate

This IE indicates the maximum aggregate data rate for integrity protected DRBs for a UE as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate	M		ENUMERATED (64kbps, max UE rate, ...)	Defines the upper bound of the aggregate data rate of user plane integrity protected data for either UL or DL.

9.3.1.104 Overload Response

This IE indicates the required behaviour of the NG-RAN node in an overload situation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
<i>CHOICE Overload Response</i>	M			
>Overload Action				
>>Overload Action	M		9.3.1.105	

9.3.1.105 Overload Action

This IE indicates which signalling traffic is subject to rejection by the NG-RAN node in an AMF overload situation as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Overload Action	M		ENUMERATED (Reject RRC connection establishments for non-emergency MO DT, Reject RRC connection establishments for Signalling, Permit Emergency Sessions and mobile terminated services only, Permit High Priority Sessions and mobile terminated services only, ...)	

9.3.1.106 Traffic Load Reduction Indication

This IE indicates the percentage of the type of traffic relative to the instantaneous incoming rate at the NG-RAN node, as indicated in the *Overload Action* IE, to be rejected.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Traffic Load Reduction Indication	M		INTEGER (1..99)	

9.3.1.107 Slice Overload List

This IE indicates the list of overloaded slices.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Slice Overload Item		1..<maxnoofSliceltems>		
>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.24	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSliceltems	Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024.

9.3.1.108 RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container

This IE is produced by the source NG-RAN node and is transmitted to the target NG-RAN node. It is used for intra 5GC NG handover.

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DRBs Subject to Status Transfer List		<i>1</i>			-	
>DRBs Subject to Status Transfer Item		<i>1..<maximum of DRBs></i>			-	
>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.53		-	
>>CHOICE <i>UL DRB Status</i>	M				-	
>>>12 bits						
>>>>UL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12 9.3.1.109	PDCP-SN and HFN of the first missing UL PDCP SDU in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN.	-	
>>>>Receive Status of UL PDCP SDUs	O		BIT STRING (SIZE(1..2048))	The IE is used in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN. The first bit indicates the status of the SDU after the First Missing UL PDCP SDU. The N^{th} bit indicates the status of the UL PDCP SDU in position ($N + \text{First Missing SDU Number}$) modulo ($1 + \text{the maximum value of the PDCP-SN}$). 0: PDCP SDU has not been received. 1: PDCP SDU has been received correctly.	-	
>>>18 bits						
>>>>UL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 9.3.1.110	PDCP-SN and HFN of the first missing UL PDCP SDU in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN.	-	

>>>>Receive Status of UL PDCP SDUs	O		BIT STRING (SIZE(1..131072))	<p>The IE is used in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN. The first bit indicates the status of the SDU after the First Missing UL PDCP SDU. The N^{th} bit indicates the status of the UL PDCP SDU in position ($N + \text{First Missing SDU Number}$) modulo ($1 + \text{the maximum value of the PDCP-SN}$).</p> <p>0: PDCP SDU has not been received. 1: PDCP SDU has been received correctly.</p>	-	
>>CHOICE DL DRB Status	M				-	
>>>12 bits						
>>>>DL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12 9.3.1.109	PDCP-SN and HFN that the target NG-RAN node should assign for the next DL PDCP SDU not having an SN yet in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN.	-	
>>>18 bits						
>>>>DL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 9.3.1.110	PDCP-SN and HFN that the target NG-RAN node should assign for the next DL PDCP SDU not having an SN yet in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN.	-	
>>Old Associated QoS Flow List - UL End Marker Expected	O		Associated QoS Flow List 9.3.1.99	Indicates that the source NG-RAN node has initiated QoS flow re-mapping and has not yet received SDAP end markers, as described in TS 38.300 [8].	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.

9.3.1.109 COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12

This IE contains a PDCP sequence number and a hyper frame number in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDCP SN Length 12	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	
HFN for PDCP SN Length 12	M		INTEGER (0..1048575)	

9.3.1.110 COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18

This IE contains a PDCP sequence number and a hyper frame number in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDCP SN Length 18	M		INTEGER (0..262143)	
HFN for PDCP SN Length 18	M		INTEGER (0..16383)	

9.3.1.111 RRC Establishment Cause

This IE indicates the reason for RRC Connection Establishment as received from the UE in the *EstablishmentCause* defined in TS 38.331 [18] and TS 36.331 [21], or the reason for RRC Connection Resume as received from the UE in the *ResumeCause* defined in TS 38.331 [18] and TS 36.331 [21], or the reason for RRC Connection Establishment as received from the UE in the *EstablishmentCause-NB* defined in TS 36.331 [21].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Establishment Cause	M		ENUMERATED (emergency, highPriorityAccess, mt-Access, mo-Signalling, mo-Data, mo-VoiceCall, mo-VideoCall, mo-SMS, mps-PriorityAccess, mcs-PriorityAccess, ..., notAvailable, mo-ExceptionData)	The <i>notAvailable</i> value is used in case the UE is re-establishing an RRC connection but there is fallback to RRC connection establishment as described in TS 38.331 [18], or the <i>ResumeCause</i> received from the UE does not map to any other value of the <i>RRC Establishment Cause</i> IE.

9.3.1.112 Warning Area Coordinates

This IE contains the affected alert area coordinates of a warning message, and will be broadcast over the radio interface.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Warning Area Coordinates	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..1024))	

9.3.1.113 Network Instance

This IE provides the network instance to be used by the NG-RAN node when selecting a particular transport network resource as described in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Network Instance	M		INTEGER (1..256, ...)	

9.3.1.114 Secondary RAT Usage Information

This IE provides information on the secondary resources used with MR-DC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDU Session Usage Report		<i>0..1</i>		
>RAT Type	M		ENUMERATED (nR, e-UTRA, ..., nR-unlicensed, eUTRA-unlicensed)	
>PDU Session Timed Report List	M		Volume Timed Report List 9.3.1.115	
QoS Flows Usage Report List		<i>0..1</i>		
>QoS Flow Usage Report Item		<i>1..<maxnoofQoSFlows></i>		
>>QoS Flow Indicator	M		9.3.1.51	
>>RAT Type	M		ENUMERATED (nR, e-UTRA, ..., nR-unlicensed, eUTRA-unlicensed)	
>>QoS Flows Timed Report List	M		Volume Timed Report List 9.3.1.115	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.115 Volume Timed Report List

This IE provides information on the data usage.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Volume Timed Report Item		<i>1..<maxnoofTimePeriods></i>		
>Start Timestamp	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	UTC time encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [25]. It indicates the start time of the collecting period of the included Usage Count UL IE and Usage Count DL IE.
>End Timestamp	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	UTC time encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [25]. It indicates the end time of the collecting period of the included Usage Count UL IE and Usage Count DL IE.
>Usage Count UL	M		INTEGER (0..2 ⁶⁴ -1)	The unit is: octets.
>Usage Count DL	M		INTEGER (0..2 ⁶⁴ -1)	The unit is: octets.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTimePeriods	Maximum no. of time reporting periods. Value is 2.

9.3.1.116 Redirection for Voice EPS Fallback

This IE is used to indicate that the AMF and the UE support the redirection for voice for EPS Fallback.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Redirection for Voice EPS Fallback	M		ENUMERATED (possible, not-possible, ...)	

9.3.1.117 UE Retention Information

This IE allows the NG-RAN node and the AMF to indicate whether prior UE related contexts and related UE-associated logical NG-connections and RRC connections are intended to be retained.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Retention Information	M		ENUMERATED (ues-retained, ...)	

9.3.1.118 UL Forwarding

This IE indicates that the QoS flow is proposed for forwarding of uplink packets.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL Forwarding	M		ENUMERATED (UL forwarding proposed, ...)	

9.3.1.119 CN Assisted RAN Parameters Tuning

This IE provides information for assisting in parameters tuning of the NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Expected UE Behaviour	O		9.3.1.93	This IE may be present in case the <i>Core Network Assistance Information for RRC INACTIVE</i> IE is not included and is ignored otherwise.

9.3.1.120 Common Network Instance

This IE provides the common network instance to be used by the NG-RAN node when selecting a particular transport network resource as described in TS 23.501 [9] in a format common with 5GC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Common Network Instance	M		OCTET STRING	The octets of OCTET STRING are encoded as the Network Instance field of the <i>Network Instance</i> IE specified in TS 29.244 [43]

9.3.1.121 Data Forwarding Response E-RAB List

This IE is used at inter-system HO to provide DL data forwarding address information, if direct data forwarding is applied.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Forwarding Response E-RAB List		<i>1..<maxnoofE-RABs></i>		The list may include the same DL Forwarding UP TNL Information for multiple E-RABs.
>E-RAB ID	M		9.3.2.3	
>DL Forwarding UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofE-RABs	Maximum no. of E-RABs. Value is 256.

9.3.1.122 gNB Set ID

The gNB Set ID IE is used to identify a group of gNBs which transmit the same RIM-RS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
gNB Set ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(22))	

9.3.1.123 RNC-ID

The RNC-ID is used to identify an RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RNC-ID	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	

9.3.1.124 Extended RNC-ID

This IE is used to identify an RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Extended RNC-ID	M		INTEGER (4096..65535)	This IE is used if the RNC identity has a value larger than 4095.

9.3.1.125 RAT Information

This IE provides RAT related information associated with a TAC, used as described in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAT Information	M		ENUMERATED (unlicensed, nb- IoT, ..., nR-LEO, nR-MEO, nR-GEO, nR-OTHERSAT)	

9.3.1.126 Extended RAT Restriction Information

This IE provides RAT restrictions as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Primary RAT Restriction	M		BIT STRING { e-UTRA (0), nR (1), nR- unlicensed (2), nR- LEO (3), nR-MEO (4), nR-GEO (5), nR-OTHERSAT (6)} (SIZE(8, ...))	Each position in the bitmap represents a Primary RAT. If a bit is set to "1", the respective RAT is restricted for the UE. If a bit is set to "0", the respective RAT is not restricted for the UE. Bit 7 reserved for future use. The Primary RAT is the RAT used in the access cell, or target cell.
Secondary RAT Restriction	M		BIT STRING { e-UTRA (0), nR (1), e-UTRA- unlicensed (2), nR- unlicensed (3)} (SIZE(8, ...))	Each position in the bitmap represents a Secondary RAT. If a bit is set to "1", the respective RAT is restricted for the UE. If a bit is set to "0", the respective RAT is not restricted for the UE. Bits 4-7 reserved for future use. A Secondary RAT is a RAT, distinct from the UE's primary RAT, used in any cell serving the UE excluding the PCell.

9.3.1.127 SgNB UE X2AP ID

This IE uniquely identifies an UE over the X2 interface within an en-gNB.

The usage of this IE is defined in TS 37.340 [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SgNB UE X2AP ID	M		INTEGER (0.. $2^{32}-1$)	

9.3.1.128 SRVCC Operation Possible

This IE indicates that both UE and AMF are SRVCC-capable. NG-RAN behaviour on receipt of this IE is specified in TS 23.216 [31].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SRVCC Operation Possible	M		ENUMERATED (Possible, not Possible, ...)	The value "Possible" indicates that UE and AMF are SRVCC capable.

9.3.1.129 IAB Authorized

This IE provides information about the authorization status of the IAB node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
IAB Authorized	M		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates the IAB node authorization status.

9.3.1.130 TSC Traffic Characteristics

This IE provides the traffic characteristics of TSC QoS flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TSC Assistance Information Downlink	O		TSC Assistance Information 9.3.1.131	
TSC Assistance Information Uplink	O		TSC Assistance Information 9.3.1.131	

9.3.1.131 TSC Assistance Information

This IE provides the TSC assistance information for a TSC QoS flow in the uplink or downlink (see TS 23.501 [9]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Periodicity	M		9.3.1.132		-	
Burst Arrival Time	O		9.3.1.133		-	
Survival Time	O		9.3.1.221		YES	ignore

9.3.1.132 Periodicity

This IE indicates the Periodicity of the TSC QoS flow as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Periodicity	M		INTEGER (0..640000, ...)	Periodicity expressed in units of 1 us.

9.3.1.133 Burst Arrival Time

This IE indicates the Burst Arrival Time of the TSC QoS flow as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Burst Arrival Time	M		OCTET STRING	Encoded in the same format as the <i>ReferenceTime</i> IE as defined in TS 38.331 [18]. The value is truncated to 1 us granularity.

9.3.1.134 Redundant QoS Flow Indicator

This IE provides the redundant QoS flow indicator for a QoS flow as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Redundant QoS Flow Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (true, false)	This IE indicates whether this QoS flow is requested for the redundant transmission. Value “true” indicates that redundant transmission is requested for this QoS flow. Value “false” indicates that redundant transmission is requested to be stopped if started.

9.3.1.135 Extended Packet Delay Budget

This IE indicates the Packet Delay Budget for a QoS flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Extended Packet Delay Budget	M		INTEGER (0..65535, ...)	Upper bound value for the delay that a packet may experience expressed in unit of 0.01ms.

9.3.1.136 Redundant PDU Session Information

This IE defines Redundancy information to be applied to a PDU session.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RSN	M		ENUMERATED (v1, v2, ...)		-	
PDU Session Pair ID	O		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	as defined in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE may be present in the request message and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore

9.3.1.137 NB-IoT Default Paging DRX

This IE indicates the NB-IoT Default Paging DRX as defined in TS 36.304 [29].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NB-IoT Default Paging DRX	M		ENUMERATED (128, 256, 512, 1024, ...)	Unit: [number of radioframes]

9.3.1.138 NB-IoT Paging eDRX Information

This IE indicates the NB-IoT Paging eDRX parameters as defined in TS 36.304 [29].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NB-IoT Paging eDRX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (hf2, hf4, hf6, hf8, hf10, hf12, hf14, hf16, hf32, hf64, hf128, hf256, hf512, hf1024, ...)	T _{eDRX} defined in TS 36.304 [29]. Unit: [number of hyperframes].
NB-IoT Paging Time Window	O		ENUMERATED (s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8, s9, s10, s11, s12, s13, s14, s15, s16, ...)	Unit: [2.56 seconds]

9.3.1.139 NB-IoT Paging DRX

This IE indicates the NB-IoT UE specific Paging DRX as defined in TS 36.304 [29].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NB-IoT Paging DRX	M		ENUMERATED (32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, ...)	Unit: [number of radioframes]

9.3.1.140 Enhanced Coverage Restriction

This IE provides information on the restriction information of using Coverage Enhancement.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Enhanced Coverage Restriction	O		ENUMERATED (restricted, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is restricted to use coverage enhancement. Value "restricted" indicates that the UE is not allowed to use coverage enhancement.

9.3.1.141 Paging Assistance Data for CE Capable UE

This IE provides Assistance Data for paging CE capable UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Global Cell ID	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.3.1.9	
Coverage Enhancement Level	M		OCTET STRING	Includes either the <i>UEPagingCoverageInformation</i> message as defined in TS 36.331 [21], or the <i>UEPagingCoverageInformation-NB</i> message as defined in TS 36.331 [21].

9.3.1.142 UE Radio Capability ID

This IE contains the UE Radio Capability ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Radio Capability ID	M		OCTET STRING	Defined in TS 23.003 [23].

9.3.1.143 WUS Assistance Information

This IE provides WUS Assistance Information to be used by the NG-RAN node for determining the WUS group for the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging Probability Information	M		ENUMERATED (p00, p05, p10, p15, p20, p25, p30, p35, p40, p45, p50, p55, p60, p65, p70, p75, p80, p85, p90, p95, p100, ...)	Unit: percentage

9.3.1.144 UE Differentiation Information

This IE is generated by the AMF based on the UE subscription information, it provides the Expected UE Behavior Information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Periodic Communication Indicator	O		ENUMERATED (periodically, on demand, ...)	This IE indicates whether the UE communicates periodically or not, e.g. only on demand.
Periodic Time	O		INTEGER (1..3600, ...)	This IE indicates the interval time of periodic communication, the unit is: second
Scheduled Communication Time		<i>0..1</i>		This IE indicates the time zone and day of the week when the UE is available for communication.
>Day of Week	O		BIT STRING (SIZE(7))	Each position in the bitmap represents a day of the week: first bit = Mon, second bit =Tue, third bit =Wed, and so on. Value '1' indicates 'scheduled'. Value '0' indicates 'not scheduled'. If Day-Of-Week is not provided, this is interpreted as every day of the week.
>Time of Day Start	O		INTEGER (0..86399, ...)	This IE indicates the time to start of the day, each value represents the corresponding second since 00:00 of the day. If Time-Of-Day-Start is not provided, starting time is start of the day(s) indicated by Day-Of-Week-Mask.
>Time of Day End	O		INTEGER (0..86399, ...)	This IE indicates the time to start of the day, each value represents the corresponding second since 00:00 of the day. The value of this IE should be bigger than the value of Time of Day Start IE. If Time-Of-Day-End is not provided, ending time is end of the day(s) indicated by Day-Of-Week-Mask.
Stationary Indication	O		ENUMERATED (stationary, mobile, ...)	
Traffic Profile	O		ENUMERATED (single packet, dual packets, multiple packets, ...)	"single packet" indicates single packet transmission (UL or DL), "dual packets" indicates dual packet transmission (UL with subsequent DL, or DL with subsequent UL), "multiple packets" indicates multiple packets transmission.
Battery Indication	O		ENUMERATED (battery powered, battery powered not rechargeable or replaceable, not battery powered, ...)	"battery powered" indicates that the UE is battery powered and the battery is rechargeable/replaceable, "battery powered not rechargeable or replaceable" indicates that the UE is battery powered but the battery is not rechargeable/replaceable, "not battery powered" indicates that the UE is not battery powered.

9.3.1.145 NB-IoT UE Priority

This IE provides the NB-IoT UE Priority and to be used by the NG-RAN to prioritise between UEs accessing via NB-IoT.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NB-IoT UE Priority	M		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	Lower value indicates higher priority.

9.3.1.146 NR V2X Services Authorized

This IE provides information on the authorization status of the UE to use the NR sidelink for V2X services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Vehicle UE	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Vehicle UE
Pedestrian UE	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Pedestrian UE

9.3.1.147 LTE V2X Services Authorized

This IE provides information on the authorization status of the UE to use the LTE sidelink for V2X services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Vehicle UE	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Vehicle UE
Pedestrian UE	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized as Pedestrian UE

9.3.1.148 NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE provides information on the Aggregate Maximum Bitrate of the UE's sidelink communication.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NR UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Value 0 is not valid, and considered as a logical error by the receiving NG-RAN node.

9.3.1.149 LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE provides information on the Aggregate Maximum Bitrate of the UE's sidelink communication for LTE V2X services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
LTE UE Sidelink Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Value 0 is not valid, and considered as a logical error by the receiving NG-RAN node.

9.3.1.150 PC5 QoS Parameters

This IE provides information on the PC5 QoS parameters of the UE's sidelink communication for NR PC5.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PC5 QoS Flow List		1		
>PC5 QoS Flow Item		1.. <i>maxnoofPC5QoSFlows</i>		
>>PQI	M		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	PQI is a special 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [9].
>>PC5 Flow Bit Rates		0..1		Only applies for GBR QoS Flows.
>>>Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Guaranteed Bit Rate for the PC5 QoS flow. Details in TS 23.501 [9].
>>>Maximum Flow Bit Rate	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Maximum Bit Rate for the PC5 QoS flow. Details in TS 23.501 [9].
>>Range	O		ENUMERATED (m50, m80, m180, m200, m350, m400, m500, m700, m1000, ...)	Only applies for groupcast.
PC5 Link Aggregate Bit Rates	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Only applies for non-GBR QoS Flows.

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofPC5QoSFlows</i>	Maximum no. of PC5 QoS flows allowed towards one UE. Value is 2048.

9.3.1.151 Alternative QoS Parameters Set List

This IE contains alternative sets of QoS parameters which the NG-RAN node can indicate to be fulfilled when notification control is enabled and it cannot fulfil the requested list of QoS parameters.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Alternative QoS Parameters Set Item		1.. <i>maxnoofQoSParaSets</i>		
>Alternative QoS Parameters Set Index	M		9.3.1.152	
>Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Downlink	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	
>Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Uplink	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	
>Packet Delay Budget	O		9.3.1.80	
>Packet Error Rate	O		9.3.1.81	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofQoSParaSets</i>	Maximum no. of alternative sets of QoS Parameters allowed for the QoS profile. Value is 8.

9.3.1.152 Alternative QoS Parameters Set Index

This IE indicates the QoS parameters set which can currently be fulfilled.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Alternative QoS Parameters Set Index	M		INTEGER (1..8, ...)	Indicates the index of the item within the the <i>Alternative QoS Parameters Set List</i> IE corresponding to the currently fulfilled alternative QoS parameters set.

9.3.1.153 Alternative QoS Parameters Set Notify Index

This IE indicates the QoS parameters set which can currently be fulfilled.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Alternative QoS Parameters Set Notify Index	M		INTEGER (0..8, ...)	Indicates the index of the item within the the <i>Alternative QoS Parameters Set List</i> IE corresponding to the currently fulfilled alternative QoS parameters set. Value 0 indicates that NG-RAN cannot even fulfil the lowest alternative parameters set.

9.3.1.154 E-UTRA Paging eDRX Information

This IE indicates the E-UTRA Paging eDRX parameters as defined in TS 36.304 [29].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
E-UTRA Paging eDRX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (hfhalf, hf1, hf2, hf4, hf6, hf8, hf10, hf12, hf14, hf16, hf32, hf64, hf128, hf256, ...)	TeDRX defined in TS 36.304 [29]. Unit: [number of hyperframes].
E-UTRA Paging Time Window	O		ENUMERATED (s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8, s9, s10, s11, s12, s13, s14, s15, s16, ...)	Unit: [1.28 second].

9.3.1.155 CE-mode-B Restricted

This IE provides information on the restriction information of using Coverage Enhancement Mode B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CE-mode-B Restricted	M		ENUMERATED (restricted, not-restricted, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is restricted to use coverage enhancement. Value "restricted" indicates that the UE is not allowed to use coverage enhancement mode B. Value "not-restricted" indicates that the UE is allowed to use coverage enhancement mode B.

9.3.1.156 CE-mode-B Support Indicator

This IE indicates whether CE-mode-B as specified in TS 36.306[42] is supported for the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CE-mode-B Support Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (supported, ...)	

9.3.1.157 LTE-M Indication

This IE is provided by the NG-RAN node to inform that the UE indicates category M1 or M2 in its UE Radio Capability.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
LTE-M Indication	M		ENUMERATED (LTE-M, ...)	

9.3.1.158 Suspend Request Indication

This IE indicates that the NG-RAN node requests immediate transition to RRC idle with suspend, as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Suspend Request Indication	M		ENUMERATED (suspend-requested, ...)	

9.3.1.159 Suspend Response Indication

This IE is used by the AMF to inform the NG-RAN node to suspend the UE and send it to RRC_IDLE, as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Suspend Response Indication	M		ENUMERATED (suspend-indicated, ...)	

9.3.1.160 UE User Plane CIoT Support Indicator

This IE indicates whether User Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation as specified in TS 23.501 [9] is supported for the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE User Plane Clot Support Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (supported, ...)	

9.3.1.161 Global TNGF ID

This IE is used to globally identify a TNGF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
CHOICE <i>TNGF ID</i>	M			
> <i>TNGF ID</i>				
>>TNGF ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(32, ...))	

9.3.1.162 Global W-AGF ID

This IE is used to globally identify a W-AGF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
CHOICE <i>W-AGF ID</i>	M			
> <i>W-AGF ID</i>				
>>W-AGF ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))	

9.3.1.163 Global TWIF ID

This IE is used to globally identify a TWIF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
CHOICE <i>TWIF ID</i>	M			
> <i>TWIF ID</i>				
>>TWIF ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(32, ...))	

9.3.1.164 W-AGF User Location Information

This IE indicates the location information via wireline access as specified in TS 23.316 [34].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>W-AGF User Location Information</i>	M				-	
> <i>Global Line ID</i>					-	
>>Global Line ID	M		OCTET STRING	Encoded as defined in TS 23.003 [23].	-	
>>Line Type	O		ENUMERATED (DSL, PON, ...)		-	
> <i>HFC Node ID</i>					-	
>>HFC Node ID	M		OCTET STRING	Indicates the identifier of the HFC node as specified in [37]. Encoded as defined in TS 23.003 [23].	-	
> <i>Global Cable ID</i>					YES	ignore
>>Global Cable ID	M		OCTET STRING	Encoded as defined in TS 23.003 [23].	-	

9.3.1.165 Global eNB ID

This IE is used to globally identify an eNB (see TS 36.401 [38]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
CHOICE <i>eNB ID</i>	M			
> <i>Macro eNB ID</i>				
>>Macro eNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(20))	Equal to the 20 leftmost bits of the <i>Cell Identity</i> IE contained in the <i>E-UTRAN CGI</i> IE (see TS 36.423 [40] subclause 9.3.1.9) of each cell served by the eNB.
> <i>Home eNB ID</i>				
>>Home eNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(28))	Equal to the <i>Cell Identity</i> IE contained in the <i>E-UTRAN CGI</i> IE (see TS 36.423 [40] subclause 9.3.1.9) of the cell served by the eNB.
> <i>Short Macro eNB ID</i>				
>>Short Macro eNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(18))	Equal to the 18 leftmost bits of the <i>Cell Identity</i> IE (see TS 36.423 [40] subclause 9.3.1.9) of each cell served by the eNB.
> <i>Long Macro eNB ID</i>				
>>Long Macro eNB ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(21))	Equal to the 21 leftmost bits of the <i>Cell Identity</i> IE (see TS 36.423 [40] subclause 9.3.1.9) of each cell served by the eNB.

9.3.1.166 UE History Information from UE

This IE contains information about mobility history report for a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>UE History Information from UE</i>	M			
>NR				
>>NR Mobility History Report	M		OCTET STRING	VisitedCellInfoList contained in the <i>UEInformationResponse</i> message (TS 38.331 [18]).

9.3.1.167 MDT Configuration

This IE defines the MDT configuration parameters.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MDT Configuration-NR	O		9.3.1.169	
MDT Configuration-EUTRA	O		9.3.1.170	

9.3.1.168 MDT PLMN List

The purpose of the *MDT PLMN List* IE is to provide the list of PLMN allowed for MDT.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MDT PLMN List		<i>1..<maxnoofMDTPLMNs></i>		
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMDTPLMNs	Maximum no. of PLMNs in the MDT PLMN list. Value is 16.

9.3.1.169 MDT Configuration-NR

This IE defines the MDT configuration parameters of NR.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MDT Activation	M		ENUMERATED (Immediate MDT only, Logged MDT only, Immediate MDT and Trace, ...)	
CHOICE <i>Area Scope of MDT</i>	M			
> <i>Cell based</i>				
>> Cell ID List for MDT		1..<maxnoofCellIDforMDT>		
>>>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.7	
> <i>TA based</i>				
>> TA List for MDT		1..<maxnoofTAforMDT>		
>>>TAC	M		9.3.3.10	The TAI is derived using the current serving PLMN.
> <i>PLMN wide</i>			NULL	
> <i>TAI based</i>				
>> TAI List for MDT		1..<maxnoofTAforMDT>		
>>>TAI	M			
CHOICE <i>MDT Mode</i>	M			
> <i>Immediate MDT</i>				
>>Measurements to Activate	M		BITSTRING (SIZE(8))	Each position in the bitmap indicates a MDT measurement, as defined in TS 37.320 [41]. First Bit = M1, Second Bit = M2, Third Bit = M4, Fourth Bit = M5, Fifth Bit = M6, Sixth Bit = M7, Seventh Bit = logging of M1 from event triggered measurement reports according to existing RRM configuration, other bits reserved for future use. Value "1" indicates "activate" and value "0" indicates "do not activate".
>>M1 Configuration	C-ifM1		9.3.1.171	
>>M4 Configuration	C-ifM4		9.3.1.172	
>>M5 Configuration	C-ifM5		9.3.1.173	
>>M6 Configuration	C-ifM6		9.3.1.174	
>>M7 Configuration	C-ifM7		9.3.1.175	
>>Bluetooth Measurement Configuration	O		9.3.1.177	
>>WLAN Measurement Configuration	O		9.3.1.178	
>>MDT Location Information	O		9.3.1.176	
>>Sensor Measurement Configuration	O		9.3.1.179	
> <i>Logged MDT</i>				
>>Logging interval	M		ENUMERATED (320ms, 640ms, 1280ms, 2560ms, 5120ms, 10240ms, 20480ms, 30720ms, 40960ms, 61440ms, infinity, ...)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].
>>Logging duration	M		ENUMERATED (10, 20, 40, 60, 90, 120, ...)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18]. Unit: [minute].
>>CHOICE <i>Report Type</i>	M			
>>>Periodical			NULL	

>>>Event Triggered				
>>>>Event Trigger Logged MDT Configuration	M		9.3.1.180	
>>Bluetooth Measurement Configuration	O		9.3.1.177	
>>WLAN Measurement Configuration	O		9.3.1.178	
>>Sensor Measurement Configuration	O		9.3.1.179	
>>Area Scope of Neighbour Cells	O		9.3.1.182	
Signalling Based MDT PLMN List	O		MDT PLMN List 9.3.1.168	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellIDforMDT	Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for MDT scope. Value is 32.
maxnoofTAforMDT	Maximum no. of TA subject for MDT scope. Value is 8.

Condition	Explanation
C-ifM1	This IE shall be present if the <i>Measurements to Activate</i> IE has the first bit set to "1".
C-ifM4	This IE shall be present if the <i>Measurements to Activate</i> IE has the third bit set to "1".
C-ifM5	This IE shall be present if the <i>Measurements to Activate</i> IE has the fourth bit set to "1".
C-ifM6	This IE shall be present if the <i>Measurements to Activate</i> IE has the fifth bit set to "1".
C-ifM7	This IE shall be present if the <i>Measurements to Activate</i> IE has the sixth bit set to "1".

9.3.1.170 MDT Configuration-EUTRA

This IE defines the MDT configuration parameters of EUTRA.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MDT Activation	M		ENUMERATED (Immediate MDT only, Logged MDT only, Immediate MDT and Trace, ...)	
CHOICE <i>Area Scope of MDT</i>	M			
> <i>Cell based</i>				
>>Cell ID List for MDT		1..<maxnoofCellIDforMDT>		
>>>E-UTRA CGI	M		9.3.1.9	
> <i>TA based</i>				
>>TA List for MDT		1..<maxnoofTAforMDT>		
>>>TAC	M		9.3.3.10	The TAI is derived using the current serving PLMN.
> <i>PLMN wide</i>			NULL	
> <i>TAI based</i>				
>>TAI List for MDT		1..<maxnoofTAforMDT>		
>>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	
MDT Mode	M		OCTET STRING	MDTMode IE defined in TS 36.413 [16].
Signalling Based MDT PLMN List	O		MDT PLMN List 9.3.1.168	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellIDforMDT	Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for MDT scope. Value is 32.
maxnoofTAforMDT	Maximum no. of TA subject for MDT scope. Value is 8.

9.3.1.171 M1 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M1 measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
M1 Reporting Trigger	M		ENUMERATED (periodic, A2event-triggered, A2event-triggered periodic, ...)		-	
M1 Threshold Event A2	C- ifM1A2trigger				-	
>CHOICE <i>Threshold Type</i>	M				-	
>>RSRP						
>>>Threshold RSRP	M		INTEGER (0..127)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].	-	
>>RSRQ						
>>>Threshold RSRQ	M		INTEGER (0..127)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].	-	
>>SINR						
>>>Threshold SINR	M		INTEGER (0..127)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].	-	
M1 Periodic Reporting	C- ifperiodic MDT				-	
>Report Interval	M		ENUMERATED (ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, min6, min12, min30, min60)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18]. The value min60 is not used in the specification.	-	
>Report Amount	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, infinity)	Number of reports.	-	
>Extended Report Interval	O		ENUMERATED (ms20480, ms40960, ...)	This IE is the extension of the <i>Report Interval</i> IE. If this IE is present, the <i>Report Interval</i> IE is ignored.	YES	ignore
Include Beam Measurements Indication	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	To configure whether the UE should include beam level measurements.	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
C-ifM1A2trigger	This IE shall be present if the <i>M1 Reporting Trigger</i> IE is set to “A2event-triggered” or to “A2event-triggered periodic”.
C-ifperiodicMDT	This IE shall be present if the <i>M1 Reporting Trigger</i> IE is set to “periodic”, or to “A2event-triggered periodic”.

9.3.1.172 M4 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M4 measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
M4 Collection Period	M		ENUMERATED (ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, ...)		-	
M4 Links to Log	M		ENUMERATED (uplink, downlink, both-uplink-and-downlink, ...)		-	
M4 Report Amount	O		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, infinity, ...)	Number of reports.	YES	ignore

9.3.1.173 M5 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M5 measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
M5 Collection Period	M		ENUMERATED (ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, ...)		-	
M5 Links to Log	M		ENUMERATED (uplink, downlink, both-uplink-and-downlink, ...)		-	
M5 Report Amount	O		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, infinity, ...)	Number of reports	YES	ignore

9.3.1.174 M6 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M6 measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
M6 Report Interval	M		ENUMERATED (ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480, ms40960, min1, min6, min12, min30, ...)		-	
M6 Links to Log	M		ENUMERATED (uplink, downlink, both-uplink-and-downlink, ...)		-	
M6 Report Amount	O		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, infinity, ...)	Number of reports	YES	ignore
M6 Delay Threshold	C-ifUL		ENUMERATED (ms0.25, ms0.5, ms1, ms2, ms4, ms10, ms20, ms50, ms100, ms500, ...)		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifUL	This IE shall be present if the <i>M6 Links to Log</i> IE is set to “uplink” or to “both-uplink-and-downlink”.

9.3.1.175 M7 Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for M7 measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
M7 Collection Period	M		INTEGER (1..60, ...)	Unit: minutes	-	
M7 Links to Log	M		ENUMERATED (uplink, downlink, both-uplink-and-downlink, ...)		-	
M7 Report Amount	O		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, infinity, ...)	Number of reports	YES	ignore

9.3.1.176 MDT Location Information

This IE defines the MDT Location Information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MDT Location Information	M		BITSTRING (SIZE(8))	Each position in the bitmap represents requested location information as defined in TS 37.320 [41]. First Bit = GNSS Other bits are reserved for future use and are ignored if received. Value "1" indicates "activate" and value "0" indicates "do not activate".

9.3.1.177 Bluetooth Measurement Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for Bluetooth measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Bluetooth Measurement Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (Setup, ...)	
Bluetooth Measurement Configuration Name List		0..1		This IE is present if the <i>Bluetooth Measurement Configuration</i> IE is set to "Setup".
>Bluetooth Measurement Configuration Name Item		1..<maxnoofBluetoothName>		
>>Bluetooth Measurement Configuration Name	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..248))	
BT RSSI	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	In case of Immediate MDT, it corresponds to M8 measurement as defined in TS 37.320 [41].

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofBluetoothName	Maximum no. of Bluetooth local name used for Bluetooth measurement collection. Value is 4.

9.3.1.178 WLAN Measurement Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for WLAN measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
WLAN Measurement Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (Setup, ...)	
WLAN Measurement Configuration Name List		0..1		This IE is present if the <i>Bluetooth Measurement Configuration</i> IE is set to "Setup".
>WLAN Measurement Configuration Name Item		1..<maxnoofWLANName>		
>>WLAN Measurement Configuration Name	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..32))	
WLAN RSSI	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	In case of Immediate MDT, it corresponds to M8 as defined in TS 37.320 [41].
WLAN RTT	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	In case of Immediate MDT, it corresponds to M9 as defined in TS 37.320 [41].

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofWLANName	Maximum no. of WLAN SSID used for WLAN measurement collection. Value is 4.

9.3.1.179 Sensor Measurement Configuration

This IE defines the parameters for Sensor measurement collection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Sensor Measurement Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (Setup, ...)	
Sensor Measurement Configuration Name List		0..1		
>Sensor Measurement Configuration Name Item		1..<maxnoofSensorName>		
>>CHOICE <i>Sensor Name</i>	M			
>>>Uncompensated Barometric				
>>>>Uncompensated Barometric Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	
>>>UE speed				
>>>>UE Speed Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	
>>>UE orientation				
>>>>UE orientation Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSensorName	Maximum no. of Sensor local name used for Sensor measurement collection. Value is 3

9.3.1.180 Event Trigger Logged MDT Configuration

This IE defines the event trigger logged MDT configuration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Event trigger type</i>	M			
>Out-of-coverage				
>>Out-of-Coverage Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	
>L1 Event				
>>CHOICE <i>L1 Event Threshold</i>	M			
>>>RSRP				
>>>>Threshold RSRP	M		INTEGER (0..127)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].
>>>RSRQ				
>>>>Threshold RSRQ	M		INTEGER (0..127)	This IE is defined in TS 38.331 [18].
>>Hysteresis	M		INTEGER (0..30)	This parameter is used within the entry and leave condition of an event triggered reporting condition.
>>Time to Trigger	M		ENUMERATED (ms0, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms100, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms480, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2560, ms5120)	Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report.

9.3.1.181 NR Frequency Info

This defines the carrier frequency and bands used in a cell for a given direction (UL or DL) in FDD or for both UL and DL directions in TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NR ARFCN	M		INTEGER (0.. maxNRARFCN)	RF Reference Frequency as defined in TS 38.104 [39], section 5.4.2.1. The frequency provided in this IE identifies the absolute frequency position of the reference resource block (Common RB 0) of the carrier. Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A.
NR Frequency Band List		1		This IE is not used in this specification and is ignored.
>NR Frequency Band Item		1..<maxnoofNRCellBands>		
>>NR Frequency Band	M		INTEGER (1.. 1024, ...)	Primary NR Operating Band as defined in TS 38.104 [39], section 5.4.2.3. The value 1 corresponds to n1, value 2 corresponds to NR operating band n2, etc.

Range bound	Explanation
maxNRARFCN	Maximum value of NRARFCNs. Value is 3279165.
maxnoofNRCellBands	Maximum no. of frequency bands supported for a NR cell. Value is 32.

9.3.1.182 Area Scope of Neighbour Cells

This IE defines the area scope of neighbour cells for logged MDT.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Area Scope of Neighbour Cells Item	M	1..<maxnoofFrequencyforMDT>		
>NR Frequency Info	M		9.3.1.181	
>PCI List for MDT		0..<maxnoofNeighbourPCIforMDT>		
>>NR PCI	M		INTEGER (0..1007, ...)	NR Physical Cell ID

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofFrequencyforMDT	Maximum no. of Frequency Information subject for MDT scope. Value is 8.
maxnoofNeighbourPCIforMDT	Maximum no. of Neighbour cells subject for MDT scope. Value is 32.

9.3.1.183 NPN Paging Assistance Information

This IE contains NPN Paging Assistance Information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>NPN Paging Assistance Information</i>	M			
> <i>PNI-NPN Paging Assistance</i>				
>> <i>PNI-NPN Paging Assistance</i>	M		Allowed PNI-NPN List 9.3.3.45	

9.3.1.184 NPN Mobility Information

This IE indicates the access restrictions related to an NPN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>NPN Mobility Information</i>	M			
> <i>SNPN Mobility Information</i>				
>> <i>Serving NID</i>	M		NID 9.3.3.42	
> <i>PNI-NPN Mobility Information</i>				
>> <i>Allowed PNI-NPN List</i>	M		9.3.3.45	

9.3.1.185 Cell CAG Information

This IE provides information about support of closed access groups for a designated cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NG-RAN CGI	M		9.3.1.73	
Cell CAG List	M		9.3.3.47	

9.3.1.186 Target to Source Failure Transparent Container

This IE is used to transparently pass radio related information from the handover target to the handover source through the core network in case of failure of the preparation at the target; it is produced by the target RAN node and is transmitted to the source RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Target to Source Failure Transparent Container	M		OCTET STRING	This IE includes a transparent container from the target RAN node to the source RAN node. The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system. Note: In the current version of the specification, this IE may carry the <i>Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Failure Transparent Container</i> IE.

9.3.1.187 Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Failure Transparent Container

This IE is produced by the target NG-RAN node and is transmitted to the source NG-RAN node in case of preparation failure.

This IE is transparent to the 5GC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Cell CAG Information	O		9.3.1.185		-	
NGAP IE Support Information Response List	O		9.3.1.242		YES	ignore

9.3.1.188 DAPS Request Information

The *DAPS Indicator* IE indicates that the source NG-RAN node requests a DAPS Handover for the concerned DRB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DAPS Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (DAPS HO required, ...)	Indicates that DAPS Handover is requested

9.3.1.189 DAPS Response Information

The *DAPS Response Indicator* IE indicates the per DRB response to a requested DAPS Handover.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DAPS Response Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (DAPS HO accepted, DAPS HO not accepted, ...)	Indicates that DAPS Handover is accepted or not

9.3.1.190 Early Status Transfer Transparent Container

The *Early Status Transfer Transparent Container* IE is an information element that is produced by the source NG-RAN node and is transmitted to the target NG-RAN node. This IE is used for the NG DAPS handover case.

This IE is transparent to the 5GC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Procedure Stage</i>	M			
> <i>First DL COUNT</i>				
>>DRBs Subject To Early Status Transfer List		1		
>>>DRBs Subject To Early Status Transfer Item		1.. <i>maxnoofDRBs</i>		
>>>>DRB ID	M		9.3.1.53	
>>>>CHOICE <i>First DL COUNT</i>	M			
>>>>>12 bits				
>>>>>FIRST DL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12 9.3.1.109	PDCP-SN and Hyper frame number of the first DL SDU that the source NG-RAN node forwards to the target NG-RAN node in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN
>>>>>18 bits				
>>>>>FIRST DL COUNT Value	M		COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 9.3.1.110	PDCP-SN and Hyper frame number of the first DL SDU that the source NG-RAN node forwards to the target NG-RAN node in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDRBs	Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32.

9.3.1.191 Extended Slice Support List

This IE indicates a list of supported slices.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Slice Support Item		1.. <i>maxnoofExtSlicelItems</i>		
>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.24	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofExtSlicelItems	Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 65535.

9.3.1.192 UE Capability Info Request

This IE indicates the request to provide to the AMF the UE radio capability related information when retrieved from the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Capability Info Request	M		ENUMERATED (requested, ...)	

9.3.1.193 Extended RAN Node Name

This IE provides extended human readable name of the NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAN Node Name Visible	O		VisibleString (SIZE(1..150, ...))	
RAN Node Name UTF8	O		UTF8String (SIZE(1..150, ...))	

9.3.1.194 MICO All PLMN

This IE indicates that the UE is configured with MICO mode by the AMF for the “all PLMN” as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MICO All PLMN	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	

9.3.1.195 Source Node ID

This IE identifies the source SN for the handover.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Source Node ID</i>	M			
> <i>Source E-UTRAN Node ID</i>				
>>Source en-gNB ID	M		Global gNB ID 9.3.1.6	This IE is used for handover from EN-DC to SA. The source en-gNB ID is the identity of the source SN.

9.3.1.196 E-UTRAN Composite Available Capacity Group

This IE indicates the overall available resource level in the cell in downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Composite Available Capacity Downlink	M		E-UTRAN Composite Available Capacity 9.3.1.197	For the downlink
Composite Available Capacity Uplink	M		E-UTRAN Composite Available Capacity 9.3.1.197	For the uplink

9.3.1.197 E-UTRAN Composite Available Capacity

This IE indicates the overall available resource level in the cell in either downlink or uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
E-UTRAN Cell Capacity Class Value	O		9.3.1.198	
E-UTRAN Capacity Value	M		9.3.1.199	‘0’ indicates no resource is available, Measured on a linear scale.

9.3.1.198 E-UTRAN Cell Capacity Class Value

This IE indicates the value that classifies the cell capacity with regards to the other cells. This IE only indicates resources that are configured for traffic purposes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cell Capacity Class Value	M		INTEGER (1..100, ...)	Value 1 indicates the minimum cell capacity, and 100 indicates the maximum cell capacity. There should be a linear relation between cell capacity and Cell Capacity Class Value.

9.3.1.199 E-UTRAN Capacity Value

This IE indicates the amount of resources that are available relative to the total E-UTRAN resources. The capacity value should be measured and reported so that the minimum E-UTRAN resource usage of existing services is reserved according to implementation. This IE can be weighted according to the ratio of cell capacity class values, if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Capacity Value	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Value 0 indicates no available capacity, and 100 indicates maximum available capacity. Capacity Value should be measured on a linear scale.

9.3.1.200 E-UTRAN Radio Resource Status

This IE indicates the usage of the PRBs for all traffic in downlink and uplink (TS 36.314 [49], TS 23.203 [50]) and the usage of PDCCH CCEs for downlink and uplink scheduling.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL GBR PRB Usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	
UL GBR PRB Usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	
DL Non-GBR PRB Usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	
UL Non-GBR PRB Usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	
DL Total PRB Usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	
UL Total PRB Usage	M		INTEGER (0..100)	
DL Scheduling PDCCH CCE Usage	O		INTEGER (0..100)	
UL Scheduling PDCCH CCE Usage	O		INTEGER (0..100)	

9.3.1.201 NR Composite Available Capacity Group

This IE indicates the overall available resource level per cell in the cell in downlink and uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Composite Available Capacity Downlink	M		NR Composite Available Capacity 9.3.1.202	For the downlink
Composite Available Capacity Uplink	M		NR Composite Available Capacity 9.3.1.202	For the uplink

9.3.1.202 NR Composite Available Capacity

This IE indicates the overall available resource level in the cell in either downlink or uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NR Cell Capacity Class Value	O		9.3.1.203	
NR Capacity Value	M		9.3.1.204	'0' indicates no resource is available, measured on a linear scale.

9.3.1.203 NR Cell Capacity Class Value

This IE indicates the value that classifies the cell capacity with regards to the other cells. This IE only indicates resources that are configured for traffic purposes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NR Capacity Class Value	M		INTEGER (1..100, ...)	Value 1 indicates the minimum cell capacity, and 100 indicates the maximum cell capacity. There should be a linear relation between cell capacity and Cell Capacity Class Value.

9.3.1.204 NR Capacity Value

This IE indicates the amount of resources per cell that are available relative to the total NG-RAN resources. The capacity value should be measured and reported so that the minimum NG-RAN resource usage of existing services is reserved according to implementation. This IE can be weighted according to the ratio of cell capacity class values, if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NR Capacity Value	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Value 0 indicates no available capacity, and 100 indicates maximum available capacity with respect to the whole cell. Capacity Value should be measured on a linear scale.

9.3.1.205 NR Radio Resource Status

This IE indicates the usage of the PRBs per cell for MIMO for all traffic in Downlink and Uplink.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL GBR PRB Usage for MIMO	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell DL GBR PRB usage for MIMO in percentage of the cell total PRB number as defined in TS 38.314 [48].
UL GBR PRB Usage for MIMO	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell UL GBR PRB usage for MIMO in percentage of the cell total PRB number as defined in TS 38.314 [48].
DL Non-GBR PRB Usage for MIMO	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell DL Non-GBR PRB usage for MIMO in percentage of the cell total PRB number as defined in TS 38.314 [48].
UL Non-GBR PRB Usage for MIMO	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell UL Non-GBR PRB usage for MIMO in percentage of the cell total PRB number as defined in TS 38.314 [48].
DL Total PRB Usage for MIMO	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell DL Total PRB usage for MIMO in percentage of the cell total PRB number as defined in TS 38.314 [48].
UL Total PRB usage for MIMO	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Per cell UL Total PRB usage for MIMO in percentage of the cell total PRB number as defined in TS 38.314 [48].

9.3.1.206 MBS Session ID

This IE uniquely identifies the MBS Service.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TMGI	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(6))	Encoded as defined in TS 23.003 [23].
NID	O		9.3.3.42	

9.3.1.207 MBS Area Session ID

This IE indicates the Area Session ID for MBS session with location dependent context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Area Session ID	M		INTEGER (0..65535, ...)	

9.3.1.208 MBS Service Area

This IE contains the MBS service area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Session Type</i>	M			
> <i>location independent</i>				
>>MBS Service Area Information	M		9.3.1.209	
> <i>location dependent</i>				
>>MBS Service Area Information List		1		
>>>MBS Service Area Information Item		1..<maxnoofMBSServiceAreaInformation>		
>>>>MBS Area Session ID	M		9.3.1.207	
>>>>MBS Service Area Information	M		9.3.1.209	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSServiceAreaInformation	Maximum no. of MBS Service Area Information elements in the <i>MBS Service Area Information Location Dependent List</i> IE. Value is 256.

9.3.1.209 MBS Service Area information

This IE contains MBS service area information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Service Area Cell List		0..<maxnoofCellsforMBS>		
>NR CGI	M		9.3.1.7	
MBS Service Area TAI List		0..<maxnoofTAIforMBS>		
>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellsforMBS	Maximum no. of cells allowed within one MBS Service Area. Value is 8192.
maxnoofTAIforMBS	Maximum no. of TAs allowed within one MBS Service Area. Value is 1024.

9.3.1.210 MBS Support Indicator

This IE indicates whether MBS is supported for the NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Support Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	

9.3.1.211 MBS Session Setup Request List

This IE provides information related to MBS sessions joined by the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session Setup Request List		<i>1</i>		
>MBS Session Setup Request Item		<i>1..<maxnoofMBSSessions></i>		
>>MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206	
>>MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207	
>>Associated MBS QoS Flow Setup Request List		<i>0..1</i>		
>>>Associated MBS QoS Flow Setup Request Item		<i>1..<maxnoofMBSQoSflows></i>		
>>>>MBS QoS Flow Identifier	M		QoS Flow Identifier 9.3.1.51	
>>>>Associated Unicast QoS Flow Identifier	M		QoS Flow Identifier 9.3.1.51	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSSessions	Maximum no. of MBS sessions allowed within one PDU session. Value is 32.
maxnoofMBSQoSflows	Maximum no. of MBS QoS flows allowed within one MBS session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.212 MBS Session Setup or Modify Request List

This IE provides information related to MBS sessions joined by the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session Setup or Modify Request List		<i>1</i>		
>MBS Session Setup or Modify Request Item		<i>1..<maxnoofMBSSessions></i>		
>>MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206	
>>MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207	
>>Associated MBS QoS Flow Setup or Modify Request List		<i>0..1</i>		
>>>Associated MBS QoS Flow Setup or Modify Request Item		<i>1..<maxnoofMBSQoSflows></i>		
>>>>MBS QoS Flow Identifier	M		QoS Flow Identifier 9.3.1.51	
>>>>Associated Unicast QoS Flow Identifier	M		QoS Flow Identifier 9.3.1.51	
>>MBS QoS Flow To Release List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.3.1.13	This IE indicates the MBS QoS Flow Identifiers of the MBS QoS Flows to be released.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSSessions	Maximum no. of MBS sessions allowed within one PDU session. Value is 32.
maxnoofMBSQoSflows	Maximum no. of MBS QoS flows allowed within one MBS session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.213 MBS Session Setup Response List

This IE contains a list of information related to MBS sessions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session Setup Response List		<i>1</i>		
>MBS Session Setup Response Item		<i>1..<maxnoofMBSessions></i>		
>>MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206	
>>MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSessions	Maximum no. of MBS sessions allowed within one PDU session. Value is 32.

9.3.1.214 MBS Session Failed to Setup List

This IE contains a list of information related to MBS sessions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session Failed to Setup List		<i>1</i>		
>MBS Session Failed to Setup Item		<i>1..<maxnoofMBSessions></i>		
>>MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206	
>>MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207	
>>Cause	M		9.3.1.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSessions	Maximum no. of MBS Sessions allowed within one PDU session. Value is 32.

9.3.1.215 MBS Session To Release List

This IE indicates MBS sessions to be removed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session To Release List		<i>1</i>		
>MBS Session To Release Item		<i>1..<maxnoofMBSessions></i>		
>>MBS Session ID	<u>M</u>		9.3.1.206	
>>Cause	<u>M</u>		9.3.1.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSessions	Maximum no. of MBS sessions allowed within one PDU session. Value is 32.

9.3.1.216 Multicast Group Paging Area

This IE contains a list of TAIs corresponding to the multicast group paging area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Area TAI List		<i>1..<maxnoofTAIforPaging></i>		
>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTAIforPaging	Maximum no. of TAIs for multicast group paging. Value is 16.

9.3.1.217 MBS Session Status

This IE indicates whether the MBS session is activated or deactivated.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session Status	M		ENUMERATED (activated, deactivated, ...)	

9.3.1.218 MRB ID

This IE contains the MRB ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MRB ID	M		INTEGER (1..32, ...)	

9.3.1.219 MRB Progress Information

This IE contains the MRB progress information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>PDCCP SN Status</i>	M			
>12bits				
>>PDCCP SN Length 12	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	
>18bits				
>>PDCCP SN Length 18	M		INTEGER (0..262143)	

9.3.1.220 Time Synchronisation Assistance Information

This IE indicates 5G access stratum time distribution parameters as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Time Distribution Indication	M		ENUMERATED (enabled, disabled, ...)	
Uu Time Synchronisation Error Budget	C-ifEnabled		INTEGER (1..1000000, ...)	Expressed in units of 1ns.

Condition	Explanation
C-ifEnabled	This IE shall be present if the <i>Time Distribution Indication</i> IE is set to "enabled".

9.3.1.221 Survival Time

This IE indicates the Survival Time of the TSC QoS flow as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Survival Time	M		INTEGER (0..1920000, ...)	Survival time expressed in units of 1 us.

9.3.1.222 QMC Deactivation

This IE indicates the QMC configurations to be deactivated.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoE Reference List		<i>1..<maxnoofUEAppLayerMeas></i>		
>QoE Reference	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(6))	<i>QoE Reference</i> , as defined in clause 5.2 of TS 28.405 [45]. It consists of MCC+MNC+QMC ID, where the MCC and MNC are coming with the QMC activation request from the management system to identify one PLMN containing the management system, and QMC ID is a 3-bytes Octet String.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofUEAppLayerMeas	Maximum no. of UE application layer measurement. Value is 16.

9.3.1.223 QMC Configuration Information

This IE contains the configuration information for the QMC functionality.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Application Layer Measurement Information List		<i>1</i>		
>UE Application Layer Measurement Information Item		<i>1..<maxnoofUEAppLayerMeas></i>		
>>UE Application Layer Measurement Configuration Information	M		9.3.1.224	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofUEAppLayerMeas	Maximum no. of UE application layer measurements. Value is 16.

9.3.1.224 UE Application Layer Measurement Configuration Information

This IE defines configuration information for the QMC functionality.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoE Reference	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(6))	<i>QoE Reference</i> , as defined in clause 5.2 of TS 28.405 [45]. It consists of MCC+MNC+QMC ID, where the MCC and MNC are coming with the QMC activation request from the management system to identify one PLMN containing the management system, and QMC ID is a 3-bytes Octet String.
Service Type	M		ENUMERATED (QMC for DASH streaming, QMC for MTSI, QMC for VR, ...)	This IE indicates the service type of QoE measurements.
CHOICE Area Scope of QMC	M			
>Cell based				
>>Cell ID List for QMC		1..<maxnoofCellIDforQMC>		
>>>NG-RAN CGI	M		9.3.1.73	This IE can only indicate the NR CGI.
>TA based				
>>TA List for QMC		1..<maxnoofTAforQMC>		
>>>TAC	M		9.3.3.10	The TAI is derived using the current serving PLMN.
>TAI based				
>>TAI List for QMC		1..<maxnoofTAforQMC>		
>>>TAI	M		9.3.3.11	
>PLMN area based				
>>PLMN List for QMC		1..<maxnoofPLMNforQMC>		
>>>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
Measurement Collection Entity IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	The IP address of the entity receiving the QoE measurement report.
QoE Measurement Status	O		ENUMERATED (ongoing, ...)	Indicates whether the QoE measurement has been started. Present in case of NG-based handover.
Container for Application Layer Measurement Configuration	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(1.. 8000))	Contains application layer measurement configuration, see Annex L in 26.247 [46], clause 16.5 in TS 26.114 [51] and clause 9 in TS 26.118 [52]. Present in case of initial QoE configuration, and shall be included in <i>Source to Target Transparent Container</i> IE for signalling-based QMC during NG-based handover.
Measurement Configuration Application Layer ID	O		INTEGER (0..15, ...)	This IE is present only when the message containing it is NG-based handover related. The IE indicates the identity of the application layer measurement configuration, as defined in TS 38.331 [18].
Slice Support List for QMC		0..1		
>Slice Support QMC Item		1..<maxnoofSNSSAIforQMC>		
>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.24	

CHOICE <i>MDT Alignment Information</i>	O			Indicates the MDT measurements with which alignment is required.
> <i>S-based MDT</i>				
>>NG-RAN Trace ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))	This IE is composed of the following: Trace Reference defined in TS 32.422 [11] (leftmost 6 octets, with PLMN information encoded as in 9.3.3.5), and Trace Recording Session Reference defined in TS 32.422 [11] (last 2 octets).
Available RAN Visible QoE Metrics	O		9.3.1.225	Present in case of initial QoE configuration and in case of NG-based handover for signalling-based QoE measurement.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCellIDforQMC	Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for QMC scope. Value is 32.
maxnoofTAforQMC	Maximum no. of TA subject for QMC scope. Value is 8.
maxnoofPLMNforQMC	Maximum no. of PLMNs in the PLMN list for QMC scope. Value is 16.
maxnoofSNSSAIforQMC	Maximum no. of S-NSSAIs in the S-NSSAI list for QMC scope. Value is 16.

9.3.1.225 Available RAN Visible QoE Metrics

This IE defines which RAN visible QoE metrics can be configured by the NG-RAN in the RAN visible QoE measurement.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Application Layer Buffer Level List	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	The IE defines whether the Buffer Level can be collected as a RAN visible QoE metric by NG-RAN from UE, for DASH streaming and VR service types.
Playout Delay for Media Startup	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	The IE defines whether the Playout delay can be collected as a RAN visible QoE metric by NG-RAN from UE, for DASH streaming and VR service types.

9.3.1.226 Void

9.3.1.227 NR Paging eDRX Information

This IE indicates the NR Paging eDRX parameters as defined in TS 38.304 [12].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NR Paging eDRX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (hfquarter, hfhalf, hf1, hf2, hf4, hf8, hf16, hf32, hf64, hf128, hf256, hf512, hf1024, ...)	$T_{\text{eDRX-CN}}$ defined in TS 38.304 [12]. Unit: [number of hyperframes].
NR Paging Time Window	O		ENUMERATED (s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8, s9, s10, s11, s12, s13, s14, s15, s16, ...)	PTW defined in TS 38.304 [12]. Unit: [1.28 seconds]

9.3.1.228 RedCap Indication

This IE is provided by the NG-RAN node to inform that the UE indicates Reduced Capability.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RedCap Indication	M		ENUMERATED (RedCap, ...)	

9.3.1.229 Target NSSAI Information

This IE contains the Target NSSAI and Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Target NSSAI	M		9.3.1.230	
Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority	M		9.3.1.61	

9.3.1.230 Target NSSAI

This IE contains the Target NSSAI as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Target S-NSSAI List		1		
>Target S-NSSAI Item		1..<maxnoofTargetS-NSSAIs>		
>>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.24	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTargetS-NSSAIs	Maximum no. of Target S-NSSAIs. Value is 8.

9.3.1.231 UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List

This IE contains the UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate List as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate Item		1..<maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs>		Applicable across all GBR and Non-GBR QoS flows.
>S-NSSAI	M		9.3.1.24	
>UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate Downlink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	This IE indicates the downlink UE-Slice-MBR as specified in TS 23.501 [9].
>UE Slice Maximum Bit Rate Uplink	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	This IE indicates the uplink UE-Slice-MBR as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs	Maximum no. of allowed S-NSSAI. Value is 8.

9.3.1.232 PEIPS Assistance Information

This IE provides the information related to CN paging subgrouping for a particular UE, as specified in TS 38.304 [12].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CN Subgroup ID	M		INTEGER (0..7, ...)	

9.3.1.233 5G ProSe Authorized

This IE provides information on the authorization status of the UE to use the 5G ProSe services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
5G ProSe Direct Discovery	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe Direct Discovery
5G ProSe Direct Communication	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe Direct Communication
5G ProSe Layer-2 UE-to-Network Relay	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe Layer-2 UE-to-Network Relay
5G ProSe Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe Layer-3 UE-to-Network Relay
5G ProSe Layer-2 Remote UE	O		ENUMERATED (authorized, not authorized, ...)	Indicates whether the UE is authorized for 5G ProSe Layer-2 Remote UE

9.3.1.234 5G ProSe PC5 QoS Parameters

This IE provides information on the 5G ProSe PC5 QoS parameters of the UE's sidelink communication for 5G ProSe services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
5G ProSe PC5 QoS Flow List		<i>1</i>		
>5G ProSe PC5 QoS Flow Item		<i>1..<maxnoofPC5QoSFlows></i>		
>>PQI	M		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	PQI is a special 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [9].
>>5G ProSe PC5 Flow Bit Rates		<i>0..1</i>		Only applies for GBR QoS flows.
>>>Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Guaranteed Bit Rate for the PC5 QoS flow. Details in TS 23.501 [9].
>>>Maximum Flow Bit Rate	M		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Maximum Bit Rate for the PC5 QoS flow. Details in TS 23.501 [9].
>>Range	O		ENUMERATED (m50, m80, m180, m200, m350, m400, m500, m700, m1000, ...)	Only applies for groupcast.
5G ProSe PC5 Link Aggregate Bit Rates	O		Bit Rate 9.3.1.4	Only applies for Non-GBR QoS flows.

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofPC5QoSFlows</i>	Maximum no. of PC5 QoS flows allowed towards one UE. Value is 2048.

9.3.1.235 Last Visited PSCell Information

The Last Visited PSCell Information may contain cell specific information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PSCell ID	O		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73	This IE is present when the SCG resources are configured for the UE.
Time Stay	M		INTEGER (0..40950)	The duration of the time the UE stayed in the cell in 1/10 seconds. If the UE stays in a cell more than 4095s, this IE is set to 40950. Or the duration of the time when no SCG resources are configured for the UE.

9.3.1.236 MBS QoS Flows To Be Setup List

This IE contains a list of QoS flows and their associated QoS parameters.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS QoS Flows Setup Request Item		<i>1..<maxnoofMBSQoSFlows></i>		
>MBS QoS Flow Identifier	M		QoS Flow Identifier 9.3.1.51	
>MBS QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters 9.3.1.12	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSQoSflows	Maximum no. of MBS QoS flows allowed within one MBS session. Value is 64.

9.3.1.237 Reporting System

This IE lists the cells on the reporting system.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
<i>CHOICE Reporting System</i>				
>E-UTRAN				
>>E-UTRAN Cell To Report List		<i>1</i>		
>>>E-UTRAN Cell To Report Item		<i>1..<maxnoofReportedCells></i>		
>>>>Cell ID	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.3.1.9	
>NG-RAN				
>>NG-RAN Cell To Report List		<i>1</i>		
>>>NG-RAN Cell To Report Item		<i>1..<maxnoofReportedCells></i>		
>>>>Cell ID	M		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73	
>No Reporting			NULL	Resource status not available.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofReportedCells	Maximum no. of cells that can be reported. Value is 256.

9.3.1.238 TAI NSAG Support List

This IE contains the slice group mapping for all groups configured at the NG-RAN node per TAI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TAI NSAG Support Item		<i>1..<maxnoofNSAGs></i>		
>NSAG ID	M		INTEGER (0..255, ...)	
>NSAG Slice Support List	M		Extended Slice Support List 9.3.1.191	Indicates the list of slices which belong to the NSAG.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofNSAGs	Maximum no. of Slice Groups for the TAI. Value is 256.

9.3.1.239 NGAP Protocol IE-Id

This IE uniquely identifies an NGAP Protocol IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NGAP Protocol IE-Id	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	

9.3.1.240 NGAP Protocol IE Support Information

This IE provides information about support of functions associated to an NGAP Protocol IE-Id.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NGAP Protocol IE Support Information	M		ENUMERATED (supported, not-supported, ...)	

9.3.1.241 NGAP Protocol IE Presence Information

This IE provides information on whether an NGAP Protocol IE-Id was received within the message requesting the information (i.e. HANDOVER REQUEST).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NGAP Protocol IE Presence Information	M		ENUMERATED (present, not present)	

9.3.1.242 NGAP IE Support Information Response List

This IE provides information about support of functions associated to a list of NGAP Protocol IE-Ids.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NGAP IE Support Information Response Item		<i>1..<maxno ofIESupportInfo></i>		
>NGAP Protocol IE-Id	M		9.3.1.239	
>NGAP Protocol IE Support Information	M		9.3.1.240	
>NGAP Protocol IE Presence Information	M		9.3.1.241	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofIESupportInfo	Maximum no. of IE Support Information. Value is 32.

9.3.1.243 MDT PLMN Modification List

This IE provides the modified list of PLMN allowed for MDT.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MDT PLMN Modification List		<i>0..<maxnoofMDTPLMNs></i>		An empty list indicates there is no PLMN allowed for MDT.
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMDTPLMNs	Maximum no. of PLMNs in the MDT PLMN list. Value is 16.

9.3.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs

9.3.2.1 QoS Flow per TNL Information List

This IE is used to provide a list of additional UP transport layer information for a split PDU session, along with the associated QoS flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow per TNL Information Item		<i>1..<maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne></i>		
>QoS Flow per TNL Information	M		9.3.2.8	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne	Maximum no. of connectivity allowed for a UE minus one. Value is 3. The current version of the specification supports 1.

9.3.2.2 UP Transport Layer Information

This IE is used to provide the NG user plane transport layer information associated with a PDU session for an NG-RAN node – UPF pair. In this release it corresponds to an IP address and a GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE UP Transport Layer Information	M			
>GTP tunnel				
>>Endpoint IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	
>>GTP-TEID	M		9.3.2.5	

9.3.2.3 E-RAB ID

This IE is the identifier of the LTE E-RAB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
E-RAB ID	M		INTEGER (0..15, ...)	

9.3.2.4 Transport Layer Address

This IE is an IP address.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transport Layer Address	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))	The Radio Network Layer is not supposed to interpret the address information. It should pass it to the Transport Layer for interpretation. For details, see TS 38.414 [14].

9.3.2.5 GTP-TEID

This IE is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier to be used for the user plane transport between the NG-RAN node and the UPF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
GTP-TEID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	For details and range, see TS 29.281 [15].

9.3.2.6 CP Transport Layer Information

This IE is used to provide the NG control plane transport layer information associated with an NG-RAN node – AMF pair.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>CP Transport Layer Information</i>						
> <i>Endpoint-IP-address</i>					-	
>>Endpoint IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4		-	
> <i>Endpoint-IP-address-and-port</i>					YES	reject
>>Endpoint IP Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4		-	
>>Port Number	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))		-	

9.3.2.7 TNL Association List

This IE contains a list of TNL associations. It is used for example to indicate failed TNL association(s).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TNL Association Item		1..<maxnoofT NLAssociation s>		
>TNL Association Address	M		CP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.6	
>Cause	M		9.3.1.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTNLAAssociations	Maximum no. of TNL Associations between the NG-RAN node and the AMF. Value is 32.

9.3.2.8 QoS Flow per TNL Information

This IE indicates the NG-U transport layer information and associated list of QoS flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UP Transport Layer Information	M		9.3.2.2	
Associated QoS Flow List	M		9.3.1.99	

9.3.2.9 TNL Association Usage

This IE indicates the usage of the TNL association.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TNL Association Usage	O		ENUMERATED (ue, non-ue, both, ...)	Indicates whether the TNL association is only used for UE-associated signalling, or non-UE-associated signalling, or both.

9.3.2.10 TNL Address Weight Factor

This IE indicates the weight factor of the TNL address.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TNL Address Weight Factor	M		INTEGER (0..255)	Value 0 indicates the TNL address is not permitted for the initial NGAP message. If the value for each TNL address is the same, it indicates the deployments that rely solely on 5GC-based load balancing.

9.3.2.11 UP Transport Layer Information Pair List

This IE is used to provide a list of uplink UP transport layer information and associated downlink UP transport layer information for a split PDU session.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UP Transport Layer Information Pair Item		$1..<maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne>$		
>UL NG-U UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	
>DL NG-U UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne	Maximum no. of connectivity allowed for a UE minus one. Value is 3. The current version of the specification supports 1.

9.3.2.12 UP Transport Layer Information List

This IE is used to provide a list of additional UP transport layer information for a split PDU session.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UP Transport Layer Information Item		<i>1..<maxno ofMultiConnectivityMinusOne></i>			-	
>NG-U UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2		-	
>Common Network Instance	O		9.3.1.120		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne	Maximum no. of connectivity allowed for a UE minus one. Value is 3. The current version of the specification supports 1.

9.3.2.13 QoS Flow List with Data Forwarding

This IE is used to provide a list of QoS flows with indication if forwarding is accepted.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QoS Flow Item with Data Forwarding		<i>1..<maxno ofQoSFlows></i>			-	
>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
>Data Forwarding Accepted	O		9.3.1.62	This IE is included for the QoS flows in the PDU session to be forwarded over the PDU session forwarding tunnel. It may be included for the QoS flows in the PDU session to be forwarded over the DRB forwarding tunnel(s).	-	
>Current QoS Parameters Set Index	O		Alternative QoS Parameters Set Index 9.3.1.152	Index to the currently fulfilled alternative QoS parameters set	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.2.14 URI

This IE is an URI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
URI	M		VisibleString	String representing URI (Uniform Resource Identifier)

9.3.2.15 MBS Session TNL Information 5GC

This IE provides 5GC TNL information for location dependent and location independent broadcast MBS sessions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Session Type</i>	M			
> <i>location independent</i>				
>>Shared NG-U Multicast TNL Information	M		9.3.2.16	
> <i>location dependent</i>				
>>MBS Session TNL Information 5GC List		1		
>>>MBS Session TNL Information 5GC Item		1..<maxnoofM BSServiceArea Information>		
>>>>MBS Area Session ID	M		9.3.1.207	
>>>>Shared NG-U Multicast TNL Information	M		9.3.2.16	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSServiceAreaInformation	Maximum no. of MBS Service Area Information. Value is 256.

9.3.2.16 Shared NG-U Multicast TNL Information

This IE provides the shared NG user plane transport layer information associated with an MBS session at the 5GC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
IP Multicast Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	
IP Source Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	
GTP-TEID at 5GC	M		GTP-TEID 9.3.2.5	

9.3.2.17 MBS Session TNL Information NG-RAN

This IE provides NG-RAN TNL information for location dependent and location independent broadcast MBS sessions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Session Type</i>	M			
> <i>location independent</i>				
>Shared NG-U Unicast TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	
> <i>location dependent</i>				
>>MBS Session TNL Information NG-RAN List		1		
>>>MBS Session TNL Information NG-RAN Item		1..<maxnoofMBSServiceAreaInformation>		
>>>>MBS Area Session ID	M		9.3.1.207	
>>>>Shared NG-U Unicast TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSServiceAreaInformation	Maximum no. of MBS Service Area Information. Value is 256.

9.3.3 NAS Related IEs

9.3.3.1 AMF UE NGAP ID

This IE uniquely identifies the UE association over the NG interface, as described in TS 38.401 [2].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
AMF UE NGAP ID	M		INTEGER (0..2 ⁴⁰ -1)	

9.3.3.2 RAN UE NGAP ID

This IE uniquely identifies the UE association over the NG interface within the NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAN UE NGAP ID	M		INTEGER (0..2 ³² -1)	

9.3.3.3 GUAMI

This IE indicates the AMF identity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
AMF Region ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	
AMF Set ID	M		9.3.3.12	
AMF Pointer	M		9.3.3.19	

9.3.3.4 NAS-PDU

This IE contains a 5GC – UE or UE – 5GC message that is transferred without interpretation in the NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS-PDU	M		OCTET STRING	The content is defined in TS 24.501 [26].

9.3.3.5 PLMN Identity

This IE indicates the PLMN Identity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))	<p>Digits 0 to 9 encoded 0000 to 1001, 1111 used as filler digit.</p> <p>Two digits per octet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n <p>PLMN Identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or - 3 digits from MNC (in case of 3 digit MNC).

9.3.3.6 SON Configuration Transfer

This IE contains the configuration information, used by e.g., SON functionality, and additionally includes the NG-RAN node identifier of the destination of this configuration information and the NG-RAN node identifier of the source of this information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Target RAN Node ID	M					
>Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5			
>Selected TAI	M		TAI 9.3.3.11			
>NG-RAN CGI	O		9.3.1.73	This IE is ignored if the <i>SON Information</i> IE contains the <i>SON Information Reply</i> IE.	YES	ignore
Source RAN Node ID	M					
>Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5			
>Selected TAI	M		TAI 9.3.3.11			
SON Information	M		9.3.3.7			
Xn TNL Configuration Info	C- ifSONInfo rmationR equest		9.3.3.9	Source NG-RAN node Xn TNL Configuration Info.		

Condition	Explanation
ifSONInformationRequest	This IE shall be present if the <i>SON Information</i> IE contains the <i>SON Information Request</i> IE set to "Xn TNL Configuration Info"

9.3.3.7 SON Information

This IE identifies the nature of the configuration information transferred, i.e., a request, a reply or a report.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE SON Information	M				-	
>SON Information Request						
>>SON Information Request	M		ENUMERATED (Xn TNL Configuration Info, ...)		-	
>SON Information Reply						
>>SON Information Reply	M		9.3.3.8		-	
>SON Information Report						
>>SON Information Report	M		9.3.3.35		YES	ignore

9.3.3.8 SON Information Reply

This IE contains the configuration information to be replied to the NG-RAN node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Xn TNL Configuration Info	O		9.3.3.9	

9.3.3.9 Xn TNL Configuration Info

This IE is used for signalling Xn TNL Configuration information for automatic Xn SCTP association establishment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Xn Transport Layer Addresses		1..<maxno of Xn TLAs>			-	
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.3.2.4	Transport Layer Addresses for Xn SCTP endpoint.	-	
Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses		0..<maxno of XnExtTLAs>			-	
>IP-Sec Transport Layer Address	O		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Transport Layer Addresses for IP-Sec endpoint.	-	
>Xn GTP Transport Layer Addresses		0..<maxno of XnGTP-TLAs>			-	
>>GTP Transport Layer Address	M		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	GTP Transport Layer Addresses for GTP end-points (used for data forwarding over Xn).	-	
>Xn SCTP Transport Layer Addresses		0..<maxno of Xn TLAs>			YES	ignore
>>Transport Layer Address SCTP	<u>M</u>		Transport Layer Address 9.3.2.4	Transport Layer Addresses for Xn SCTP endpoint.	-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofXnTLAs	Maximum no. of Xn Transport Layer Addresses for an SCTP end-point. Value is 2.
maxnoofXnExtTLAs	Maximum no. of Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses in the message. Value is 16.
maxnoofXnGTP-TLAs	Maximum no. of Xn GTP Transport Layer Addresses for a GTP end-point in the message. Value is 16.

9.3.3.10 TAC

This IE is used to uniquely identify a Tracking Area Code.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TAC	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))	

9.3.3.11 TAI

This IE is used to uniquely identify a Tracking Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
TAC	M		9.3.3.10	

9.3.3.12 AMF Set ID

This IE is used to uniquely identify an AMF Set within the AMF Region.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
AMF Set ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	

9.3.3.13 Routing ID

This IE is used to identify an LMF within the 5GC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Routing ID	M		OCTET STRING	The maximum length corresponds to NfInstanceId defined in TS 29.571 [35]

9.3.3.14 NRPPa-PDU

This IE contains an NG-RAN node – LMF or LMF – NG-RAN node message that is transferred without interpretation in the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NRPPa-PDU	M		OCTET STRING	

9.3.3.15 RAN Paging Priority

This IE contains the service priority as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAN Paging Priority	M		INTEGER (1..256)	Values ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. with 1 as the highest priority and 256 as the lowest priority

9.3.3.16 EPS TAC

This IE is used to uniquely identify an EPS Tracking Area Code.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
EPS TAC	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))	

9.3.3.17 EPS TAI

This IE is used to uniquely identify an EPS Tracking Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
EPS TAC	M		9.3.3.16	

9.3.3.18 UE Paging Identity

This IE represents the Identity with which the UE is paged.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>UE Paging Identity</i>	M			
>5G-S-TMSI				
>>5G-S-TMSI	M		9.3.3.20	

9.3.3.19 AMF Pointer

This IE is used to identify one or more AMF(s) within the AMF Set.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
AMF Pointer	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(6))	

9.3.3.20 5G-S-TMSI

This IE is used for security reasons, to hide the identity of a subscriber.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
AMF Set ID	M		9.3.3.12	
AMF Pointer	M		9.3.3.19	
5G-TMSI	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))	5G-TMSI is unique within the AMF that allocated it.

9.3.3.21 AMF Name

This IE is used to uniquely identify the AMF (see TS 38.300 [8]). It may also be used as a human readable name of the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
AMF Name	M		PrintableString (SIZE(1..150, ...))	

9.3.3.22 Paging Origin

This IE indicates whether Paging is originated due to the PDU sessions from the non-3GPP access.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging Origin	M		ENUMERATED (non-3GPP, ...)	

9.3.3.23 UE Identity Index Value

This IE is used by the NG-RAN node to calculate the Paging Frame as specified in TS 38.304 [12] and TS 36.304 [29].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>UE Identity Index Value</i>				
> <i>Index Length 10</i>				
>> <i>Index Length 10</i>	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	Coded as specified in TS 38.304 [12] and TS 36.304 [29].

9.3.3.24 Periodic Registration Update Timer

This IE is used to assist NG-RAN to generate corresponding timer for periodic RNA update for RRC_INACTIVE UEs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Periodic Registration Update Timer	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	<p>Bits 5 to 1 represent the binary coded timer value.</p> <p>Bits 6 to 8 define the timer value unit for the Periodic Registration Update Timer as follows:</p> <p>Bits 8 7 6</p> <p>0 0 0 value is incremented in multiples of 10 minutes 0 0 1 value is incremented in multiples of 1 hour 0 1 0 value is incremented in multiples of 10 hours 0 1 1 value is incremented in multiples of 2 seconds 1 0 0 value is incremented in multiples of 30 seconds 1 0 1 value is incremented in multiples of 1 minute 1 1 1 value indicates that the timer is deactivated.</p> <p>1 1 0 value is incremented in multiples of 1 hour in this version of the protocol.</p>

9.3.3.25 UE-associated Logical NG-connection List

This IE contains a list of UE-associated logical NG-connections.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item		<i>1..<maxnoofNGConnectionsToReset></i>		
>AMF UE NGAP ID	O		9.3.3.1	
>RAN UE NGAP ID	O		9.3.3.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofNGConnectionsToReset	Maximum no. of UE-associated logical NG-connections allowed to reset in one message. Value is 65536.

9.3.3.26 NAS Security Parameters from NG-RAN

This IE provides security related parameters for inter-system handover from NG-RAN to E-UTRAN or from NG-RAN to UTRAN via the eNB to the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS Security Parameters from NG-RAN	M		OCTET STRING	Refers to the <i>N1 mode to S1 mode NAS transparent container</i> IE, the details of the IE definition and the encoding are specified in TS 24.501 [26].

9.3.3.27 Source to Target AMF Information Reroute

This IE is used to transparently pass information provided by NSSF from the source AMF to the target AMF through the NG-RAN node; it is produced by the source core network node and is transmitted to the target core network node.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Configured NSSAI	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(128))	The maximum number of S-NSSAI in Configured NSSAI is 16. This IE contains optional mapping S-NSSAI. When present, this IE shall be transmitted transparent from the source Core network node to the target Core network node. The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to description in TS 29.531 [30].
Rejected NSSAI in PLMN	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(32))	This IE contain the rejected NSSAI(s) in the PLMN. When present, this IE shall be transmitted transparent from the source Core network node to the target Core network node. The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to description in TS 29.531 [30].
Rejected NSSAI in TA	O		OCTET STRING (SIZE(32))	This IE contain the rejected NSSAI(s) in the TA. When present, this IE shall be transmitted transparent from the source Core network node to the target Core network node. The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to description in TS 29.531 [30].

9.3.3.28 RIM Information Transfer

This IE contains information used by the RIM functionality, and additionally includes the NG-RAN node identifier of the destination of the RIM information and the NG-RAN node identifier of the source of this information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Target RAN Node ID	M			
>Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5	
>Selected TAI	M		TAI 9.3.3.11	
Source RAN Node ID	M			
>Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5	
>Selected TAI	M		TAI 9.3.3.11	
RIM Information	M		9.3.3.29	

9.3.3.29 RIM Information

This IE contains the RIM information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Target gNB Set ID	M		gNB Set ID 9.3.1.122	The victim gNB Set ID.
RIM-RS Detection	M		ENUMERATED (RS detected, RS disappeared, ...)	

9.3.3.30 LAI

This IE is used to uniquely identify a Location Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
LAI				
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
>LAC	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))	0000 and FFFE not allowed.

9.3.3.31 Extended Connected Time

This IE indicates the minimum time the RAN should keep the UE in RRC_CONNECTED state regardless of inactivity, as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Extended Connected Time	M		INTEGER (0..255)	Minimum time the RAN should keep the UE in RRC_CONNECTED state. Unit is second. Value of "0" indicates that the AMF is aware of pending data traffic, but no specific time value is requested.

9.3.3.32 End Indication

This IE indicates that there are no further NAS PDUs to be transmitted for this UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
End Indication	M		ENUMERATED (no further data, further data exists, ...)	

9.3.3.33 Inter-system SON Configuration Transfer

This IE contains the configuration information, used by e.g., SON functionality, transmitted between an NG-RAN node and an eNB and additionally includes the node identifier of the destination of this configuration information and the node identifier of the source of this information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Transfer Type</i>	M			
> <i>from E-UTRAN to NG-RAN</i>				
>>Source eNB-ID		1		
>>>Global eNB ID	M		9.3.1.165	
>>>Selected EPS TAI	M		EPS TAI 9.3.3.17	
>>Target NG-RAN node ID		1		
>>>Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5	
>>>Selected TAI	M		TAI 9.3.3.11	
> <i>from NG-RAN to E-UTRAN</i>				
>>Source NG-RAN Node ID		1		
>>>Global RAN Node ID	M		9.3.1.5	
>>>Selected TAI	M		TAI 9.3.3.11	
>>Target eNB-ID		1		
>>>Global eNB ID	M		9.3.1.165	
>>>Selected EPS TAI	M		EPS TAI 9.3.3.17	
Inter-system SON Information	M		9.3.3.34	

9.3.3.34 Inter-system SON Information

This IE identifies the nature of the configuration information transferred.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>Inter-system SON Information</i>	M				-	
> <i>Inter-system SON Information Report</i>						
>>Inter-system SON Information Report	M		9.3.3.36		-	
> <i>Inter-system SON Information Request</i>						
>>Inter-system SON Information Request	M		9.3.3.54		YES	ignore
> <i>Inter-system SON Information Reply</i>						
>>Inter-system SON Information Reply	M		9.3.3.55		YES	ignore

9.3.3.35 SON Information Report

This IE contains the configuration information to be transferred.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE SON Information Report	M				-	
>Failure Indication Information						
>>Failure Indication	M		9.3.3.37		-	
>HO Report Information						
>>HO Report	M		9.3.3.39		-	
>Successful HO Report Information						
>>Successful HO Report List		1			YES	ignore
>>>Successful HO Report Item		1..<maxno of Successful HO Reports>			-	
>>>>Successful HO Report Container	M		OCTET STRING	SuccessHO-Report-r17 IE as defined in TS 38.331 [18].	-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSuccessfulHOReports	Maximum no. of Successful HO Reports. Value is 64.

9.3.3.36 Inter-system SON Information Report

This IE contains the configuration information to be transferred.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE SON Information Report	M				-	
>HO Report Information						
>>Inter-system HO Report	M		9.3.3.40		-	
>Failure Indication Information						
>>Inter-system Failure Indication	M		9.3.3.38		-	
>Energy Savings Indication						
>>Inter-system Cell State Indication	M		9.3.3.57		YES	ignore
>Resource Status Report						
>>Inter-system Resource Status Report	M		9.3.3.60		YES	ignore

9.3.3.37 Failure Indication

This IE contains the failure indication to be transferred.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE RLF Report Container	O		9.3.3.41	

9.3.3.38 Inter-system Failure Indication

This IE contains the failure indication to be transferred.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE RLF Report Container	O		9.3.3.41	Only contains the LTE RLF report in this version of the specification.

9.3.3.39 HO Report

This IE contains the HO report to be transferred.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Handover Report Type	M		ENUMERATED (HO too early, HO to wrong cell, Inter-system ping-pong, ...)	
Handover Cause	M		Cause 9.3.1.2	Indicates handover cause employed for handover from source cell
Source Cell CGI	M		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73	NG-RAN CGI of the source cell for handover procedure
Target Cell CGI	M		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73	NG-RAN CGI of the target cell for handover procedure. If the Handover Report Type is set to "Inter-system ping-pong", it contains the target cell of the inter system handover from the other system to NG-RAN node cell
Re-establishment Cell CGI	C-ifHandoverReport Type HoToWrongCell		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73	NG-RAN CGI of the cell where UE attempted re-establishment or where the UE successfully re-connected after the failure
Source Cell C-RNTI	O		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	C-RNTI allocated at the source NG-RAN node
Target Cell in E-UTRAN	C-ifHandoverReport Type Intersystempingpong		E-UTRA CGI 9.3.1.9	E-UTRA CGI of the E-UTRAN target cell for handover procedure
Mobility Information	O		BIT STRING (SIZE (32))	Information provided in the HANDOVER REQUEST message from the source NG-RAN node
UE RLF Report Container	O		9.3.3.41	The UE RLF Report Container IE received in the FAILURE INDICATION message.

Condition	Explanation
ifHandoverReportTypeHoToWrongCell	This IE shall be present if the <i>Handover Report Type</i> IE is set to the value "HO to wrong cell"
ifHandoverReportTypeIntersystempingpong	This IE shall be present if the <i>Handover Report Type</i> IE is set to the value "Inter-system ping-pong"

9.3.3.40 Inter-system HO Report

This IE contains the inter-system HO report to be transferred.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Handover Report Type</i>	M			
> <i>Too early Inter-system HO</i>				
>>Source Cell ID	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.3.1.9	CGI of the source cell for the HO.
>>Failure Cell ID	M		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73	CGI of the target cell for the HO.
>>UE RLF Report Container	O		9.3.3.41	
> <i>Inter-system Unnecessary HO</i>				
>>Source Cell CGI	M		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73	Source NR cell in NG-RAN
>>Target Cell CGI	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.3.1.9	Target cell in E-UTRAN
>>Early IRAT HO	M		ENUMERATED (true, false, ...)	Is set to "true" if the measurement period expired due to an inter-RAT handover towards NR executed within the configured measurement duration and otherwise set to "false"
>>>Candidate Cell List		1		
>>>>Candidate Cell Item		1.. <i>maxnoofCandidateCells</i>		
>>>>>CHOICE <i>Candidate Cell Type</i>	M			
>>>>>>Candidate CGI				
>>>>>>>Candidate Cell ID	M		NR CGI 9.3.1.7	This IE contains an NR CGI.
>>>>>>>Candidate PCI				
>>>>>>>>Candidate PCI	M		INTEGER (0..1007, ...)	This IE includes the NR Physical Cell Identifier of detected cells not included in the <i>Candidate Cell List</i> IE and for which an NR CGI could not be derived.
>>>>>>>>>Candidate NR ARFCN	M		INTEGER (0..maxNARFCN)	RF Reference Frequency as defined in TS 38.104 [39], section 5.4.2.1. The frequency provided in this IE identifies the absolute frequency position of the reference resource block (Common RB 0) of the carrier. Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCandidateCells	Maximum no. of candidate cells. Value is 32
maxNARFCN	Maximum value of NR carrier frequency, defined in TS 38.331 [18]

9.3.3.41 UE RLF Report Container

This IE contains the RLF Report to be transferred.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>RLF type</i>	M			
> <i>NR</i>				
>>NR UE RLF Report Container	M		OCTET STRING	<i>nr-RLF-Report-r16</i> IE contained in the <i>UEInformationResponse</i> message defined in TS 38.331 [18].
> <i>LTE</i>				
>>LTE UE RLF Report Container	M		OCTET STRING	<i>RLF-Report-r9</i> IE contained in the <i>UEInformationResponse</i> message defined in TS 36.331 [21]

9.3.3.42 NID

This IE is used to identify (together with a PLMN identifier) a Stand-alone Non-Public Network.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(44))	Defined in TS 23.003 [23].

9.3.3.43 CAG ID

This IE is used to identify (together with a PLMN identifier) a Public Network Integrated NPN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CAG ID	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Defined in TS 23.003 [23].

9.3.3.44 NPN Support

For SNPN, this IE identifies a supported SNPN together with the associated PLMN ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>NPN Support</i>	M			
> <i>SNPN</i>				
>>NID	M		9.3.3.43	

9.3.3.45 Allowed PNI-NPN List

This IE contains information on allowed UE mobility in PNI-NPN including allowed PNI-NPNs and whether the UE is allowed to access non-CAG cells for each PLMN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Allowed PNI-NPN Item		<i>1..<maxnoofEPLMNs+1></i>		
>PLMN Identity	M		9.3.3.5	
>PNI-NPN Restricted	M		ENUMERATED (restricted, not-restricted, ...)	If set to "restricted", indicates that the UE is not allowed to access non-CAG cells for this PLMN.
>Allowed CAG List per PLMN		<i>1..<maxnoofAllowedCAGsperPLMN></i>		
>>CAG ID	M		9.3.3.43	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEPLMNs+1	Maximum no. of equivalent PLMNs plus one serving PLMN. Value is 16.
maxnoofAllowedCAGsperPLMN	Maximum number of CAGs per PLMN in UE's Allowed PNI-NPN list. Value is 256.

9.3.3.46 NPN Access Information

This IE contains information to perform access control for NPN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE NPN Access Information	M			
>PNI-NPN Access Information				
>>Cell CAG List	M		9.3.3.47	

9.3.3.47 Cell CAG List

This IE indicates the list of CAG IDs supported by a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cell CAG List		<i>1..<maxnoofCAGsperCell></i>		
>CAG ID	M		9.3.3.43	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCAGsperCell	Maximum no. of CAGs per cell. Value is 64. Max is 12 in this release.

9.3.3.48 UL CP Security Information

This IE contains NAS level security information to enable UE authentication by the AMF as described in TS 33.401 [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL NAS MAC	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Defined in TS 33.401 [27].
UL NAS Count	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	Defined in TS 33.401 [27].

9.3.3.49 DL CP Security Information

This IE contains NAS level security information to be forwarded to the UE as described in TS 33.401 [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL NAS MAC	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Defined in TS 33.401 [27].

9.3.3.50 Configured TAC Indication

This IE indicates that in all NR cells served by the gNB, the TAC with which this IE is associated, is only configured but not broadcast.

NOTE: This IE is defined in accordance to the possibility foreseen in TS 38.331 [18] to not broadcast the TAC if the NR cell only supports PSCell/SCell functionality.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Configured TAC Indication	M		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	

9.3.3.51 Extended AMF Name

This IE provides extended human readable name of the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
AMF Name Visible	O		VisibleString (SIZE(1..150, ...))	
AMF Name UTF8	O		UTF8String (SIZE(1..150, ...))	

9.3.3.52 Extended UE Identity Index Value

This IE is used by the NG-RAN node to calculate the Paging Frame as specified in TS 36.304 [29].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Extended UE Identity Index Value	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	

9.3.3.53 NR NTN TAI Information

This IE contains the TAI information for NR NTN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Serving PLMN	M		PLMN Identity 9.3.3.5	Indicates the UE's serving PLMN.
TAC List in NR NTN		1..<maxnoofTACsinNTN>		Includes all TAC(s) broadcast in the cell, for the UE's serving PLMN.
>TAC	M		9.3.3.10	
UE Location Derived TAC in NR NTN	O		TAC 9.3.3.10	This IE contains TAC information derived from the actual UE location, if available.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTACsinNTN	Maximum no. of TACs broadcast per cell. Value is 12.

9.3.3.54 Inter-system SON Information Request

This IE contains the request information to be transferred.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Inter-system SON Information Request</i>	M			
>NG-RAN Cell Activation				
>>Inter-system Cell Activation Request	M		9.3.3.56	
>Resource Status				
>>Inter-system Resource Status Request	M		9.3.3.59	

9.3.3.55 Inter-system SON Information Reply

This IE contains the reply information to be transferred.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Inter-system SON Information Reply</i>	M			
>NG-RAN Cell Activation				
>>Inter-system Cell Activation Reply	M		9.3.3.58	
>Resource Status				
>>Inter-system Resource Status Reply	M		9.3.3.61	

9.3.3.56 Inter-system Cell Activation Request

This IE contains request information for inter-system Cell Activation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Activation ID	M		INTEGER (0..16384, ...)	Allocated by the eNB.
Cells to Activate List		<i>1..<maxnoofCells in NGRAN Node></i>		
>NG-RAN CGI	M		9.3.1.73	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCells in NGRAN Node	Maximum no. of cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.3.3.57 Inter-system Cell State Indication

This IE contains notification information for inter-system Cell Activation and Deactivation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Notification Cell List		<i>1</i>		
>Notification Cell Item		<i>1..<maxnoofCells in NGRAN Node></i>		
>>NG-RAN CGI	M		9.3.1.73	
>>Notify Flag	M		ENUMERATED (Activated, Deactivated, ...)	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCells in NGRAN Node	Maximum no. of cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.3.3.58 Inter-system Cell Activation Reply

This IE contains reply information for inter-system Cell Activation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Activated Cells List		<i>1..<maxnoofCells in NGRAN Node></i>		
>NG-RAN CGI	M		9.3.1.73	
Activation ID	M		INTEGER (0..16384, ...)	Allocated by the eNB.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCells in NGRAN Node	Maximum no. of cells that can be served by a NG-RAN node. Value is 16384.

9.3.3.59 Inter-system Resource Status Request

This IE contains information on the requested Inter-system Load Reporting reporting.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Reporting System	M		9.3.1.237	
Report Characteristics	M		BITSTRING (SIZE(32))	Each position in the bitmap indicates measurement object the receiving node is requested to report. First Bit = Number of Active UEs, Second Bit = RRC connections, Third Bit = PRB. Other bits reserved for future use.
CHOICE <i>report type</i>	M			
> <i>Event based reporting</i>				
>>Inter-system Resource Threshold Low	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Inter-system Resource Status reporting is enabled when Composite Available Capacity is above this threshold or is disabled when Composite Available Capacity is below this threshold. The reporting node sends a report when the cell Composite Available Capacity becomes greater than or equal to the threshold.
>>Inter-system Resource Threshold High	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Inter-system Resource Status reporting is enabled when Composite Available Capacity is below this threshold or is disabled when Composite Available Capacity is above this threshold. The reporting node sends a report when the cell Composite Available Capacity becomes smaller than or equal to the threshold.
>>Number of Measurement Reporting Levels	O		ENUMERATED (2, 3, 4, 5, 10, ...)	The reporting node divides the cell load scale into the indicated number of reporting levels, evenly distributed on a linear scale between the Inter-system Resource Threshold Low and the Inter-system Resource Threshold High. The reporting node sends a report each time the cell load changes from one reporting level to another.
> <i>Periodic Reporting</i>				
>>Reporting Periodicity	M		ENUMERATED (stop, single, 1000ms, 2000ms, 5000ms, 10000ms, ...)	Periodicity that can be used for reporting. If the value is "stop", the reporting node is asked to stop the periodic reporting. If the value is "single" there is only one report.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofReportedCells	Maximum no. of cells that can be reported. Value is 256.

9.3.3.60 Inter-system Resource Status Report

This IE contains the Inter-system load report.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CHOICE <i>Reporting System</i>	M			
>E-UTRAN				
>>E-UTRAN Cell To Report List		1		
>>>E-UTRAN Cell To Report Item		1..<maxnoofReportedCells>		
>>>>Cell ID	M		E-UTRA CGI 9.3.1.9	
>>>>E-UTRAN Composite Available Capacity Group	M		9.3.1.196	Corresponds to the <i>Composite Available Capacity Group</i> IE as defined in TS 36.423 [40].
>>>>Number of Active UEs	O		INTEGER (0..16777215, ...)	Corresponds to the <i>Number of Active UEs</i> IE as defined in TS 36.314 [49].
>>>>RRC Connections	O		INTEGER (1..65536, ...)	Corresponds to the <i>RRC Connections</i> IE as defined in TS 38.423 [24].
>>>>E-UTRAN Radio Resource Status	O		9.3.1.200	
>NG-RAN				
>>NG-RAN Cell To Report List		1		
>>>NG-RAN Cell To Report Item		1..<maxnoofReportedCells>		
>>>>Cell ID	M		NG-RAN CGI 9.3.1.73	
>>>>NR Composite Available Capacity Group	M		9.3.1.201	Corresponds to the <i>Composite Available Capacity Group</i> IE as defined in TS 36.423 [40].
>>>>Number of Active UEs	O		INTEGER (0..16777215, ...)	Corresponds to the <i>Number of Active UEs</i> IE as defined in TS 38.423 [24].
>>>>RRC Connections	O		INTEGER (1..65536, ...)	Corresponds to the <i>RRC Connections</i> IE as defined in TS 38.423 [24].
>>>>NR Radio Resource Status	O		9.3.1.205	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofReportedCells	Maximum no. of cells that can be reported. Value is 256.

9.3.3.61 Inter-system Resource Status Reply

This IE indicates for which cell(s) the inter-system load reporting was successfully initiated.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Reporting System	M		9.3.1.237	

9.3.4 SMF Related IEs

9.3.4.1 PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.102	This IE shall be present when at least one Non-GBR QoS flow is being setup and is ignored otherwise.	YES	reject
UL NG-U UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of UL PDUs.	YES	reject
Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information List 9.3.2.12	UPF endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s), for delivery of UL PDUs for split PDU session.	YES	reject
Data Forwarding Not Possible	O		9.3.1.63	This IE may be present in case of HANDOVER REQUEST message and is ignored otherwise.	YES	reject
PDU Session Type	M		9.3.1.52		YES	reject
Security Indication	O		9.3.1.27		YES	reject
Network Instance	O		9.3.1.113	This IE is ignored if the <i>Common Network Instance</i> IE is included.	YES	reject
QoS Flow Setup Request List		1			YES	reject
>QoS Flow Setup Request Item		1..<maxno of QoS Flows>			-	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	M		9.3.1.12		-	
>>E-RAB ID	O		9.3.2.3		-	
>>TSC Traffic Characteristics	O		9.3.1.130	This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore
>>Redundant QoS Flow Indicator	O		9.3.1.134	This IE indicates whether this QoS flow is requested for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore
Common Network Instance	O		9.3.1.120		YES	ignore
Direct Forwarding Path Availability	O		9.3.1.64	This IE may be present in case of inter-system handover and intra-system handover.	YES	ignore
Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of UL PDUs for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore

Additional Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information List 9.3.2.12	UPF endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s), for delivery of redundant UL PDUs for split PDU session.	YES	ignore
Redundant Common Network Instance	O		Common Network Instance 9.3.1.120		YES	ignore
Redundant PDU Session Information	O		9.3.1.136		YES	ignore
MBS Session Setup Request List	O		9.3.1.211		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.4.2 PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	M		QoS Flow per TNL Information 9.3.2.8	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer for delivery of DL PDUs, together with associated QoS flows.	-	
Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	O		QoS Flow per TNL Information List 9.3.2.1	NG-RAN node endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s) for delivery of DL PDUs for split PDU session, together with associated QoS flows and corresponding to the <i>Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information</i> IE in the <i>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer</i> IE.	-	
Security Result	O		9.3.1.59		-	
QoS Flow Failed to Setup List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.3.1.13		-	
Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	O		QoS Flow per TNL Information 9.3.2.8	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer(s) for delivery of DL PDUs of the indicated Redundant QoS Flow(s) and corresponding to the <i>Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information</i> IE in the <i>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer</i> IE.	YES	ignore
Additional Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	O		QoS Flow per TNL Information List 9.3.2.1	NG-RAN node endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s) for delivery of redundant DL PDUs for split PDU session, together with associated QoS flows and corresponding to the <i>Additional Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information</i> IE in the <i>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer</i> IE.	YES	ignore

Used RSN Information	O		Redundant PDU Session Information 9.3.1.136		YES	ignore
Global RAN Node ID of Secondary NG-RAN Node	O		Global RAN Node ID 9.3.1.5		YES	ignore
MBS Support Indicator	O		9.3.1.210		YES	ignore
MBS Session Setup Response List	O		9.3.1.213		YES	ignore
MBS Session Failed to Setup List	O		9.3.1.214		YES	ignore

9.3.4.3 PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	O		9.3.1.102		YES	reject
UL NG-U UP TNL Modify List		0..1			YES	reject
>UL NG-U UP TNL Modify Item		1..<maxno ofMultiConnectivity>		This IE(s) are included only for modification of an existing tunnel.	-	
>>UL NG-U UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of UL PDUs.	-	
>>DL NG-U UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	Identifies the NG-U transport bearer at the NG-RAN node.	-	
>>Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of UL PDUs for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore
>>Redundant DL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	Identifies the NG-U transport bearer at the NG-RAN node for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore
Network Instance	O		9.3.1.113	This IE is ignored if the <i>Common Network Instance</i> IE is included.	YES	reject
QoS Flow Add or Modify Request List		0..1			YES	reject
>QoS Flow Add or Modify Request Item		1..<maxno ofQoSFlows>			-	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
>>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters	O		9.3.1.12		-	
>>E-RAB ID	O		9.3.2.3		-	
>>TSC Traffic Characteristics	O		9.3.1.130	This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore
>>Redundant QoS Flow Indicator	O		9.3.1.134	This IE indicates whether this QoS flow is requested for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore
QoS Flow to Release List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.3.1.13		YES	reject
Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information List 9.3.2.12	UPF endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s) proposed for delivery of UL PDUs for split PDU session.	YES	reject
Common Network Instance	O		9.3.1.120		YES	ignore

Additional Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information List 9.3.2.12	UPF endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s) proposed for delivery of redundant UL PDUs for split PDU session.	YES	ignore
Redundant Common Network Instance	O		Common Network Instance 9.3.1.120		YES	ignore
Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of UL PDUs for the redundant transmission of the Redundant QoS Flow(s).	YES	ignore
Security Indication	O		9.3.1.27		YES	ignore
MBS Session Setup or Modify Request List	O		9.3.1.212		YES	ignore
MBS Session To Release List	O		9.3.1.215		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.
maxnoofMultiConnectivity	Maximum no. of connectivity allowed for a UE. Value is 4. The current version of the specification supports up to 2 connectivity.

9.3.4.4 PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of DL PDUs.	-	
UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	Identifies the NG-U transport bearer at the 5GC node.	-	
QoS Flow Add or Modify Response List		0..1			-	
>QoS Flow Add or Modify Response Item		1..<maxno of QoS Flows>			-	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
>>Current QoS Parameters Set Index	O		Alternative QoS Parameters Set Index 9.3.1.152	Index to the currently fulfilled alternative QoS parameters set	YES	Ignore
Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	O		QoS Flow per TNL Information List 9.3.2.1	NG-RAN node endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s) for delivery of DL PDUs for split PDU session, together with associated QoS flows.	-	
QoS Flow Failed to Add or Modify List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.3.1.13		-	
Additional NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information Pair List 9.3.2.11	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer corresponding to the modified UPF endpoint received in the <i>PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer</i> IE in case of PDU session split.	YES	ignore
Redundant DL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of DL PDUs for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore
Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	Identifies the NG-U transport bearer at the 5GC node for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore
Additional Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	O		QoS Flow per TNL Information List 9.3.2.1	NG-RAN node endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s) for delivery of redundant DL PDUs for split PDU session, together with associated QoS flows.	YES	ignore

Additional Redundant NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information Pair List 9.3.2.11	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer for delivery of redundant DL PDUs corresponding to the modified UPF endpoint(s) received in the <i>UL NG-U UP TNL Modify List</i> IE of the <i>PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer</i> IE in case of PDU session split.	YES	ignore
Secondary RAT Usage Information	O		9.3.1.114		YES	ignore
MBS Support Indicator	O		9.3.1.210		YES	ignore
MBS Session Setup or Modify Response List	O		MBS Session Setup Response List 9.3.1.213		YES	ignore
MBS Session Failed to Setup or Modify List	O		MBS Session Failed to Setup List 9.3.1.214		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.4.5 PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QoS Flow Notify List		<i>0..1</i>			-	
>QoS Flow Notify Item		<i>1..<maxno of QoSFlows></i>			-	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
>>Notification Cause	M		ENUMERATED (fulfilled, not fulfilled, ...)		-	
>>Current QoS Parameters Set Index	O		Alternative QoS Parameters Set Notify Index 9.3.1.153	Index to the currently fulfilled alternative QoS parameters set. Value 0 indicates that NG-RAN cannot even fulfil the lowest alternative parameters set.	YES	Ignore
QoS Flow Released List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.3.1.13		-	
Secondary RAT Usage Information	O		9.3.1.114		YES	ignore
QoS Flow Feedback List		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>QoS Flow Feedback Item		<i>1..<maxno of QoSFlows></i>			-	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
>>Update Feedback	O		BIT STRING { CN PDB DL(0), CN PDB UL(1)} (SIZE(8, ...))	Each position in the bitmap represents a QoS parameter. If a bit is set to "1", the respective parameter was not updated. If a bit is set to "0", the respective parameter was successfully updated. Bits 2-7 reserved for future use.	-	
>>CN Packet Delay Budget Downlink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.3.1.135	Indicates when the packet delay budget downlink was not updated in path switch that NG-RAN can offer this value	-	
>>CN Packet Delay Budget Uplink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.3.1.135	Indicates when the packet delay budget uplink was not updated in path switch that NG-RAN can offer this value	-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.4.6 PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	M		QoS Flow per TNL Information 9.3.2.8	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer for delivery of DL PDUs, together with associated QoS flows.	-	
Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	O		QoS Flow per TNL Information List 9.3.2.1	NG-RAN node endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s) for delivery of DL PDUs for split PDU session, together with associated QoS flows	-	
Secondary RAT Usage Information	O		9.3.1.114		YES	ignore
Security Result	O		9.3.1.59	Current UP security status	YES	ignore
Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	O		QoS Flow per TNL Information 9.3.2.8	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer for delivery of DL PDUs for the redundant transmission, together with associated QoS flows.	YES	ignore
Additional Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	O		QoS Flow per TNL Information List 9.3.2.1	NG-RAN node endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s) for delivery of Redundant DL PDUs for split PDU session, together with associated QoS flows.	YES	ignore
Global RAN Node ID of Secondary NG-RAN Node	O		Global RAN Node ID 9.3.1.5		YES	ignore

9.3.4.7 PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
QoS Flow Modify Confirm List		1			-	
>QoS Flow Modify Confirm Item		1..<maxno of QoSFlows>			-	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
UL NG-U UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer corresponding to the <i>DL QoS Flow per TNL Information</i> IE received in the <i>PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer</i> IE.	-	
Additional NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information Pair List 9.3.2.11	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer indicated in the <i>PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer</i> IE and the corresponding UPF endpoint for split PDU session.	-	
QoS Flow Failed to Modify List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.3.1.13		-	
Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer identified by the above redundant DL NG-U UP TNL Information IE for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore
Additional Redundant NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information Pair List 9.3.2.11	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer for the redundant transmission indicated in the <i>PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer</i> IE and the corresponding UPF endpoint for split PDU session.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.4.8 Path Switch Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL NG-U UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of DL PDUs.	-	
DL NG-U TNL Information Reused	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	Indicates that DL NG-U TNL Information has been reused.	-	
User Plane Security Information	O		9.3.1.60		-	
QoS Flow Accepted List		1		QoS flows associated with the <i>DL NG-U UP TNL Information</i> IE.	-	
>QoS Flow Accepted Item		1..<maxno of QoS Flows>			-	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
>>Current QoS Parameters Set Index	O		Alternative QoS Parameters Set Index 9.3.1.152	Index to the currently fulfilled alternative QoS parameters set.	YES	ignore
Additional DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	O		QoS Flow per TNL Information List 9.3.2.1	NG-RAN node endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s) for delivery of DL PDUs for split PDU session, together with associated QoS flows.	YES	ignore
Redundant DL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of redundant DL PDUs.	YES	ignore
Redundant DL NG-U TNL Information Reused	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	Indicates that Redundant DL NG-U TNL Information has been reused.	YES	ignore
Additional Redundant DL QoS Flow per TNL Information	O		QoS Flow per TNL Information List 9.3.2.1	NG-RAN node endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s) for delivery of Redundant DL PDUs for split PDU session, together with associated QoS flows.	YES	ignore
Used RSN Information	O		Redundant PDU Session Information 9.3.1.136		YES	ignore
Global RAN Node ID of Secondary NG-RAN Node	O		Global RAN Node ID 9.3.1.5		YES	ignore
MBS Support Indicator	O		9.3.1.210		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.4.9 Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer corresponding to the <i>DL NG-U UP TNL Information</i> IE received in the <i>Path Switch Request Transfer</i> IE.	-	
Security Indication	O		9.3.1.27		-	
Additional NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information Pair List 9.3.2.11	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer indicated in the <i>Path Switch Request Transfer</i> IE and the corresponding UPF endpoint for split PDU session.	YES	ignore
Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of UL PDUs for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore
Additional Redundant NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information Pair List 9.3.2.11	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer for the redundant transmission indicated in the <i>Path Switch Request Transfer</i> IE and the corresponding UPF endpoint for split PDU session.	YES	ignore
QoS Flow Parameters List		0..1			YES	ignore
>QoS Flow Parameters Item		1..<maxno of QoS Flows>			-	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
>>Alternative QoS Parameters Set List	O		9.3.1.151	Indicates alternative sets of QoS parameters for the QoS flow.	-	
>>CN Packet Delay Budget Downlink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.3.1.135	Core Network Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore

>>CN Packet Delay Budget Uplink	O		Extended Packet Delay Budget 9.3.1.135	Core Network Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE may be present in case of GBR QoS flows and is ignored otherwise.	YES	ignore
>>Burst Arrival Time Downlink	O		Burst Arrival Time 9.3.1.133	Indicates the downlink Burst Arrival Time of the TSC QoS flow	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.4.10 Handover Command Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	To deliver forwarded DL PDUs per PDU session tunnel.	-	
QoS Flow to be Forwarded List		0..1			-	
>QoS Flow to be Forwarded Item		1..<maxno ofQoSFlows>			-	
>>QoS Flow Identifier	M		9.3.1.51		-	
Data Forwarding Response DRB List	O		9.3.1.77		-	
Additional DL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		QoS Flow per TNL Information List 9.3.2.1	NG-RAN node endpoint to deliver forwarded DL PDUs for split PDU session tunnel, together with associated QoS flows to be forwarded.	YES	ignore
UL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	To deliver forwarded UL PDUs	YES	reject
Additional UL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information List 9.3.2.12	NG-RAN node endpoint to deliver forwarded UL PDUs for split PDU session tunnel.	YES	reject
Data Forwarding Response E-RAB List	O		9.3.1.121		YES	ignore
QoS Flow Failed to Setup List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.3.1.13		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.

9.3.4.11 Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL NG-U UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of DL PDUs.	-	
DL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	To deliver forwarded DL PDUs.	-	
Security Result	O		9.3.1.59		-	
QoS Flow Setup Response List	M		QoS Flow List with Data Forwarding 9.3.2.13	QoS flows associated with the <i>DL NG-U UP TNL Information</i> IE.	-	
QoS Flow Failed to Setup List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.3.1.13		-	
Data Forwarding Response DRB List	O		9.3.1.77		-	
Additional DL UP TNL Information for HO List		0..1			YES	ignore
>Additional DL UP TNL Information for HO Item		1..<maxno ofMultiConnectivityMinusOne>		Additional DL UP TNL Information for split PDU session, in the same order as the UPF endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer(s) received in the <i>Handover Request Transfer</i> IE of the Handover Request message.	-	
>>Additional DL NG-U UP TNL Information	M		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	NG-RAN node endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer for delivery of DL PDUs.	-	
>>>Additional QoS Flow Setup Response List	M		QoS Flow List with Data Forwarding 9.3.2.13	QoS flows associated with the <i>Additional DL NG-U UP TNL Information</i> IE.	-	
>>>Additional DL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	NG-RAN node endpoint to deliver forwarded DL PDUs.	-	
>>>Additional Redundant DL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	NG-RAN node endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer for delivery of redundant DL PDUs.	YES	ignore
UL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	To deliver forwarded UL PDUs	YES	reject
Additional UL Forwarding UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information List 9.3.2.12	NG-RAN node endpoint to deliver forwarded UL PDUs for split PDU session.	YES	reject

Data Forwarding Response E-RAB List	O		9.3.1.121		YES	ignore
Redundant DL NG-U UP TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of DL PDUs for the redundant transmission.	YES	ignore
Used RSN Information	O		Redundant PDU Session Information 9.3.1.136		YES	ignore
Global RAN Node ID of Secondary NG-RAN Node	O		Global RAN Node ID 9.3.1.5		YES	ignore
MBS Support Indicator	O		9.3.1.210		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64.
maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne	Maximum no. of connectivity allowed for a UE minus one. Value is 3. The current version of the specification supports 1.

9.3.4.12 PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause	M		9.3.1.2	

9.3.4.13 PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Cause	M		9.3.1.2		-	
Secondary RAT Usage Information	O		9.3.1.114		YES	ignore

9.3.4.14 Handover Required Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Direct Forwarding Path Availability	O		9.3.1.64	

9.3.4.15 Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause	M		9.3.1.2	

9.3.4.16 PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause	M		9.3.1.2	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3	

9.3.4.17 PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause	M		9.3.1.2	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3	

9.3.4.18 Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause	M		9.3.1.2	

9.3.4.19 Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause	M		9.3.1.2	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3	

9.3.4.20 Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause	M		9.3.1.2	

9.3.4.21 PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Secondary RAT Usage Information	O		9.3.1.114		YES	ignore

9.3.4.22 PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause	M		9.3.1.2	

9.3.4.23 Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Secondary RAT Usage Information	O		9.3.1.114	

9.3.4.24 UE Context Resume Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Failed to Resume List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.3.1.13	

9.3.4.25 UE Context Resume Response Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
QoS Flow Failed to Resume List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.3.1.13	

9.3.4.26 UE Context Suspend Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Suspend Indicator	O		ENUMERATED (true, ...)	

9.3.5 MB-SMF Related IEs

9.3.5.1 Void

9.3.5.2 Void

9.3.5.3 MBS Session Setup or Modification Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
MBS Session TNL Information 5GC	O		9.3.2.15		YES	reject
MBS QoS Flows To Be Setup or Modified List	M		MBS QoS Flows To Be Setup List 9.3.1.236		YES	reject
MBS Session FSA ID List		<i>0..<maxno of MBSFS As></i>			YES	ignore
>MBS Frequency Selection Area Identity	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS Flows allowed within one MBS session. Value is 64.
maxnoofMBSFSAs	Maximum no. of FSA IDs for one MBS session. Value is 64.

9.3.5.4 Void

9.3.5.5 MBS Session Setup or Modification Response Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session TNL Information NG-RAN	O		9.3.2.17	

9.3.5.6 MBS Session Setup or Modification Failure Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause	M		9.3.1.2	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3	

9.3.5.7 MBS Distribution Setup Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206	
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207	
Shared NG-U Unicast TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of DL PDUs.

9.3.5.8 MBS Distribution Setup Response Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206	
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207	
Shared NG-U Multicast TNL Information	O		9.3.2.16	
MBS QoS Flows To Be Setup List	M		9.3.1.236	
MBS Session Status	M		9.3.1.217	
MBS Service Area	O		9.3.1.208	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS Flows allowed within one MBS session. Value is 64.

9.3.5.9 MBS Distribution Setup Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206	
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207	
Cause	M		9.3.1.2	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.3.1.3	

9.3.5.10 MBS Distribution Release Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206	
MBS Area Session ID	O		9.3.1.207	
Shared NG-U Unicast TNL Information	O		UP Transport Layer Information 9.3.2.2	NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of DL PDUs.
Cause	M		9.3.1.2	

9.3.5.11 Multicast Session Activation Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206	

9.3.5.12 Multicast Session Deactivation Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206	

9.3.5.13 Multicast Session Update Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
MBS Session ID	M		9.3.1.206		YES	reject
MBS Service Area	O		9.3.1.208		YES	reject
MBS QoS Flows To Be Setup or Modified List	O		MBS QoS Flows To Be Setup List 9.3.1.236		YES	reject
MBS QoS Flow To Release List	O		QoS Flow List with Cause 9.3.1.13	This IE indicates the MBS QoS flow Identifiers of the MBS QoS flows to be released.	YES	reject
MBS Session TNL Information 5GC	O		9.3.2.15		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofMBSQoSFlows	Maximum no. of QoS Flows allowed within one MBS session. Value is 64.

9.3.5.14 MBS Session Release Response Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MBS Session TNL Information NG-RAN	O		9.3.2.17	

9.4 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.4.1 General

NGAP ASN.1 definition conforms to ITU-T Rec. X.691 [4], ITU-T Rec. X.680 [5] and ITU-T Rec. X.681 [6].

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of NGAP messages. NGAP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct an NGAP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules:

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions.
- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e., an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

NOTE: In the above "IE" means an IE in the object set with an explicit ID. If one IE needs to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences will have different IE IDs.

If an NGAP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in subclause 10.3.6.

9.4.2 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e., the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor interoperability;
- by vendors for research purposes, e.g., to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

9.4.3 Elementary Procedure Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- *****
--
-- Elementary Procedure definitions
--
-- *****
--
NGAP-PDU-Descriptions {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-Access (22) modules (3) ngap (1) version1 (1) ngap-PDU-Descriptions (0)}

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- *****

IMPORTS

    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode
    FROM NGAP-CommonDataTypes

    AMFConfigurationUpdate,
    AMFConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,
    AMFConfigurationUpdateFailure,
    AMFCPRelocationIndication,
    AMFStatusIndication,
    BroadcastSessionModificationFailure,
    BroadcastSessionModificationRequest,
    BroadcastSessionModificationResponse,
    BroadcastSessionReleaseRequest,
    BroadcastSessionReleaseRequired,
    BroadcastSessionReleaseResponse,
    BroadcastSessionSetupFailure,
    BroadcastSessionSetupRequest,
    BroadcastSessionSetupResponse,
    CellTrafficTrace,
    ConnectionEstablishmentIndication,
    DeactivateTrace,
    DistributionReleaseRequest,
    DistributionReleaseResponse,
    DistributionSetupFailure,
    DistributionSetupRequest,
    DistributionSetupResponse,
    DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,
```

DownlinkRANConfigurationTransfer,
DownlinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer,
DownlinkRANStatusTransfer,
DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPATransport,
ErrorIndication,
HandoverCancel,
HandoverCancelAcknowledge,
HandoverCommand,
HandoverFailure,
HandoverNotify,
HandoverPreparationFailure,
HandoverRequest,
HandoverRequestAcknowledge,
HandoverRequired,
HandoverSuccess,
InitialContextSetupFailure,
InitialContextSetupRequest,
InitialContextSetupResponse,
InitialUEMessage,
LocationReport,
LocationReportingControl,
LocationReportingFailureIndication,
MulticastSessionActivationFailure,
MulticastSessionActivationRequest,
MulticastSessionActivationResponse,
MulticastSessionDeactivationRequest,
MulticastSessionDeactivationResponse,
MulticastSessionUpdateFailure,
MulticastSessionUpdateRequest,
MulticastSessionUpdateResponse,
MulticastGroupPaging,
NASNonDeliveryIndication,
NGReset,
NGResetAcknowledge,
NGSetupFailure,
NGSetupRequest,
NGSetupResponse,
OverloadStart,
OverloadStop,
Paging,
PathSwitchRequest,
PathSwitchRequestAcknowledge,
PathSwitchRequestFailure,
PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirm,
PDUSessionResourceModifyIndication,
PDUSessionResourceModifyRequest,
PDUSessionResourceModifyResponse,
PDUSessionResourceNotify,
PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommand,
PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponse,
PDUSessionResourceSetupRequest,
PDUSessionResourceSetupResponse,
PrivateMessage,
PWSCancelRequest,

PWSCancelResponse,
PWSFailureIndication,
PWSRestartIndication,
RANConfigurationUpdate,
RANConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,
RANConfigurationUpdateFailure,
RANCPRelocationIndication,
RerouteNASRequest,
RetrieveUEInformation,
RRCInactiveTransitionReport,
SecondaryRATDataUsageReport,
TraceFailureIndication,
TraceStart,
UEContextModificationFailure,
UEContextModificationRequest,
UEContextModificationResponse,
UEContextReleaseCommand,
UEContextReleaseComplete,
UEContextReleaseRequest,
UEContextResumeRequest,
UEContextResumeResponse,
UEContextResumeFailure,
UEContextSuspendRequest,
UEContextSuspendResponse,
UEContextSuspendFailure,
UEInformationTransfer,
UERadioCapabilityCheckRequest,
UERadioCapabilityCheckResponse,
UERadioCapabilityIDMappingRequest,
UERadioCapabilityIDMappingResponse,
UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication,
UETNLAbindingReleaseRequest,
UplinkNASTransport,
UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,
UplinkRANConfigurationTransfer,
UplinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer,
UplinkRANStatusTransfer,
UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,
WriteReplaceWarningRequest,
WriteReplaceWarningResponse,
UplinkRIMInformationTransfer,
DownlinkRIMInformationTransfer

FROM NGAP-PDU-Contents

id-AMFConfigurationUpdate,
id-AMFCPRelocationIndication,
id-AMFStatusIndication,
id-BroadcastSessionModification,
id-BroadcastSessionRelease,
id-BroadcastSessionReleaseRequired,
id-BroadcastSessionSetup,
id-CellTrafficTrace,
id-ConnectionEstablishmentIndication,

id-DeactivateTrace,
id-DistributionSetup,
id-DistributionRelease,
id-DownlinkNASTransport,
id-DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,
id-DownlinkRANConfigurationTransfer,
id-DownlinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer,
id-DownlinkRANStatusTransfer,
id-DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,
id-ErrorIndication,
id-HandoverCancel,
id-HandoverNotification,
id-HandoverPreparation,
id-HandoverResourceAllocation,
id-HandoverSuccess,
id-InitialContextSetup,
id-InitialUEMessage,
id-LocationReport,
id-LocationReportingControl,
id-LocationReportingFailureIndication,
id-MulticastSessionActivation,
id-MulticastSessionDeactivation,
id-MulticastSessionUpdate,
id-MulticastGroupPaging,
id-NASNonDeliveryIndication,
id-NGReset,
id-NGSetup,
id-OverloadStart,
id-OverloadStop,
id-Paging,
id-PathSwitchRequest,
id-PDUSessionResourceModify,
id-PDUSessionResourceModifyIndication,
id-PDUSessionResourceNotify,
id-PDUSessionResourceRelease,
id-PDUSessionResourceSetup,
id-PrivateMessage,
id-PWSCancel,
id-PWSFailureIndication,
id-PWSRestartIndication,
id-RANConfigurationUpdate,
id-RANCPRelocationIndication,
id-RerouteNASRequest,
id-RetrieveUEInformation,
id-RRCInactiveTransitionReport,
id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReport,
id-TraceFailureIndication,
id-TraceStart,
id-UEContextModification,
id-UEContextRelease,
id-UEContextReleaseRequest,
id-UEContextResume,
id-UEContextSuspend,
id-UEInformationTransfer,

```

    id-UERadioCapabilityCheck,
    id-UERadioCapabilityIDMapping,
    id-UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication,
    id-UETNLABindingRelease,
    id-UplinkNASTransport,
    id-UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPATransport,
    id-UplinkRANConfigurationTransfer,
    id-UplinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer,
    id-UplinkRANStatusTransfer,
    id-UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPATransport,
    id-WriteReplaceWarning,
    id-UplinkRIMInformationTransfer,
    id-DownlinkRIMInformationTransfer

FROM NGAP-Constants;

-- *****
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
-- *****
-- *****

NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
    &InitiatingMessage          ,          OPTIONAL,
    &SuccessfulOutcome          ,          OPTIONAL,
    &UnsuccessfulOutcome        ,          OPTIONAL,
    &procedureCode              ProcedureCode UNIQUE,
    &criticality                 Criticality DEFAULT ignore
}

WITH SYNTAX {
    INITIATING MESSAGE          &InitiatingMessage
    [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME         &SuccessfulOutcome]
    [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
    PROCEDURE CODE              &procedureCode
    [CRITICALITY                 &criticality]
}

-- *****
-- Interface PDU Definition
-- *****
-- *****

NGAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
    initiatingMessage          InitiatingMessage,
    successfulOutcome          SuccessfulOutcome,
    unsuccessfulOutcome        UnsuccessfulOutcome,
    ...
}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode              NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode
    criticality                 NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
    ({NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    ({NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}){@procedureCode}),

```

```

    value          NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage
}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode
    criticality     NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
    value          NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome
}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode
    criticality     NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality
    value          NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome
}

-- *****
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
-- *****
-- *****

NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 |
    NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2,
    ...
}

NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    amfConfigurationUpdate
    | broadcastSessionModification
    | broadcastSessionRelease
    | broadcastSessionSetup
    | distributionSetup
    | distributionRelease
    | handoverCancel
    | handoverPreparation
    | handoverResourceAllocation
    | initialContextSetup
    | multicastSessionActivation
    | multicastSessionDeactivation
    | multicastSessionUpdate
    | nGReset
    | nGSetup
    | pathSwitchRequest
    | pduSessionResourceModify
    | pduSessionResourceModifyIndication
    | pduSessionResourceRelease
    | pduSessionResourceSetup
    | pwsCancel
    | ranConfigurationUpdate
    | ueContextModification
    | ueContextRelease
    | ueContextResume
    | ueContextSuspend

```

```
uERadioCapabilityCheck
uERadioCapabilityIDMapping
writeReplaceWarning,
...
}

NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    amfCPRelocationIndication
    amfStatusIndication
    broadcastSessionReleaseRequired
    cellTrafficTrace
    connectionEstablishmentIndication
    deactivateTrace
    downlinkNASTransport
    downlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport
    downlinkRANConfigurationTransfer
    downlinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer
    downlinkRANStatusTransfer
    downlinkRIMInformationTransfer
    downlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport
    errorIndication
    handoverNotification
    handoverSuccess
    initialUEMessage
    locationReport
    locationReportingControl
    locationReportingFailureIndication
    multicastGroupPaging
    NASNonDeliveryIndication
    overloadStart
    overloadStop
    paging
    pduSessionResourceNotify
    privateMessage
    pwsFailureIndication
    pwsRestartIndication
    rANCPRelocationIndication
    rerouteNASRequest
    retrieveUEInformation
    rRCInactiveTransitionReport
    secondaryRATDataUsageReport
    traceFailureIndication
    traceStart
    ueContextReleaseRequest
    ueInformationTransfer
    uERadioCapabilityInfoIndication
    uETNLABindingRelease
    uplinkNASTransport
    uplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport
    uplinkRANConfigurationTransfer
    uplinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer
    uplinkRANStatusTransfer
    uplinkRIMInformationTransfer
    uplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,
```



```

...
}

-- *****
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
-- *****
-- *****

AMFConfigurationUpdate NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    AMFConfigurationUpdate
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    AMFConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME AMFConfigurationUpdateFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-AMFConfigurationUpdate
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

AMFCPRelocationIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    AMFCPRelocationIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-AMFCPRelocationIndication
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

AMFStatusIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    AMFStatusIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-AMFStatusIndication
    CRITICALITY           ignore
}

broadcastSessionModification NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    BroadcastSessionModificationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    BroadcastSessionModificationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME BroadcastSessionModificationFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-BroadcastSessionModification
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

broadcastSessionRelease NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    BroadcastSessionReleaseRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    BroadcastSessionReleaseResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-BroadcastSessionRelease
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

broadcastSessionReleaseRequired NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    BroadcastSessionReleaseRequired
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-BroadcastSessionReleaseRequired
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

broadcastSessionSetup NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    BroadcastSessionSetupRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    BroadcastSessionSetupResponse

```

```

    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      BroadcastSessionSetupFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-BroadcastSessionSetup
    CRITICALITY                reject
  }

  cellTrafficTrace NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        CellTrafficTrace
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-CellTrafficTrace
    CRITICALITY                ignore
  }

  connectionEstablishmentIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        ConnectionEstablishmentIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-ConnectionEstablishmentIndication
    CRITICALITY                reject
  }

  deactivateTrace NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        DeactivateTrace
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-DeactivateTrace
    CRITICALITY                ignore
  }

  distributionSetup NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        DistributionSetupRequest
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      DistributionSetupResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-DistributionSetupFailure
    CRITICALITY                reject
  }

  distributionRelease NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        DistributionReleaseRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME         DistributionReleaseResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-DistributionRelease
    CRITICALITY                reject
  }

  downlinkNASTransport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        DownlinkNASTransport
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-DownlinkNASTransport
    CRITICALITY                ignore
  }

  downlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport
    CRITICALITY                ignore
  }

  downlinkRANConfigurationTransfer NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE        DownlinkRANConfigurationTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE            id-DownlinkRANConfigurationTransfer
    CRITICALITY                ignore
  }

```

```

    }

    downlinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      DownlinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-DownlinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer
        CRITICALITY              ignore
    }

    downlinkRANStatusTransfer NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      DownlinkRANStatusTransfer
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-DownlinkRANStatusTransfer
        CRITICALITY              ignore
    }

    downlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport
        CRITICALITY              ignore
    }

    errorIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      ErrorIndication
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-ErrorIndication
        CRITICALITY              ignore
    }

    handoverCancel NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      HandoverCancel
        SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      HandoverCancelAcknowledge
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-HandoverCancel
        CRITICALITY              reject
    }

    handoverNotification NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      HandoverNotify
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-HandoverNotification
        CRITICALITY              ignore
    }

    handoverPreparation NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      HandoverRequired
        SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      HandoverCommand
        UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    HandoverPreparationFailure
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-HandoverPreparation
        CRITICALITY              reject
    }

    handoverResourceAllocation NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      HandoverRequest
        SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      HandoverRequestAcknowledge
        UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    HandoverFailure
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-HandoverResourceAllocation
        CRITICALITY              reject
    }

```

```

handoverSuccess NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    HandoverSuccess
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-HandoverSuccess
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

initialContextSetup NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    InitialContextSetupRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     InitialContextSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  InitialContextSetupFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-InitialContextSetup
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

initialUEMessage NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    InitialUEMessage
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-InitialUEMessage
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

locationReport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    LocationReport
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-LocationReport
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

locationReportingControl NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    LocationReportingControl
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-LocationReportingControl
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

locationReportingFailureIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    LocationReportingFailureIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-LocationReportingFailureIndication
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

multicastSessionActivation NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    MulticastSessionActivationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     MulticastSessionActivationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  MulticastSessionActivationFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-MulticastSessionActivation
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

multicastSessionDeactivation NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    MulticastSessionDeactivationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     MulticastSessionDeactivationResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-MulticastSessionDeactivation
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

```

```

multicastSessionUpdate NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    MulticastSessionUpdateRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    MulticastSessionUpdateResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME MulticastSessionUpdateFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-MulticastSessionUpdate
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

multicastGroupPaging NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    MulticastGroupPaging
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-MulticastGroupPaging
    CRITICALITY           ignore
}

nasNonDeliveryIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    NASNonDeliveryIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-NASNonDeliveryIndication
    CRITICALITY           ignore
}

ngReset NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    NReset
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    NResetAcknowledge
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-NGReset
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

ngSetup NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    NGSetupRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    NGSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME NGSetupFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-NGSetup
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

overloadStart NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    OverloadStart
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-OverloadStart
    CRITICALITY           ignore
}

overloadStop NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    OverloadStop
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-OverloadStop
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

paging NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    Paging
    PROCEDURE CODE       id-Paging
    CRITICALITY           ignore
}

pathSwitchRequest NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

```

```

INITIATING MESSAGE      PathSwitchRequest
SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      PathSwitchRequestAcknowledge
UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    PathSwitchRequestFailure
PROCEDURE CODE          id-PathSwitchRequest
CRITICALITY             reject
    }

pDUSessionResourceModify NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    PDUSessionResourceModifyRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    PDUSessionResourceModifyResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-PDUSessionResourceModify
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

pDUSessionResourceModifyIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    PDUSessionResourceModifyIndication
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirm
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-PDUSessionResourceModifyIndication
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

pDUSessionResourceNotify NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    PDUSessionResourceNotify
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-PDUSessionResourceNotify
    CRITICALITY           ignore
}

pDUSessionResourceRelease NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommand
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-PDUSessionResourceRelease
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

pDUSessionResourceSetup NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    PDUSessionResourceSetupRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    PDUSessionResourceSetupResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-PDUSessionResourceSetup
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

privateMessage NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    PrivateMessage
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-PrivateMessage
    CRITICALITY           ignore
}

pWSCancel NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    PWSCancelRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    PWSCancelResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-PWSCancel
    CRITICALITY           reject
}

```

```

pWSFailureIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    PWSFailureIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-PWSFailureIndication
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

pWSRestartIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    PWSRestartIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-PWSRestartIndication
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

rANConfigurationUpdate NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    RANConfigurationUpdate
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     RANConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RANConfigurationUpdateFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-RANConfigurationUpdate
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

rANCPRelocationIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    RANCPRelocationIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-RANCPRelocationIndication
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

rerouteNASRequest NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    RerouteNASRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-RerouteNASRequest
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

retrieveUEInformation NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    RetrieveUEInformation
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-RetrieveUEInformation
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

rRCInactiveTransitionReport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    RRCInactiveTransitionReport
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-RRCInactiveTransitionReport
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

secondaryRATDataUsageReport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    SecondaryRATDataUsageReport
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-SecondaryRATDataUsageReport
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

traceFailureIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE    TraceFailureIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE        id-TraceFailureIndication

```

```

    }

    traceStart NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      TraceStart
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-TraceStart
        CRITICALITY              ignore
    }

    ueContextModification NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      UEContextModificationRequest
        SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       UEContextModificationResponse
        UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     UEContextModificationFailure
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-UEContextModification
        CRITICALITY              reject
    }

    ueContextRelease NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      UEContextReleaseCommand
        SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       UEContextReleaseComplete
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-UEContextRelease
        CRITICALITY              reject
    }

    ueContextReleaseRequest NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      UEContextReleaseRequest
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-UEContextReleaseRequest
        CRITICALITY              ignore
    }

    ueContextResume NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      UEContextResumeRequest
        SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       UEContextResumeResponse
        UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     UEContextResumeFailure
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-UEContextResume
        CRITICALITY              reject
    }

    ueContextSuspend NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      UEContextSuspendRequest
        SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       UEContextSuspendResponse
        UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     UEContextSuspendFailure
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-UEContextSuspend
        CRITICALITY              reject
    }

    ueInformationTransfer NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      UEInformationTransfer
        PROCEDURE CODE          id-UEInformationTransfer
        CRITICALITY              reject
    }

    ueRadioCapabilityCheck NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
        INITIATING MESSAGE      UERadioCapabilityCheckRequest

```



```

    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      UERadioCapabilityCheckResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-UERadioCapabilityCheck
    CRITICALITY              reject
  }

  uERadioCapabilityIDMapping NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UERadioCapabilityIDMappingRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      UERadioCapabilityIDMappingResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-UERadioCapabilityIDMapping
    CRITICALITY              reject
  }

  uERadioCapabilityInfoIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication
    CRITICALITY              ignore
  }

  uETNLABindingRelease NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UETNLABindingReleaseRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-UETNLABindingRelease
    CRITICALITY              ignore
  }

  uplinkNAstransport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UplinkNAstransport
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-UplinkNAstransport
    CRITICALITY              ignore
  }

  uplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport
    CRITICALITY              ignore
  }

  uplinkRANConfigurationTransfer NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UplinkRANConfigurationTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-UplinkRANConfigurationTransfer
    CRITICALITY              ignore
  }

  uplinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UplinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-UplinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer
    CRITICALITY              reject
  }

  uplinkRANStatusTransfer NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UplinkRANStatusTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-UplinkRANStatusTransfer
    CRITICALITY              ignore
  }

```

9.4.4 PDU Definitions

ETSI

```

AllowedNSSAI,
AMFName,
AMFSetID,
AMF-TNLAassociationSetupList,
AMF-TNLAassociationToAddList,
AMF-TNLAassociationToRemoveList,
AMF-TNLAassociationToUpdateList,
AMF-UE-NGAP-ID,
AssistanceDataForPaging,
AuthenticatedIndication,
BroadcastCancelledAreaList,
BroadcastCompletedAreaList,
CancelAllWarningMessages,
Cause,
CellIDListForRestart,
CEmodeBRestricted,
CEmodeBSupport-Indicator,
CNAssistedRANTuning,
ConcurrentWarningMessageInd,
CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive,
CPTransportLayerInformation,
CriticalityDiagnostics,
DataCodingScheme,
DL-CP-SecurityInformation,
DirectForwardingPathAvailability,
EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer,
EDT-Session,
EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart,
EmergencyFallbackIndicator,
EN-DCSONConfigurationTransfer,
EndIndication,
Enhanced-CoverageRestriction,
EUTRA-CGI,
EUTRA-PagingDRXInformation,
Extended-AMFName,
Extended-ConnectedTime,
Extended-RANNodeName,
FiveG-ProSeAuthorized,
FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters,
FiveG-S-TMSI,
GlobalRANNodeID,
GUAMI,
HandoverFlag,
HandoverType,
IAB-Authorized,
IAB-Supported,
IABNodeIndication,
IMSVoiceSupportIndicator,
IndexToRFSP,
InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging,
IntersystemSONConfigurationTransfer,
LAI,
LTEM-Indication,
LocationReportingRequestType,

```

LTESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate,
 LTEV2XServicesAuthorized,
 MaskedIMEISV,
 MBS-AreaSessionID,
 MBS-ServiceArea,
 MBS-SessionID,
 MBS-DistributionReleaseRequestTransfer,
 MBS-DistributionSetupRequestTransfer,
 MBS-DistributionSetupResponseTransfer,
 MBS-DistributionSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer,
 MBSSessionReleaseResponseTransfer,
 MBSSessionSetupOrModFailureTransfer,
 MBSSessionSetupOrModRequestTransfer,
 MBSSessionSetupOrModResponseTransfer,
 MessageIdentifier,
 MDTPLMNList,
 MDTPLMNModificationList,
 MobilityRestrictionList,
 MulticastSessionActivationRequestTransfer,
 MulticastSessionDeactivationRequestTransfer,
 MulticastSessionUpdateRequestTransfer,
 MulticastGroupPagingAreaList,
 NAS-PDU,
 NASSecurityParametersFromNGRAN,
 NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX,
 NB-IoT-PagingDRX,
 NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInfo,
 NB-IoT-UEPriority,
 NewSecurityContextInd,
 NGRAN-CGI,
 NGRAN-TNLAassociationToRemoveList,
 NGRANTraceID,
 NotifySourceNGRANNode,
 NPN-AccessInformation,
 NR-CGI,
 NR-PagingeDRXInformation,
 NRPPa-PDU,
 NumberOfBroadcastsRequested,
 NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate,
 NRV2XServicesAuthorized,
 OverloadResponse,
 OverloadStartNSSAList,
 PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE,
 PagingCause,
 PagingDRX,
 PagingOrigin,
 PagingPriority,
 PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate,
 PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList,
 PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModCfm,
 PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes,
 PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESReq,
 PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESRes,
 PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail,

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes,
PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOfAck,
PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPSReq,
PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListSURES,
PDUSessionResourceHandoverList,
PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl,
PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq,
PDUSessionResourceListHORqd,
PDUSessionResourceModifyListModCfm,
PDUSessionResourceModifyListModInd,
PDUSessionResourceModifyListModReq,
PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes,
PDUSessionResourceNotifyList,
PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot,
PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck,
PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSFail,
PDUSessionResourceReleasedListRelRes,
PDUSessionResourceResumeListRESReq,
PDUSessionResourceResumeListRESRes,
PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageList,
PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq,
PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes,
PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOfReq,
PDUSessionResourceSetupListSUREq,
PDUSessionResourceSetupListSURES,
PDUSessionResourceSuspendListSUSReq,
PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList,
PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList,
PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOfCmd,
PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListRelCmd,
PEIPAssistanceInformation,
PLMNIdentity,
PLMNSupportList,
PrivacyIndicator,
PWSFailedCellIDList,
PC5QoSParameters,
QMCConfigInfo,
QMCDeactivation,
RANodeName,
RANPagingPriority,
RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer,
RAN-UE-NGAP-ID,
RedCapIndication,
RedirectionVoiceFallback,
RelativeAMFCapacity,
RepetitionPeriod,
ResetType,
RGLevelWirelineAccessCharacteristics,
RoutingID,
RRCEstablishmentCause,
RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest,
RRCState,
SecurityContext,
SecurityKey,

```

SerialNumber,
ServedGUAMIList,
SliceSupportList,
S-NSSAI,
SONConfigurationTransfer,
SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer,
SourceToTarget-AMFInformationReroute,
SRVCCOperationPossible,
SupportedTAList,
Suspend-Request-Indication,
Suspend-Response-Indication,
TAI,
TAIListForPaging,
TAIListForRestart,
TargetID,
TargetNSSAIInformation,
TargetToSource-TransparentContainer,
TargetToSource-Failure-TransparentContainer,
TimeSyncAssistanceInfo,
TimeToWait,
TNLAAssociationList,
TraceActivation,
TrafficLoadReductionIndication,
TransportLayerAddress,
UEAggregateMaximumBitRate,
UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList,
UECapabilityInfoRequest,
UEContextRequest,
UE-DifferentiationInfo,
UE-NGAP-IDS,
UEPagingIdentity,
UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestList,
UERadioCapability,
UERadioCapabilityForPaging,
UERadioCapabilityID,
UERetentionInformation,
UESecurityCapabilities,
UESliceMaximumBitRateList,
UE-UP-Clot-Support,
UL-CP-SecurityInformation,
UnavailableGUAMIList,
URI-address,
UserLocationInformation,
WarningAreaCoordinates,
WarningAreaList,
WarningMessageContents,
WarningSecurityInfo,
WarningType,
WUS-Assistance-Information,
RIMInformationTransfer

```

FROM NGAP-IES

```
PrivateIE-Container{}
```

```

ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
ProtocolIE-Container{},
ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{},
ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},
NGAP-PRIVATE-IES,
NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR
FROM NGAP-Containers

id-AllowedNSSAI,
id-AMFName,
id-AMFOverloadResponse,
id-AMFSetID,
id-AMF-TNLAAssociationFailedToSetupList,
id-AMF-TNLAAssociationSetupList,
id-AMF-TNLAAssociationToAddList,
id-AMF-TNLAAssociationToRemoveList,
id-AMF-TNLAAssociationToUpdateList,
id-AMFTrafficLoadReductionIndication,
id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID,
id-AssistanceDataForPaging,
id-AuthenticatedIndication,
id-BroadcastCancelledAreaList,
id-BroadcastCompletedAreaList,
id-CancelAllWarningMessages,
id-Cause,
id-CellIDListForRestart,
id-CEmodeBRestricted,
id-CEmodeBSupport-Indicator,
id-CNAAssistedRANTuning,
id-ConcurrentWarningMessageInd,
id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive,
id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
id-DataCodingScheme,
id-DefaultPagingDRX,
id-DirectForwardingPathAvailability,
id-DL-CP-SecurityInformation,
id-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer,
id-EDT-Session,
id-EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart,
id-EmergencyFallbackIndicator,
id-ENDC-SONConfigurationTransferDL,
id-ENDC-SONConfigurationTransferUL,
id-EndIndication,
id-Enhanced-CoverageRestriction,
id-EUTRA-CGI,
id-EUTRA-PagingDRXInformation,
id-Extended-AMFName,
id-Extended-ConnectedTime,
id-Extended-RANNodeName,
id-FiveG-ProSeAuthorized,
id-FiveG-ProSeUEPC5AggregateMaximumBitRate,

```

id-FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters,
id-FiveG-S-TMSI,
id-GlobalRANNodeID,
id-GUAMI,
id-HandoverFlag,
id-HandoverType,
id-IAB-Authorized,
id-IAB-Supported,
id-IABNodeIndication,
id-IMSVoiceSupportIndicator,
id-IndexToRFSP,
id-InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging,
id-InterSystemSONConfigurationTransferDL,
id-InterSystemSONConfigurationTransferUL,
id-LocationReportingRequestType,
id-LTEM-Indication,
id-LTEV2XServicesAuthorized,
id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate,
id-ManagementBasedMDTPLMNList,
id-ManagementBasedMDTPLMNModificationList,
id-MaskedIMEISV,
id-MBS-AreaSessionID,
id-MBS-ServiceArea,
id-MBS-SessionID,
id-MBS-DistributionReleaseRequestTransfer,
id-MBS-DistributionSetupRequestTransfer,
id-MBS-DistributionSetupResponseTransfer,
id-MBS-DistributionSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer,
id-MBSSessionModificationFailureTransfer,
id-MBSSessionModificationRequestTransfer,
id-MBSSessionModificationResponseTransfer,
id-MBSSessionReleaseResponseTransfer,
id-MBSSessionSetupFailureTransfer,
id-MBSSessionSetupRequestTransfer,
id-MBSSessionSetupResponseTransfer,
id-MessageIdentifier,
id-MobilityRestrictionList,
id-MulticastSessionActivationRequestTransfer,
id-MulticastSessionDeactivationRequestTransfer,
id-MulticastSessionUpdateRequestTransfer,
id-MulticastGroupPagingAreaList,
id-NAS-PDU,
id-NASC,
id-NASSecurityParametersFromNGRAN,
id-NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX,
id-NB-IoT-PagingDRX,
id-NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInfo,
id-NB-IoT-UEPriority,
id-NewAMF-UE-NGAP-ID,
id-NewGUAMI,
id-NewSecurityContextInd,
id-NGAP-Message,
id-NGRAN-CGI,
id-NGRAN-TNLAssociationToRemoveList,

id-NGRANTraceID,
id-NotifySourceNGRANNode,
id-NPN-AccessInformation,
id-NR-PagingDRXInformation,
id-NRPPa-PDU,
id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized,
id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate,
id-NumberOfBroadcastsRequested,
id-OldAMF,
id-OverloadStartNSSAList,
id-PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE,
id-PagingCause,
id-PagingDRX,
id-PagingOrigin,
id-PagingPriority,
id-PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList,
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModCfm,
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes,
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESReq,
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESRes,
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail,
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes,
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOAck,
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPPSReq,
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListSURES,
id-PDUSessionResourceHandoverList,
id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl,
id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq,
id-PDUSessionResourceListHQRqd,
id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModCfm,
id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModInd,
id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModReq,
id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes,
id-PDUSessionResourceNotifList,
id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot,
id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck,
id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSFail,
id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListRelRes,
id-PDUSessionResourceResumeListRESReq,
id-PDUSessionResourceResumeListRESRes,
id-PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageList,
id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq,
id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes,
id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOREq,
id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListSURREq,
id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListSURES,
id-PDUSessionResourceSuspendListSUSReq,
id-PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList,
id-PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList,
id-PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOCmd,
id-PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListRelCmd,
id-PEIPsAssistanceInformation,
id-PLMNSupportList,
id-PrivacyIndicator,

id-PWSFailedCellIDList,
id-PC5QoSParameters,
id-QMCConfigInfo,
id-QMCDeactivation,
id-RANNodeName,
id-RANPagingPriority,
id-RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer,
id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID,
id-RedCapIndication,
id-RedirectionVoiceFallback,
id-RelativeAMFCApacity,
id-RepetitionPeriod,
id-ResetType,
id-RGLevelWirelineAccessCharacteristics,
id-RoutingID,
id-RRCEstablishmentCause,
id-RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest,
id-RRC-Resume-Cause,
id-RRCState,
id-SecurityContext,
id-SecurityKey,
id-SelectedPLMNIdentity,
id-SerialNumber,
id-ServedGUAMList,
id-SliceSupportList,
id-S-NSSAI,
id-SONConfigurationTransferDL,
id-SONConfigurationTransferUL,
id-SourceAMF-UE-NGAP-ID,
id-SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer,
id-SourceToTarget-AMFInformationReroute,
id-SRVCCOperationPossible,
id-SupportedTAList,
id-Suspend-Request-Indication,
id-Suspend-Response-Indication,
id-TAI,
id-TAIListForPaging,
id-TAIListForRestart,
id-TargetID,
id-TargetNSSAIInformation,
id-TargetToSource-TransparentContainer,
id-TargetToSource-Failure-TransparentContainer,
id-TimeSyncAssistanceInfo,
id-TimeToWait,
id-TNGFIdentityInformation,
id-TraceActivation,
id-TraceCollectionEntityIPAddress,
id-TraceCollectionEntityURI,
id-TWIFIdentityInformation,
id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate,
id-UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList,
id-UECapabilityInfoRequest,
id-UEContextRequest,
id-UE-DifferentiationInfo,

ETSI

```

    { ID id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate
    { ID id-UESliceMaximumBitRateList
    ...
}

-- *****
-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE
-- *****
-- *****

PDUSESSIONResourceSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {PDUSESSIONResourceSetupResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

PDUSESSIONResourceSetupResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID         PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-PDUSESSIONResourceSetupListSURES CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSESSIONResourceSetupListSURES PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-PDUSESSIONResourceFailedToSetupListSURES CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSESSIONResourceFailedToSetupListSURES PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional } |
    ...
}

-- *****
-- PDU Session Resource Release Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND
-- *****
-- *****

PDUSESSIONResourceReleaseCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {PDUSESSIONResourceReleaseCommandIEs} },
    ...
}

PDUSESSIONResourceReleaseCommandIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID         CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID         PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RANPagingPriority       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANPagingPriority       PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-NAS-PDU                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NAS-PDU                PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-PDUSESSIONResourceToReleaseListRelCmd CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSESSIONResourceToReleaseListRelCmd PRESENCE mandatory } |
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- *****

```

```

-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE
--
-- *****
PDUSESSIONResourceReleaseResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols    ProtocolIE-Container    { {PDUSESSIONResourceReleaseResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

PDUSESSIONResourceReleaseResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-PDUSESSIONResourceReleasedListRelRes PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-UserLocationInformation TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics   TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PDU Session Resource Modify Elementary Procedure
--
-- *****
--
-- *****
--
-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST
--
-- *****
PDUSESSIONResourceModifyRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols    ProtocolIE-Container    { {PDUSESSIONResourceModifyRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

PDUSESSIONResourceModifyRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RANPagingPriority        TYPE RANPagingPriority        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PDUSESSIONResourceModifyListModReq TYPE PDUSESSIONResourceModifyListModReq PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE

```

```

-- *****
PDUSessionResourceModifyResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols     ProtocolIE-Container    { {PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseIEs} },
  ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes TYPE PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-UserLocationInformation TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- PDU Session Resource Notify Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY
-- *****
PDUSessionResourceNotify ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols     ProtocolIE-Container    { {PDUSessionResourceNotifyIEs} },
  ...
}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-PDUSessionResourceNotifyList TYPE PDUSessionResourceNotifyList PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot TYPE PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-UserLocationInformation TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****

```

ETSI

```

-- *****
-- INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST
-- *****
-- *****
InitialContextSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols ProtocolIE-Container
  ...
}

InitialContextSetupRequestIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }
  { ID id-OldAMF                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMFName PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY reject TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE conditional }
  { ID id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-GUAMI                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE GUAMI PRESENCE mandatory }
  { ID id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-AllowedNSSAI              CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedNSSAI PRESENCE mandatory }
  { ID id-UESecurityCapabilities     CRITICALITY reject TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE mandatory }
  { ID id-SecurityKey                CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityKey PRESENCE mandatory }
  { ID id-TraceActivation            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TraceActivation PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-MobilityRestrictionList    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MobilityRestrictionList PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-UERadioCapability          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-IndexToRFSP               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IndexToRFSP PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-MaskedIMEISV              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MaskedIMEISV PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-NAS-PDU                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-EmergencyFallbackIndicator CRITICALITY reject TYPE EmergencyFallbackIndicator PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapabilityForPaging PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-RedirectionVoiceFallback  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RedirectionVoiceFallback PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-LocationReportingRequestType CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LocationReportingRequestType PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-CNAssistedRANTuning        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CNAssistedRANTuning PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-SRVCCOperationPossible     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SRVCCOperationPossible PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-IAB-Authorized              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IAB-Authorized PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-Enhanced-CoverageRestriction CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Enhanced-CoverageRestriction PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-Extended-ConnectedTime      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Extended-ConnectedTime PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-UE-DifferentiationInfo       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-DifferentiationInfo PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NRV2XServicesAuthorized PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-LTEV2XServicesAuthorized     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LTEV2XServicesAuthorized PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-PC5QoSParameters             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PC5QoSParameters PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-CEmodeRestricted              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CEmodeRestricted PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-UE-UP-CIoT-Support            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-UP-CIoT-Support PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-RGlevelWirelineAccessCharacteristics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RGlevelWirelineAccessCharacteristics PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-ManagementBasedMDTPLMNList   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MDTPLMNList PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID           CRITICALITY reject TYPE UERadioCapabilityID PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-TimeSyncAssistanceInfo        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeSyncAssistanceInfo PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-QMCCfgInfo                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE QMCCfgInfo PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-TargetNSSAIInformation         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TargetNSSAIInformation PRESENCE optional }
}

```



```

    { ID id-UESliceMaximumBitRateList          TYPE UESliceMaximumBitRateList          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-FiveG-ProSeAuthorized              TYPE FiveG-ProSeAuthorized              PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-FiveG-ProSeUEPC5AggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY ignore CRITICALITY optional }|
    { ID id-FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters        CRITICALITY ignore CRITICALITY optional }|
    ...
  }

-- *****
-- INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE
-- *****
-- *****

InitialContextSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {InitialContextSetupResponseIEs} },
  ...
}

InitialContextSetupResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|
  ...
}

-- *****
-- INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE
-- *****
-- *****

InitialContextSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {InitialContextSetupFailureIEs} },
  ...
}

InitialContextSetupFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Cause                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                    PRESENCE mandatory }|
  ...
}

```

```

    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
    },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- UE Context Release Request Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST
-- *****
-- *****
UEContextReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {UEContextReleaseRequest-IEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextReleaseRequest-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IEs ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID         CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- UE Context Release Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND
-- *****
-- *****
UEContextReleaseCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {UEContextReleaseCommand-IEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextReleaseCommand-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IEs ::= {
    { ID id-UE-NGAP-IDs             CRITICALITY reject TYPE UE-NGAP-IDs PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****

```

```

-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE
--
-- *****
UEContextReleaseComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container
    ...
}

UEContextReleaseComplete-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-UserLocationInformation TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging TYPE InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl TYPE PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics   TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE TYPE PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- UE Context Resume Elementary Procedure
--
-- *****
--
-- *****
-- UE CONTEXT RESUME REQUEST
--
-- *****
UEContextResumeRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container
    ...
}

UEContextResumeRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RRC-Resume-Cause        TYPE RRCestablishmentCause   PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceListRESReq TYPE PDUSessionResourceListRESReq PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESReq TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESReq PRESENCE optional }|
    optional
    { ID id-Suspend-Request-Indication TYPE Suspend-Request-Indication PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging TYPE InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE TYPE PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****

```

```

-- UE CONTEXT RESUME RESPONSE
--
-- *****
UEContextResumeResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols    ProtocolIE-Container    { UEContextResumeResponseIEs } ,
    ...
}

UEContextResumeResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceResumeListRESRes TYPE PDUSessionResourceResumeListRESRes PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESRes TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESRes PRESENCE optional } |
    optional {
        { ID id-SecurityContext      TYPE SecurityContext      PRESENCE optional } |
        { ID id-Suspend-Response-Indication TYPE Suspend-Response-Indication PRESENCE optional } |
        { ID id-Extended-ConnectedTime  TYPE Extended-ConnectedTime PRESENCE optional } |
        { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional } ,
        ...
    }
}

-- *****
-- UE CONTEXT RESUME FAILURE
--
-- *****
UEContextResumeFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols    ProtocolIE-Container    { UEContextResumeFailureIEs } ,
    ...
}

UEContextResumeFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Cause                    TYPE Cause                    PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics  PRESENCE optional } ,
    ...
}

-- *****
-- UE Context Suspend Elementary Procedure
--
-- *****
-- *****
-- UE CONTEXT SUSPEND REQUEST
--
-- *****

```

```

UEContextSuspendRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {UEContextSuspendRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextSuspendRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceSuspendListSUSReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceSuspendListSUSReq PRESENCE optional }
    }, ...
}

-- *****
-- UE CONTEXT Suspend RESPONSE
-- *****
UEContextSuspendResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {UEContextSuspendResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextSuspendResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-SecurityContext          CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityContext          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }
    }, ...
}

-- *****
-- UE CONTEXT Suspend FAILURE
-- *****
UEContextSuspendFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {UEContextSuspendFailureIEs} },
    ...
}

UEContextSuspendFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }
    }, ...
}

```

```

    ...
}

-- *****
-- UE Context Modification Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST
-- *****
-- *****

UEContextModificationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols     ProtocolIE-Container    { {UEContextModificationRequestIES} },
    ...
}

UEContextModificationRequestIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-RANPagingPriority        TYPE RANPagingPriority        PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-SecurityKey              TYPE SecurityKey              PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-IndexToRFSP              TYPE IndexToRFSP              PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-UESecurityCapabilities    TYPE UESecurityCapabilities    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive ignore TYPE CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive PRESENCE optional }
}

optional
{ ID id-EmergencyFallbackIndicator TYPE EmergencyFallbackIndicator PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-NewAMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest TYPE RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-NewGUAMI                    TYPE GUAMI                    PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-CNAssistedRANTuning          TYPE CNAssistedRANTuning          PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-SRVCCOperationPossible       TYPE SRVCCOperationPossible       PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-IAB-Authorized               TYPE IAB-Authorized               PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized      TYPE NRV2XServicesAuthorized      PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-LTEV2XServicesAuthorized     TYPE LTEV2XServicesAuthorized     PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate TYPE NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate TYPE LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-PC5QoSParameters             TYPE PC5QoSParameters             PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-UERadioCapabilityID          TYPE UERadioCapabilityID          PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-RGLevelWirelineAccessCharacteristics TYPE RGLevelWirelineAccessCharacteristics PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-TimeSyncAssistanceInfo       TYPE TimeSyncAssistanceInfo       PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-QMCCfgInfo                   TYPE QMCCfgInfo                   PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-QMCDeactivation              TYPE QMCDeactivation              PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-UESliceMaximumBitRateList    TYPE UESliceMaximumBitRateList    PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-ManagementBasedMDTPLMNModificationList TYPE MDTPLMNModificationList PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-FiveG-ProSeAuthorized        TYPE FiveG-ProSeAuthorized        PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-FiveG-ProSeUPPC5AggregateMaximumBitRate TYPE NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters TYPE FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters PRESENCE optional }
    ...
}

```

```

-- *****
-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE
-- *****
UEContextModificationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols      ProtocolIE-Container      { {UEContextModificationResponseIEs} },
  ...
}

UEContextModificationResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-RRCState             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCState           PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE
-- *****
UEContextModificationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols      ProtocolIE-Container      { {UEContextModificationFailureIEs} },
  ...
}

UEContextModificationFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-Cause                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause              PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT
-- *****
RRCInactiveTransitionReport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols      ProtocolIE-Container      { {RRCInactiveTransitionReportIEs} },
  ...
}

RRCInactiveTransitionReportIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

```

```

{ ID id-RRCState          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCState          PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE mandatory },
...
}

-- *****
-- Retrieve UE Information
-- *****
-- *****

RetrieveUEInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols          ProtocolIE-Container          { { RetrieveUEInformationIEs} },
    ...
}

RetrieveUEInformationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FiveG-S-TMSI          CRITICALITY reject TYPE FiveG-S-TMSI          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- UE Information Transfer
-- *****
-- *****

UEInformationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols          ProtocolIE-Container          { { UEInformationTransferIEs} },
    ...
}

UEInformationTransferIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FiveG-S-TMSI          CRITICALITY reject TYPE FiveG-S-TMSI          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-NB-IoT-UEPriority      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NB-IoT-UEPriority      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-UERadioCapability      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-S-NSSAI               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE S-NSSAI               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AllowedNSSAI          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AllowedNSSAI          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-UE-DifferentiationInfo CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-DifferentiationInfo PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- RAN CP Relocation Indication
-- *****
-- *****

RANCPRelocationIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols          ProtocolIE-Container { { RANCPRelocationIndicationIEs} },
    ...
}

```



```
PRESENCE mandatory }
PRESENCE mandatory }
PRESENCE mandatory }
PRESENCE mandatory }
PRESENCE mandatory }
PRESENCE optional }
PRESENCE mandatory }
PRESENCE mandatory }
```

```

HandoverCommandIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-HandoverType             TYPE HandoverType           PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-NASSecurityParametersFromNGRAN TYPE NASSecurityParametersFromNGRAN PRESENCE conditional }
    -- This IE shall be present if HandoverType IE is set to value "5GStoEPPS" or "5GStoUTRAN" --
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceHandoverList TYPE PDUSessionResourceHandoverList PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOCmd TYPE PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOCmd PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-TargetToSource-TransparentContainer TYPE TargetToSource-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }
    ...
}

-- *****
-- HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE
-- *****
-- *****
HandoverPreparationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols ProtocolIE-Container { {HandoverPreparationFailureIEs} },
    ...
}

HandoverPreparationFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-Cause                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-TargetToSource-Failure-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TargetToSource-Failure-TransparentContainer PRESENCE optional }
    ...
}

-- *****
-- Handover Resource Allocation Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
HANDOVER REQUEST
-- *****
HandoverRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols ProtocolIE-Container { {HandoverRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

HandoverRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          PRESENCE mandatory }
{ ID id-HandoverType            TYPE HandoverType          PRESENCE mandatory }
{ ID id-Cause                   TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }
{ ID id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE mandatory }
{ ID id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive TYPE CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-UESecurityCapabilities   TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE mandatory }
{ ID id-SecurityContext          TYPE SecurityContext      PRESENCE mandatory }
{ ID id-NewSecurityContextInd    TYPE NewSecurityContextInd PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-NAS                      TYPE NAS-PDU                 PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOREq TYPE PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOREq PRESENCE mandatory }
{ ID id-AllowedNSSAI            TYPE AllowedNSSAI           PRESENCE mandatory }
{ ID id-TraceActivation         TYPE TraceActivation      PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-MaskedIMEISV           TYPE MaskedIMEISV          PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer TYPE SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory }
{ ID id-MobilityRestrictionList TYPE MobilityRestrictionList PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-LocationReportingRequestType TYPE LocationReportingRequestType PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest TYPE RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-GUAMI                  TYPE GUAMI                 PRESENCE mandatory }
{ ID id-RedirectionVoiceFallback TYPE RedirectionVoiceFallback PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-CNAssistedRANTuning     TYPE CNAssistedRANTuning    PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-SRVCCOperationPossible TYPE SRVCCOperationPossible PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-IAB-Authorized          TYPE IAB-Authorized         PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-Enhanced-CoverageRestriction TYPE Enhanced-CoverageRestriction PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-UE-DifferentiationInfo TYPE UE-DifferentiationInfo PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized TYPE NRV2XServicesAuthorized PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-LTEV2XServicesAuthorized TYPE LTEV2XServicesAuthorized PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate TYPE NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate TYPE LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-PC5QoSParameters        TYPE PC5QoSParameters      PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-CEmodeRestricted        TYPE CEmodeRestricted      PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-UE-UP-CIoT-Support      TYPE UE-UP-CIoT-Support    PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-ManagementBasedMDTPLMNList TYPE ManagementBasedMDTPLMNList PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-UERadioCapabilityID     TYPE UERadioCapabilityID   PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-Extended-ConnectedTime TYPE Extended-ConnectedTime PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-TimeSyncAssistanceInfo TYPE TimeSyncAssistanceInfo PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-UESliceMaximumBitRateList TYPE UESliceMaximumBitRateList PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-FiveG-ProSeAuthorized   TYPE FiveG-ProSeAuthorized PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-FiveG-ProSeUEPC5AggregateMaximumBitRate TYPE NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters TYPE FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters PRESENCE optional }
...
}

-- *****
--
-- HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE
--
-- *****

```

```

HandoverRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols      ProtocolIE-Container
    ...
    { HandoverRequestAcknowledgeIEs } },
}

```

```

HandoverRequestAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID
      { ID id-PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList
        { ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOfAck
          { ID id-TargetToSource-TransparentContainer
            { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
              { ID id-NPN-AccessInformation
                { ID id-RedCapIndication
                  ...
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  ...
}

-- *****
-- HANDOVER FAILURE
-- *****
-- *****

HandoverFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { HandoverFailureIEs } },
  ...
}

HandoverFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID
    { ID id-Cause
      { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
        { ID id-TargetToSource-Failure-TransparentContainer
          optional
        },
        ...
      }
    }
  }
  ...
}

-- *****
-- Handover Notification Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- HANDOVER NOTIFY
-- *****
-- *****

HandoverNotify ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { HandoverNotifyIEs } },
  ...
}

HandoverNotifyIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID
      { ID id-UserLocationInformation
        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation
      }
    }
  }
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID
  }
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID
  }
  { ID id-TargetToSource-Failure-TransparentContainer
    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TargetToSource-Failure-TransparentContainer
  }
  { ID id-Cause
    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
  }
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
  }
  { ID id-TargetToSource-Failure-TransparentContainer
    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TargetToSource-Failure-TransparentContainer
  }
  { ID id-RedCapIndication
    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RedCapIndication
  }
  { ID id-NPN-AccessInformation
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE NPN-AccessInformation
  }
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
  }
  { ID id-TargetToSource-TransparentContainer
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE TargetToSource-TransparentContainer
  }
  { ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOfAck
    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOfAck
  }
  { ID id-PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList
    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList
  }
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID
    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID
  }
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID
    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID
  }
}

```

```

{ ID id-NotifySourceGRANNode          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NotifySourceGRANNode          PRESENCE optional },
...
}

-----
Path Switch Request Elementary Procedure
-----
-----
PATH SWITCH REQUEST
-----
-----
PathSwitchRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { { PathSwitchRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

PathSwitchRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID              CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID              PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-SourceAMF-UE-NGAP-ID        CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID        PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-UserLocationInformation      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-UESecurityCapabilities       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPSReq CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPSReq PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-RRC-Resume-Cause            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCEstablishmentCause PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-RedCapIndication            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RedCapIndication PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-----
PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE
-----
-----
PathSwitchRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { { PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeIEs} },
    ...
}

PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID              PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID              PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-UESecurityCapabilities       CRITICALITY reject TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-SecurityContext              CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityContext PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-NewSecurityContextInd        CRITICALITY reject TYPE NewSecurityContextInd PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-AllowedNSSAI                 CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedNSSAI PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

```

```

    { ID id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive
      optional
    }
    { ID id-RRInactiveTransitionReportRequest
      { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
      { ID id-RedirectionVoiceFallback
      { ID id-CNAssistedRANtuning
      { ID id-SRVCCOperationPossible
      { ID id-Enhanced-CoverageRestriction
      { ID id-Extended-ConnectedTime
      { ID id-UE-DifferentiationInfo
      { ID id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized
      { ID id-LTEV2XServicesAuthorized
      { ID id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate
      { ID id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate
      { ID id-PC5QoSParameters
      { ID id-CEmodeRestricted
      { ID id-UE-UP-CIoT-Support
      { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID
      { ID id-ManagementBasedMDT-PLMNList
      { ID id-TimeSyncAssistanceInfo
      { ID id-FiveG-ProSeAuthorized
      { ID id-FiveG-ProSeUPC5AggregateMaximumBitrate
      { ID id-FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters
      ...
    }

    -- *****
    -- PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE
    -- *****
    PathSwitchRequestFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
      protocols ProtocolIE-Container
      ...
    }

    PathSwitchRequestFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
      { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID
      { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID
      { ID id-PDUSESSIONResourceReleasedListPSFail
      { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
      ...
    }

    -- *****
    -- Handover Cancellation Elementary Procedure
    -- *****
    -- *****
    -- *****
  
```

	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive	PRESENCE
{ ID id-RRInactiveTransitionReportRequest	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	RRInactiveTransitionReportRequest	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	CriticalityDiagnostics	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-RedirectionVoiceFallback	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	RedirectionVoiceFallback	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-CNAssistedRANtuning	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	CNAssistedRANtuning	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-SRVCCOperationPossible	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	SRVCCOperationPossible	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-Enhanced-CoverageRestriction	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	Enhanced-CoverageRestriction	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-Extended-ConnectedTime	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	Extended-ConnectedTime	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-UE-DifferentiationInfo	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	UE-DifferentiationInfo	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	NRV2XServicesAuthorized	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-LTEV2XServicesAuthorized	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	LTEV2XServicesAuthorized	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-PC5QoSParameters	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	PC5QoSParameters	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-CEmodeRestricted	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	CEmodeRestricted	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-UE-UP-CIoT-Support	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	UE-UP-CIoT-Support	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-UERadioCapabilityID	CRITICALITY	reject	TYPE	UERadioCapabilityID	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-ManagementBasedMDT-PLMNList	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	MDT-PLMNList	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-TimeSyncAssistanceInfo	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	TimeSyncAssistanceInfo	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-FiveG-ProSeAuthorized	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	FiveG-ProSeAuthorized	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-FiveG-ProSeUPC5AggregateMaximumBitrate	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate	PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters	CRITICALITY	ignore	TYPE	FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters	PRESENCE optional

```

    }

    PathSwitchRequestFailureIEs ::= {
      { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID
      { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID
      { ID id-PDUSESSIONResourceReleasedListPSFail
      { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
      ...
    }

    PathSwitchRequestFailureIEs ::= {
      { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID
      { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID
      { ID id-PDUSESSIONResourceReleasedListPSFail
      { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
      ...
    }

    PathSwitchRequestFailureIEs ::= {
      { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID
      { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID
      { ID id-PDUSESSIONResourceReleasedListPSFail
      { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
      ...
    }
  
```

```

-- HANDOVER CANCEL
--
-- *****
HandoverCancel ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols     ProtocolIE-Container    { { HandoverCancelIEs} },
    ...
}

HandoverCancelIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE
--
-- *****
HandoverCancelAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols     ProtocolIE-Container    { { HandoverCancelAcknowledgeIEs} },
    ...
}

HandoverCancelAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- HANDOVER SUCCESS ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- *****
--
-- *****
-- HANDOVER SUCCESS
--
-- *****
HandoverSuccess ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols     ProtocolIE-Container    { { HandoverSuccessIEs} },
    ...
}

HandoverSuccessIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory },

```

```

    ...
}

-- *****
-- UPLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- Uplink RAN Early Status Transfer
-- *****
-- *****

UplinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {UplinkRANEarlyStatusTransferIEs} },
    ...
}

UplinkRANEarlyStatusTransferIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID         CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- DOWNLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- Downlink RAN Early Status Transfer
-- *****
-- *****

DownlinkRANEarlyStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {DownlinkRANEarlyStatusTransferIEs} },
    ...
}

DownlinkRANEarlyStatusTransferIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID         CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- *****

```


ETSI

```

-- PAGING
--
-- *****
Paging ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES      ProtocolIE-Container      { {PagingIES} },
    ...
}

PagingIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UEPagingIdentity          TYPE UEPagingIdentity          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-PagingDRX                 TYPE PagingDRX                 PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TAILListForPaging          TYPE TAILListForPaging          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-PagingPriority              TYPE PagingPriority              PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging TYPE UERadioCapabilityForPaging PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PagingOrigin               TYPE PagingOrigin               PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AssistanceDataForPaging     TYPE AssistanceDataForPaging   PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInfo     TYPE NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInfo    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-NB-IoT-PagingDRX           TYPE NB-IoT-PagingDRX          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Enhanced-CoverageRestriction TYPE Enhanced-CoverageRestriction PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-WUS-Assistance-Information TYPE WUS-Assistance-Information PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-EUTRA-Paging-eDRXInformation TYPE EUTRA-Paging-eDRXInformation PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CEmodeBrestricted           TYPE CEmodeBrestricted          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-NR-Paging-eDRXInformation   TYPE NR-Paging-eDRXInformation PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PagingCause                 TYPE PagingCause                 PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PEIPsAssistanceInformation TYPE PEIPsAssistanceInformation PRESENCE optional }|
    ...
}

-- *****
-- NAS TRANSPORT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- INITIAL UE MESSAGE
-- *****
InitialUEMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES      ProtocolIE-Container      { {InitialUEMessage-IEs} },
    ...
}

InitialUEMessage-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID              TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID              PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-NAS-PDU                      TYPE NAS-PDU                      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-UserLocationInformation       TYPE UserLocationInformation     PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RRCEstablishmentCause        TYPE RRCEstablishmentCause        PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-FiveG-S-TMSI                 TYPE FiveG-S-TMSI                 PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AMFSetID                     TYPE AMFSetID                     PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-UEContextRequest              TYPE UEContextRequest              PRESENCE optional }|

```

```

    { ID id-AllowedNSSAI                                     TYPE AllowedNSSAI                PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-SourceToTarget-AMFInformationReroute             TYPE SourceToTarget-AMFInformationReroute PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-SelectedPLMNIdentity                             TYPE PLMNIdentity                PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-IABNodeIndication                                TYPE IABNodeIndication           PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-CModeBSupport-Indicator                          TYPE CModeBSupport-Indicator     PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-LTE-M-Indication                                 TYPE LTE-M-Indication            PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-EDT-Session                                       TYPE EDT-Session                 PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-AuthenticatedIndication                          TYPE AuthenticatedIndication     PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-NPN-AccessInformation                             TYPE NPN-AccessInformation       PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-RedCapIndication                                 TYPE RedCapIndication            PRESENCE optional }
    ...
  }

  *****
-- DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT
--
  *****

DownlinkNASTransport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {DownlinkNASTransport-IEs} },
  ...
}

DownlinkNASTransport-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IEs ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID                                     TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID             PRESENCE mandatory }
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID                                     TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID             PRESENCE mandatory }
  { ID id-OldAMF                                              TYPE AMFName                     PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-RANPagingPriority                                   TYPE RANPagingPriority           PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-NAS-PDU                                             TYPE NAS-PDU                     PRESENCE mandatory }
  { ID id-MobilityRestrictionList                             TYPE MobilityRestrictionList     PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-IndexToRFSP                                         TYPE IndexToRFSP                 PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate                           TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitRate   PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-AllowedNSSAI                                        TYPE AllowedNSSAI                PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-SRVCCOperationPossible                             TYPE SRVCCOperationPossible      PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-Enhanced-CoverageRestriction                       TYPE Enhanced-CoverageRestriction PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-Extended-ConnectedTime                             TYPE Extended-ConnectedTime     PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-UE-DifferentiationInfo                             TYPE UE-DifferentiationInfo     PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-CModeRestricted                                     TYPE CModeRestricted             PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-UERadioCapability                                   TYPE UERadioCapability           PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-UECapabilityInfoRequest                             TYPE UECapabilityInfoRequest     PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-EndIndication                                       TYPE EndIndication               PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID                                 TYPE UERadioCapabilityID         PRESENCE optional }
  { ID id-TargetNSSAIInformation                             TYPE TargetNSSAIInformation      PRESENCE optional }
  ...
}

*****
-- UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT
--
  *****

UplinkNASTransport ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    protocols     ProtocolIE-Container    { {UplinkNASTransport-IEs} },
    ...
}

UplinkNASTransport-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-NAS-PDU                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE NAS-PDU       PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-WAGFIdentityInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE OCTET STRING  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-TNGFIdentityInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE OCTET STRING  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-TWIFIdentityInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE OCTET STRING  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION
-- *****
-- *****

NASNonDeliveryIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols     ProtocolIE-Container    { {NASNonDeliveryIndication-IEs} },
    ...
}

NASNonDeliveryIndication-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-NAS-PDU                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NAS-PDU       PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Cause                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause         PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- REROUTE NAS REQUEST
-- *****
-- *****

RerouteNASRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols     ProtocolIE-Container    { {RerouteNASRequest-IEs} },
    ...
}

RerouteNASRequest-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-NGAP-Message             CRITICALITY reject TYPE OCTET STRING  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-AMFSetID                 CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMFSetID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-AllowedNSSAI             CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedNSSAI   PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-SourceToTarget-AMFInformationReroute CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SourceToTarget-AMFInformationReroute PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

```

ETSI

```

{ ID id-Extended-AMFName          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Extended-AMFName          PRESENCE optional },
...
}

-- *****
-- NG SETUP FAILURE
-- *****
-- *****
NGSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {NGSetupFailureIEs} },
    ...
}

NGSetupFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-TimeToWait     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait     PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- RAN Configuration Update Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE
-- *****
-- *****
RANConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {RANConfigurationUpdateIEs} },
    ...
}

RANConfigurationUpdateIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RANNodeName          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANNodeName          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-SupportedTAList      CRITICALITY reject TYPE SupportedTAList      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DefaultPagingDRX     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingDRX          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GlobalRANNodeID      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalRANNodeID      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-NGRAN-TNLAssociationToRemovalList CRITICALITY reject TYPE NGRAN-TNLAssociationToRemovalList PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Extended-RANNodeName CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Extended-RANNodeName PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE
-- *****

```

```

-- *****
RANConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {RANConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs} },
  ...
}

RANConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
-- *****
-- *****

RANConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {RANConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },
  ...
}

RANConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Cause          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause          PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-TimeToWait     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait     PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- AMF Configuration Update Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE
-- *****
-- *****

AMFConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {AMFConfigurationUpdateIEs} },
  ...
}

AMFConfigurationUpdateIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMFName          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMFName          PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-ServedGUAMList   CRITICALITY reject TYPE ServedGUAMList   PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-RelativeAMFCapacity CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RelativeAMFCapacity PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-PLMNSupportList   CRITICALITY reject TYPE PLMNSupportList   PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-AMF-TNLAssociationToAddList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-TNLAssociationToAddList PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveList PRESENCE optional }
}

```

```
{ ID id-AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateList      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateList      PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Extended-AMFName                    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Extended-AMFName          PRESENCE optional },
...
}

-- *****
-- AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE
-- *****
-- *****

AMFConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols      ProtocolIE-Container      { {AMFConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs} },
    ...
}

AMFConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-TNLAssociationSetupList      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE AMF-TNLAssociationSetupList      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AMF-TNLAssociationFailedToSetupList CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE TNLAssociationList              PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE
-- *****
-- *****

AMFConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols      ProtocolIE-Container      { {AMFConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },
    ...
}

AMFConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                             CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                        PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-TimeToWait                       CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE TimeToWait                  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- AMF Status Indication Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- AMF STATUS INDICATION
-- *****
-- *****

AMFStatusIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
```



```

    protocols    ProtocolIE-Container    { {AMFStatusIndicationIEs} },
    ...
}

AMFStatusIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UnavailableGUAMIList    CRITICALITY reject    TYPE UnavailableGUAMIList    PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- NG Reset Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- NG RESET
-- *****
-- *****
NGReset ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols    ProtocolIE-Container    { {NGResetIEs} },
    ...
}

NGResetIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE Cause                PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-ResetType            CRITICALITY reject    TYPE ResetType            PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE
-- *****
-- *****
NGResetAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols    ProtocolIE-Container    { {NGResetAcknowledgeIEs} },
    ...
}

NGResetAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics                    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- Error Indication Elementary Procedure

```


ETSI

```

-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST
-- *****
-- *****
WriteReplaceWarningRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols    ProtocolIE-Container    { {WriteReplaceWarningRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

WriteReplaceWarningRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MessageIdentifier          TYPE MessageIdentifier          }|
    { ID id-SerialNumber              TYPE SerialNumber              }|
    { ID id-WarningAreaList           TYPE WarningAreaList          }|
    { ID id-RepetitionPeriod          TYPE RepetitionPeriod         }|
    { ID id-NumberOfBroadcastsRequested TYPE NumberOfBroadcastsRequested }|
    { ID id-WarningType               TYPE WarningType              }|
    { ID id-WarningSecurityInfo        TYPE WarningSecurityInfo     }|
    { ID id-DataCodingScheme           TYPE DataCodingScheme       }|
    { ID id-WarningMessageContents     TYPE WarningMessageContents  }|
    { ID id-ConcurrentWarningMessageInd TYPE ConcurrentWarningMessageInd }|
    { ID id-WarningAreaCoordinates     TYPE WarningAreaCoordinates }|
    ...
}

-- *****
-- *****
-- WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE
-- *****
-- *****
WriteReplaceWarningResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols    ProtocolIE-Container    { {WriteReplaceWarningResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

WriteReplaceWarningResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MessageIdentifier          TYPE MessageIdentifier          }|
    { ID id-SerialNumber              TYPE SerialNumber              }|
    { ID id-BroadcastCompletedAreaList TYPE BroadcastCompletedAreaList }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics     TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics  }|
    ...
}

-- *****
-- *****
-- PWS Cancel Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****

```

```

-- PWS CANCEL REQUEST
--
-- *****
PWSCancelRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {PWSCancelRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

PWSCancelRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MessageIdentifier      CRITICALITY reject TYPE MessageIdentifier PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-SerialNumber           CRITICALITY reject TYPE SerialNumber     PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-WarningAreaList        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE WarningAreaList  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CancelAllWarningMessages CRITICALITY reject TYPE CancelAllWarningMessages PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- PWS CANCEL RESPONSE
--
-- *****
PWSCancelResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {PWSCancelResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

PWSCancelResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MessageIdentifier      CRITICALITY reject TYPE MessageIdentifier PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-SerialNumber           CRITICALITY reject TYPE SerialNumber     PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-BroadcastCancelledAreaList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE BroadcastCancelledAreaList PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- PWS Restart Indication Elementary Procedure
--
-- *****
-- PWS RESTART INDICATION
--
-- *****
PWSRestartIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {PWSRestartIndicationIEs} },
    ...
}

```

```

PWSRestartIndicationIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CellIDListForRestart          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE CellIDListForRestart          } |
  { ID id-GlobalRANNodeID               CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalRANNodeID             } |
  { ID id-TAIListForRestart              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TAIListForRestart              } |
  { ID id-EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart CRITICALITY reject  TYPE EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart } |
  ...
}

-- *****
-- PWS Failure Indication Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- PWS FAILURE INDICATION
-- *****
-- *****

PWSFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols    ProtocolIE-Container    { {PWSFailureIndicationIES} },
  ...
}

PWSFailureIndicationIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PWSFailedCellIDList          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE PWSFailedCellIDList          } |
  { ID id-GlobalRANNodeID              CRITICALITY reject  TYPE GlobalRANNodeID              } |
  ...
}

-- *****
-- NRPPA TRANSPORT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT
-- *****
-- *****

DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols    ProtocolIE-Container    { {DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIES} },
  ...
}

DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID               CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID             } |
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID               CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID             } |
  { ID id-RoutingID                    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RoutingID                } |
  { ID id-NRPPa-PDU                    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE NRPPa-PDU                } |
  ...
}

```

```

}
-- *****
-- UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT
-- *****
--
UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols ProtocolIE-Container    { UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIES } ,
    ...
}

UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RoutingID           CRITICALITY reject TYPE RoutingID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-NRPPa-PDU           CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRPPa-PDU          PRESENCE mandatory } ,
    ...
}

-- *****
-- DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT
-- *****
--
DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols ProtocolIE-Container    { DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIES } ,
    ...
}

DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RoutingID           CRITICALITY reject TYPE RoutingID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-NRPPa-PDU           CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRPPa-PDU          PRESENCE mandatory } ,
    ...
}

-- *****
-- UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT
-- *****
--
UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols ProtocolIE-Container    { UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIES } ,
    ...
}

UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RoutingID           CRITICALITY reject TYPE RoutingID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-NRPPa-PDU           CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRPPa-PDU          PRESENCE mandatory } ,
    ...
}

```

```
-- *****
-- TRACE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- TRACE START
-- *****
-- *****
TraceStart ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols ProtocolIE-Container    { {TraceStartIES} },
    ...
}

TraceStartIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID } |
    { ID id-TraceActivation          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TraceActivation } |
    ...
}

-- *****
-- TRACE FAILURE INDICATION
-- *****
TraceFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols ProtocolIE-Container    { {TraceFailureIndicationIES} },
    ...
}

TraceFailureIndicationIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID } |
    { ID id-NGRANTraceID            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NGRANTraceID } |
    { ID id-Cause                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause } |
    ...
}

-- *****
-- DEACTIVATE TRACE
-- *****
DeactivateTrace ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols ProtocolIE-Container    { {DeactivateTraceIES} },
    ...
}
```


PRESENCE mandatory	}
PRESENCE mandatory	}
PRESENCE mandatory	}

```

-- *****
-- LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION
-- *****
-- *****
LocationReportingFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols      ProtocolIE-Container      { {LocationReportingFailureIndicationIEs} },
    ...
}

LocationReportingFailureIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Cause                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- LOCATION REPORT
-- *****
-- *****
LocationReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols      ProtocolIE-Container      { {LocationReportIEs} },
    ...
}

LocationReportIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestList PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-LocationReportingRequestType CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LocationReportingRequestType PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- UE TNLA BINDING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST
-- *****
-- *****
UETNLABindingReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols      ProtocolIE-Container      { {UETNLABindingReleaseRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

```

```

UETNLABindingReleaseRequestIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- UE RADIO CAPABILITY MANAGEMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIES      ProtocolIE-Container      { {UERadioCapabilityInfoIndicationIES} },
  ...
}

UERadioCapabilityInfoIndicationIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-UERadioCapability    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UERadioCapability    PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UERadioCapabilityForPaging PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-UERadioCapability-EUTRA-Format CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UERadioCapability-EUTRA-Format PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- UE Radio Capability Check Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST
-- *****
-- *****
UERadioCapabilityCheckRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIES      ProtocolIE-Container      { {UERadioCapabilityCheckRequestIES} },
  ...
}

UERadioCapabilityCheckRequestIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-UERadioCapability    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UERadioCapability    PRESENCE optional }|

```

-- SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT


```

DownlinkRIMInformationTransferIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RIMInformationTransfer CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RIMInformationTransfer PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- Connection Establishment Indication
-- *****
-- *****

ConnectionEstablishmentIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols ProtocolIE-Container { {ConnectionEstablishmentIndicationIEs} },
  ...
}

ConnectionEstablishmentIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-UERadioCapability CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-EndIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EndIndication PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-S-NSSAI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE S-NSSAI PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-AllowedNSSAI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AllowedNSSAI PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-UE-DifferentiationInfo CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-DifferentiationInfo PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-DL-CP-SecurityInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-CP-SecurityInformation PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-NB-IoT-UEPriority CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NB-IoT-UEPriority PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-Enhanced-CoverageRestriction CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Enhanced-CoverageRestriction PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-CEmodeRestricted CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CEmodeRestricted PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID CRITICALITY reject TYPE UERadioCapabilityID PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING REQUEST
-- *****
-- *****

UERadioCapabilityIDMappingRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols ProtocolIE-Container { {UERadioCapabilityIDMappingRequestIEs} },
  ...
}

UERadioCapabilityIDMappingRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID CRITICALITY reject TYPE UERadioCapabilityID PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

```

```
}
-- *****
-- UE RADIO CAPABILITY ID MAPPING RESPONSE
-- *****
-- *****
UERadioCapabilityIDMappingResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols     ProtocolIE-Container  { {UERadioCapabilityIDMappingResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

UERadioCapabilityIDMappingResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UERadioCapabilityID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE UERadioCapabilityID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-UERadioCapability        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability        PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- AMF CP Relocation Indication
-- *****
-- *****
AMFCPRelocationIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols     ProtocolIE-Container { { AMFCPRelocationIndicationIEs } },
    ...
}

AMFCPRelocationIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID     CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID     PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-S-NSSAI            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE S-NSSAI            PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-AllowedNSSAI       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AllowedNSSAI       PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- MBS SESSION MANAGEMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES
-- *****
-- *****
Broadcast Session Setup Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
BROADCAST SESSION SETUP REQUEST
```

```

-- *****
BroadcastSessionSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols ProtocolIE-Container { {BroadcastSessionSetupRequestIEs} },
  ...
}

BroadcastSessionSetupRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MBS-SessionID          TYPE MBS-SessionID          }|
  { ID id-S-NSSAI               TYPE S-NSSAI                }|
  { ID id-MBS-ServiceArea       TYPE MBS-ServiceArea        }|
  { ID id-MBSSessionSetupRequestTransfer (CONTAINING MBSSessionSetupOrModRequestTransfer) PRESENCE
    mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- BROADCAST SESSION SETUP RESPONSE
-- *****

BroadcastSessionSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols ProtocolIE-Container { {BroadcastSessionSetupResponseIEs} },
  ...
}

BroadcastSessionSetupResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MBS-SessionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-SessionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-MBSSessionSetupResponseTransfer CRITICALITY reject TYPE OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MBSSessionSetupOrModResponseTransfer) PRESENCE
    optional }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- BROADCAST SESSION SETUP FAILURE
-- *****

BroadcastSessionSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocols ProtocolIE-Container { {BroadcastSessionSetupFailureIEs} },
  ...
}

BroadcastSessionSetupFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MBS-SessionID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-SessionID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-MBSSessionSetupFailureTransfer CRITICALITY reject TYPE OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MBSSessionSetupOrModFailureTransfer) PRESENCE
    optional }|
  { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

```



```

}

-- *****
-- Broadcast Session Modification Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
BroadcastSessionModificationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container  { {BroadcastSessionModificationRequestIEs} },
  ...
}

BroadcastSessionModificationRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MBS-SessionID                TYPE MBS-SessionID                }|
  { ID id-MBS-ServiceArea              TYPE MBS-ServiceArea             }|
  { ID id-MBSSessionModificationRequestTransfer  TYPE OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MBSSessionSetupOrModRequestTransfer)
  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- *****
-- Broadcast Session Modification Response
-- *****
-- *****

BroadcastSessionModificationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container  { {BroadcastSessionModificationResponseIEs} },
  ...
}

BroadcastSessionModificationResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MBS-SessionID                TYPE MBS-SessionID                }|
  { ID id-MBSSessionModificationResponseTransfer  CRITICALITY reject
  optional }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics        CRITICALITY ignore
  ...
  }

-- *****
-- *****
-- Broadcast Session Modification Failure
-- *****
-- *****

BroadcastSessionModificationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container  { {BroadcastSessionModificationFailureIEs} },

```



```

{ ID id-Cause                                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause  PRESENCE mandatory },
...
}

-- *****
-- BROADCAST SESSION RELEASE RESPONSE
-- *****
-- *****

BroadcastSessionReleaseResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols      ProtocolIE-Container  { BroadcastSessionReleaseResponseIEs } },
...
}

BroadcastSessionReleaseResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE MBS-SessionID  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-MBSSessionReleaseResponseTransfer  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MBSSessionReleaseResponseTransfer  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics            PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- Distribution Setup Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- DISTRIBUTION SETUP REQUEST
-- *****
-- *****

DistributionSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols      ProtocolIE-Container  { DistributionSetupRequestIEs } },
...
}

DistributionSetupRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE MBS-SessionID  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-MBS-AreaSessionID            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE MBS-AreaSessionID  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-MBS-DistributionSetupRequestTransfer  PRESENCE mandatory  TYPE MBS-DistributionSetupRequestTransfer },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- DISTRIBUTION SETUP RESPONSE
-- *****
-- *****

```

PRESENCE mandatory }|

```

{ ID id-MBS-AreaSessionID
{ ID id-MBS-DistributionReleaseRequestTransfer
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-Cause
...
}

-- *****
-- DISTRIBUTION RELEASE RESPONSE
-- *****
-- *****

DistributionReleaseResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {DistributionReleaseResponseIEs} },
  ...
}

DistributionReleaseResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MBS-SessionID
  { ID id-MBS-AreaSessionID
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
  ...
}

-- *****
-- Multicast Session Activation Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION REQUEST
-- *****
-- *****

MulticastSessionActivationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      { {MulticastSessionActivationRequestIEs} },
  ...
}

MulticastSessionActivationRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MBS-SessionID
  { ID id-MulticastSessionActivationRequestTransfer
  MulticastSessionActivationRequestTransfer) PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
-- MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION RESPONSE
-- *****
-- *****

```

```

CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-AreaSessionID }|
CRITICALITY reject TYPE OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MBS-DistributionReleaseRequestTransfer)
CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
PRESENCE mandatory },

```

```

CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-SessionID }|
CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-AreaSessionID }|
CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
PRESENCE mandatory }|
PRESENCE optional }|
PRESENCE optional },

```

```

PRESENCE mandatory }|

```

```

MulticastSessionActivationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { MulticastSessionActivationResponseIEs } },
    ...
}

MulticastSessionActivationResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE MBS-SessionID          } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics }
    ...
}

-- *****
-- MULTICAST SESSION ACTIVATION FAILURE
-- *****
MulticastSessionActivationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { MulticastSessionActivationFailureIEs } },
    ...
}

MulticastSessionActivationFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE MBS-SessionID          } |
    { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics }
    ...
}

-- *****
-- Multicast Session Deactivation Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- MULTICAST SESSION DEACTIVATION REQUEST
-- *****
MulticastSessionDeactivationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { MulticastSessionDeactivationRequestIEs } },
    ...
}

MulticastSessionDeactivationRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE MBS-SessionID          } |
    { ID id-MulticastSessionDeactivationRequestTransfer CRITICALITY reject  TYPE OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MulticastSessionDeactivationRequestTransfer) PRESENCE mandatory }
    ...
}

```

```

    ...
}

-- *****
-- MULTICAST SESSION DEACTIVATION RESPONSE
-- *****
-- *****

MulticastSessionDeactivationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {MulticastSessionDeactivationResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

MulticastSessionDeactivationResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID
      }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
      },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- Multicast Session Update Elementary Procedure
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- *****
-- MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE REQUEST
-- *****
-- *****

MulticastSessionUpdateRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    { {MulticastSessionUpdateRequestIEs} },
    ...
}

MulticastSessionUpdateRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID
      { ID id-MBS-AreaSessionID
        { ID id-MulticastSessionUpdateRequestTransfer
          PRESENCE mandatory },
        ...
      }
    }|
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID
      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-MBS-AreaSessionID
      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MulticastSessionUpdateRequestTransfer
      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

```

```
    protocols      ProtocolIE-Container      { {MulticastSessionUpdateResponseIEs} },
    ...
}

MulticastSessionUpdateResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-SessionID      }|
    { ID id-MBS-AreaSessionID  CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-AreaSessionID  }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics }
    ...
}

-- *****
-- MULTICAST SESSION UPDATE FAILURE
-- *****
MulticastSessionUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols      ProtocolIE-Container      { {MulticastSessionUpdateFailureIEs} },
    ...
}

MulticastSessionUpdateFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-SessionID      }|
    { ID id-MBS-AreaSessionID  CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-AreaSessionID  }|
    { ID id-Cause              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause              }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics }
    ...
}

-- *****
-- MULTICAST GROUP PAGING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
-- *****
-- *****
-- MULTICAST GROUP PAGING
-- *****
MulticastGroupPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocols      ProtocolIE-Container      { {MulticastGroupPagingIEs} },
    ...
}

MulticastGroupPagingIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MBS-SessionID      }|
    { ID id-MBS-ServiceArea    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MBS-ServiceArea    }
    ...
}
```



```

    { ID id-MulticastGroupPagingAreaList
      ...
    }
  }
}
```

```

    TYPE MulticastGroupPagingAreaList PRESENCE mandatory },
  },
}
```

```

END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.4.5 Information Element Definitions

```

-- ASN1START
-- *****
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- *****
```

```

NGAP-IEs {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-Access (22) modules (3) ngap (1) version1 (1) ngap-IEs (2) }
```

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS

```

    id-AdditionalDLForwardingUP-TNLInformation,
    id-AdditionalULForwardingUP-TNLInformation,
    id-AdditionalDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation,
    id-AdditionalDLUP-TNLInformationForHolist,
    id-AdditionalNGU-UP-TNLInformation,
    id-AdditionalRedundantDL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation,
    id-AdditionalRedundantDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation,
    id-AdditionalRedundantNGU-UP-TNLInformation,
    id-AdditionalRedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation,
    id-AdditionalUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation,
    id-AlternativeQoSParaSetList,
    id-BurstArrivalTimeDownlink,
    id-Cause,
    id-CNPacketDelayBudgetDL,
    id-CNPacketDelayBudgetUL,
    id-CNTYPERestrictionsForEquivalent,
    id-CNTYPERestrictionsForServing,
    id-CommonNetworkInstance,
    id-ConfiguredTACIndication,
    id-CurrentQoSParaSetIndex,
    id-DAPSRequestInfo,
    id-DAPSResponseInfoList,
    id-DataForwardingNotPossible,
    id-DataForwardingResponseERABList,
    id-DirectForwardingPathAvailability,
```

id-DL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation,
id-EndpointIPAddressAndPort,
id-EnergySavingIndication,
id-ExtendedPacketDelayBudget,
id-ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation,
id-ExtendedReportIntervalMDT,
id-ExtendedSlicesSupportList,
id-ExtendedTAISlicesSupportList,
id-ExtendedUEIdentityIndexValue,
id-EUTRA-PagingDRXInformation,
id-GlobalCable-ID,
id-GlobalRANNodeID,
id-GlobalTNGF-ID,
id-GlobalTWIF-ID,
id-GlobalW-AGF-ID,
id-GUAMIType,
id-IncludeBeamMeasurementsIndication,
id-InterSystemSONInformationRequest,
id-InterSystemSONInformationReply,
id-InterSystemResourceStatusUpdate,
id-LastEUTRAN-PLMNIIdentity,
id-LastVisitedPSCellList,
id-LocationReportingAdditionalInfo,
id-M4ReportAmount,
id-M5ReportAmount,
id-M6ReportAmount,
id-M6DelayThreshold,
id-M7ReportAmount,
id-MaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate-DL,
id-MBS-AreaSessionID,
id-MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupList,
id-MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupModList,
id-MBS-QoSFlowToReleaseList,
id-MBS-ServiceArea,
id-MBS-SessionFSAIDList,
id-MBS-SessionID,
id-MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-SourceToTargetList,
id-MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-TargetToSourceList,
id-MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GC,
id-MBS-SupportIndicator,
id-MBS-SessionFailedToSetupList,
id-MBS-SessionFailedToSetuporModifyList,
id-MBS-SessionSetupResponseList,
id-MBS-SessionSetuporModifyResponseList,
id-MBS-SessionToReleaseList,
id-MBS-SessionSetupRequestList,
id-MBS-SessionSetuporModifyRequestList,
id-MDTConfiguration,
id-MicoAllPLMN,
id-NetworkInstance,
id-NGAPIESupportInformationRequestList,
id-NGAPIESupportInformationResponseList,
id-NID,
id-NR-CGI,

id-NRNTNTAIInformation,
 id-NPN-MobilityInformation,
 id-NPN-PagingAssistanceInformation,
 id-NPN-Support,
 id-NR-PagingDRXInformation,
 id-OldAssociatedQosFlowList-ULendmarkerexpected,
 id-OnboardingSupport,
 id-PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE,
 id-PagingCauseIndicationForVoiceService,
 id-PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate,
 id-PduSessionExpectedUEActivityBehaviour,
 id-PDUSessionPairID,
 id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail,
 id-PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer,
 id-PDUSessionType,
 id-PEIPsAssistanceInformation,
 id-PSCellInformation,
 id-QMCConfigInfo,
 id-QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestList,
 id-QosFlowFailedToSetupList,
 id-QosFlowFeedbackList,
 id-QosFlowParametersList,
 id-QosFlowSetupRequestList,
 id-QosFlowToReleaseList,
 id-QosMonitoringRequest,
 id-QosMonitoringReportingFrequency,
 id-SuccessfulHandoverReportList,
 id-UEContextReferenceAtSource,
 id-RAT-Information,
 id-RedundantCommonNetworkInstance,
 id-RedundantDL-NGU-TNLInformationReused,
 id-RedundantDL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation,
 id-RedundantDLQosFlowPerTNLInformation,
 id-RedundantPDUSessionInformation,
 id-RedundantQosFlowIndicator,
 id-RedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation,
 id-SCTP-TLAs,
 id-SecondaryRATUsageInformation,
 id-SecurityIndication,
 id-SecurityResult,
 id-SgNB-UE-X2AP-ID,
 id-S-NSSAI,
 id-SONInformationReport,
 id-SourceNodeID,
 id-SourceNodeTNLAddrInfo,
 id-SourceTNLAddrInfo,
 id-SurvivalTime,
 id-TNLAssociationTransportLayerAddressNGRAN,
 id-TAINSAGSupportList,
 id-TargetRNC-ID,
 id-TraceCollectionEntityURI,
 id-TSCTrafficCharacteristics,
 id-UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE,
 id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging,

id-UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNB-IoT,
id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation,
id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyList,
id-ULForwarding,
id-ULForwardingUP-TNLInformation,
id-UsedRSNInformation,
id-UserLocationInformationTNGF,
id-UserLocationInformationTWIF,
id-UserLocationInformationW-AGF,
maxnoofAllowedAreas,
maxnoofAllowedCAGsperPLMN,
maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs,
maxnoofBluetoothName,
maxnoofBPLMNs,
maxnoofCAGsperCell,
maxnoofCandidateCells,
maxnoofCellIDforMDT,
maxnoofCellIDforQMC,
maxnoofCellIDforWarning,
maxnoofCellinAoI,
maxnoofCellinEAI,
maxnoofCellsforMBS,
maxnoofCellsingNB,
maxnoofCellsinggeNB,
maxnoofCellsinNGRANode,
maxnoofCellinTAI,
maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo,
maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory,
maxnoofDRBs,
maxnoofEmergencyAreaID,
maxnoofEAIforRestart,
maxnoofEPLMNs,
maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne,
maxnoofE-RABs,
maxnoofErrors,
maxnoofExtSliceItems,
maxnoofForbTACs,
maxnoofFreqforMDT,
maxnoofMBSFSAs,
maxnoofMBSQoSFlows,
maxnoofMBSServiceAreaInformation,
maxnoofMBSAreaSessionIDs,
maxnoofMBSSessions,
maxnoofMBSSessionsofUE,
maxnoofMDTPLMNs,
maxnoofMRBs,
maxnoofMultiConnectivity,
maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne,
maxnoofNeighPCIforMDT,
maxnoofNGAPIESupportInfo,
maxnoofNGConnectionsToReset,
maxNRARFCN,
maxnoofNRCellBands,
maxnoofNSAGs,

maxnoofPagingAreas,
maxnoofPC5QoSFlows,
maxnoofPDUSessions,
maxnoofPLMNs,
maxnoofPLMNforQMC,
maxnoofQoSFlows,
maxnoofQoSParaSets,
maxnoofRANNodeinAOI,
maxnoofRecommendedCells,
maxnoofRecommendedRANNodes,
maxnoofAOI,
maxnoofPSCellsPerPrimaryCellinUEHistoryInfo,
maxnoofReportedCells,
maxnoofSensorName,
maxnoofServedGUAMIs,
maxnoofSliceItems,
maxnoofSNSAIforQMC,
maxnoofSuccessfulHOREports,
maxnoofTACs,
maxnoofTACsinNTN,
maxnoofTAforMDT,
maxnoofTAforQMC,
maxnoofTAforInactive,
maxnoofTAforMBS,
maxnoofTAforPaging,
maxnoofTAforRestart,
maxnoofTAforWarning,
maxnoofTAinAOI,
maxnoofTargets-NSSAIs,
maxnoofTimePeriods,
maxnoofTNLAssociations,
maxnoofUEAppLayerMeas,
maxnoofUESforPaging,
maxnoofWLANName,
maxnoofXnExtTLAs,
maxnoofXnGTP-TLAs,
maxnoofXnTLAs

FROM NGAP-Constants

Criticality,
ProcedureCode,
ProtocolIE-ID,
TriggeringMessage

FROM NGAP-CommonDataTypes

ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
ProtocolIE-Container{},
NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},
NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES
FROM NGAP-Containers;

-- A

```

AdditionalDLUPTNLInformationForHoliList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne)) OF AdditionalDLUPTNLInformationForHOItem

AdditionalDLUPTNLInformationForHOItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    additionalDL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation    UPTransportLayerInformation,
    additionalQoSFlowSetupResponseList    QoSFlowListWithDataForwarding,
    additionalDLForwardingUPTNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AdditionalDLUPTNLInformationForHOItem-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AdditionalDLUPTNLInformationForHOItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-AdditionalRedundantDL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

AdditionalQoSFlowInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
    more-likely,
    ...
}

AllocationAndRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevelARP          PriorityLevelARP,
    pre-emptionCapability      Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability   Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Allowed-CAG-List-per-PLMN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAllowedCAGsperPLMN)) OF CAG-ID

AllowedNSSAI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs)) OF AllowedNSSAI-Item

AllowedNSSAI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    s-NSSAI          S-NSSAI,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllowedNSSAI-Item-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllowedNSSAI-Item-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Allowed-PNI-NPN-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne)) OF Allowed-PNI-NPN-Item

Allowed-PNI-NPN-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmnIdentity          PLMNIdentity,
    pni-npn-restricted     ENUMERATED {restricted, not-restricted, ...},
    allowed-CAG-List-per-PLMN Allowed-CAG-List-per-PLMN,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Allowed-PNI-NPN-Item-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

    ...
}

Allowed-PNI-NPN-Item-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AllowedTACs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAllowedAreas)) OF TAC

AlternativeQoSParaSetIndex ::= INTEGER (1..8, ...)

AlternativeQoSParaSetNotifyIndex ::= INTEGER (0..8, ...)

AlternativeQoSParaSetList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQoSParaSets)) OF AlternativeQoSParaSetItem

AlternativeQoSParaSetItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    alternativeQoSParaSetIndex      AlternativeQoSParaSetIndex,
    guaranteedFlowBitRateDL        BitRate
    packetErrorRate                 BitRate
    packetDelayBudget               PacketDelayBudget
    packetErrorRate                 PacketErrorRate
    ie-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AlternativeQoSParaSetItem-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

AlternativeQoSParaSetItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AMFName ::= PrintableString (SIZE(1..150, ...))

AMFNameVisibleString ::= VisibleString (SIZE(1..150, ...))

AMFNameUTF8String ::= UTF8String (SIZE(1..150, ...))

AMFPagingTarget ::= CHOICE {
    globalRANNodeID      GlobalRANNodeID,
    tAI                   TAI,
    choice-Extensions     ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {AMFPagingTarget-ExtIes} }
}

AMFPagingTarget-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

AMFPointer ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(6))

AMFRegionID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(8))

AMFSetID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(10))

AMF-TNLAssociationSetupList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF AMF-TNLAssociationSetupItem

AMF-TNLAssociationSetupItem ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    amf-TNLAssociationAddress      CPTransportLayerInformation,
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AMF-TNLAssociationSetupItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AMF-TNLAssociationSetupItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AMF-TNLAssociationToAddList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF AMF-TNLAssociationToAddItem

AMF-TNLAssociationToAddItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    amf-TNLAssociationAddress      CPTransportLayerInformation,
    tNLAssociationUsage            TNLAssociationUsage                OPTIONAL,
    tNLAddressWeightFactor        TNLAddressWeightFactor,
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AMF-TNLAssociationToAddItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AMF-TNLAssociationToAddItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem

AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    amf-TNLAssociationAddress      CPTransportLayerInformation,
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-TNLAssociationTransportLayerAddressNGRAN CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CPTransportLayerInformation PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateItem

AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    amf-TNLAssociationAddress      CPTransportLayerInformation,
    tNLAssociationUsage            TNLAssociationUsage                OPTIONAL,
    tNLAddressWeightFactor        TNLAddressWeightFactor            OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AMF-UE-NGAP-ID ::= INTEGER (0..1099511627775)

AreaOfInterest ::= SEQUENCE {
    areaOfInterestTAILlist        AreaOfInterestTAILlist            OPTIONAL,

```



```

    areaOfInterestCellList      AreaOfInterestCellList      OPTIONAL,
    areaOfInterestRANNodeList   AreaOfInterestRANNodeList   OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AreaOfInterest-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AreaOfInterest-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

AreaOfInterestCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellInAoI)) OF AreaOfInterestCellItem

AreaOfInterestCellItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ngran-cgi          NGAP-CGI,
    ie-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AreaOfInterestCellItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AreaOfInterestCellItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

AreaOfInterestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAoI)) OF AreaOfInterestItem

AreaOfInterestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    areaOfInterest      AreaOfInterest,
    locationReportingReferenceID LocationReportingReferenceID,
    ie-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AreaOfInterestItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AreaOfInterestItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

AreaOfInterestRANNodeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofRANNodeInAoI)) OF AreaOfInterestRANNodeItem

AreaOfInterestRANNodeItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    globalRANNodeID      GlobalRANNodeID,
    ie-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AreaOfInterestRANNodeItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AreaOfInterestRANNodeItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

AreaOfInterestTAIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAInAoI)) OF AreaOfInterestTAIItem

AreaOfInterestTAIItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    tai                  TAI,
    ie-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AreaOfInterestTAIItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

AreaOfInterestTAItem-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AssistanceDataForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
    assistanceDataForRecommendedCells      AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells      OPTIONAL,
    pagingAttemptInformation                PagingAttemptInformation                OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AssistanceDataForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AssistanceDataForPaging-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-NPN-PagingAssistanceInformation  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NPN-PagingAssistanceInformation  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-PagingAssistanceDataforCEcapabUE  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION PagingAssistanceDataforCEcapabUE  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells ::= SEQUENCE {
    recommendedCellsForPaging              RecommendedCellsForPaging,
    ie-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AssociatedMBSQoSFlowSetupRequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSQoSFlows)) OF AssociatedMBSQoSFlowSetupRequestItem

AssociatedMBSQoSFlowSetupRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    mBS-QoSFlowIdentifier                  QoSFlowIdentifier,
    associatedUnicastQoSFlowIdentifier      QoSFlowIdentifier,
    ie-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AssociatedMBSQoSFlowSetupRequestItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AssociatedMBSQoSFlowSetupRequestItem-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AssociatedMBSQoSFlowSetupModifyRequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSQoSFlows)) OF AssociatedMBSQoSFlowSetupModifyRequestItem

AssociatedMBSQoSFlowSetupModifyRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    mBS-QoSFlowIdentifier                  QoSFlowIdentifier,
    associatedUnicastQoSFlowIdentifier      QoSFlowIdentifier,
    ie-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AssociatedMBSQoSFlowSetupModifyRequestItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AssociatedMBSQoSFlowSetupModifyRequestItem-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

AssociatedQosFlowList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF AssociatedQosFlowItem

AssociatedQosFlowItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier          QosFlowIdentifier,
    qosFlowMappingIndication  ENUMERATED {ul, dl, ...}
    ie-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AssociatedQosFlowItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AssociatedQosFlowItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-CurrentQosParasetIndex CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AlternativeQosParasetIndex PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

AuthenticatedIndication ::= ENUMERATED {true, ...}

AveragingWindow ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ...)

AreaScopeOfMDT-NR ::= CHOICE {
    cellBased          CellBasedMDT-NR,
    tabBased           TABasedMDT,
    plmnWide           NULL,
    taiBased           TAIBasedMDT,
    choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {AreaScopeOfMDT-NR-ExtIes} }
}

AreaScopeOfMDT-NR-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

AreaScopeOfMDT-EUTRA ::= CHOICE {
    cellBased          CellBasedMDT-EUTRA,
    tabBased           TABasedMDT,
    plmnWide           NULL,
    taiBased           TAIBasedMDT,
    choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {AreaScopeOfMDT-EUTRA-ExtIes} }
}

AreaScopeOfMDT-EUTRA-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

AreaScopeOfNeighCellsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofFreqforMDT)) OF AreaScopeOfNeighCellsItem
AreaScopeOfNeighCellsItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    nrFrequencyInfo      NRFrequencyInfo,
    pciListForMDT        PCIListForMDT
    ie-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AreaScopeOfNeighCellsItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AreaScopeOfNeighCellsItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

AreaScopeOfQMC ::= CHOICE {
    cellBased          CellBasedQMC,
    taBased            TABasedQMC,
    taIBased           TAIBasedQMC,
    plMNAreaBased     PLMNAreaBasedQMC,
    choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { AreaScopeOfQMC-ExtIEs } }
}

AreaScopeOfQMC-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

AvailableRANVisibleQoEMetrics ::= SEQUENCE {
    applicationLayerBufferLevelList ENUMERATED {true, ...} OPTIONAL,
    playOutDelayForMediaStartup      ENUMERATED {true, ...} OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AvailableRANVisibleQoEMetrics-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AvailableRANVisibleQoEMetrics-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- B
BitRate ::= INTEGER (0..4000000000000, ...)

BroadcastCancelledAreaList ::= CHOICE {
    cellIDCancelledEUTRA          CellIDCancelledEUTRA,
    taICancelledEUTRA             TAICancelledEUTRA,
    emergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA,
    cellIDCancelledNR             CellIDCancelledNR,
    taICancelledNR                TAICancelledNR,
    emergencyAreaIDCancelledNR     EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR,
    choice-Extensions             ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {BroadcastCancelledAreaList-ExtIEs} }
}

BroadcastCancelledAreaList-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

BroadcastCompletedAreaList ::= CHOICE {
    cellIDBroadcastEUTRA          CellIDBroadcastEUTRA,
    taIBroadcastEUTRA             TAIBroadcastEUTRA,
    emergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA,
    cellIDBroadcastNR             CellIDBroadcastNR,
    taIBroadcastNR                TAIBroadcastNR,
    emergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR     EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR,
    choice-Extensions             ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {BroadcastCompletedAreaList-ExtIEs} }
}

BroadcastCompletedAreaList-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

BroadcastPLMNList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF BroadcastPLMNItem

BroadcastPLMNItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    PLMNIdentity          PLMNIdentity,
    tAISlicesSupportList  SlicesSupportList,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {BroadcastPLMNItem-ExtIES} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BroadcastPLMNItem-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-NPN-Support          CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION NPN-Support          PRESENCE optional} |
    {ID id-ExtendedTAISlicesSupportList  CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION ExtendedSlicesSupportList  PRESENCE optional} |
    {ID id-TAINSAGSupportList  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TAINSAGSupportList  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    bluetoothMeasConfig          BluetoothMeasConfig,
    bluetoothMeasConfigNameList  BluetoothMeasConfigNameList
    bt-rssi                      ENUMERATED {true, ...}
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIES } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

BluetoothMeasConfigNameList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBluetoothName)) OF BluetoothMeasConfigNameItem

BluetoothMeasConfigNameItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    bluetoothName          BluetoothName,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BluetoothMeasConfigNameItem-ExtIES } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BluetoothMeasConfigNameItem-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

BluetoothMeasConfig ::= ENUMERATED {setup,...}

BluetoothName ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..248))

BurstArrivalTime ::= OCTET STRING

-- C

CAG-ID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(32))

CancelAllWarningMessages ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,

```



```

CandidateCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCandidateCells)) OF CandidateCellItem

CandidateCellItem ::= SEQUENCE{
    candidateCell          CandidateCell,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CandidateCellItem-ExtIES} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CandidateCellItem-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CandidateCell ::= CHOICE {
    candidateCGI          CandidateCellID,
    candidatePCI          CandidatePCI,
    choice-Extensions     ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { CandidateCell-ExtIES} }
}

CandidateCell-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

CandidateCellID ::= SEQUENCE {
    candidateCellID      NR-CGI,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CandidateCellID-ExtIES} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CandidateCellID-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CandidatePCI ::= SEQUENCE {
    candidatePCI          INTEGER (0..1007, ...),
    candidateNRARFCN      INTEGER (0..3279165),
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CandidatePCI-ExtIES} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CandidatePCI-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork          CauseRadioNetwork,
    transport             CauseTransport,
    nas                   CauseNas,
    protocol              CauseProtocol,
    misc                  CauseMisc,
    choice-Extensions     ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {Cause-ExtIES} }
}

```

```

Cause-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

CauseMisc ::= ENUMERATED {
    control-processing-overload,
    not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,
    hardware-failure,
    om-intervention,
    unknown-PLMN-or-SNPN,
    unspecified,
    ...
}

CauseNas ::= ENUMERATED {
    normal-release,
    authentication-failure,
    deregister,
    unspecified,
    ...,
    uE-not-in-PLMN-serving-area
}

CauseProtocol ::= ENUMERATED {
    transfer-syntax-error,
    abstract-syntax-error-reject,
    abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,
    semantic-error,
    abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message,
    unspecified,
    ...
}

CauseRadioNetwork ::= ENUMERATED {
    unspecified,
    txnrlocoverall-expiry,
    successful-handover,
    release-due-to-ngran-generated-reason,
    release-due-to-5gc-generated-reason,
    handover-cancelled,
    partial-handover,
    ho-failure-in-target-5GC-ngran-node-or-target-system,
    ho-target-not-allowed,
    tngrelocoverall-expiry,
    tngrelocprep-expiry,
    cell-not-available,
    unknown-targetID,
    no-radio-resources-available-in-target-cell,
    unknown-local-UE-NGAP-ID,
    inconsistent-remote-UE-NGAP-ID,
    handover-desirable-for-radio-reason,
    time-critical-handover,
    resource-optimisation-handover,

```



```

    reduce-load-in-serving-cell,
    user-inactivity,
    radio-connection-with-ue-lost,
    radio-resources-not-available,
    invalid-qos-combination,
    failure-in-radio-interface-procedure,
    interaction-with-other-procedure,
    unknown-PDU-session-ID,
    unknown-qos-flow-ID,
    multiple-PDU-session-ID-instances,
    multiple-qos-flow-ID-instances,
    encryption-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported,
    ng-intra-system-handover-triggered,
    ng-inter-system-handover-triggered,
    xn-handover-triggered,
    not-supported-5QI-value,
    ue-context-transfer,
    ims-voice-eps-fallback-or-rat-fallback-triggered,
    up-integrity-protection-not-possible,
    up-confidentiality-protection-not-possible,
    slice-not-supported,
    ue-in-rrc-inactive-state-not-reachable,
    redirection,
    resources-not-available-for-the-slice,
    ue-max-integrity-protected-data-rate-reason,
    release-due-to-cn-detected-mobility,
    ...,
    n26-interface-not-available,
    release-due-to-pre-emption,
    multiple-location-reporting-reference-ID-instances,
    rs-n-not-available-for-the-up,
    npn-access-denied,
    cag-only-access-denied,
    insufficient-ue-capabilities,
    redcap-ue-not-supported
  }

CauseTransport ::= ENUMERATED {
    transport-resource-unavailable,
    unspecified,
    ...
}

Cell-CAGInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    ngran-cgi          NGRAN-CGI,
    cellCAGList        CellCAGList,
    ie-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {cell-CAGInformation-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cell-CAGInformation-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

CellCAGList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCAGSperCell)) OF CAG-ID

CellIDBroadcastEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF CellIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item

CellIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRA-CGI          EUTRA-CGI,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellIDBroadcastNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF CellIDBroadcastNR-Item

CellIDBroadcastNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nr-CGI             NR-CGI,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellIDBroadcastNR-Item-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellIDBroadcastNR-Item-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellIDCancelledEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF CellIDCancelledEUTRA-Item

CellIDCancelledEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRA-CGI          EUTRA-CGI,
    numberofBroadcasts NumberOfBroadcasts,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellIDCancelledEUTRA-Item-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellIDCancelledEUTRA-Item-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellIDCancelledNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF CellIDCancelledNR-Item

CellIDCancelledNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nr-CGI             NR-CGI,
    numberofBroadcasts NumberOfBroadcasts,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellIDCancelledNR-Item-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellIDCancelledNR-Item-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellIDListForRestart ::= CHOICE {

```

```

    eutra-CGIListForRestart      Eutra-CGIList,
    nr-CGIListForRestart         nr-CGIList,
    choice-Extensions            ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {CellIDListForRestart-ExtIes} }
  }

  CellIDListForRestart-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
  }

  CellSize ::= ENUMERATED {verysmall, small, medium, large, ...}

  CellType ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellSize      CellSize,
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellType-ExtIes} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  CellType-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  CmodeBSupport-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {supported,...}

  CmodeBRestricted ::= ENUMERATED {
    restricted,
    not-restricted,
    ...
  }

  CNAssistedRANTuning ::= SEQUENCE {
    expectedUEBehaviour      ExpectedUEBehaviour  OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CNAssistedRANTuning-ExtIes} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  CNAssistedRANTuning-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  CNsubgroupID ::= INTEGER (0..7, ...)

  CNTYPERestrictionsForEquivalent ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEPLMNs)) OF CNTYPERestrictionsForEquivalentItem

  CNTYPERestrictionsForEquivalentItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmnIdentity      PLMNIdentity,
    cn-Type           ENUMERATED {epc-forbidden, fiveGC-forbidden, ...},
    ie-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CNTYPERestrictionsForEquivalentItem-ExtIes} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  CNTYPERestrictionsForEquivalentItem-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

```

```

}

CNTypeRestrictionsForServing ::= ENUMERATED {
    epc-forbidden,
    ...
}

CommonNetworkInstance ::= OCTET STRING

CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellInEAI)) OF CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item

CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRA-CGI          EUTRA-CGI,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

CompletedCellsInEAI-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellInEAI)) OF CompletedCellsInEAI-NR-Item

CompletedCellsInEAI-NR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nR-CGI          NR-CGI,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CompletedCellsInEAI-NR-Item-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompletedCellsInEAI-NR-Item-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellInTAI)) OF CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item

CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    eUTRA-CGI          EUTRA-CGI,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

CompletedCellsInTAI-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellInTAI)) OF CompletedCellsInTAI-NR-Item

CompletedCellsInTAI-NR-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    nR-CGI          NR-CGI,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CompletedCellsInTAI-NR-Item-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompletedCellsInTAI-NR-Item-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

    ...
}

ConcurrentWarningMessageInd ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

ConfidentialityProtectionIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    required,
    preferred,
    not-needed,
    ...
}

ConfidentialityProtectionResult ::= ENUMERATED {
    performed,
    not-performed,
    ...
}

ConfiguredTACIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive ::= SEQUENCE {
    ueIdentityIndexValue          UEIdentityIndexValue,
    ueSpecificDRX                PagingDRX
                                OPTIONAL,
    periodicRegistrationUpdateTimer,
    miModeIndication             OPTIONAL,
    tailListForInactive          OPTIONAL,
    expectedUEBehaviour          OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive-ExtIes }
                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-EUTRA-PagingDRXInformation          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION EUTRA-PagingDRXInformation          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-ExtendedUEIdentityIndexValue       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedUEIdentityIndexValue       PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UERadioCapabilityForPaging         PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-MicoAllPLMN                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MicoAllPLMN                       PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-NR-PagingDRXInformation            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NR-PagingDRXInformation            PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-PagingCauseIndicationForVoiceService CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PagingCauseIndicationForVoiceService PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-PEIPsAssistanceInformation         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PEIPsAssistanceInformation         PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

COUNTValueForPDCP-SN12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    PDCP-SN12          INTEGER (0..4095),
    hFN-PDCP-SN12      INTEGER (0..1048575),
    ie-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {COUNTValueForPDCP-SN12-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

COUNTValueForPDCP-SN12-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

COUNTValueForPDCP-SN18 ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDCP-SN18      INTEGER (0..262143),
    hFN-PDCP-SN18  INTEGER (0..16383),
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {COUNTValueForPDCP-SN18-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

COUNTValueForPDCP-SN18-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CoverageEnhancementLevel ::= OCTET STRING

CPTransportLayerInformation ::= CHOICE {
    endpointIPAddress      TransportLayerAddress,
    choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {CPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs} }
}

CPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-EndpointIPAddressAndPort      CRITICALITY reject    TYPE EndpointIPAddressAndPort    PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode          ProcedureCode          OPTIONAL,
    triggeringMessage      TriggeringMessage      OPTIONAL,
    procedureCriticality    Criticality             OPTIONAL,
    iECriticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs}}
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoOfErrors)) OF CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    iECriticality          Criticality,
    iE-ID                  ProtocolIE-ID,
    typeOfError            TypeOfError,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

CellBasedMDT-NR ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIdListforMDT CellIdListforMDT-NR,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellBasedMDT-NR-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellBasedMDT-NR-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellIdListforMDT-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIdforMDT)) OF NR-CGI

CellBasedMDT-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIdListforMDT CellIdListforMDT-EUTRA,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellBasedMDT-EUTRA-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellBasedMDT-EUTRA-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellBasedQMC ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellIdListforQMC CellIdListforQMC,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellBasedQMC-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellBasedQMC-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellIdListforQMC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIdforQMC)) OF NR-CGI

CellIdListforMDT-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIdforMDT)) OF EUTRA-CGI

-- D
DataCodingScheme ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(8))

DataForwardingAccepted ::= ENUMERATED {
    data-forwarding-accepted,
    ...
}

DataForwardingNotPossible ::= ENUMERATED {
    data-forwarding-not-possible,
    ...
}

DataForwardingResponseDRBList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DataForwardingResponseDRBItem

```

```

DataForwardingResponseDRBItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                DRB-ID,
    dlForwardingUP-TNLInformation  UPTransportLayerInformation OPTIONAL,
    ulForwardingUP-TNLInformation  UPTransportLayerInformation OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DataForwardingResponseDRBItem-ExtIes}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DataForwardingResponseDRBItem-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

DAPSRequestInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    dapsIndicator          ENUMERATED {daps-ho-required, ...},
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DAPSRequestInfo-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DAPSRequestInfo-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

DAPSResponseInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DAPSResponseInfoItem

DAPSResponseInfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                DRB-ID,
    dapsResponseInfo       DAPSResponseInfo,
    iE-Extension           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DAPSResponseInfoItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DAPSResponseInfoItem-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

DAPSResponseInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    dapsResponseIndicator  ENUMERATED {daps-ho-accepted, daps-ho-not-accepted, ...},
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DAPSResponseInfo-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DAPSResponseInfo-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

DataForwardingResponseERABList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofE-RABs)) OF DataForwardingResponseERABListItem

DataForwardingResponseERABListItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-ID              E-RAB-ID,
    dlForwardingUP-TNLInformation  UPTransportLayerInformation,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataForwardingResponseERABListItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```



```

}

DataForwardingResponseERABListItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DelayCritical ::= ENUMERATED {
    delay-critical,
    non-delay-critical,
    ...
}

DL-CP-SecurityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-NAS-MAC          DL-NAS-MAC,
    ie-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-CP-SecurityInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-CP-SecurityInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-NAS-MAC ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

DLForwarding ::= ENUMERATED {
    dl-forwarding-proposed,
    ...
}

DL-NGU-TNLInformationReused ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

DirectForwardingPathAvailability ::= ENUMERATED {
    direct-path-available,
    ...
}

DRB-ID ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)

DRBSSubjectToStatusTransferList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBSSubjectToStatusTransferItem

DRBSSubjectToStatusTransferItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID          DRB-ID,
    drbStatusUL     DRBStatusUL,
    drbStatusDL     DRBStatusDL,
    ie-Extension     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBSSubjectToStatusTransferItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBSSubjectToStatusTransferItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-OldAssociatedQosFlowList-ULendmarkerexpected CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AssociatedQosFlowList PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

```

```

}

DRBStatusDL ::= CHOICE {
    drbStatusDL12,
    drbStatusDL18,
    choice-Extensions
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {DRBStatusDL-ExtIes} }
}

DRBStatusDL-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

DRBStatusDL12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-COUNTValue      COUNTValueForPDCP-SN12,
    iE-Extension       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBStatusDL12-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

DRBStatusDL12-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBStatusDL18 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-COUNTValue      COUNTValueForPDCP-SN18,
    iE-Extension       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBStatusDL18-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

DRBStatusDL18-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBStatusUL ::= CHOICE {
    drbStatusUL12,
    drbStatusUL18,
    choice-Extensions
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {DRBStatusUL-ExtIes} }
}

DRBStatusUL-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

DRBStatusUL12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-COUNTValue      COUNTValueForPDCP-SN12,
    receiveStatusOfUL-PDCP-SDUs  BIT STRING (SIZE(1..2048))
    iE-Extension       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBStatusUL12-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

DRBStatusUL12-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBStatusUL18 ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    uL-COUNTValue          COUNTValueForPDCP-SN18,
    receiveStatusOfUL-PDCP-SDUs  BIT STRING (SIZE(1..131072))
    iE-Extension             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBStatusUL18-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

DRBStatusUL18-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBsToQosFlowsMappingList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsToQosFlowsMappingItem

DRBsToQosFlowsMappingItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID                DRB-ID,
    associatedQosFlowList  AssociatedQosFlowList,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsToQosFlowsMappingItem-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

DRBsToQosFlowsMappingItem-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DAPSRequestInfo CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DAPSRequestInfo PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

Dynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevelQos          PriorityLevelQos,
    packetDelayBudget          PacketDelayBudget,
    packetErrorRate            PacketErrorRate,
    fiveQI                     FiveQI
    delayCritical              DelayCritical
    -- The above IE shall be present in case of GBR QoS flow
    averagingWindow            AveragingWindow
    -- The above IE shall be present in case of GBR QoS flow
    maximumDataBurstVolume     MaximumDataBurstVolume
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-ExtendedPacketDelayBudget CRITICALITY ignore PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CNPacketDelayBudgetDL CRITICALITY ignore PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CNPacketDelayBudgetUL CRITICALITY ignore PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- E

EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureStage             ProcedureStageChoice,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

    ...
}

ProcedureStageChoice ::= CHOICE {
    first-dl-count      FirstDLCount,
    choice-Extensions   ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {ProcedureStageChoice-ExtIEs} }
}

ProcedureStageChoice-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

FirstDLCount ::= SEQUENCE {
    drbsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer      DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-List,
    ie-Extension                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FirstDLCount-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FirstDLCount-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item

DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    drb-ID          DRB-ID,
    firstDLCount    DRBStatusDL,
    ie-Extension     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRBsSubjectToEarlyStatusTransfer-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EDT-Session ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

EmergencyAreaID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    emergencyAreaID      EmergencyAreaID,
    completedCellsInEAI-EUTRA    CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA,
    ie-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR-Item

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    emergencyAreaID          EmergencyAreaID,
    completedCellsInEAI-NR   CompletedCellsInEAI-NR,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...
}

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA-Item

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    emergencyAreaID          EmergencyAreaID,
    cancelledCellsInEAI-EUTRA CancelledCellsInEAI-EUTRA,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...
}

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR-Item

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    emergencyAreaID          EmergencyAreaID,
    cancelledCellsInEAI-NR   CancelledCellsInEAI-NR,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...
}

EmergencyAreaIDList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaID

EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEAIforRestart)) OF EmergencyAreaID

EmergencyFallbackIndicator ::= SEQUENCE {
    emergencyFallbackRequestIndicator      EmergencyFallbackRequestIndicator,
    emergencyServiceTargetCN              EmergencyServiceTargetCN
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EmergencyFallbackIndicator-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EmergencyFallbackIndicator-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

EmergencyFallbackRequestIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    emergency-fallback-requested,
    ...
}

EmergencyServiceTargetCN ::= ENUMERATED {
    fiveGC,
    epc,
    ...
}

ENB-ID ::= CHOICE {
    macroENB-ID          BIT STRING (SIZE(20)),
    homeENB-ID           BIT STRING (SIZE(28)),
    short-macroENB-ID    BIT STRING (SIZE(18)),
    long-macroENB-ID     BIT STRING (SIZE(21)),
    choice-Extensions    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { ENB-ID-Extensions } }
}

ENB-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

Enhanced-CoverageRestriction ::= ENUMERATED {restricted, ... }

Extended-ConnectedTime ::= INTEGER (0..255)

EN-DCSONConfigurationTransfer ::= OCTET STRING

EndpointIPAddressAndPort ::=SEQUENCE {
    endpointIPAddress TransportLayerAddress,
    portNumber         PortNumber,
    ie-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EndpointIPAddressAndPort-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL
}

EndIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    no-further-data,
    further-data-exists,
    ...
}

EndpointIPAddressAndPort-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EquivalentPLMNs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEPLMNs)) OF PLMNIdentity

EPS-TAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))

EPS-TAI ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    PLMNIdentity
    EPS-TAC
    IE-Extensions
    ...
}

EPS-TAI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-RAB-ID ::= INTEGER (0..15, ...)

E-RABInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofE-RABs)) OF E-RABInformationItem

E-RABInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-RAB-ID          E-RAB-ID,
    dlForwarding      DLForwarding
    IE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-RABInformationItem-ExtIEs} }
    ...
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
}

E-RABInformationItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-SourceTNLAddrInfo    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional} |
    {ID id-SourceNodeBTLAddrInfo CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

EUTRACellIdentity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(28))

EUTRA-CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    PLMNIdentity,
    eUTRACellIdentity
    IE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRA-CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EUTRA-CGI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EUTRA-CGIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinngeNB)) OF EUTRA-CGI

EUTRA-CGIListForWarning ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF EUTRA-CGI

EUTRA-PagingeDRXInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRA-paging-eDRX-Cycle    EUTRA-Paging-eDRX-Cycle,
    eUTRA-paging-Time-Window   EUTRA-Paging-Time-Window
    IE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRA-PagingeDRXInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EUTRA-PagingeDRXInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

EUTRA-Paging-eDRX-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED {
    hfhalf, hf1, hf2, hf4, hf6,
    hf8, hf10, hf12, hf14, hf16,
    hf32, hf64, hf128, hf256,
    ...
}

EUTRA-Paging-Time-Window ::= ENUMERATED {
    s1, s2, s3, s4, s5,
    s6, s7, s8, s9, s10,
    s11, s12, s13, s14, s15, s16,
    ...
}

EUTRAEncryptionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))

EUTRAIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))

EventType ::= ENUMERATED {
    direct,
    change-of-serve-cell,
    ue-presence-in-area-of-interest,
    stop-change-of-serve-cell,
    stop-ue-presence-in-area-of-interest,
    cancel-location-reporting-for-the-ue,
    ...
}

ExpectedActivityPeriod ::= INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80|100|120|150|180|181, ...)

ExpectedHOInterval ::= ENUMERATED {
    sec15, sec30, sec60, sec90, sec120, sec180, long-time,
    ...
}

ExpectedIdlePeriod ::= INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80|100|120|150|180|181, ...)

ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour ::= SEQUENCE {
    expectedActivityPeriod          ExpectedActivityPeriod
    expectedIdlePeriod             ExpectedIdlePeriod
    sourceOfUEActivityBehaviourInformation SourceOfUEActivityBehaviourInformation OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ExpectedUEBehaviour ::= SEQUENCE {
    expectedUEActivityBehaviour    ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour
    expectedHOInterval            ExpectedHOInterval
    expectedUEMobility            ExpectedUEMobility
    ...
    expectedUEActivityBehaviour    OPTIONAL,
    expectedHOInterval            OPTIONAL,
    expectedUEMobility            OPTIONAL,

```



```

    expectedUEMovingTrajectory    ExpectedUEMovingTrajectory    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExpectedUEBehaviour-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ExpectedUEBehaviour-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ExpectedUEMobility ::= ENUMERATED {
    stationary,
    mobile,
    ...
}

ExpectedUEMovingTrajectory ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory)) OF ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem

ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ngran-cgi          NGRAN-CGI,
    timeStayedInCell   INTEGER (0..4095)
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Extended-AMFName ::= SEQUENCE {
    amfNameVisibleString    AMFNameVisibleString    OPTIONAL,
    amfNameUTF8String       AMFNameUTF8String        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Extended-AMFName-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Extended-AMFName-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ExtendedPacketDelayBudget ::= INTEGER (1..65535, ...)

Extended-RANNodeName ::= SEQUENCE {
    ranNodeNameVisibleString    RANNodeNameVisibleString    OPTIONAL,
    ranNodeNameUTF8String       RANNodeNameUTF8String        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Extended-RANNodeName-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Extended-RANNodeName-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryRATRestriction      BIT STRING (SIZE(8, ...)),

```

```

    secondaryRATRestriction    BIT STRING (SIZE(8, ...)),
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ExtendedRNC-ID                ::= INTEGER (4096..65535)

ExtendedSliceSupportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofExtSliceItems)) OF SliceSupportItem

ExtendedUEIdentityIndexValue ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16))

EventTrigger ::= CHOICE {
    outOfCoverage              ENUMERATED {true, ...},
    eventLlLoggedMDTConfig     EventLlLoggedMDTConfig,
    choice-Extensions          ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { EventTrigger-ExtIes} }
}

EventTrigger-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

EventLlLoggedMDTConfig ::= SEQUENCE {
    llThreshold                MeasurementThresholdLlLoggedMDT,
    hysteresis                  Hysteresis,
    timeToTrigger              TimeToTrigger,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EventLlLoggedMDTConfig-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EventLlLoggedMDTConfig-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MeasurementThresholdLlLoggedMDT ::= CHOICE {
    threshold-RSRP              Threshold-RSRP,
    threshold-RSRQ              Threshold-RSRQ,
    choice-Extensions           ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { MeasurementThresholdLlLoggedMDT-ExtIes} }
}

MeasurementThresholdLlLoggedMDT-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

-- F

FailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    uERLFReportContainer        UERLFReportContainer,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FailureIndication-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```
FailureIndication-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FiveG-ProSeAuthorized ::= SEQUENCE {
    fiveGProSeDirectDiscovery          FiveGProSeDirectDiscovery
    fiveGProSeDirectCommunication    FiveGProSeDirectCommunication
    fiveGProSeLayer2UEtoNetworkRelay  FiveGProSeLayer2UEtoNetworkRelay
    fiveGProSeLayer3UEtoNetworkRelay  FiveGProSeLayer3UEtoNetworkRelay
    fiveGProSeLayer2RemoteUE         FiveGProSeLayer2RemoteUE
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FiveG-ProSeAuthorized-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

FiveG-ProSeAuthorized-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FiveGProSeDirectDiscovery ::= ENUMERATED {
    authorized,
    not-authorized,
    ...
}

FiveGProSeDirectCommunication ::= ENUMERATED {
    authorized,
    not-authorized,
    ...
}

FiveGProSeLayer2UEtoNetworkRelay ::= ENUMERATED {
    authorized,
    not-authorized,
    ...
}

FiveGProSeLayer3UEtoNetworkRelay ::= ENUMERATED {
    authorized,
    not-authorized,
    ...
}

FiveGProSeLayer2RemoteUE ::= ENUMERATED {
    authorized,
    not-authorized,
    ...
}

FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    fiveGProSePC5QoSFlowList      FiveGProSePC5QoSFlowList,
    fiveGProSePC5LinkAggregateBitRates BitRate
    ...
}
```

```

    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FiveGProSePC5QoSFlowList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPC5QoSFlows)) OF FiveGProSePC5QoSFlowItem

FiveGProSePC5QoSFlowItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    fiveGProSePQI          FiveQI,
    fiveGProSePC5FlowBitRates    FiveGProSePC5FlowBitRates
    fiveGProSeRange          Range
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FiveGProSePC5QoSFlowItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FiveGProSePC5QoSFlowItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FiveGProSePC5FlowBitRates ::= SEQUENCE {
    fiveGProSeGuaranteedFlowBitRate    BitRate,
    fiveGProSeMaximumFlowBitRate       BitRate,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FiveGProSePC5FlowBitRates-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FiveGProSePC5FlowBitRates-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FiveG-S-TMSI ::= SEQUENCE {
    amfSetID          AMFSetID,
    amfPointer         AMFPointer,
    fiveG-TMSI         FiveG-TMSI,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FiveG-S-TMSI-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FiveG-S-TMSI-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FiveG-TMSI ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))

FiveQI ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)

ForbiddenAreaInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne)) OF ForbiddenAreaInformation-Item

ForbiddenAreaInformation-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmnIdentity          PLMNIdentity,

```

```

    forbiddenTACs      ForbiddenTACs,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ForbiddenAreaInformation-Item-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ForbiddenAreaInformation-Item-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

ForbiddenTACs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofForbTACs)) OF TAC

FromEUTRANToNGRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    sourceENBID          IntersystemSONNeNBID,
    targetNGRANnodeID    IntersystemSONNGRANnodeID,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FromEUTRANToNGRAN-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL
}

FromEUTRANToNGRAN-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

FromNGRANToEUTRAN ::= SEQUENCE {
    sourceNGRANnodeID    IntersystemSONNGRANnodeID,
    targetENBID          IntersystemSONNeNBID,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FromNGRANToEUTRAN-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL
}

FromNGRANToEUTRAN-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

-- G

GBR-QoSInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    maximumFlowBitRateDL  BitRate,
    maximumFlowBitRateUL  BitRate,
    guaranteedFlowBitRateDL  BitRate,
    guaranteedFlowBitRateUL  BitRate,
    notificationControl    NotificationControl
    maximumPacketLossRateDL  PacketLossRate
    maximumPacketLossRateUL  PacketLossRate
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GBR-QoSInformation-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GBR-QoSInformation-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-AlternativeQoSParasetList  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION AlternativeQoSParasetList  PRESENCE optional  },
    ...
}

GlobalCable-ID ::= OCTET STRING

GlobalENB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    PLMNidentity      PLMNidentity,

```

```

    eNB-ID          ENB-ID,
    IE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalENB-ID-ExtIes} }
    ...
  }

GlobalENB-ID-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GlobalGNB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    PLMNIdentity    PLMNIdentity,
    gNB-ID          GNB-ID,
    IE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalGNB-ID-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GlobalGNB-ID-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GlobalN3IWF-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    PLMNIdentity    PLMNIdentity,
    n3IWF-ID        N3IWF-ID,
    IE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalN3IWF-ID-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GlobalN3IWF-ID-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GlobalLine-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    globalLineIdentity GlobalLineIdentity,
    lineType            LineType
    IE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalLine-ID-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

GlobalLine-ID-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GlobalLineIdentity ::= OCTET STRING

GlobalNgENB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    PLMNIdentity    PLMNIdentity,
    ngENB-ID        NgENB-ID,
    IE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalNgENB-ID-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GlobalNgENB-ID-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

    }

    GlobalRANNodeID ::= CHOICE {
        globalGNB-ID,
        globalNgENB-ID,
        globalN3IWF-ID,
        choice-Extensions
    }

    GlobalRANNodeID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
        { ID id-GlobalTNGF-ID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE GlobalTNGF-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
        { ID id-GlobalTWIF-ID     CRITICALITY reject TYPE GlobalTWIF-ID     PRESENCE mandatory } |
        { ID id-GlobalW-AGF-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE GlobalW-AGF-ID    PRESENCE mandatory } },
        ...
    }

    GlobalTNGF-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
        plmnIdentity    PLMNIdentity,
        tngf-ID         TNGF-ID,
        ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GlobalTNGF-ID-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    GlobalTNGF-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    GlobalTWIF-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
        plmnIdentity    PLMNIdentity,
        twif-ID         TWIF-ID,
        ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GlobalTWIF-ID-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    GlobalTWIF-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    GlobalW-AGF-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
        plmnIdentity    PLMNIdentity,
        w-agf-ID        W-AGF-ID,
        ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GlobalW-AGF-ID-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    GlobalW-AGF-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    GNB-ID ::= CHOICE {
        gnb-ID          BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32)),
        choice-Extensions
    }
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { GNB-ID-ExtIEs } }

```

```

}

GNB-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

GTP-TEID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))

GTPtunnel ::= SEQUENCE {
    transportLayerAddress      TransportLayerAddress,
    gtp-teid                   GTP-TEID,
    ie-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GTPtunnel-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GTPtunnel-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GUAMI ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmnIdentity               PLMNIdentity,
    amfRegionID                AMFRegionID,
    amfSetID                   AMFSetID,
    amfPointer                 AMFPointer,
    ie-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GUAMI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GUAMI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GUAMIType ::= ENUMERATED {native, mapped, ...}

-- H
HandoverCommandTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    dlForwardingUP-TNLInformation      UPTransportLayerInformation
    qosFlowToBeForwardedList           QosFlowToBeForwardedList
    dataForwardingResponseDRBList      DataForwardingResponseDRBList
    ie-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HandoverCommandTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HandoverCommandTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-AdditionalDLForwardingUP-TNLInformation      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION QosFlowPerTNLInformationList      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-ULForwardingUP-TNLInformation                CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-AdditionalULForwardingUP-TNLInformation      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformationList  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DataForwardingResponseERABList              CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION DataForwardingResponseERABList  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-QosFlowFailedToSetupList                    CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION QosFlowListWithCause            PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

HandoverFlag ::= ENUMERATED {

```



```

handover-preparation,
...
}

HandoverPreparationUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HandoverPreparationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIES} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HandoverPreparationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HandoverRequestAcknowledgeTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-NGU-UP-TNLInformation      UPTransportLayerInformation,
    dlForwardingUP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation
    securityResult                SecurityResult
    qosFlowSetupResponseList      QoSFlowListWithDataForwarding,
    qosFlowFailedToSetupList      QoSFlowListWithCause
    dataForwardingResponseDRBLIST DataForwardingResponseDRBLIST
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HandoverRequestAcknowledgeTransfer-ExtIES} }
    ...
}

HandoverRequestAcknowledgeTransfer-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-AdditionalDLUP-TNLInformationForHOLIST CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AdditionalDLUP-TNLInformationForHOLIST PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-ULForwardingUP-TNLInformation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-AdditionalULForwardingUP-TNLInformation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformationList PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DataForwardingResponseERABList CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DataForwardingResponseERABList PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RedundantDL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-UsedRSNInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RedundantPDUSessionInformation PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GlobalRANNodeID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GlobalRANNodeID PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-MBS-SupportIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MBS-SupportIndicator PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

HandoverRequiredTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    directForwardingPathAvailability      DirectForwardingPathAvailability      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HandoverRequiredTransfer-ExtIES} }
    ...
}

HandoverRequiredTransfer-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HandoverResourceAllocationUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause,
    criticalityDiagnostics      CriticalityDiagnostics
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HandoverResourceAllocationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIES} }
    ...
}

```

```

HandoverResourceAllocationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HandoverType ::= ENUMERATED {
    intra5gs,
    fivegs-to-eps,
    eps-to-5gs,
    ...,
    fivegs-to-utran
}

HFCNode-ID ::= OCTET STRING

HOREport ::= SEQUENCE {
    handoverReportType
        handoverCause
            sourcecellCGI
            targetcellCGI
            reestablishmentcellCGI
            -- The above IE shall be present if the Handover Report Type IE is set to the value "HO to wrong cell" --
            sourcecellC-RNTI
            targetcellE-UTRAN
            -- The above IE shall be present if the Handover Report Type IE is set to the value "Inter System ping-pong" --
            mobilityInformation
            ueRLFReportContainer
            ie-Extensions
            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HOREport-ExtIEs } }
    ...
}

HOREport-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Hysteresis ::=
    INTEGER (0..30)

-- I
IAB-Authorized ::= ENUMERATED {
    authorized,
    not-authorized,
    ...
}

IAB-Supported ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

IABNodeIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

```

```

}

IMSVoicesSupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    supported,
    not-supported,
    ...
}

IndexToRFSP ::= INTEGER (1..256, ...)

InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
    recommendedCellsForPaging      RecommendedCellsForPaging,
    recommendedRANNodesForPaging   RecommendedRANNodesForPaging,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

IntegrityProtectionIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    required,
    preferred,
    not-needed,
    ...
}

IntegrityProtectionResult ::= ENUMERATED {
    performed,
    not-performed,
    ...
}

IntendedNumberOfPagingAttempts ::= INTEGER (1..16, ...)

InterfacesToTrace ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(8))

ImmediateMDTnr ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementsToActivate
    m1Configuration          M1Configuration          OPTIONAL,
    -- The above IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the first bit set to "1"
    m4Configuration          M4Configuration          OPTIONAL,
    -- The above IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the third bit set to "1"
    m5Configuration          M5Configuration          OPTIONAL,
    -- The above IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the fourth bit set to "1"
    m6Configuration          M6Configuration          OPTIONAL,
    -- The above IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the fifth bit set to "1"
    m7Configuration          M7Configuration          OPTIONAL,
    -- The above IE shall be present if the Measurements to Activate IE has the sixth bit set to "1"
    bluetoothMeasurementConfiguration BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration OPTIONAL,
    wlanMeasurementConfiguration wlanMeasurementConfiguration OPTIONAL,
    mdt-Location-Info         MDT-Location-Info         OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

    sensorMeasurementConfiguration      SensorMeasurementConfiguration      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ImmediateMDTnr-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ImmediateMDTnr-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

InterSystemFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    uERLFReportContainer      UERLFReportContainer      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InterSystemFailureIndication-ExtIes} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InterSystemFailureIndication-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

IntersystemSONConfigurationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    transferType      IntersystemSONTransferType,
    intersystemSONInformation      IntersystemSONInformation,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntersystemSONConfigurationTransfer-ExtIes} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IntersystemSONConfigurationTransfer-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

IntersystemSONTransferType ::= CHOICE {
    fromEUTRANToNGRAN      FromEUTRANToNGRAN,
    fromNGRANToEUTRAN      FromNGRANToEUTRAN,
    choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { IntersystemSONTransferType-ExtIes} }
}

IntersystemSONTransferType-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

    ...
}

IntersystemSONenBID ::= SEQUENCE {
    globalenBID      GlobalenB-ID,
    selectedEPSTAI      EPS-TAI,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntersystemSONenBID-ExtIes} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IntersystemSONenBID-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

IntersystemSONNGRANnodeID ::= SEQUENCE {
    globalRANnodeID      GlobalRANnodeID,
    selectedTAI      TAI,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntersystemSONNGRANnodeID-ExtIes} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

...
}

IntersystemSONNGRANnodeID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

IntersystemSONInformation ::= CHOICE {
    intersystemSONInformationReport    IntersystemSONInformationReport,
    choice-Extensions                 ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { IntersystemSONInformation-ExtIEs} }
}

IntersystemSONInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IntersystemSONInformationRequest    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE IntersystemSONInformationRequest
      { ID id-IntersystemSONInformationReply     CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE IntersystemSONInformationReply
        ...
      }
    }
}

-- -----
-- INTER SYSTEM SON INFORMATION REQUEST
-- -----

IntersystemSONInformationRequest ::= CHOICE {
    nGRAN-CellActivation    IntersystemCellActivationRequest,
    resourceStatus          IntersystemResourceStatusRequest,
    choice-Extensions       ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { IntersystemSONInformationRequest-ExtIEs} }
}

IntersystemSONInformationRequest-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
...
}

IntersystemCellActivationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    activationID          INTEGER (0..16384, ...),
    cellToActivateList    CellToActivateList,
    ie-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntersystemCellActivationRequest-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IntersystemCellActivationRequest-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

CellToActivateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinNGRANnode)) OF NGRAN-CGI

-- -----
-- Inter System Resource Status Request
-- -----

IntersystemResourceStatusRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    reportingSystem        ReportingSystem,
    reportCharacteristics  ReportCharacteristics,
    reportType             ReportType,

```

PRESENCE mandatory } |
 PRESENCE mandatory } ,

```

    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntersystemResourceStatusRequest-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IntersystemResourceStatusRequest-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ReportingSystem ::= CHOICE {
    eUTRAN      EUTRAN-ReportingSystemIes,
    nGRAN      NGRAN-ReportingSystemIes,
    noReporting NULL,
    choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { ReportingSystem-ExtIes } }
}

ReportingSystem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

EUTRAN-ReportingSystemIes ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRAN-CellToReportList      EUTRAN-CellToReportList,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EUTRAN-ReportingSystemIes-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EUTRAN-ReportingSystemIes-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NGRAN-ReportingSystemIes ::= SEQUENCE {
    nGRAN-CellToReportList      NGRAN-CellToReportList,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NGRAN-ReportingSystemIes-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NGRAN-ReportingSystemIes-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EUTRAN-CellToReportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNoofReportedCells)) OF EUTRAN-CellToReportItem

EUTRAN-CellToReportItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    eCGI      EUTRA-CGI,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EUTRAN-CellToReportItem-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EUTRAN-CellToReportItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NGRAN-CellToReportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxNoofReportedCells)) OF NGRAN-CellToReportItem

```

```

NGRAN-CellToReportItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    NGRAN-CGI          NGRAN-CGI,
    IE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NGRAN-CellToReportItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NGRAN-CellToReportItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ReportCharacteristics ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(32))

ReportType ::= CHOICE {
    eventBasedReporting      EventBasedReportingIEs,
    periodicReporting        PeriodicReportingIEs,
    choice-Extensions        ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { ReportType-ExtIEs} }
}

ReportType-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

EventBasedReportingIEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    intersystemResourceThresholdLow      IntersystemResourceThreshold,
    intersystemResourceThresholdHigh     IntersystemResourceThreshold,
    numberOfMeasurementReportingLevels   NumberOfMeasurementReportingLevels,
    IE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EventBasedReportingIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EventBasedReportingIEs-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

IntersystemResourceThreshold ::= INTEGER(0..100)

NumberOfMeasurementReportingLevels ::= ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n5, n10, ...}

PeriodicReportingIEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    reportingPeriodicity      ReportingPeriodicity,
    IE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PeriodicReportingIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PeriodicReportingIEs-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ReportingPeriodicity ::= ENUMERATED {
    stop,
    single,
    ms1000,
    ms2000,
    ms5000,
    ms10000,

```

```

    ...
}

-- -----
-- INTER SYSTEM SON INFORMATION REPLY
-- -----

IntersystemSONInformationReply ::= CHOICE {
    ngran-CellActivation      IntersystemCellActivationReply,
    resourceStatus           IntersystemResourceStatusReply,
    choice-Extensions        ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { IntersystemSONInformationReply-ExtIes} }
}

IntersystemSONInformationReply-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

IntersystemCellActivationReply ::= SEQUENCE {
    activatedCellList        ActivatedCellList,
    activation-ID            INTEGER(0..16384, ...),
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntersystemCellActivationReply-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IntersystemCellActivationReply-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ActivatedCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsInNGRANNode)) OF NGRAN-CGI

-- -----
-- Inter System Resource Status Reply
-- -----

IntersystemResourceStatusReply ::= SEQUENCE {
    reportingSystem          ReportingSystem,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntersystemResourceStatusReply-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IntersystemResourceStatusReply-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- -----
-- INTER SYSTEM SON INFORMATION REPORT
-- -----

IntersystemSONInformationReport ::= CHOICE {
    hoReportInformation       IntersystemHOReport,
    failureIndicationInformation IntersystemFailureIndication,

```



```

    choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { IntersystemSONInformationReport-ExtIEs} }
  }

IntersystemSONInformationReport-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-EnergySavingIndication      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IntersystemCellStateIndication
  { ID id-IntersystemResourceStatusUpdate CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IntersystemResourceStatusReport
  ...
}

IntersystemCellStateIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  notificationCellList NotificationCellList,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntersystemCellStateIndication-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

IntersystemCellStateIndication-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

NotificationCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCellsinNGRANNode)) OF NotificationCell-Item

NotificationCell-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  nGRAN-CGI          NGRAN-CGI,
  notifyFlag          ENUMERATED {activated, deactivated, ...},
  iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NotificationCell-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

NotificationCell-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- -----
-- Inter System Resource Status Report
-- -----

IntersystemResourceStatusReport ::= SEQUENCE {
  reportingSystem      ResourceStatusReportingSystem,
  iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntersystemResourceStatusReport-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

IntersystemResourceStatusReport-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ResourceStatusReportingSystem ::= CHOICE {
  eUTRAN-ReportingStatus      EUTRAN-ReportingStatusIES,
  nGRAN-ReportingStatus       NGRAN-ReportingStatusIES,
  choice-Extensions           ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { ResourceStatusReportingSystem-ExtIEs} }
}

ResourceStatusReportingSystem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}

```

PRESENCE mandatory }|
PRESENCE mandatory },

```

    }

    EUTRAN-ReportingStatusIEs ::= SEQUENCE {
        eUTRAN-CellToReportList
            EUTRAN-CellToReportList,
        eUTRAN-CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup
            EUTRAN-CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup,
        eUTRAN-NumberOfActiveUEs
            EUTRAN-NumberOfActiveUEs OPTIONAL,
        eUTRAN-NoofRRCConnections
            NGRAN-NoofRRCConnections OPTIONAL,
        eUTRAN-RadioResourceStatus
            EUTRAN-RadioResourceStatus OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions
            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRAN-ReportingStatusIEs-ExtIEs} }
            OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    EUTRAN-ReportingStatusIEs-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    EUTRAN-CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup ::= SEQUENCE {
        dL-CompositeAvailableCapacity
            CompositeAvailableCapacity,
        uL-CompositeAvailableCapacity
            CompositeAvailableCapacity,
        iE-Extensions
            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRAN-CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup-ExtIEs} }
            OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    EUTRAN-CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    CompositeAvailableCapacity ::= SEQUENCE {
        cellCapacityClassValue
            INTEGER (1..100, ...) OPTIONAL,
        capacityValue
            INTEGER (0..100),
        iE-Extensions
            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CompositeAvailableCapacity-ExtIEs} }
            OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    CompositeAvailableCapacity-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    EUTRAN-NumberOfActiveUEs ::= INTEGER (0..16777215, ...)

    EUTRAN-RadioResourceStatus ::= SEQUENCE {
        dL-GBR-PRB-usage
            INTEGER (0..100),
        uL-GBR-PRB-usage
            INTEGER (0..100),
        dL-non-GBR-PRB-usage
            INTEGER (0..100),
        uL-non-GBR-PRB-usage
            INTEGER (0..100),
        dL-Total-PRB-usage
            INTEGER (0..100),
        uL-Total-PRB-usage
            INTEGER (0..100),
        dL-scheduling-PDCCH-CCE-usage
            INTEGER (0..100) OPTIONAL,
        uL-scheduling-PDCCH-CCE-usage
            INTEGER (0..100) OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions
            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRAN-RadioResourceStatus-ExtIEs} }
            OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    EUTRAN-RadioResourceStatus-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

    ...
}

NGRAN-ReportingStatusIEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    ngran-CellToReportList          NGRAN-CellToReportList,
    ngran-CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup
    ngran-NumberOfActiveUEs        EUTRAN-CompositeAvailableCapacityGroup,
    ngran-NoofRRCConnections        NGRAN-NumberOfActiveUEs
    ngran-RadioResourceStatus       NGRAN-NoofRRCConnections
    iE-Extensions                   NGRAN-RadioResourceStatus
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NGRAN-ReportingStatusIEs-ExtIEs } }
    ...
}

NGRAN-ReportingStatusIEs-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

NGRAN-NumberOfActiveUEs ::= INTEGER (0..16777215, ...)

NGRAN-NoofRRCConnections ::= INTEGER (1..65536, ...)

NGRAN-RadioResourceStatus ::= SEQUENCE {
    dL-GBR-PRB-usage-for-MIMO      INTEGER (0..100),
    uL-GBR-PRB-usage-for-MIMO      INTEGER (0..100),
    dL-non-GBR-PRB-usage-for-MIMO  INTEGER (0..100),
    uL-non-GBR-PRB-usage-for-MIMO  INTEGER (0..100),
    dL-Total-PRB-usage-for-MIMO    INTEGER (0..100),
    uL-Total-PRB-usage-for-MIMO    INTEGER (0..100),
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NGRAN-RadioResourceStatus-ExtIEs } }
    ...
}

NGRAN-RadioResourceStatus-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

InterSystemHOReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    handoverReportType             InterSystemHandoverReportType,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InterSystemHOReport-ExtIEs } }
    ...
}

InterSystemHOReport-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

InterSystemHandoverReportType ::= CHOICE {
    tooEarlyInterSystemHO          TooEarlyInterSystemHO,
    intersystemUnnecessaryHO       IntersystemUnnecessaryHO,
    choice-Extensions              ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { InterSystemHandoverReportType-ExtIEs } }
}

InterSystemHandoverReportType-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

IntersystemUnnecessaryHO ::= SEQUENCE {
    sourcecellID          NGRAN-CGI,
    targetcellID          EUTRA-CGI,
    earlyTFRATHO          ENUMERATED {true, false, ...},
    candidateCellList     CandidateCellList,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntersystemUnnecessaryHO-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IntersystemUnnecessaryHO-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
    -- J
    -- K
    -- L
    LAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

    LAI ::= SEQUENCE {
        plmnIdentity    PLMNIdentity,
        lAC              LAC,
        iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    LAI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    LastVisitedCellInformation ::= CHOICE {
        nGRANCell      LastVisitedNGRANCellInformation,
        eUTRANCell      LastVisitedEUTRANCellInformation,
        uTRANCell        LastVisitedUTRANCellInformation,
        gERANCell        LastVisitedGERANCellInformation,
        choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {LastVisitedCellInformation-ExtIEs} }
    }

    LastVisitedCellInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
        ...
    }

    LastVisitedCellItem ::= SEQUENCE {
        lastVisitedCellInformation      LastVisitedCellInformation,
        iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LastVisitedCellItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    LastVisitedCellItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

```

```

LastVisitedEUTRANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING

LastVisitedGERANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING

LastVisitedNGRANCellInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    globalCellID          NGRAN-CGI,
    cellType              CellType,
    timeUEStayedInCell    TimeUEStayedInCell,
    timeUEStayedInCellEnhancedGranularity TimeUEStayedInCellEnhancedGranularity OPTIONAL,
    hOCauseValue          Cause OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LastVisitedNGRANCellInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LastVisitedNGRANCellInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-LastVisitedPSCellList CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION LastVisitedPSCellList PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

LastVisitedPSCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPSCellsPerPrimaryCellInUEHistoryInfo)) OF LastVisitedPSCellInformation

LastVisitedPSCellInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    pSCellID          NGRAN-CGI OPTIONAL,
    timeStay          INTEGER (0..40950),
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LastVisitedPSCellInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LastVisitedPSCellInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

LastVisitedUTRANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING

LineType ::= ENUMERATED {
    dsl,
    pon,
    ...
}

LocationReportingAdditionalInfo ::= ENUMERATED {
    includePSCell,
    ...
}

LocationReportingReferenceID ::= INTEGER (1..64, ...)

LocationReportingRequestType ::= SEQUENCE {
    eventType          EventType,
    reportArea         ReportArea,
    areaOfInterestList AreaOfInterestList OPTIONAL,
    locationReportingReferenceIDToBeCancelled LocationReportingReferenceID OPTIONAL,
    -- The above IE shall be present if the event type is set to "stop reporting UE presence in the area of interest"
}

```

```

    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LocationReportingRequestType-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LocationReportingRequestType-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-LocationReportingAdditionalInfo CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION LocationReportingAdditionalInfo PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

LoggedMDTNR ::= SEQUENCE {
    loggingInterval      LoggingInterval,
    loggingDuration      LoggingDuration,
    loggedMDTTrigger      LoggedMDTTrigger,
    bluetoothMeasurementConfiguration BluetoothMeasurementConfiguration OPTIONAL,
    wlanMeasurementConfiguration WLANMeasurementConfiguration OPTIONAL,
    sensorMeasurementConfiguration SensorMeasurementConfiguration OPTIONAL,
    areaScopeOfNeighCellList AreaScopeOfNeighCellList OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LoggedMDTNR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LoggedMDTNR-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

LoggingInterval ::= ENUMERATED {
    ms320, ms640, ms1280, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480, ms30720, ms40960, ms61440,
    infinity,
    ...
}

LoggingDuration ::= ENUMERATED {m10, m20, m40, m60, m90, m120, ...}

Links-to-log ::= ENUMERATED {
    uplink,
    downlink,
    both-uplink-and-downlink,
    ...
}

LoggedMDTTrigger ::= CHOICE{
    periodical      NULL,
    eventTrigger      EventTrigger,
    choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {LoggedMDTTrigger-ExtIEs} }
}

LoggedMDTTrigger-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

LTE-M-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {lte-m,...}

LTEUERLFReportContainer ::= OCTET STRING

```

```

LTEV2XServicesAuthorized ::= SEQUENCE {
    vehicleUE          VehicleUE
    pedestrianUE       PedestrianUE
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LTEV2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

LTEV2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate ::= SEQUENCE {
    uESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate BitRate,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LTEUE-Sidelink-Aggregate-MaximumBitrates-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LTEUE-Sidelink-Aggregate-MaximumBitrates-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- M
MaskedIMEISV ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(64))

MaximumDataBurstVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ..., 4096.. 2000000)

MessageIdentifier ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16))

MaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate ::= ENUMERATED {
    bitrate64kbs,
    maximum-UE-rate,
    ...
}

MBS-AreaSessionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535, ...)

MBS-DataForwardingResponseMRBList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMRBs)) OF MBS-DataForwardingResponseMRBItem

MBS-DataForwardingResponseMRBItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    mRB-ID          MRB-ID,
    dL-Forwarding-UPTNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,
    mRB-ProgressInformation MRB-ProgressInformation OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBS-DataForwardingResponseMRBItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBS-DataForwardingResponseMRBItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-MappingandDataForwardingRequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMRBs)) OF MBS-MappingandDataForwardingRequestItem

```

```

MBS-MappingandDataForwardingRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    MRB-ID
    MBS-QoSFlowList
    MRB-ProgressInformation
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBS-MappingandDataForwardingRequestItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBS-MappingandDataForwardingRequestItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-QoSFlowList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSQoSFlows)) OF QoSFlowIdentifier

MRB-ProgressInformation ::= CHOICE {
    pDCP-SN-Length12    INTEGER (0..4095),
    pDCP-SN-Length18    INTEGER (0..262143),
    choice-Extensions   ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { MRB-ProgressInformation-ExtIes} }
}

MRB-ProgressInformation-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofMBSQoSFlows)) OF MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupItem

MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    mBSqosFlowIdentifier    QoSFlowIdentifier,
    mBSqosFlowLevelQosParameters    QoSFlowLevelQosParameters,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-ServiceArea ::= CHOICE {
    locationindependent    MBS-ServiceAreaInformation,
    locationdependent       MBS-ServiceAreaInformationList,
    choice-Extensions       ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {MBS-ServiceArea-ExtIes} }
}

MBS-ServiceArea-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-ServiceAreaInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSServiceAreaInformation)) OF MBS-ServiceAreaInformationItem

MBS-ServiceAreaInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    mBS-AreaSessionID      MBS-AreaSessionID,
    MBS-ServiceAreaInformation
}

```



```

    iE-Extensions
    ...
}
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBS-ServiceAreaInformationItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,

MBS-ServiceAreaInformationItem-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-ServiceAreaInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    mBS-ServiceAreaCellList  MBS-ServiceAreaCellList
    mBS-ServiceAreaTailList  MBS-ServiceAreaTailList
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBS-ServiceAreaInformation-ExtIes} }
    ...
}
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,

MBS-ServiceAreaInformation-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-ServiceAreaCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofCellsforMBS)) OF NR-CGI

MBS-ServiceAreaTailList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofTAIforMBS)) OF TAI

MBS-SessionID ::= SEQUENCE {
    tMGI,
    nID
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBS-SessionID-ExtIes} }
    ...
}
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,

MBS-SessionID-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-SessionFailedtoSetupList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofMBSsessions)) OF MBS-SessionFailedtoSetupItem

MBS-SessionFailedtoSetupItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    mBS-SessionID
    mBS-AreaSessionID
    cause,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBS-SessionFailedtoSetupItem-ExtIes} }
    ...
}
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,

MBS-SessionFailedtoSetupItem-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-SourceToTargetList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSsessionsofUE)) OF MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-SourceToTargetItem

MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-SourceToTargetItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    mBS-SessionID
    mBS-AreaSessionID
    mBS-ServiceArea
    ...
}
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,

```

```

    MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupList          MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupList,
    MBS-MappingAndDataForwardingRequestList MBS-MappingAndDataForwardingRequestList OPTIONAL,
    IE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-SourceToTargetItem-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-SourceToTargetItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-TargetToSourceList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSSessionsofUE)) OF MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-TargetToSourceItem

MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-TargetToSourceItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    MBS-SessionID          MBS-SessionID,
    MBS-DataForwardingResponseMRBList MBS-DataForwardingResponseMRBList
    IE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-TargetToSourceItem-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-TargetToSourceItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-SessionSetupOrModFailureTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause          Cause,
    criticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics OPTIONAL,
    IE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBS-SessionSetupOrModFailureTransfer-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBS-SessionSetupOrModFailureTransfer-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-SessionSetupResponseList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofMBSSessions)) OF MBS-SessionSetupResponseItem

MBS-SessionSetupResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    MBS-SessionID          MBS-SessionID,
    MBS-AreaSessionID      MBS-AreaSessionID
    IE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBS-SessionSetupResponseItem-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBS-SessionSetupResponseItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-SessionSetupOrModRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container { {MBS-SessionSetupOrModRequestTransferIes} },
    ...
}

MBS-SessionSetupOrModRequestTransferIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GC
      CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GC
    }
    PRESENCE optional }

```

```

    { ID id-MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupModList
    { ID id-MBS-SessionFSAIDList
    ...
    }

MBS-SessionFSAIDList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofMBSFSAs)) OF MBS-SessionFSAID

MBS-SessionFSAID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

MBSSessionReleaseResponseTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbs-SessionTNLInfoNGRAN MBS-SessionTNLInfoNGRAN OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBSSessionReleaseResponseTransfer-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBSSessionReleaseResponseTransfer-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBSSessionSetupOrModResponseTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbs-SessionTNLInfoNGRAN MBS-SessionTNLInfoNGRAN OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBSSessionSetupOrModResponseTransfer-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBSSessionSetupOrModResponseTransfer-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-SupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GC ::= CHOICE {
    locationindependent SharedNGU-MulticastTNLInformation,
    locationdependent MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GCList,
    choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GC-ExtIes} }
}

MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GC-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GCList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSServiceAreaInformation)) OF MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GCItem

MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GCItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbs-AreaSessionID MBS-AreaSessionID,
    sharedNGU-MulticastTNLInformation SharedNGU-MulticastTNLInformation,
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GCItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GCItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

    ...
}

MBS-SessionTNLInfoNGRAN ::= CHOICE {
    locationIndependent    UPTransportLayerInformation,
    locationIndependent    MBS-SessionTNLInfoNGRANList,
    choice-Extensions     ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {MBS-SessionTNLInfoNGRAN-ExtIEs} }
}

MBS-SessionTNLInfoNGRAN-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-SessionTNLInfoNGRANList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSServiceAreaInformation)) OF MBS-SessionTNLInfoNGRANItem

MBS-SessionTNLInfoNGRANItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    mBS-AreaSessionID      MBS-AreaSessionID,
    sharedNGU-UnicastTNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBS-SessionTNLInfoNGRANItem-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

MBS-SessionTNLInfoNGRANItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-DistributionReleaseRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    mBS-SessionID          MBS-SessionID,
    mBS-AreaSessionID      MBS-AreaSessionID
    sharedNGU-UnicastTNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation
    cause                  Cause,
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBS-DistributionReleaseRequestTransfer-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

MBS-DistributionReleaseRequestTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-DistributionSetupRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    mBS-SessionID          MBS-SessionID,
    mBS-AreaSessionID      MBS-AreaSessionID
    sharedNGU-UnicastTNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBS-DistributionSetupRequestTransfer-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

MBS-DistributionSetupRequestTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-DistributionSetupResponseTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    mBS-SessionID          MBS-SessionID,
    mBS-AreaSessionID      MBS-AreaSessionID
    ...
}

```

```

    sharedNGU-MulticastTNLInformation      MBS-SessionTNLInfo5GCItem      OPTIONAL,
    mbs-QoSFlowsToBeSetupList              MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupList,
    mbsSessionStatus                       mbsSessionStatus,
    mbs-ServiceArea                        mbs-ServiceArea                OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBS-DistributionSetupResponseTransfer-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

MBS-DistributionSetupResponseTransfer-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

MBS-DistributionSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  mbs-SessionID          MBS-SessionID,
  mbs-AreaSessionID      MBS-AreaSessionID
  cause                  Cause,
  criticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics
  ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBS-DistributionSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIes} }
  ...
}

MBS-DistributionSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

MBSSessionSetupRequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSSessions)) OF MBSSessionSetupRequestItem

MBSSessionSetupRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  mbs-SessionID          MBS-SessionID,
  mbs-AreaSessionID      MBS-AreaSessionID
  associatedMBSQoSFlowSetupRequestList
  ie-Extensions
  ...
  OPTIONAL,
  OPTIONAL,
  OPTIONAL,
}

MBSSessionSetupRequestItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

MBSSessionSetupModifyRequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSSessions)) OF MBSSessionSetupModifyRequestItem

MBSSessionSetupModifyRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  mbs-SessionID          MBS-SessionID,
  mbs-AreaSessionID      MBS-AreaSessionID
  associatedMBSQoSFlowSetupModifyRequestList
  mbs-QoSFlowToReleaseList
  ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MBSSessionSetupModifyRequestItem-ExtIes} }
  ...
  OPTIONAL,
  OPTIONAL,
  OPTIONAL,
  OPTIONAL,
}

MBSSessionSetupModifyRequestItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

MBSSessionToReleaseList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMBSSessions)) OF MBSSessionToReleaseItem

MBSSessionToReleaseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbs-sessionID      MBS-SessionID,
    cause              Cause,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBSSessionToReleaseItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBSSessionToReleaseItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBSSessionStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
    activated,
    deactivated,
    ...
}

MicoallPLMN ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

MICOModeIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

MobilityInformation ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16))

MobilityRestrictionList ::= SEQUENCE {
    servingPLMN          PLMNIdentity,
    equivalentPLMNs      EquivalentPLMNs
                           OPTIONAL,
    rATRestrictions      RATRestrictions
                           OPTIONAL,
    forbiddenAreaInformation ForbiddenAreaInformation
                           OPTIONAL,
    serviceAreaInformation ServiceAreaInformation
                           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MobilityRestrictionList-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MobilityRestrictionList-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-LastEUTRAN-PLMNIdentity
      { ID id-CNTYPERestrictionsForServing
        { ID id-CNTYPERestrictionsForEquivalent
          { ID id-NPN-MobilityInformation
            ...
          }
        }
      }
    }
    CRITICALITY ignore
    EXTENSION PLMNIdentity
    CRITICALITY ignore
    EXTENSION CNTYPERestrictionsForServing
    CRITICALITY ignore
    EXTENSION CNTYPERestrictionsForEquivalent
    CRITICALITY reject
    EXTENSION NPN-MobilityInformation
    ...
}

MDT-AlignmentInfo ::= CHOICE {
    s-basedMDT      NGRANTraceID,

```

```

    choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { MDT-AlignmentInfo-ExtIEs} }
  }

  MDT-AlignmentInfo-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
  }

  MDTPLMNLList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMDTPLMNs)) OF PLMNIdentity

  MDTPLMNModificationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxnoofMDTPLMNs)) OF PLMNIdentity

  MDT-Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    mdt-Config-NR          MDT-Configuration-NR          OPTIONAL,
    mdt-Config-EUTRA       MDT-Configuration-EUTRA        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MDT-Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  MDT-Configuration-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  MDT-Configuration-NR ::= SEQUENCE {
    mdt-Activation          MDT-Activation,
    areaScopeOfMDT         AreaScopeOfMDT-NR,
    mdtModeNr              MDTModeNr,
    signallingBasedMDTPLMNLList MDTPLMNLList
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MDT-Configuration-NR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  MDT-Configuration-NR-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  MDT-Configuration-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    mdt-Activation          MDT-Activation,
    areaScopeOfMDT         AreaScopeOfMDT-EUTRA,
    mdtMode                 MDTModeEutra,
    signallingBasedMDTPLMNLList MDTPLMNLList
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MDT-Configuration-EUTRA-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  MDT-Configuration-EUTRA-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  MDT-Activation ::= ENUMERATED {
    immediate-MDT-only,
    logged-MDT-only,
    immediate-MDT-and-Trace,
    ...
  }

```

```

MDTModeNr ::= CHOICE {
    immediateMDTNr      ImmediateMDTNr,
    loggedMDTNr         LoggedMDTNr,
    choice-Extensions   ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {MDTModeNr-ExtIes} }
}

MDTModeNr-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

MDTModeEutra ::= OCTET STRING

MeasurementsToActivate ::= BIT STRING(SIZE(8))

MRB-ID ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)

MulticastSessionActivationRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbs-sessionID      MBS-SessionID,
    ie-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MulticastSessionActivationRequestTransfer-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MulticastSessionActivationRequestTransfer-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MulticastSessionDeactivationRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbs-sessionID      MBS-SessionID,
    ie-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MulticastSessionDeactivationRequestTransfer-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MulticastSessionDeactivationRequestTransfer-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MulticastSessionUpdateRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIes      ProtocolIE-Container { {MulticastSessionUpdateRequestTransferIes} },
    ...
}

MulticastSessionUpdateRequestTransferIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MBS-SessionID      CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-SessionID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-MBS-ServiceArea    CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-ServiceArea PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-MBS-QosFlowsToBeSetupModList CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-QosFlowsToBeSetupList PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-MBS-QosFlowToReleaseList CRITICALITY reject TYPE QosFlowListWithCause PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-MBS-SessionTNInfo5GC CRITICALITY reject TYPE MBS-SessionTNInfo5GC PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

MulticastGroupPagingAreaList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPagingAreas)) OF MulticastGroupPagingAreaItem

```



```

MulticastGroupPagingAreaItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    multicastGroupPagingArea      MulticastGroupPagingArea,
    uePagingList                  UE-PagingList
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MulticastGroupPagingAreaItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MulticastGroupPagingAreaItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MBS-AreaTAList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforPaging)) OF TAI

MulticastGroupPagingArea ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbs-AreaTAList                MBS-AreaTAList,
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MulticastGroupPagingArea-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MulticastGroupPagingArea-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UE-PagingList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofUEsforPaging)) OF UE-PagingItem

UE-PagingItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ueIdentityIndexValue          UEIdentityIndexValue,
    pagingDRX                     PagingDRX
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UE-PagingItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UE-PagingItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

M1Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    m1reportingTrigger            M1ReportingTrigger,
    m1thresholdEventA2            M1ThresholdEventA2
    -- The above IE shall be present if the M1 Reporting Trigger IE is set to "A2event-triggered" or "A2event-triggered periodic"
    m1periodicReporting           M1PeriodicReporting
    -- The above IE shall be present if the M1 Reporting Trigger IE is set to "periodic" or "A2event-triggered periodic"
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M1Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M1Configuration-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-IncludeBeamMeasurementsIndication CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IncludeBeamMeasurementsIndication PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

IncludeBeamMeasurementsIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

```

```

}

M1ReportingTrigger ::= ENUMERATED {
    periodic,
    a2eventtriggered,
    a2eventtriggered-periodic,
    ...
}

M1ThresholdEventA2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    m1ThresholdType M1ThresholdType,
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M1ThresholdEventA2-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M1ThresholdEventA2-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

M1ThresholdType ::= CHOICE {
    threshold-RSRP Threshold-RSRP,
    threshold-RSRQ Threshold-RSRQ,
    threshold-SINR Threshold-SINR,
    choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {M1ThresholdType-ExtIEs} }
}

M1ThresholdType-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

M1PeriodicReporting ::= SEQUENCE {
    reportInterval ReportIntervalMDT,
    reportAmount ReportAmountMDT,
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M1PeriodicReporting-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M1PeriodicReporting-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-ExtendedReportIntervalMDT CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedReportIntervalMDT PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

M4Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    m4period M4period,
    m4-links-to-log Links-to-log,
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M4Configuration-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M4Configuration-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-M4ReportAmount CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION M4ReportAmountMDT PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

```

```

M4ReportAmountMDT ::= ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity, ...}

M4period ::= ENUMERATED {ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, ... }

M5Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    m5period          M5period,
    m5-links-to-log   Links-to-log,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M5Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M5Configuration-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-M5ReportAmount      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION M5ReportAmountMDT      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

M5ReportAmountMDT ::= ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity, ...}

M5period ::= ENUMERATED {ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, ... }

M6Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    m6report-Interval M6report-Interval,
    m6-links-to-log   Links-to-log,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M6Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M6Configuration-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-M6ReportAmount      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION M6ReportAmountMDT      PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-M6DelayThreshold    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION M6DelayThreshold    PRESENCE optional },
    -- The above IE shall be present if the M6 Links to Log IE is set to the value "uplink" or "both-uplink-and-downlink"
    ...
}

M6DelayThreshold ::= ENUMERATED {ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms1, ms2, ms4, ms10, ms20, ms50, ms100, ms500, ...}

M6ReportAmountMDT ::= ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity, ...}

M6report-Interval ::= ENUMERATED {
    ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480, ms40960, min1, min6, min12, min30,
    ...
}

M7Configuration ::= SEQUENCE {
    m7period          M7period,
    m7-links-to-log   Links-to-log,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { M7Configuration-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

M7Configuration-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-M7ReportAmount      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION M7ReportAmountMDT      PRESENCE optional },

```

```

    ...
}

M7ReportAmountMDT ::= ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity, ...}

M7period ::= INTEGER(1..60, ....)

MDT-Location-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    mdt-Location-Information MDT-Location-Information,
    ie-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MDT-Location-Info-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MDT-Location-Info-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MDT-Location-Information ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

-- N
N3IWF-ID ::= CHOICE {
    n3IWF-ID          BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
    choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {N3IWF-ID-Exties} }
}

N3IWF-ID-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

NAS-PDU ::= OCTET STRING

NASsecurityParametersFromNGRAN ::= OCTET STRING

NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX ::= ENUMERATED {
    rf128, rf256, rf512, rf1024,
    ...
}

NB-IoT-PagingDRX ::= ENUMERATED {
    rf32, rf64, rf128, rf256, rf512, rf1024,
    ...
}

NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXCycle ::= ENUMERATED {
    hf2, hf4, hf6, hf8, hf10, hf12, hf14, hf16, hf32, hf64, hf128, hf256, hf512, hf1024,
    ...
}

NB-IoT-Paging-TimeWindow ::= ENUMERATED {
    s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8, s9, s10, s11, s12, s13, s14, s15, s16,
    ...
}

```

```

NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    nb-IoT-Paging-eDRXCycle      NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXCycle,
    nb-IoT-Paging-TimeWindow     NB-IoT-Paging-TimeWindow
    ie-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInfo-ExtIes } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInfo-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NB-IoT-UEPriority ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)

NetworkInstance ::= INTEGER (1..256, ...)

NewSecurityContextInd ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

NextHopChainingCount ::= INTEGER (0..7)

NextPagingAreaScope ::= ENUMERATED {
    same,
    changed,
    ...
}

NGAPISupportInformationRequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofNGAPISupportInfo)) OF NGAPISupportInformationRequestItem

NGAPISupportInformationRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ngap-ProtocolIE-Id      ProtocolIE-ID,
    ie-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NGAPISupportInformationRequestItem-ExtIes } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NGAPISupportInformationRequestItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NGAPISupportInformationResponseList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofNGAPISupportInfo)) OF NGAPISupportInformationResponseItem

NGAPISupportInformationResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ngap-ProtocolIE-Id      ProtocolIE-ID,
    ngap-ProtocolIESupportInfo  ENUMERATED {supported, not-supported, ...},
    ngap-ProtocolIEPresenceInfo  ENUMERATED {present, not-present, ...},
    ie-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NGAPISupportInformationResponseItem-ExtIes } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NGAPISupportInformationResponseItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

NgENB-ID ::= CHOICE {
    macroNgENB-ID          BIT STRING (SIZE(20)),
    shortMacroNgENB-ID     BIT STRING (SIZE(18)),
    longMacroNgENB-ID      BIT STRING (SIZE(21)),
    choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {NgENB-ID-ExtIEs} }
}

NgENB-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

NotifySourceNGRANNode ::= ENUMERATED {
    notifySource,
    ...
}

NGRAN-CGI ::= CHOICE {
    nr-CGI      NR-CGI,
    eutra-CGI   EUTRA-CGI,
    choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {NGRAN-CGI-ExtIEs} }
}

NGRAN-CGI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

NGRAN-TNLAssociationToRemoveList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF NGRAN-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem

NGRAN-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddress      CPTransportLayerInformation,
    tNLAssociationTransportLayerAddressAMF   CPTransportLayerInformation
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NGRAN-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL
}

NGRAN-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NGRANTraceID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))

NID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(44))

NonDynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {
    fiveQI          FiveQI,
    priorityLevelQos      PriorityLevelQos
    averagingWindow      AveragingWindow
    maximumDataBurstVolume      MaximumDataBurstVolume
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NonDynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NonDynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-CNPaketDelayBudgetDL    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION ExtendedPacketDelayBudget  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CNPaketDelayBudgetUL    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION ExtendedPacketDelayBudget  PRESENCE optional },
}

```

```

    ...
}

NotAllowedTACs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAllowedAreas)) OF TAC

NotificationCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    fulfilled,
    not-fulfilled,
    ...
}

NotificationControl ::= ENUMERATED {
    notification-requested,
    ...
}

NPN-AccessInformation ::= CHOICE {
    pNI-NPN-Access-Information    CellCAGList,
    choice-Extensions            ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {NPN-AccessInformation-ExtIEs} }
}

NPN-AccessInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

NPN-MobilityInformation ::= CHOICE {
    SNPN-MobilityInformation,
    pNI-NPN-MobilityInformation
    choice-Extensions            ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {NPN-MobilityInformation-ExtIEs} }
}

NPN-MobilityInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

NPN-PagingAssistanceInformation ::= CHOICE {
    pNI-NPN-PagingAssistance    Allowed-PNI-NPN-List,
    choice-Extensions            ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {NPN-PagingAssistanceInformation-ExtIEs} }
}

NPN-PagingAssistanceInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

NPN-Support ::= CHOICE {
    SNPN                        NID,
    choice-Extensions            ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {NPN-Support-ExtIEs} }
}

NPN-Support-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

NRCellIdentity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(36))

NR-CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    PLMNIdentity,
    NRCellIdentity,
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

NR-CGI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NR-CGIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsingNB)) OF NR-CGI

NR-CGIListForWarning ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF NR-CGI

NR-PagingeDRXInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    nr-paging-eDRX-Cycle          NR-Paging-eDRX-Cycle,
    nr-paging-Time-Window        NR-Paging-Time-Window
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NR-PagingeDRXInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NR-PagingeDRXInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NR-Paging-eDRX-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED {
    hfquarter, hfhalf, hf1, hf2, hf4, hf8, hf16,
    hf32, hf64, hf128, hf256, hf512, hf1024,
    ...
}

NR-Paging-Time-Window ::= ENUMERATED {
    s1, s2, s3, s4, s5,
    s6, s7, s8, s9, s10,
    s11, s12, s13, s14, s15, s16,
    ...
}

NREncryptionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))

NRIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))

NRMobilityHistoryReport ::= OCTET STRING

NRPPa-PDU ::= OCTET STRING

NRUERLFReportContainer ::= OCTET STRING

NRNTNTAIInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    servingPLMN
    tACLlistInNRNTN
    PLMNIdentity,
    tACLlistInNRNTN

```



```

    ueLocationDerivedTACInNRNTN      TAC
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NRNTNTAIInformation-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRNTNTAIInformation-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NumberOfBroadcasts ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

NumberOfBroadcastsRequested ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

NRARFCN ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNRARFCN)

NRFrequencyBand ::= INTEGER (1..1024, ...)

NRFrequencyBand-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNRCellBands)) OF NRFrequencyBandItem

NRFrequencyBandItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    nr-frequency-band      NRFrequencyBand,
    iE-Extension      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRFrequencyBandItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRFrequencyBandItem-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NRFrequencyInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    nrARFCN      NRARFCN,
    frequencyBand-List      NRFrequencyBand-List,
    iE-Extension      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRFrequencyInfo-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRFrequencyInfo-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NR-PCI ::= INTEGER (0..1007, ...)

NRV2XServicesAuthorized ::= SEQUENCE {
    vehicleUE      VehicleUE
    pedestrianUE      PedestrianUE
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRV2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRV2XServicesAuthorized-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```
VehicleUE ::= ENUMERATED {
    authorized,
    not-authorized,
    ...
}

PedestrianUE ::= ENUMERATED {
    authorized,
    not-authorized,
    ...
}

NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate ::= SEQUENCE {
    uESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate    BitRate,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NRUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate-ExtIEs    NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

NSAG-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)

-- 0

OnboardingSupport ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

OverloadAction ::= ENUMERATED {
    reject-non-emergency-mo-dt,
    reject-rrc-cr-signalling,
    permit-emergency-sessions-and-mobile-terminated-services-only,
    permit-high-priority-sessions-and-mobile-terminated-services-only,
    ...
}

OverloadResponse ::= CHOICE {
    overloadAction    OverloadAction,
    choice-Extensions    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {OverloadResponse-ExtIEs} }
}

OverloadResponse-ExtIEs    NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

    ...
}

OverloadStartNSSAItem ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofSliceItems)) OF OverloadStartNSSAItem

OverloadStartNSSAItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    sliceOverloadList    SliceOverloadList,
    sliceOverloadResponse    OverloadResponse
    sliceTrafficLoadReductionIndication    TrafficLoadReductionIndication
}
```

OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,

```

    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {OverloadStartNSSAIItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

OverloadStartNSSAIItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- P

PacketDelayBudget ::= INTEGER (0..1023, ...)

PacketErrorRate ::= SEQUENCE {
    perScalar      INTEGER (0..9, ...),
    perExponent    INTEGER (0..9, ...),
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PacketLossRate ::= INTEGER (0..1000, ...)

PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE ::= SEQUENCE {
    eutra-CGI      EUTRA-CGI,
    coverageEnhancementLevel,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PagingAttemptInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    pagingAttemptCount      PagingAttemptCount,
    intendedNumberOfPagingAttempts      IntendedNumberOfPagingAttempts,
    nextPagingAreaScope      NextPagingAreaScope
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PagingAttemptInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PagingAttemptInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PagingAttemptCount ::= INTEGER (1..16, ...)

PagingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    voice,
    ...
}

```

```

PagingCauseIndicationForVoiceService ::= ENUMERATED {
    supported,
    ...
}

PagingDRX ::= ENUMERATED {
    v32,
    v64,
    v128,
    v256,
    ...
}

PagingOrigin ::= ENUMERATED {
    non-3gpp,
    ...
}

PagingPriority ::= ENUMERATED {
    priolevel1,
    priolevel2,
    priolevel3,
    priolevel4,
    priolevel5,
    priolevel6,
    priolevel7,
    priolevel8,
    ...
}

PagingProbabilityInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
    p00, p05, p10, p15, p20, p25, p30, p35, p40, p45, p50, p55, p60, p65, p70, p75, p80, p85, p90, p95, p100,
    ...
}

PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-NGU-UP-TNLInformation      UPTransportLayerInformation
    securityIndication            SecurityIndication
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-AdditionalNGU-UP-TNLInformation      CRITICALITY ignore } EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformationPairList
    { ID id-RedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation    CRITICALITY ignore } EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation
    { ID id-AdditionalRedundantNGU-UP-TNLInformation CRITICALITY ignore } EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformationPairList
    { ID id-QoSFlowParametersList               CRITICALITY ignore } EXTENSION QoSFlowParametersList
    ...
}

PathSwitchRequestSetupFailedTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PathSwitchRequestSetupFailedTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

```

```

    PRESENCE optional }
    PRESENCE optional }
    PRESENCE optional }
    PRESENCE optional },

```

```

...
}

PathSwitchRequestSetupFailedTransfer-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

PathSwitchRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-NGU-UP-TNLInformation          UPTransportLayerInformation,
    dl-NGU-TNLInformationReused       DL-NGU-TNLInformationReused,
    userPlaneSecurityInformation      UserPlaneSecurityInformation,
    qosFlowAcceptedList               QoSFlowAcceptedList,
    ie-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PathSwitchRequestTransfer-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

PathSwitchRequestTransfer-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-AdditionalDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RedundantDL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation             PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RedundantDL-NGU-TNLInformationReused          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-AdditionalRedundantDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-UsedRSNInformation                             PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GlobalRANNodeID                               PRESENCE
optional } |
    { ID id-MBS-SupportIndicator                          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause                Cause,
    ie-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

PathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PC5QoSParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    pc5QoSFlowList          PC5QoSFlowList,
    pc5LinkAggregateBitRates BitRate,
    ie-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PC5QoSParameters-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

PC5QoSParameters-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PC5QoSFlowList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPC5QoSFlows)) OF PC5QoSFlowItem

PC5QoSFlowItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    pqi                FiveQI,
    pc5FlowBitRates    PC5FlowBitRates
    ...
}

```

```

    range      Range
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PC5QoSFlowItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PC5QoSFlowItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PC5FlowBitRates ::= SEQUENCE {
    guaranteedFlowBitRate BitRate,
    maximumFlowBitRate   BitRate,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PC5FlowBitRates-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PC5FlowBitRates-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PCIListForMDT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofNeighPCIforMDT)) OF NR-PCI

PrivacyIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    immediate-MDT,
    logged-MDT,
    ...
}

PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRateDL BitRate,
    pdUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRateUL BitRate,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

PDUSessionPairID ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)

PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceAdmittedItem

PDUSessionResourceAdmittedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdUSessionID PDUSessionID,
    handoverRequestAcknowledgedTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING HandoverRequestAcknowledgedTransfer),
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceAdmittedItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceAdmittedItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModCfm ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModCfm

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModCfm ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID                PDUSessionID,
    pduSessionResourceModifyIndicationUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationUnsuccessfulTransfer),
    ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModCfm-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModCfm-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModRes

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModRes ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID                PDUSessionID,
    pduSessionResourceModifyUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyUnsuccessfulTransfer),
    ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModRes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeItemRESReq

PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeItemRESReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID                PDUSessionID,
    cause                        Cause,
    ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeItemRESReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeItemRESReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeItemRESRes

PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeItemRESRes ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID                PDUSessionID,
    cause                        Cause,
    ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeItemRESRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeItemRESRes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

    }

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtFail

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtFail ::= SEQUENCE {
        PDUSessionID,
        PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer),
        IE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtFail-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtFail-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtRes

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtRes ::= SEQUENCE {
        PDUSessionID,
        PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer),
        IE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtRes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOAck ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemHOAck

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemHOAck ::= SEQUENCE {
        PDUSessionID,
        handoverResourceAllocationUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING HandoverResourceAllocationUnsuccessfulTransfer),
        IE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemHOAck-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemHOAck-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPSReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemPSReq

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemPSReq ::= SEQUENCE {
        PDUSessionID,
        pathSwitchRequestSetupFailedTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PathSwitchRequestSetupFailedTransfer),
        IE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemPSReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemPSReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
        ...
    }

```



```

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListSURES ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemSURES

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemSURES ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,
    pduSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer),
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemSURES-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemSURES-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceHandoverList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceHandoverItem

PDUSessionResourceHandoverItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,
    handoverCommandTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING HandoverCommandTransfer),
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceHandoverItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceHandoverItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceInformationItem

PDUSessionResourceInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,
    qosFlowInformationList QoSFlowInformationList,
    drbstoQoSFlowsMappingList DRBstoQoSFlowsMappingList,
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceInformationItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceInformationItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelCpl

PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelCpl ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelCpl-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelCpl-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION OCTET STRING (CONTAINING
    PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer) PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

```

```

PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelReq
PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdusessionID          PDUSessionID,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceListHORqd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceItemHORqd
PDUSessionResourceItemHORqd ::= SEQUENCE {
    pdusessionID          PDUSessionID,
    handoverRequiredTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING HandoverRequiredTransfer),
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceItemHORqd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceItemHORqd-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirmTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowModifyConfirmList QosFlowModifyConfirmList,
    ulNGU-UP-TNLInformation  UPTransportLayerInformation,
    additionalNG-UUPTNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformationPairList
    qosFlowFailedToModifyList QosFlowListWithCause
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirmTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirmTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-RedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation } PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AdditionalRedundantNGU-UP-TNLInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformationPairList } PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause Cause,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceModifyRequestTransferIEs} },
    ...
}

```

```

PDUSessionResourceModifyRequestTransferIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate
    { ID id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyList
      { ID id-NetworkInstance
        { ID id-QoSFlowAddOrModifyRequestList
          { ID id-QoSFlowToReleaseList
            { ID id-AdditionalUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation
              { ID id-CommonNetworkInstance
                { ID id-AdditionalRedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation
                  { ID id-RedundantCommonNetworkInstance
                    { ID id-RedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation
                      { ID id-SecurityIndication
                        { ID id-MBSSessionSetuporModifyRequestList
                          { ID id-MBSSessionToReleaseList
                        ...
                      }
                    }
                  }
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  TYPE PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate
  TYPE UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyList
  TYPE NetworkInstance
  TYPE QoSFlowAddOrModifyRequestList
  TYPE QoSFlowListWithCause
  TYPE UPTransportLayerInformationList
  TYPE CommonNetworkInstance
  TYPE UPTransportLayerInformationList
  TYPE CommonNetworkInstance
  TYPE UPTransportLayerInformation
  TYPE SecurityIndication
  TYPE MBSSessionSetuporModifyRequestList
  TYPE MBSSessionToReleaseList
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  dL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation      UPTransportLayerInformation
  uL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation      UPTransportLayerInformation
  qosFlowAddOrModifyResponseList QoSFlowAddOrModifyResponseList
  additionalDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation QoSFlowPerTNLInformationList
  qosFlowFailedToAddOrModifyList QoSFlowListWithCause
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseTransfer-ExtIEs} }
  ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-AdditionalNGU-UP-TNLInformation
    { ID id-RedundantDL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation
      { ID id-RedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation
        { ID id-AdditionalRedundantDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation
          { ID id-AdditionalRedundantNGU-UP-TNLInformation
            { ID id-SecondaryRATUsageInformation
              { ID id-MBS-SupportIndicator
                { ID id-MBSSessionSetuporModifyResponseList
                  { ID id-MBSSessionFailedtoSetuporModifyList
                ...
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformationPairList
  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation
  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation
  EXTENSION QoSFlowPerTNLInformationList
  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformationPairList
  EXTENSION SecondaryRATUsageInformation
  EXTENSION MBS-SupportIndicator
  EXTENSION MBSSessionSetupResponseList
  EXTENSION MBSSessionFailedtoSetupList
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
  dLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation
  additionalDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation QoSFlowPerTNLInformationList
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationTransfer-ExtIEs} }
  ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-SecondaryRATUsageInformation
    { ID id-SecurityResult
      { ID id-RedundantDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation
        { ID id-AdditionalRedundantDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation
          { ID id-GlobalRANNodeID
        ...
      }
    }
  }
  EXTENSION SecondaryRATUsageInformation
  EXTENSION SecurityResult
  EXTENSION QoSFlowPerTNLInformation
  EXTENSION QoSFlowPerTNLInformationList
  EXTENSION GlobalRANNodeID
}

```

```

    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModCfm ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModCfm

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModCfm ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,
    pduSessionResourceModifyConfirmTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirmTransfer),
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModCfm-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModCfm-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModInd

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,
    pduSessionResourceModifyIndicationTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationTransfer),
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModInd-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModReq

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,
    nas-PDU NAS-PDU
    pduSessionResourceModifyRequestTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyRequestTransfer),
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-S-NSSAI CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION S-NSSAI PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-PduSessionExpectedUEActivityBehaviour CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModRes

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModRes ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,
    pduSessionResourceModifyResponseTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseTransfer),
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModRes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause Cause,
    criticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { PDUSessionResourceModifyUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceModifyUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceNotifyItem

PDUSessionResourceNotifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID PDUSessionID,
    pduSessionResourceNotifyTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceNotifyTransfer),
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { PDUSessionResourceNotifyItem-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyReleasedTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause Cause,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { PDUSessionResourceNotifyReleasedTransfer-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyReleasedTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-SecondaryRATUsageInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SecondaryRATUsageInformation PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowNotifyList QosFlowNotifyList OPTIONAL,
    qosFlowReleasedList QosFlowListWithCause OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { PDUSessionResourceNotifyTransfer-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-SecondaryRATUsageInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SecondaryRATUsageInformation PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-QosFlowFeedbackList CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION QosFlowFeedbackList PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommandTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause Cause,

```

```

    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommandTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommandTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemNot

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemNot ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,          PDUSessionID,
    pduSessionResourceNotifyReleasedTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceNotifyReleasedTransfer),
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemNot-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemNot-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSAck

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSAck ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,          PDUSessionID,
    pathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer),
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSAck-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSAck-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSFail ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSFail

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSFail ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,          PDUSessionID,
    pathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer),
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSFail-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSFail-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListRelRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemRelRes

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemRelRes ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,          PDUSessionID,
    pduSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer),
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemRelRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemRelRes-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-SecondaryRATUsageInformation      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SecondaryRATUsageInformation      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceResumeListRESReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceResumeItemRESReq

PDUSessionResourceResumeItemRESReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID          pduSessionID,
    ueContextResumeRequestTransfer  OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UEContextResumeRequestTransfer),
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceResumeItemRESReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceResumeItemRESReq-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceResumeListRESRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceResumeItemRESRes

PDUSessionResourceResumeItemRESRes ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID          pduSessionID,
    ueContextResumeResponseTransfer  OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UEContextResumeResponseTransfer),
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceResumeItemRESRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceResumeItemRESRes-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageItem

PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID          pduSessionID,
    secondaryRATDataUsageReportTransfer  OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SecondaryRATDataUsageReportTransfer),
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageItem-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtReq

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,          PDUSessionID,
    nasPDU                 NAS-PDU
    sNSSAI                 S-NSSAI,
    pduSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer),
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtReq-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtReq-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PduSessionExpectedUEActivityBehaviour CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtRes

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtRes ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,          PDUSessionID,
    pduSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer),
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtRes-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtRes-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupListHoreq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSetupItemHoreq

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemHoreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,          PDUSessionID,
    sNSSAI                 S-NSSAI,
    handoverRequestTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer),
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupItemHoreq-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemHoreq-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PduSessionExpectedUEActivityBehaviour CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupListSurreq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSurreq

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSurreq ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID,          PDUSessionID,
    pduSessionNAS-PDU      NAS-PDU
    sNSSAI                 S-NSSAI,
    pduSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer),
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSurreq-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```



```

    }

    PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      { ID id-PduSessionExpectedUEActivityBehaviour
        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour PRESENCE optional },
      ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceSetupListSReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSReq

    PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSReq ::= SEQUENCE {
      pduSessionID
        PDUSessionID,
      pduSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer
        OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer),
      iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
      ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSRes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
      protocolIEs
        ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransferIEs} },
      ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransferIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
      { ID id-PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate
        CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional },
      { ID id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation
        CRITICALITY reject TYPE UPTransportLayerInformation PRESENCE mandatory },
      { ID id-AdditionalUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation
        CRITICALITY reject TYPE UPTransportLayerInformationList PRESENCE optional },
      { ID id-DataForwardingNotPossible
        CRITICALITY reject TYPE DataForwardingNotPossible PRESENCE optional },
      { ID id-PDUSessionType
        CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionType PRESENCE mandatory },
      { ID id-SecurityIndication
        CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityIndication PRESENCE optional },
      { ID id-NetworkInstance
        CRITICALITY reject TYPE NetworkInstance PRESENCE optional },
      { ID id-QoSFlowSetupRequestList
        CRITICALITY reject TYPE QoSFlowSetupRequestList PRESENCE mandatory },
      { ID id-CommonNetworkInstance
        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommonNetworkInstance PRESENCE optional },
      { ID id-DirectForwardingPathAvailability
        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DirectForwardingPathAvailability PRESENCE optional },
      { ID id-RedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation
        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UPTransportLayerInformation PRESENCE optional },
      { ID id-AdditionalRedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation
        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UPTransportLayerInformationList PRESENCE optional },
      { ID id-RedundantCommonNetworkInstance
        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommonNetworkInstance PRESENCE optional },
      { ID id-RedundantPDUSessionInformation
        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RedundantPDUSessionInformation PRESENCE optional },
      { ID id-MBSSessionSetupRequestList
        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MBSSessionSetupRequestList PRESENCE optional },
      ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
      dlQoSFlowPerTNLInformation
        QoSFlowPerTNLInformation,
      additionalDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation
        QoSFlowPerTNLInformationList OPTIONAL,
      securityResult
        SecurityResult OPTIONAL,
      qosFlowFailedToSetupList
        QoSFlowListWithCause OPTIONAL,
      iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
      ...
    }

    PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

{ ID id-RedundantDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation
{ ID id-AdditionalRedundantDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation
{ ID id-UsedRSNInformation
{ ID id-GlobalRANNodeID
{ ID id-MBS-SupportIndicator
{ ID id-MBSSessionSetupResponseList
{ ID id-MBSSessionFailedtoSetupList
...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause Cause,
    criticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

PDUSessionResourceSuspendListSUSReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSuspendItemsSUSReq

PDUSessionResourceSuspendItemSUSReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID PDUSessionID,
    ueContextSuspendRequestTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UEContextSuspendRequestTransfer),
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { PDUSessionResourceSuspendItemsSUSReq-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSuspendItemsSUSReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSwitchedItem

PDUSessionResourceSwitchedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID PDUSessionID,
    pathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeTransfer),
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { PDUSessionResourceSwitchedItem-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceSwitchedItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PduSessionExpectedUEActivityBehaviour CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLItem

PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID PDUSessionID,
    pathSwitchRequestTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PathSwitchRequestTransfer),
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLItem-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLItem-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOCmd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemHOCmd

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemHOCmd ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID          PDUSessionID,
    handoverPreparationSuccessfulTransfer  OCTET STRING (CONTAINING HandoverPreparationUnsuccessfulTransfer),
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemHOCmd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemHOCmd-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListRelCmd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemRelCmd

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemRelCmd ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionID          PDUSessionID,
    pduSessionResourceReleaseCommandTransfer  OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommandTransfer),
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemRelCmd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemRelCmd-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDUSessionType ::= ENUMERATED {
    ipv4,
    ipv6,
    ipv4v6,
    ethernet,
    unstructured,
    ...
}

PDUSessionUsageReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    ratType          ENUMERATED {nr, eutra, ..., nr-unlicensed, e-utra-unlicensed},
    pduSessionTimedReportList  VolumeTimedReportList,
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionUsageReport-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDUSessionUsageReport-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PEIPsAssistanceInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    cnSubgroupID          CNsubgroupID,

```

```

    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PEIPsAssistanceInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PEIPsAssistanceInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Periodicity ::= INTEGER (0..640000, ...)

PeriodicRegistrationUpdateTimer ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(8))

PLMNIdentity ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

PLMNAreaBasedQMC ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmnListforQMC      PLMNListforQMC,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PLMNAreaBasedQMC-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PLMNAreaBasedQMC-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PLMNListforQMC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPLMNforQMC)) OF PLMNIdentity

PLMNSupportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPLMNs)) OF PLMNSupportItem

PLMNSupportItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmnIdentity      PLMNIdentity,
    slicesSupportList SlicesSupportList,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PLMNSupportItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PLMNSupportItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-NPN-Support      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION NPN-Support      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-ExtendedSlicesSupportList CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ExtendedSlicesSupportList PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-OnboardingSupport CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION OnboardingSupport  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PNI-NPN-MobilityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    allowed-PNI-NPI-List      Allowed-PNI-NPN-List,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PNI-NPN-MobilityInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PNI-NPN-MobilityInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PortNumber ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))

```

```

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    shall-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    may-trigger-pre-emption,
    ...
}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-pre-emptable,
    pre-emptable,
    ...
}

PriorityLevelARP ::= INTEGER (1..15)

PriorityLevelQos ::= INTEGER (1..127, ...)

PWSFailedCellIDList ::= CHOICE {
    eutra-cgi-pwsfailedlist      Eutra-CGIList,
    nr-cgi-pwsfailedlist        NR-CGIList,
    choice-extensions            ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {PWSFailedCellIDList-ExtIEs} }
}

PWSFailedCellIDList-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

-- Q

QMCConfigInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    ueAppLayerMeasInfoList      UEAppLayerMeasInfoList,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QMCConfigInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QMCConfigInfo-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QMCDeactivation ::= SEQUENCE {
    qoEReferenceList            QoEReferenceList,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QMCDeactivation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QMCDeactivation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QoEReferenceList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofUEAppLayerMeas)) OF QoEReference

QoEReference ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(6))

QosCharacteristics ::= CHOICE {
    nonDynamic5QI                NonDynamic5QIDescriptor,

```

```

    dynamic5QI      Dynamic5QIDescriptor,
    choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {QosCharacteristics-ExtIes} }
  }

  QosCharacteristics-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
  }

  QosFlowAcceptedList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowAcceptedItem

  QosFlowAcceptedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier      QosFlowIdentifier,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowAcceptedItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  QosFlowAcceptedItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-CurrentQoSParaSetIndex CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AlternativeQoSParaSetIndex PRESENCE optional },
    ...
  }

  QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestItem

  QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier      QosFlowIdentifier,
    qosFlowLevelQoSParameters      QosFlowLevelQoSParameters OPTIONAL,
    e-RAB-ID               E-RAB-ID OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-TSCTrafficCharacteristics CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TSCTrafficCharacteristics PRESENCE optional } |
    {ID id-RedundantQoSFlowIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RedundantQoSFlowIndicator PRESENCE optional },
    ...
  }

  QosFlowAddOrModifyResponseList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowAddOrModifyResponseItem

  QosFlowAddOrModifyResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier      QosFlowIdentifier,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowAddOrModifyResponseItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  QosFlowAddOrModifyResponseItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-CurrentQoSParaSetIndex CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AlternativeQoSParaSetIndex PRESENCE optional },
    ...
  }

  QosFlowFeedbackList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowFeedbackItem

  QosFlowFeedbackItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier      QosFlowIdentifier,

```

```

    updateFeedback          UpdateFeedback          OPTIONAL,
    cNpacketDelayBudgetDL    ExtendedPacketDelayBudget    OPTIONAL,
    cNpacketDelayBudgetUL    ExtendedPacketDelayBudget    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowFeedbackItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QosFlowFeedbackItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QosFlowIdentifier ::= INTEGER (0..63, ...)

QosFlowInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowInformationItem

QosFlowInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier        QosFlowIdentifier,
    dlForwarding             DLForwarding
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowInformationItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QosFlowInformationItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-ULForwarding      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ULForwarding      PRESENCE optional}|
    {ID id-SourceTNLAddrInfo CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional}|
    {ID id-SourceNodeTNLAddrInfo CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

QosFlowLevelQosParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosCharacteristics        QosCharacteristics,
    allocationAndRetentionPriority AllocationAndRetentionPriority,
    gBR-QosInformation         GBR-QosInformation
    reflectiveQosAttribute     ReflectiveQosAttribute
    additionalQosFlowInformation AdditionalQosFlowInformation
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowLevelQosParameters-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QosFlowLevelQosParameters-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-QosMonitoringRequest CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION QosMonitoringRequest PRESENCE optional}|
    {ID id-QosMonitoringReportingFrequency CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION QosMonitoringReportingFrequency PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

QosMonitoringRequest ::= ENUMERATED {ul, dl, both, ..., stop}

QosMonitoringReportingFrequency ::= INTEGER (1..1800, ...)

QosFlowList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowIdentifier

QosFlowListWithCause ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowWithCauseItem

```

```

QosFlowWithCauseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier      QosFlowIdentifier,
    cause                 Cause,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowWithCauseItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QosFlowWithCauseItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QosFlowModifyConfirmList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowModifyConfirmItem

QosFlowModifyConfirmItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier      QosFlowIdentifier,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowModifyConfirmItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QosFlowModifyConfirmItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QosFlowNotifyList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowNotifyItem

QosFlowNotifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier      QosFlowIdentifier,
    notificationCause      NotificationCause,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowNotifyItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QosFlowNotifyItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-CurrentQoSParasetsIndex CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AlternativeQoSParasetsNotifyIndex PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

QosFlowParametersList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowParametersItem

QosFlowParametersItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier      QosFlowIdentifier,
    alternativeQoSParasetsList AlternativeQoSParasetsList OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowParametersItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QosFlowParametersItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-CNPacketDelayBudgetDL CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedPacketDelayBudget PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CNPacketDelayBudgetUL CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedPacketDelayBudget PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-BurstArrivalTimeDownlink CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BurstArrivalTime PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

QosFlowPerTNLInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    upTransportLayerInformation upTransportLayerInformation,

```



```

    associatedQosFlowList      AssociatedQosFlowList,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QosFlowPerTNLInformation-ExtIes} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QosFlowPerTNLInformation-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...

    QosFlowPerTNLInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne)) OF QosFlowPerTNLInformationItem

    QosFlowPerTNLInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
        qosFlowPerTNLInformation      QosFlowPerTNLInformation,
        iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QosFlowPerTNLInformationItem-ExtIes} }  OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

    QosFlowPerTNLInformationItem-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

        ...

        QosFlowSetupRequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowSetupRequestItem

        QosFlowSetupRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
            qosFlowIdentifier          QosFlowIdentifier,
            qosFlowLevelQosParameters qosFlowLevelQosParameters,
            e-RAB-ID                   E-RAB-ID
            iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowSetupRequestItem-ExtIes} }  OPTIONAL,
            ...
        }

        QosFlowSetupRequestItem-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
            {ID id-TSCTrafficCharacteristics  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TSCTrafficCharacteristics  PRESENCE optional } |
            {ID id-RedundantQosFlowIndicator  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RedundantQosFlowIndicator  PRESENCE optional } ,
            ...
        }

        QosFlowListWithDataForwarding ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowItemWithDataForwarding

        QosFlowItemWithDataForwarding ::= SEQUENCE {
            qosFlowIdentifier          QosFlowIdentifier,
            dataForwardingAccepted     DataForwardingAccepted
            iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowItemWithDataForwarding-ExtIes} }  OPTIONAL,
            ...
        }

        QosFlowItemWithDataForwarding-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
            { ID id-CurrentQosParasSetIndex  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION AlternativeQosParasSetIndex  PRESENCE optional } ,
            ...
        }

        QosFlowToBeForwardedList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowToBeForwardedItem

        QosFlowToBeForwardedItem ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    qosFlowIdentifier      QosFlowIdentifier,
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowToBeForwardedItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QosFlowToBeForwardedItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

QosFlowsUsageReportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowsUsageReport-Item

QosFlowsUsageReport-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowIdentifier      QosFlowIdentifier,
    ratType                ENUMERATED {nr, eutra, ..., nr-unlicensed, e-utra-unlicensed},
    qosFlowsTimedReportList VolumeTimedReportList,
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowsUsageReport-Item-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

QosFlowsUsageReport-Item-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- R
Range ::= ENUMERATED {m50, m80, m180, m200, m350, m400, m500, m700, m1000, ...}

RANNodeName ::= PrintableString (SIZE(1..150, ...))

RANNodeNameVisibleString ::= VisibleString (SIZE(1..150, ...))

RANNodeNameUTF8String ::= UTF8String (SIZE(1..150, ...))

RANPagingPriority ::= INTEGER (1..256)

RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    drbsSubjectToStatusTransferList DRBSSubjectToStatusTransferList,
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAN-UE-NGAP-ID ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

RAT-Information ::= ENUMERATED {
    unlicensed,
    nb-IoT,
    ...,
    nr-LEO,
    nr-MEO,
    nr-GEO,

```

```

    nR-OTHERSAT
  }

  RATRestrictions ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne)) OF RATRestrictions-Item

  RATRestrictions-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmnIdentity          PLMNIdentity,
    rATRestrictionInformation  RATRestrictionInformation,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RATRestrictions-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  RATRestrictions-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
  }

  RATRestrictionInformation ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(8, ...))

  RecommendedCellsForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
    recommendedCellList      RecommendedCellList,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RecommendedCellsForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  RecommendedCellsForPaging-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  RecommendedCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofRecommendedCells)) OF RecommendedCellItem

  RecommendedCellItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    nGRAN-CGI              NGRAN-CGI,
    timeStayedInCell        INTEGER (0..4095) OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RecommendedCellItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  RecommendedCellItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  RecommendedRANNodesForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
    recommendedRANNodeList      RecommendedRANNodeList,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RecommendedRANNodesForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  RecommendedRANNodesForPaging-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  RecommendedRANNodeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofRecommendedRANNodes)) OF RecommendedRANNodeItem

```

```

RecommendedRANNodeItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    amfPagingTarget    AMFPagingTarget,
    ie-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RecommendedRANNodeItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RecommendedRANNodeItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

RedCapIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    redcap,
    ...
}

RedirectionVoiceFallback ::= ENUMERATED {
    possible,
    not-possible,
    ...
}

RedundantPDUSessionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    rsn                RSN,
    ie-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RedundantPDUSessionInformation-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RedundantPDUSessionInformation-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PDUSessionPairID    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PDUSessionPairID    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RedundantQosFlowIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {true, false}

ReflectiveQosAttribute ::= ENUMERATED {
    subject-to,
    ...
}

RelativeAMFCapacity ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ReportArea ::= ENUMERATED {
    cell,
    ...
}

RepetitionPeriod ::= INTEGER (0..131071)

ResetAll ::= ENUMERATED {
    reset-all,
    ...
}

ReportAmountMDT ::= ENUMERATED {

```

```

    r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, rinfinity
  }

  ReportIntervalMDT ::= ENUMERATED {
    ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, min1, min6, min12, min30, min60
  }

  ExtendedReportIntervalMDT ::= ENUMERATED {
    ms20480, ms40960, ...
  }

  ResetType ::= CHOICE {
    ng-Interface          ResetAll,
    partOfNG-Interface    UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList,
    choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {ResetType-ExtIEs} }
  }

  ResetType-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
  }

  RLevelWirelineAccessCharacteristics ::= OCTET STRING

  RNC-ID ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

  RoutingID ::= OCTET STRING

  RRCContainer ::= OCTET STRING

  RRCEstablishmentCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    emergency,
    highPriorityAccess,
    mt-Access,
    mo-Signalling,
    mo-Data,
    mo-VoiceCall,
    mo-VideoCall,
    mo-SMS,
    mps-PriorityAccess,
    mcs-PriorityAccess,
    ...,
    notAvailable,
    mo-ExceptionData
  }

  RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest ::= ENUMERATED {
    subsequent-state-transition-report,
    single-rrc-connected-state-report,
    cancel-report,
    ...
  }

  RRCState ::= ENUMERATED {
    inactive,

```

```
connected,
...
}

RSN ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, ...}

RIMInformationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    targetRANNodeID          TargetRANNodeID,
    sourceRANNodeID          SourceRANNodeID,
    RIMInformation           RIMInformation,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RIMInformationTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RIMInformationTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RIMInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    targetGNBSetID           GNBSetID,
    RIM-RSDetection          ENUMERATED {rs-detected, rs-disappeared, ...},
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RIMInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RIMInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GNBSetID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(22))

-- S

ScheduledCommunicationTime ::= SEQUENCE {
    dayOfWeek                BIT STRING (SIZE(7))
    timeOfDayStart            INTEGER (0..86399, ...)
    timeOfDayEnd              INTEGER (0..86399, ...)
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ScheduledCommunicationTime-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

ScheduledCommunicationTime-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SCTP-TLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofXnTlAs)) OF TransportLayerAddress

SD ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

SecondaryRATUsageInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    pduSessionUsageReport    pduSessionUsageReport
    qosFlowsUsageReportList  qosFlowsUsageReportList
    iE-Extension             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecondaryRATUsageInformation-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

SecondaryRATUsageInformation-ExtIEs ::= {
    ...
}
```

```

    ...
}

SecondaryRATUsageInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SecondaryRATDataUsageReportTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryRATUsageInformation      SecondaryRATUsageInformation OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecondaryRATDataUsageReportTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecondaryRATDataUsageReportTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SecurityContext ::= SEQUENCE {
    nextHopChainingCount      NextHopChainingCount,
    nextHopNH                 SecurityKey,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityContext-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityContext-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SecurityIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    integrityProtectionIndication      IntegrityProtectionIndication,
    confidentialityProtectionIndication ConfidentialityProtectionIndication,
    maximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate-UL MaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate OPTIONAL,
    -- The above IE shall be present if integrity protection is required or preferred
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityIndication-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityIndication-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate-DL    CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION MaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

SecurityKey ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(256))

SecurityResult ::= SEQUENCE {
    integrityProtectionResult      IntegrityProtectionResult,
    confidentialityProtectionResult ConfidentialityProtectionResult,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityResult-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityResult-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

SensorMeasurementConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    sensorMeasConfig      SensorMeasConfig,
    sensorMeasConfigNameList  SensorMeasConfigNameList
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SensorMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SensorMeasurementConfiguration-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...

SensorMeasConfigNameList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofsensorName)) OF SensorMeasConfigNameItem

SensorMeasConfigNameItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    sensorNameConfig      SensorNameConfig,
    ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SensorMeasConfigNameItem-ExtIes } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SensorMeasConfigNameItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...

SensorMeasConfig ::= ENUMERATED {setup,...}

SensorNameConfig ::= CHOICE {
    uncompensatedBarometricConfig      ENUMERATED {true, ...},
    ueSpeedConfig                      ENUMERATED {true, ...},
    ueOrientationConfig                ENUMERATED {true, ...},
    choice-Extensions                  ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {SensorNameConfig-ExtIes} }
}

SensorNameConfig-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

    ...

SerialNumber ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16))

ServedGUAMIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofservedGUAMIs)) OF ServedGUAMIItem

ServedGUAMIItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    GUAMI              GUAMI,
    backupAMFName       AMFName
    ie-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedGUAMIItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ServedGUAMIItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-GUAMITYPE      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GUAMITYPE      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

ServiceAreaInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne)) OF ServiceAreaInformation-Item

```



```

ServiceAreaInformation-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    plmnIdentity      PLMNIdentity,
    allowedTACS       AllowedTACS,
    notAllowedTACS    NotAllowedTACS
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServiceAreaInformation-Item-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

ServiceAreaInformation-Item-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ServiceType ::= ENUMERATED {streaming, mTSI, vR, ...}

SgNB-UE-X2AP-ID ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

SharedNGU-MulticastTNLInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    ip-MulticastAddress      TransportLayerAddress,
    ip-SourceAddress         TransportLayerAddress,
    gtp-TEID                 GTP-TEID,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SharedNGU-MulticastTNLInformation-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

SharedNGU-MulticastTNLInformation-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SliceOverloadList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSliceItems)) OF SliceOverloadItem

SliceOverloadItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    s-NSSAI          S-NSSAI,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SliceOverloadItem-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

SliceOverloadItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SliceSupportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSliceItems)) OF SliceSupportItem

SliceSupportItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    s-NSSAI          S-NSSAI,
    iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SliceSupportItem-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

SliceSupportItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SliceSupportListQMC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSNSSAIforQMC)) OF SliceSupportQMC-Item

```

OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,

```

SliceSupportQMC-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    s-NSSAI
    S-NSSAI,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SliceSupportQMC-Item-ExtIes} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SliceSupportQMC-Item-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SNPN-MobilityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    serving-NID
    NID,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SNPN-MobilityInformation-ExtIes} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SNPN-MobilityInformation-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

S-NSSAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    SST,
    SST,
    SD
    SD,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { S-NSSAI-ExtIes} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

S-NSSAI-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SONConfigurationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    targetRANNodeID
    TargetRANNodeID,
    sourceRANNodeID
    SourceRANNodeID,
    sonInformation
    SONInformation,
    xnTnLConfigurationInfo
    XnTnLConfigurationInfo
    -- The above IE shall be present if the SON Information IE contains the SON Information Request IE set to "Xn TnL Configuration Info"
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SONConfigurationTransfer-ExtIes} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SONConfigurationTransfer-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SONInformation ::= CHOICE {
    sonInformationRequest
    SONInformationRequest,
    sonInformationReply
    SONInformationReply,
    choice-Extensions
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {SONInformation-ExtIes} }
}

SONInformation-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SONInformationReport
    CRITICALITY ignore
    TYPE SONInformationReport
    PRESENCE mandatory
    },

```

```

    ...
}

SONInformationReply ::= SEQUENCE {
    xnTNLConfigurationInfo    XnTNLConfigurationInfo
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SONInformationReply-ExtIEs} }
    ...
}

SONInformationReply-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

SONInformationReport ::= CHOICE {
    failureIndicationInformation    FailureIndication,
    hoReportInformation             HOReport,
    choice-Extensions              ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SONInformationReport-ExtIEs} }
}

SONInformationReport-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SuccessfulHandoverReportList
      ...
    }
    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SuccessfulHandoverReportList PRESENCE mandatory },
}

-- -----
-- SON Information Report
-- -----

SuccessfulHandoverReportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSuccessfulHOReports)) OF SuccessfulHandoverReport-Item

SuccessfulHandoverReport-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    successfulHOReportContainer    OCTET STRING,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SuccessfulHandoverReport-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SuccessfulHandoverReport-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

SONInformationRequest ::= ENUMERATED {
    xn-TNL-configuration-info,
    ...
}

SourceNGRANNode-ToTargetNGRANNode-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRCCContainer,
    pduSessionResourceInformationList
    e-RABInformationList
    targetCell-ID
    indexToRFSPP
    ueHistoryInformation
    iE-Extensions
    ...
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {sourceNGRANNode-ToTargetNGRANNode-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}

SourceNGRANode-ToTargetNGRANode-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-SgNB-UE-X2AP-ID          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION SgNB-UE-X2AP-ID          } PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE } PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-SourceNodeID              CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION SourceNodeID        } PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-UEContextReferenceAtSource CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RAN-UE-NGAP-ID        } PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-SourceToTargetList CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-SourceToTargetList PRESENCE optional }|
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-QMCConfigInfo             CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION QMCConfigInfo          } PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-NGAPIESupportInformationRequestList CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NGAPIESupportInformationRequestList PRESENCE optional }|
  ...
}

SourceNodeID ::= CHOICE {
  sourceengNB-ID          GlobalGNB-ID,
  choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { SourceNodeID-ExtIEs } }
}

SourceNodeID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}

SourceOfUEActivityBehaviourInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
  subscription-information,
  statistics,
  ...
}

SourceRANNodeID ::= SEQUENCE {
  globalRANNodeID      GlobalRANNodeID,
  selectedTAI          TAI,
  iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRANNodeID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SourceRANNodeID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This IE includes a transparent container from the source RAN node to the target RAN node.
-- The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system.

SourceToTarget-AMFInformationReroute ::= SEQUENCE {
  configuredNSSAI      ConfiguredNSSAI
  rejectedNSSAIinPLMN  RejectedNSSAIinPLMN
  rejectedNSSAIinTA    RejectedNSSAIinTA
  iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceToTarget-AMFInformationReroute-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SourceToTarget-AMFInformationReroute-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

}

-- This IE includes information from the source Core node to the target Core node for reroute information provide by NSSF.
-- The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the Core network.

SRVCCOperationPossible ::= ENUMERATED {
    possible,
    notPossible,
    ...
}

ConfiguredNSSAI ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(128))

RejectedNSSAIinPLMN ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(32))

RejectedNSSAIinTA ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(32))

SST ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))

SupportedTAList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTACs)) OF SupportedTAItem

SupportedTAItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    TAC,
    broadcastPLMNList,
    IE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SupportedTAItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SupportedTAItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-ConfiguredTACIndication CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ConfiguredTACIndication } |
    {ID id-RAT-Information CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RAT-Information } |
    ...
}

SuspendIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    ...
}

Suspend-Request-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {
    suspend-requested,
    ...
}

Suspend-Response-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {
    suspend-indicated,
    ...
}

SurvivalTime ::= INTEGER (0..1920000, ....)

```

-- T

```

TAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

TACListInNRNTN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTACsInNTN)) OF TAC

TAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    PLMNIdentity      PLMNIdentity,
    TAC               TAC,
    IE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAI-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TAI-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TAIBroadcastEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAIBroadcastEUTRA-Item

TAIBroadcastEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    TAI               TAI,
    CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA    CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA,
    IE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIBroadcastEUTRA-Item-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TAIBroadcastEUTRA-Item-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TAIBroadcastNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAIBroadcastNR-Item

TAIBroadcastNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    TAI               TAI,
    CompletedCellsInTAI-NR    CompletedCellsInTAI-NR,
    IE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIBroadcastNR-Item-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TAIBroadcastNR-Item-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TAICancelledEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAICancelledEUTRA-Item

TAICancelledEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    TAI               TAI,
    CancelledCellsInTAI-EUTRA    CancelledCellsInTAI-EUTRA,
    IE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAICancelledEUTRA-Item-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TAICancelledEUTRA-Item-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

TAICancelledNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAICancelledNR-Item

TAICancelledNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    TAI,
    cancelledCellsInTAI-NR,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAICancelledNR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TAICancelledNR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TAIListForInactive ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforInactive)) OF TAIListForInactiveItem

TAIListForInactiveItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    TAI,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIListForInactiveItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TAIListForInactiveItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TAIListForPaging ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforPaging)) OF TAIListForPagingItem

TAIListForPagingItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    TAI,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIListForPagingItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TAIListForPagingItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TAIListForRestart ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforRestart)) OF TAI

TAIListForWarning ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAI

TAINSAGSupportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNSAGs)) OF TAINSAGSupportItem

TAINSAGSupportItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    nsAG-ID,
    nsAGslicesSupportList ExtendedSlicesSupportList,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAINSAGSupportItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TAINSAGSupportItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

TargeteNB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    globalE NB-ID          GlobalE NB-ID,
    selected-EPS-TAI       EPS-TAI,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargeteNB-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargeteNB-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TargetID ::= CHOICE {
    targetRANNodeID        TargetRANNodeID,
    targeteNB-ID           TargeteNB-ID,
    choiceIE-SingleContainer { {TargetID-ExtIEs} }
}

TargetID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-TargetRNC-ID    CRITICALITY reject TYPE TargetRNC-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

TargetNGRANNode-ToSourceNGRANNode-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRCCContainer          RRCContainer,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetNGRANNode-ToSourceNGRANNode-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargetNGRANNode-ToSourceNGRANNode-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DAPSResponseInfoList
      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DAPSResponseInfoList
    }
    |
    { ID id-DirectForwardingPathAvailability
      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DirectForwardingPathAvailability
    }
    |
    { ID id-MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-TargettoSourceList CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-TargettoSourceList
      PRESENCE optional }
    |
    { ID id-NGAPIESupportInformationResponseList
      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NGAPIESupportInformationResponseList
    },
    ...
}

TargetNGRANNode-ToSourceNGRANNode-FailureTransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    cell-CAGInformation    Cell-CAGInformation
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetNGRANNode-ToSourceNGRANNode-FailureTransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargetNGRANNode-ToSourceNGRANNode-FailureTransparentContainer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-NGAPIESupportInformationResponseList
      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NGAPIESupportInformationResponseList
    },
    ...
}

TargetNSSAI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTargets-NSSAIs)) OF TargetNSSAI-Item

TargetNSSAI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

```



```

    s-NSSAI
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

TargetNSSAI-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TargetNSSAIInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    targetNSSAI          TargetNSSAI,
    indexToRFSP          IndexToRFSP,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetNSSAIInformation-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargetNSSAIInformation-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TargetRANNodeID ::= SEQUENCE {
    globalRANNodeID      GlobalRANNodeID,
    selectedTAI           TAI,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetRANNodeID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargetRANNodeID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-NR-CGI        CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NR-CGI PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

TargetRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    LAI                  LAI,
    RNC-ID               RNC-ID,
    extendedRNC-ID       ExtendedRNC-ID
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargetRNC-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TargetToSource-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This IE includes a transparent container from the target RAN node to the source RAN node.
-- The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system.

TargetToSource-Failure-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING
-- This IE includes a transparent container from the target RAN node to the source RAN node.
-- The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system (if applicable).

TimerApproachForGUAMIRemoval ::= ENUMERATED {
    apply-timer,

```

```

    ...
}

TimeStamp ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))

TimeSyncAssistanceInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeDistributionIndication    ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled, ...},
    uTimeSyncErrorBudget         INTEGER (1..1000000, ...),
    -- The above IE shall be present if the Time Distribution Indication IE is set to the value "enabled"
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TimeSyncAssistanceInfo-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TimeSyncAssistanceInfo-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TimeToWait ::= ENUMERATED {v1s, v2s, v5s, v10s, v20s, v60s, ...}

TimeUEStayedInCell ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

TimeUEStayedInCellEnhancedGranularity ::= INTEGER (0..40950)

TMGI ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(6))

TNAP-ID ::= OCTET STRING

TNGF-ID ::= CHOICE {
    tngf-ID          BIT STRING (SIZE(32, ...)),
    choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {TNGF-ID-ExtIes} }
}

TNGF-ID-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

TNLAddressWeightFactor ::= INTEGER (0..255)

TNLAssociationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF TNLAssociationItem

TNLAssociationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNLAssociationAddress CpTransportLayerInformation,
    cause                Cause,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TNLAssociationItem-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TNLAssociationItem-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TNLAssociationUsage ::= ENUMERATED {
    ue,
    non-ue,

```

```

    both,
    ...
}

TooearyIntersystemHO ::= SEQUENCE {
    sourcecellID          EUTRA-CGI,
    failurecellID         NGRAN-CGI,
    uERLFReportContainer  UERLFReportContainer OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TooearyIntersystemHO-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TooearyIntersystemHO-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TraceActivation ::= SEQUENCE {
    nGRANTraceID          NGRANTraceID,
    interfacesToTrace     InterfacesToTrace,
    traceDepth            TraceDepth,
    traceCollectionEntity IPAddress TransportLayerAddress,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TraceActivation-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TraceActivation-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MDTConfiguration CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MDT-Configuration } |
    { ID id-TraceCollectionEntityURI CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION URI-address },
    ...
}

TraceDepth ::= ENUMERATED {
    minimum,
    medium,
    maximum,
    minimumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,
    mediumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,
    maximumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,
    ...
}

TrafficLoadReductionIndication ::= INTEGER (1..99)

TransportLayerAddress ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))

TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-understood,
    missing,
    ...
}

TAIBasedMDT ::= SEQUENCE {
    tailListforMDT      TailListforMDT,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIBasedMDT-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,

```

```
    ...
  }

  TAIBasedMDT-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  TAIListforMDT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAforMDT)) OF TAI

  TAIBasedQMC ::= SEQUENCE {
    tAListforQMC          TAIListforQMC,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIBasedQMC-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  TAIBasedQMC-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  TAIListforQMC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAforQMC)) OF TAI

  TABasedQMC ::= SEQUENCE {
    tAListforQMC          TAIListforQMC,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TABasedQMC-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  TABasedQMC-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  TAListforQMC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAforQMC)) OF TAC

  TABasedMDT ::= SEQUENCE {
    tAListforMDT          TAIListforMDT,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TABasedMDT-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  TABasedMDT-ExtIes  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  TAListforMDT ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAforMDT)) OF TAC

  Threshold-RSRP ::= INTEGER(0..127)

  Threshold-RSRQ ::= INTEGER(0..127)

  Threshold-SINR ::= INTEGER(0..127)

  TimeToTrigger ::= ENUMERATED {ms0, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms100, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms480, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2560, ms5120}
```

```

TWAP-ID ::= OCTET STRING

TWIF-ID ::= CHOICE {
    twif-ID
    choice-Extensions
}

TWIF-ID-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

TSCAssistanceInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    periodicity
    burstArrivalTime
    ie-Extensions
    ...
}

TSCAssistanceInformation-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-SurvivalTime
    CRITICALITY ignore
    EXTENSION SurvivalTime
    PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

TSCTrafficCharacteristics ::= SEQUENCE {
    tSCAssistanceInformationDL
    tSCAssistanceInformationUL
    ie-Extensions
    ...
}

TSCTrafficCharacteristics-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- U

UEAggregateMaximumBitRate ::= SEQUENCE {
    ueAggregateMaximumBitRateDL
    ueAggregateMaximumBitRateUL
    ie-Extensions
    ...
}

UEAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UEAppLayerMeasInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofUEAppLayerMeas)) OF UEAppLayerMeasInfoItem

UEAppLayerMeasInfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ueAppLayerMeasConfigInfo
    ie-Extensions
    ...
}

```

```

}

UEAppLayerMeasInfoItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UEAppLayerMeasConfigInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    qoEReference          QoEReference,
    serviceType           ServiceType,
    areaScopeOfQMC        AreaScopeOfQMC,
    measCollEntityIPAddress TransportLayerAddress,
    qoEMeasurementStatus  ENUMERATED {ongoing,...} OPTIONAL,
    containerForAppLayerMeasConfig OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..8000)) OPTIONAL,
    measConfigAppLayerID   INTEGER (0..15, ...) OPTIONAL,
    slicesSupportListQMC   SlicesSupportListQMC OPTIONAL,
    mdT-AlignmentInfo      MD-T-AlignmentInfo OPTIONAL,
    availableRANVisibleQoEMetrics AvailableRANVisibleQoEMetrics OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UEAppLayerMeasConfigInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UEAppLayerMeasConfigInfo-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNGConnectionsToReset)) OF UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionItem

UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    amf-UE-NGAP-ID      AMF-UE-NGAP-ID OPTIONAL,
    ran-UE-NGAP-ID      RAN-UE-NGAP-ID OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UECapabilityInfoRequest ::= ENUMERATED {
    requested,
    ...
}

UEContextRequest ::= ENUMERATED {requested, ...}

UEContextResumeRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowFailedToResumeList QosFlowListWithCause OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEContextResumeRequestTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UEContextResumeRequestTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

UEContextResumeResponseTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    qosFlowFailedToResumeList      QosFlowListWithCause
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEContextResumeResponseTransfer-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

UEContextResumeResponseTransfer-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UEContextSuspendRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    suspendIndicator              SuspendIndicator
    ie-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEContextSuspendRequestTransfer-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

UEContextSuspendRequestTransfer-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UE-DifferentiationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    periodicCommunicationIndicator ENUMERATED {periodically, ondemand, ... }
    periodicTime                   INTEGER (1..3600, ...)
    scheduledCommunicationTime     ScheduledCommunicationTime
    stationaryIndication            ENUMERATED {stationary, mobile, ...}
    trafficProfile                  ENUMERATED {single-packet, dual-packets, multiple-packets, ...}
    batteryIndication              ENUMERATED {battery-powered, battery-powered-not-rechargeable-or-replaceable, not-battery-powered, ...}
    OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UE-DifferentiationInfo-ExtIes} }
    ...
}

UE-DifferentiationInfo-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UEHistoryInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsInUEHistoryInfo)) OF LastVisitedCellItem

UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE ::= CHOICE {
    nr                             NRMobilityHistoryReport,
    choice-Extensions              ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE-ExtIes} }
}

UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

UEIdentityIndexValue ::= CHOICE {
    indexLength10                  BIT STRING (SIZE(10)),
    choice-Extensions              ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UEIdentityIndexValue-ExtIes} }
}

```

```

UEIdentityIndexValue-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

UE-NGAP-IDs ::= CHOICE {
    ue-NGAP-ID-pair          UE-NGAP-ID-pair,
    amf-ue-NGAP-ID          AMF-UE-NGAP-ID,
    choice-Extensions        ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UE-NGAP-IDs-ExtIEs} }
}

UE-NGAP-IDs-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

UE-NGAP-ID-pair ::= SEQUENCE{
    amf-ue-NGAP-ID          AMF-UE-NGAP-ID,
    ran-ue-NGAP-ID          RAN-UE-NGAP-ID,
    ie-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UE-NGAP-ID-pair-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UE-NGAP-ID-pair-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UEPagingIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    fiveG-S-TMSI            FiveG-S-TMSI,
    choice-Extensions        ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UEPagingIdentity-ExtIEs} }
}

UEPagingIdentity-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

UEPresence ::= ENUMERATED {in, out, unknown, ...}

UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAoI)) OF UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestItem

UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    locationReportingReferenceID    LocationReportingReferenceID,
    uePresence                      UEPresence,
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestItem-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UERadioCapability ::= OCTET STRING

UERadioCapabilityForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {
    ueRadioCapabilityForPagingOfNR    UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNR
    ueRadioCapabilityForPagingOfEUTRA UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfEUTRA
    ...
    ueRadioCapabilityForPagingOfNR    OPTIONAL,
    ueRadioCapabilityForPagingOfEUTRA OPTIONAL,
}

```



```

    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UERadioCapabilityForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UERadioCapabilityForPaging-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNB-IoT      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNB-IoT
    ...
}

UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNB-IoT ::= OCTET STRING

UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNR ::= OCTET STRING

UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfEUTRA ::= OCTET STRING

UERadioCapabilityID ::= OCTET STRING

UERetentionInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
    ues-retained,
    ...
}

UERLFReportContainer ::= CHOICE {
    nr      NRUERLFReportContainer,
    lte     LTEUERLFReportContainer,
    choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UERLFReportContainer-ExtIEs} }
}

UERLFReportContainer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

UESecurityCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    nREncryptionAlgorithms      NREncryptionAlgorithms,
    nRintegrityProtectionAlgorithms      NRintegrityProtectionAlgorithms,
    eUTRAEncryptionAlgorithms      EUTRAEncryptionAlgorithms,
    eUTRAintegrityProtectionAlgorithms      EUTRAintegrityProtectionAlgorithms,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UESecurityCapabilities-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UESecurityCapabilities-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UESliceMaximumBitRateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs)) OF UESliceMaximumBitRateItem

UESliceMaximumBitRateItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    s-NSSAI      S-NSSAI,
    uESliceMaximumBitRateDL      BitRate,
    uESliceMaximumBitRateUL      BitRate,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UESliceMaximumBitRateItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

PRESENCE optional },

```

UESliceMaximumBitRateItem-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UE-UP-CIoT-Support ::= ENUMERATED {supported, ...}

UL-CP-SecurityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-NAS-MAC          UL-NAS-MAC,
    ul-NAS-Count       UL-NAS-Count,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CP-SecurityInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-CP-SecurityInformation-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-NAS-MAC ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

UL-NAS-Count ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (5))

UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMultiConnectivity)) OF UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifItem

UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-NGU-UP-TNLInformation      UPTransportLayerInformation,
    dl-NGU-UP-TNLInformation      UPTransportLayerInformation,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifItem-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-RedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation }
    { ID id-RedundantDL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION UPTransportLayerInformation }
    ...
}

UnavailableGUAMIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofServedGUAMIs)) OF UnavailableGUAMItem

UnavailableGUAMItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    GUAMI              GUAMI,
    timerApproachForGUAMIRemoval  TimerApproachForGUAMIRemoval
    backupAMFName        AMFName
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UnavailableGUAMItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UnavailableGUAMItem-ExtIEs  NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ULForwarding ::= ENUMERATED {
    ul-forwarding-proposed,

```

```

    PRESENCE optional }|
    PRESENCE optional },

```

```

    ...
}

UpdateFeedback ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(8, ...))

UPTransportLayerInformation ::= CHOICE {
    gtpTunnel
    choice-Extensions
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs} }
}

UPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

UPTransportLayerInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne)) OF UPTransportLayerInformationItem

UPTransportLayerInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ngu-UP-TNLIInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UPTransportLayerInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UPTransportLayerInformationItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-CommonNetworkInstance
      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CommonNetworkInstance
    },
    ...
}

UPTransportLayerInformationPairList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne)) OF UPTransportLayerInformationPairItem

UPTransportLayerInformationPairItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-NGU-UP-TNLIInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,
    dl-NGU-UP-TNLIInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UPTransportLayerInformationPairItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UPTransportLayerInformationPairItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

URI-address ::= VisibleString

UserLocationInformation ::= CHOICE {
    userLocationInformationEUTRA UserLocationInformationEUTRA,
    userLocationInformationNR UserLocationInformationNR,
    userLocationInformationN3IWF UserLocationInformationN3IWF,
    choice-Extensions
    ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UserLocationInformation-ExtIEs} }
}

UserLocationInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UserLocationInformationTNGF
      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformationTNGF
    },
    { ID id-UserLocationInformationTWIF
      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformationTWIF
    },
    { ID id-UserLocationInformationW-AGF
      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformationW-AGF
    },
    ...
}

```

```

    ...
}

UserLocationInformationEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    eUTRA-CGI          EUTRA-CGI,
    TAI                TAI,
    timeStamp          TimeStamp
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserLocationInformationEUTRA-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UserLocationInformationEUTRA-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PSCellInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NGRAN-CGI PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

UserLocationInformationN3IWF ::= SEQUENCE {
    ipAddress          TransportLayerAddress,
    portNumber         PortNumber,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserLocationInformationN3IWF-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UserLocationInformationN3IWF-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UserLocationInformationTNGF ::= SEQUENCE {
    tNAP-ID            TNAP-ID,
    ipAddress          TransportLayerAddress,
    portNumber         PortNumber
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserLocationInformationTNGF-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UserLocationInformationTNGF-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UserLocationInformationTWIF ::= SEQUENCE {
    tWAP-ID            TWAP-ID,
    ipAddress          TransportLayerAddress,
    portNumber         PortNumber
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserLocationInformationTWIF-Exties} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UserLocationInformationTWIF-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UserLocationInformationW-AGF ::= CHOICE {
    globalLine-ID      GlobalLine-ID,
    hFCNode-ID         HFCNode-ID,

```

```

    choice-Extensions      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { { UserLocationInformationW-AGF-ExtIes} }
  }

  UserLocationInformationW-AGF-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-GlobalCable-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GlobalCable-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
  }

  UserLocationInformationNR ::= SEQUENCE {
    nr-CGI          NR-CGI,
    tai             TAI,
    timeStamp       TimeStamp
    ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserLocationInformationNR-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  UserLocationInformationNR-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PSCellInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NGRAN-CGI PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-NID CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION NID PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-NRNTNTAIInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NRNTNTAIInformation PRESENCE optional },
    ...
  }

  UserPlaneSecurityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    securityResult      SecurityResult,
    securityIndication  SecurityIndication,
    ie-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserPlaneSecurityInformation-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  UserPlaneSecurityInformation-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  -- V
  VolumeTimedReportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTimePeriods)) OF VolumeTimedReport-Item

  VolumeTimedReport-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    startTimeStamp      OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)),
    endTimeStamp        OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)),
    usageCountUL         INTEGER (0..18446744073709551615),
    usageCountDL         INTEGER (0..18446744073709551615),
    ie-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {VolumeTimedReport-Item-ExtIes} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  VolumeTimedReport-Item-ExtIes NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  -- W
  W-AGF-ID ::= CHOICE {

```

```

    w-agf-id      BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...)),
    choice-extensions
      ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {w-agf-id-exties} }
  }

w-agf-id-exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}

WarningAreaCoordinates ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..1024))

WarningAreaList ::= CHOICE {
  eutra-cgillistForWarning      EUTRA-CGILISTForWarning,
  nr-cgillistForWarning         NR-CGILISTForWarning,
  tailistForWarning             TAILISTForWarning,
  emergencyAreaIDList           EmergencyAreaIDList,
  choice-extensions             ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {WarningAreaList-Exties} }
}

WarningAreaList-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}

WarningMessageContents ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..9600))

WarningSecurityInfo ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(50))

WarningType ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))

WLANMeasurementConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
  wlanMeasConfig                WLANMeasConfig,
  wlanMeasConfigNameList        wlanMeasConfigNameList
  wlan-rssi                     ENUMERATED {true, ...}
  wlan-rtt                      ENUMERATED {true, ...}
  ie-extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { WLANMeasurementConfiguration-Exties } }
  ...
}

WLANMeasurementConfiguration-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

WLANMeasConfigNameList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofWLANName)) OF WLANMeasConfigNameItem

WLANMeasConfigNameItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  wlanName                      WLANName,
  ie-extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { WLANMeasConfigNameItem-Exties } }
  ...
}

WLANMeasConfigNameItem-Exties NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

WLANMeasConfig ::= ENUMERATED {setup, ...}

```

OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,

```

WLANName ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..32))

WUS-Assistance-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    pagingProbabilityInformation          PagingProbabilityInformation,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { WUS-Assistance-Information-ExtIES } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

WUS-Assistance-Information-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
    -- X

XnExtTLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofXnExtTLAs)) OF XnExtTLA-Item

XnExtTLA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    ipsectLA                TransportLayerAddress                OPTIONAL,
    gTP-TLAs                XnGTP-TLAs                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {XnExtTLA-Item-ExtIES} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

XnExtTLA-Item-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-SCTP-TLAs      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SCTP-TLAs    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

XnGTP-TLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofXnGTP-TLAs)) OF TransportLayerAddress

XnTLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofXnTLAs)) OF TransportLayerAddress

XnTNLConfigurationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    xnTransportLayerAddresses          XnTLAs,
    xnExtendedTransportLayerAddresses XnExtTLAs                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {XnTNLConfigurationInfo-ExtIES} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

XnTNLConfigurationInfo-ExtIES NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
    -- Y
    -- Z
END
-- ASN1STOP

```

9.4.6 Common Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- *****
--
-- Common definitions
--
-- *****
--
NGAP-CommonDataTypes {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-Access (22) modules (3) ngap (1) version1 (1) ngap-CommonDataTypes (3) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN

Criticality      ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }

Presence        ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateIE-ID    ::= CHOICE {
    local      INTEGER (0..65535),
    global     OBJECT IDENTIFIER
}

ProcedureCode    ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

ProtocolIE-ID    ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

TriggeringMessage ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessful-outcome }

END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.4.7 Constant Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- *****
--
-- Constant definitions
--
-- *****
--
NGAP-Constants {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngran-Access (22) modules (3) ngap (1) version1 (1) ngap-Constants (4) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
```



```
BEGIN
-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- *****

IMPORTS

    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID
    FROM NGAP-CommonDataTypes;

-- *****
--
-- Elementary Procedures
--
-- *****

id-AMFConfigurationUpdate               ProcedureCode ::= 0
id-AMFStatusIndication                 ProcedureCode ::= 1
id-CellTrafficTrace                    ProcedureCode ::= 2
id-DeactivateTrace                     ProcedureCode ::= 3
id-DownlinkNASTransport                ProcedureCode ::= 4
id-DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ProcedureCode ::= 5
id-DownlinkRANConfigurationTransfer    ProcedureCode ::= 6
id-DownlinkRANStatusTransfer           ProcedureCode ::= 7
id-DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport  ProcedureCode ::= 8
id-ErrorIndication                     ProcedureCode ::= 9
id-HandoverCancel                      ProcedureCode ::= 10
id-HandoverNotification                ProcedureCode ::= 11
id-HandoverPreparation                 ProcedureCode ::= 12
id-HandoverResourceAllocation          ProcedureCode ::= 13
id-InitialContextSetup                 ProcedureCode ::= 14
id-InitialUEMessage                    ProcedureCode ::= 15
id-LocationReportingControl            ProcedureCode ::= 16
id-LocationReportingFailureIndication  ProcedureCode ::= 17
id-LocationReport                      ProcedureCode ::= 18
id-NASNonDeliveryIndication            ProcedureCode ::= 19
id-NGReset                             ProcedureCode ::= 20
id-NGSetup                             ProcedureCode ::= 21
id-OverloadStart                       ProcedureCode ::= 22
id-OverloadStop                        ProcedureCode ::= 23
id-Paging                              ProcedureCode ::= 24
id-PathSwitchRequest                   ProcedureCode ::= 25
id-PDUSessionResourceModify            ProcedureCode ::= 26
id-PDUSessionResourceModifyIndication ProcedureCode ::= 27
id-PDUSessionResourceRelease           ProcedureCode ::= 28
id-PDUSessionResourceSetup             ProcedureCode ::= 29
id-PDUSessionResourceNotify            ProcedureCode ::= 30
id-PrivateMessage                      ProcedureCode ::= 31
id-PWSCancel                           ProcedureCode ::= 32
```

```
id-PWSFailureIndication ProcedureCode ::= 33
id-PWSRestartIndication ProcedureCode ::= 34
id-RANConfigurationUpdate ProcedureCode ::= 35
id-RerouteNASRequest ProcedureCode ::= 36
id-RRCTransitionReport ProcedureCode ::= 37
id-TraceFailureIndication ProcedureCode ::= 38
id-TraceStart ProcedureCode ::= 39
id-UEContextModification ProcedureCode ::= 40
id-UEContextRelease ProcedureCode ::= 41
id-UEContextReleaseRequest ProcedureCode ::= 42
id-UERadioCapabilityCheck ProcedureCode ::= 43
id-UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication ProcedureCode ::= 44
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 45
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 46
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 47
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 48
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 49
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 50
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 51
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 52
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 53
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 54
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 55
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 56
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 57
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 58
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 59
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 60
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 61
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 62
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 63
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 64
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 65
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 66
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 67
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 68
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 69
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 70
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 71
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 72
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 73
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 74
id-UEURLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 75

-- *****
--
-- Extension constants
-- *****

maxPrivateIEs INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs INTEGER ::= 65535
```

```
-- *****
--
-- Lists
--
-- *****
maxnoofAllowedAreas INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofAllowedCAGsperPLMN INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofBluetoothName INTEGER ::= 4
maxnoofBPLMNs INTEGER ::= 12
maxnoofCAGsperCell INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofCellIDforMDT INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofCellIDforWarning INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofCellinAoI INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofCellinEAI INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofCellinTAI INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofCellsforMBS INTEGER ::= 8192
maxnoofCellsingNB INTEGER ::= 16384
maxnoofCellsingNB INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofCellsinGRANodeB INTEGER ::= 16384
maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofDRBs INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofEmergencyAreaID INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofEAIforRestart INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofEPLMNs INTEGER ::= 15
maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofE-RABs INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofErrors INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofExtSliceItems INTEGER ::= 65535
maxnoofForBTACs INTEGER ::= 4096
maxnoofFreqforMDT INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofMBSAreaSessionIDs INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofMBFSFAS INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofMBSQoSFlows INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofMBSsessions INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofMBSsessionsofUE INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofMBSserviceAreaInformation INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofMDTPLMNs INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofMRBs INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofMultiConnectivity INTEGER ::= 4
maxnoofMultiConnectivityMinusOne INTEGER ::= 3
maxnoofNeighPCIforMDT INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofNGAPIESupportInfo INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofNGConnectionsToReset INTEGER ::= 65536
maxnoofNRCellBands INTEGER ::= 32
maxnoofNSAGs INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofPagingAreas INTEGER ::= 64
maxnoofPC5QoSFlows INTEGER ::= 2048
maxnoofPDUSessions INTEGER ::= 256
maxnoofPLMNs INTEGER ::= 12
maxnoofPSCellsPerPrimaryCellinUEHistoryInfo INTEGER ::= 8
maxnoofQoSFlows INTEGER ::= 64
```

maxnoofQosParaSets	INTEGER ::= 8	
maxnoofRANNodeInAoI	INTEGER ::= 64	
maxnoofRecommendedCells	INTEGER ::= 16	
maxnoofRecommendedRANNodes	INTEGER ::= 16	
maxnoofAoI	INTEGER ::= 64	
maxnoofReportedCells	INTEGER ::= 256	
maxnoofSensorName	INTEGER ::= 3	
maxnoofServedGUAMIs	INTEGER ::= 256	
maxnoofSliceItems	INTEGER ::= 1024	
maxnoofSuccessfulHOREports	INTEGER ::= 64	
maxnoofTACs	INTEGER ::= 256	
maxnoofTACsinNTN	INTEGER ::= 12	
maxnoofTAforMDT	INTEGER ::= 8	
maxnoofTAforInactive	INTEGER ::= 16	
maxnoofTAforMBS	INTEGER ::= 1024	
maxnoofTAforPaging	INTEGER ::= 16	
maxnoofTAforRestart	INTEGER ::= 2048	
maxnoofTAforWarning	INTEGER ::= 65535	
maxnoofTAInAoI	INTEGER ::= 16	
maxnoofTimePeriods	INTEGER ::= 2	
maxnoofTNLAssociations	INTEGER ::= 32	
maxnoofUESforPaging	INTEGER ::= 4096	
maxnoofWLANName	INTEGER ::= 4	
maxnoofXnExtTLAs	INTEGER ::= 16	
maxnoofXnGTP-TLAs	INTEGER ::= 16	
maxnoofXnTLAs	INTEGER ::= 2	
maxnoofCandidateCells	INTEGER ::= 32	
maxnoofTargets-NSSAIs	INTEGER ::= 8	
maxNRARFCN	INTEGER ::= 3279165	
maxnoofCellIDforQMC	INTEGER ::= 32	
maxnoofPLMNforQMC	INTEGER ::= 16	
maxnoofUEAppLayerMeas	INTEGER ::= 16	
maxnoofSNSSAIforQMC	INTEGER ::= 16	
maxnoofTAforQMC	INTEGER ::= 8	
-- *****		
-- IEs		
-- *****		
id-AllowedNSSAI		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 0
id-AMFName		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1
id-AMFOverloadResponse		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 2
id-AMFSetID		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 3
id-AMF-TNLAssociationFailedToSetupList		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 4
id-AMF-TNLAssociationSetupList		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 5
id-AMF-TNLAssociationToAddList		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 6
id-AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveList		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 7
id-AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateList		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 8
id-AMFTrafficLoadReductionIndication		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 9
id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 10
id-AssistanceDataForPaging		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 11
id-BroadcastCancelledAreaList		ProtocolIE-ID ::= 12

id-BroadcastCompletedAreaList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 13
id-CancelAllWarningMessages	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 14
id-Cause	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 15
id-CellIDListForRestart	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 16
id-ConcurrentWarningMessageInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 17
id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformationForInactive	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 18
id-CriticalityDiagnostics	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 19
id-DataCodingScheme	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 20
id-DefaultPagingDRX	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 21
id-DirectForwardingPathAvailability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 22
id-EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 23
id-EmergencyFallbackIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 24
id-EUTRA-CGI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 25
id-FiveG-S-TMSI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 26
id-GlobalRANNodeID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 27
id-GUAMI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 28
id-HandoverType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 29
id-IMSVoicesupportIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 30
id-IndexToRFSP	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 31
id-InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 32
id-LocationReportingRequestType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 33
id-MaskedIMEISV	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 34
id-MessageIdentifier	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 35
id-MobilityRestrictionList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 36
id-NASC	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 37
id-NAS-PDU	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 38
id-NASSecurityParametersFromNGRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 39
id-NewAMF-UE-NGAP-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 40
id-NewSecurityContextInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 41
id-NGAP-Message	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 42
id-NGRAN-CGI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 43
id-NGRANTraceID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 44
id-NR-CGI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 45
id-NRPPa-PDU	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 46
id-NumberOfBroadcastsRequested	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 47
id-OldAMF	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 48
id-OverloadStartNSSAIList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 49
id-PagingDRX	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 50
id-PagingOrigin	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 51
id-PagingPriority	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 52
id-PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 53
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 54
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 55
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOAck	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 56
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPSReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 57
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListSURES	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 58
id-PDUSessionResourceHandoverList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 59
id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 60
id-PDUSessionResourceListHORqd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 61
id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModCfm	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 62
id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 63
id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 64
id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 65
id-PDUSessionResourceNotifyList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 66

id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot
id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck
id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSFail
id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListRelRes
id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq
id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes
id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOREq
id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOREq
id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListSURREq
id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListSURES
id-PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList
id-PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList
id-PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOCmd
id-PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListRelCmd
id-PLMNSupportList
id-PWSFailedCellIDList
id-RANNodeName
id-RANPagingPriority
id-RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer
id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID
id-RelativeAMFCapacity
id-RepetitionPeriod
id-ResetType
id-RoutingID
id-RRCEstablishmentCause
id-RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest
id-RRCState
id-SecurityContext
id-SecurityKey
id-SerialNumber
id-ServedGUAMIList
id-SliceSupportList
id-SONConfigurationTransferDL
id-SONConfigurationTransferUL
id-SourceAMF-UE-NGAP-ID
id-SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer
id-SupportedTAList
id-TAIListForPaging
id-TAIListForRestart
id-TargetID
id-TargetToSource-TransparentContainer
id-TimeToWait
id-TraceActivation
id-TraceCollectionEntityIPAddress
id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate
id-UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList
id-UEContextRequest
id-UE-NGAP-IDs
id-UEPagingIdentity
id-UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestList
id-UERadioCapability
id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging
id-UESecurityCapabilities
id-UnavailableGUAMIList
id-UserLocationInformation

ProtocolIE-ID ::= 67
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 68
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 69
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 70
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 71
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 72
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 73
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 74
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 75
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 76
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 77
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 78
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 79
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 80
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 81
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 82
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 83
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 84
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 85
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 86
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 87
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 88
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 89
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 90
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 91
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 92
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 93
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 94
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 95
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 96
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 97
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 98
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 99
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 100
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 101
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 102
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 103
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 104
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 105
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 106
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 107
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 108
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 109
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 110
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 111
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 112
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 114
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 115
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 116
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 117
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 118
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 119
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 120
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 121

id-WarningAreaList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 122
id-WarningMessageContents	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 123
id-WarningSecurityInfo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 124
id-WarningType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 125
id-AdditionalUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 126
id-DataForwardingNotPossible	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 127
id-DL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 128
id-NetworkInstance	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 129
id-PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 130
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModCfm	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 131
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 132
id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 133
id-PDUSessionType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 134
id-QoSFlowAddOrModifyRequestList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 135
id-QoSFlowSetupRequestList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 136
id-QoSFlowToReleaseList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 137
id-SecurityIndication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 138
id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 139
id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 140
id-WarningAreaCoordinates	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 141
id-PDUSessionResourceSecondaryRATUsageList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 142
id-HandoverFlag	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 143
id-SecondaryRATUsageInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 144
id-PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 145
id-RedirectionVoiceFallback	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 146
id-UERetentionInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 147
id-S-NSSAI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 148
id-PCellInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 149
id-LastEUTRAN-PLMNIdentity	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 150
id-MaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate-DL	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 151
id-AdditionalDLForwardingUP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 152
id-AdditionalDLUP-TNLInformationForHOList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 153
id-AdditionalNGU-UP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 154
id-AdditionalDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 155
id-SecurityResult	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 156
id-ENDC-SONConfigurationTransferDL	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 157
id-ENDC-SONConfigurationTransferUL	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 158
id-OldAssociatedQoSFlowList-ULendmarkerexpected	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 159
id-CNTTypeRestrictionsForEquivalent	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 160
id-CNTTypeRestrictionsForServing	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 161
id-NewGUAMI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 162
id-ULForwarding	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 163
id-ULForwardingUP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 164
id-CNAssistedRANTuning	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 165
id-CommonNetworkInstance	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 166
id-NGRAN-TNLAssociationToRemoveList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 167
id-TNLAssociationTransportLayerAddressNGRAN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 168
id-EndpointIPAddressAndPort	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 169
id-LocationReportingAdditionalInfo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 170
id-SourceToTarget-AMFInformationReroute	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 171
id-AdditionalULForwardingUP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 172
id-SCTP-TLAS	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 173
id-SelectedPLMNIdentity	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 174
id-RIMInformationTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 175

id-GUAMIType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 176
id-SRVCCOperationPossible	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 177
id-TargetRNC-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 178
id-RAT-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 179
id-ExtendedRATRestrictionInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 180
id-QoSMonitoringRequest	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 181
id-SqNB-UE-X2AP-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 182
id-AdditionalRedundantDL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 183
id-AdditionalRedundantDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 184
id-AdditionalRedundantNGU-UP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 185
id-AdditionalRedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 186
id-CNPacketDelayBudgetDL	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 187
id-CNPacketDelayBudgetUL	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 188
id-ExtendedPacketDelayBudget	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 189
id-RedundantCommonNetworkInstance	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 190
id-RedundantDL-NGU-TNLInformationReused	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 191
id-RedundantDL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 192
id-RedundantDLQoSFlowPerTNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 193
id-RedundantQoSFlowIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 194
id-RedundantUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 195
id-TSCTrafficCharacteristics	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 196
id-RedundantPDUSessionInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 197
id-UsedRSNInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 198
id-IAB-Authorized	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 199
id-IAB-Supported	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 200
id-IABNodeIndication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 201
id-NB-IoT-PagingDRX	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 202
id-NB-IoT-Paging-eDRXInfo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 203
id-NB-IoT-DefaultPagingDRX	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 204
id-Enhanced-CoverageRestriction	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 205
id-Extended-ConnectedTime	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 206
id-PagingAssisDataforCEcapabUE	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 207
id-WUS-Assistance-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 208
id-UE-DifferentiationInfo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 209
id-NB-IoT-UEPriority	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 210
id-UL-CP-SecurityInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 211
id-DL-CP-SecurityInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 212
id-TAI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 213
id-UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNB-IoT	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 214
id-LTEV2XServicesAuthorized	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 215
id-NRV2XServicesAuthorized	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 216
id-LTEUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 217
id-NRVUESidelinkAggregateMaximumBitrate	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 218
id-PC5QoSParameters	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 219
id-AlternativeQoSParaSetList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 220
id-CurrentQoSParaSetIndex	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 221
id-CEmodeRestricted	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 222
id-EUTRA-PagingDRXInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 223
id-CEmodeBSupport-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 224
id-LTEM-Indication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 225
id-EndIndication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 226
id-EDT-Session	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 227
id-UECapabilityInfoRequest	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 228
id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 229

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToResumeListRESRes
id-PDUSessionResourceSuspendListSUSReq
id-PDUSessionResourceResumeListRESReq
id-PDUSessionResourceResumeListRESRes
id-UE-UP-CIoT-Support
id-Suspend-Request-Indication
id-Suspend-Response-Indication
id-RRC-Resume-Cause
id-RGLevelWirelineAccessCharacteristics
id-W-AGFIdentityInformation
id-GlobalTNGF-ID
id-GlobalTWIF-ID
id-GlobalW-AGF-ID
id-UserLocationInformationW-AGF
id-UserLocationInformationTNGF
id-AuthenticatedIndication
id-TNGFIdentityInformation
id-TWIFIdentityInformation
id-UserLocationInformationTWIF
id-DataForwardingResponseERABList
id-IntersystemSONConfigurationTransferDL
id-IntersystemSONConfigurationTransferUL
id-SONInformationReport
id-UEHistoryInformationFromTheUE
id-ManagementBasedMDTPLMNList
id-MDTConfiguration
id-PrivacyIndicator
id-TraceCollectionEntityURI
id-NPN-Support
id-NPN-AccessInformation
id-NPN-PagingAssistanceInformation
id-NPN-MobilityInformation
id-TargettoSource-Failure-TransparentContainer
id-NID
id-UERadioCapabilityID
id-UERadioCapability-EUTRA-Format
id-DAPSRequestInfo
id-DAPSResponseInfoList
id-EarlyStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer
id-NotifySourceGRANNode
id-ExtendedSlicesSupportList
id-ExtendedTAISlicesSupportList
id-ConfiguredTACIndication
id-Extended-RANNodeName
id-Extended-AMFName
id-GlobalCable-ID
id-QoSMonitoringReportingFrequency
id-QoSFlowParametersList
id-QoSFlowFeedbackList
id-BurstArrivalTimeDownlink
id-ExtendedUEIdentityIndexValue
id-PduSessionExpectedUEActivityBehaviour
id-MicoAllPLMN
id-QoSFlowFailedToSetupList

ProtocolIE-ID ::= 230
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 231
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 232
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 233
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 234
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 235
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 236
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 237
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 238
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 239
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 240
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 241
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 242
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 243
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 244
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 245
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 246
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 247
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 248
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 249
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 250
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 251
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 252
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 253
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 254
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 255
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 256
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 257
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 258
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 259
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 260
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 261
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 262
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 263
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 264
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 265
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 266
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 267
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 268
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 269
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 270
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 271
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 272
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 273
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 274
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 275
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 276
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 277
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 278
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 279
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 280
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 281
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 282
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 283

id-SourceTNLAddrInfo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 284
id-ExtendedReportIntervalMDT	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 285
id-SourceNodeID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 286
id-NRNTNTAIInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 287
id-UEContextReferenceAtSource	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 288
id-LastVisitedPSCellList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 289
id-IntersystemSONInformationRequest	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 290
id-IntersystemSONInformationReply	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 291
id-EnergySavingIndication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 292
id-IntersystemResourceStatusUpdate	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 293
id-SuccessfulHandoverReportList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 294
id-MBS-AreaSessionID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 295
id-MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 296
id-MBS-QoSFlowsToBeSetupModList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 297
id-MBS-ServiceArea	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 298
id-MBS-SessionID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 299
id-MBS-DistributionReleaseRequestTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 300
id-MBS-DistributionSetupRequestTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 301
id-MBS-DistributionSetupResponseTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 302
id-MBS-DistributionSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 303
id-MulticastSessionActivationRequestTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 304
id-MulticastSessionDeactivationRequestTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 305
id-MulticastSessionUpdateRequestTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 306
id-MulticastGroupPagingAreaList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 307
id-MBS-SupportIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 309
id-MBSSessionFailedToSetupList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 310
id-MBSSessionFailedToSetupModifyList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 311
id-MBSSessionSetupResponseList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 312
id-MBSSessionSetupModifyResponseList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 313
id-MBSSessionSetupFailureTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 314
id-MBSSessionSetupRequestTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 315
id-MBSSessionSetupResponseTransfer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 316
id-MBSSessionToReleaseList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 317
id-MBSSessionSetupRequestList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 318
id-MBSSessionSetupModifyRequestList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 319
id-MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-SourceToTargetList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 323
id-MBS-ActiveSessionInformation-TargetToSourceList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 324
id-OnboardingSupport	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 325
id-TimeSyncAssistanceInfo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 326
id-SurvivalTime	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 327
id-QMConfigInfo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 328
id-QMCDeactivation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 329
id-PDUSessionPairID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 331
id-NR-PagingDRXInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 332
id-RedCapIndication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 333
id-TargetNSSAIInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 334
id-UESliceMaximumBitRateList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 335
id-M4ReportAmount	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 336
id-M5ReportAmount	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 337
id-M6ReportAmount	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 338
id-M7ReportAmount	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 339
id-IncludeBeamMeasurementsIndication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 340
id-M6DelayThreshold	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 341
id-PagingCause	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 342

```
id-PagingCauseIndicationForVoiceService
id-PEIPsAssistanceInformation
id-FiveG-ProSeAuthorized
id-FiveG-ProSeUEPC5AggregateMaximumBitRate
id-FiveG-ProSePC5QoSParameters
id-MBSSessionModificationFailureTransfer
id-MBSSessionModificationRequestTransfer
id-MBSSessionModificationResponseTransfer
id-MBS-QoSFlowToReleaseList
id-MBS-SessionTNLIInfo5GC
id-TAINAGSupportList
id-SourceNodeTNLAddrInfo
id-NGAPIESupportInformationRequestList
id-NGAPIESupportInformationResponseList
id-MBS-SessionFSAIDList
id-MBSSessionReleaseResponseTransfer
id-ManagementBasedMDTPLMNModificationList
```

```
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 343
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 344
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 345
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 346
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 347
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 348
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 349
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 350
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 351
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 352
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 353
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 354
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 355
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 356
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 357
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 358
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 359
```

```
END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.4.8 Container Definitions

```
-- ASN1START
-- *****
-- Container definitions
-- *****
```

```
NGAP-Containers {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ngan-Access (22) modules (3) ngap (1) version1 (1) ngap-Containers (5) }
```

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

```
-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
-- *****
```

IMPORTS

```
Criticality,
Presence,
PrivateIE-ID,
ProtocolExtensionID,
ProtocolIE-ID
FROM NGAP-CommonDataTypes
```

```

    maxPrivateIEs,
    maxProtocolExtensions,
    maxProtocolIEs
FROM NGAP-Constants;

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
-- *****
-- *****

NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id          ProtocolIE-ID          UNIQUE,
    &criticality Criticality,
    &value,
    &presence    Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID          &id
    CRITICALITY &criticality
    TYPE        &value
    PRESENCE    &presence
}

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
-- *****
-- *****

NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {
    &id          ProtocolIE-ID          UNIQUE,
    &firstCriticality Criticality,
    &firstValue,
    &secondCriticality Criticality,
    &secondValue,
    &presence    Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID          &id
    FIRST CRITICALITY &firstCriticality
    FIRST TYPE        &firstValue
    SECOND CRITICALITY &secondCriticality
    SECOND TYPE        &secondValue
    PRESENCE          &presence
}

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
-- *****
-- *****

```

```

NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
    &id          ProtocolExtensionID          UNIQUE,
    &criticality  Criticality,
    &Extension,  &presence      Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID          &id
    CRITICALITY &criticality
    EXTENSION  &Extension
    PRESENCE   &presence
}

-- *****
-- Class Definition for Private IEs
-- *****

NGAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id          PrivateIE-ID,
    &criticality Criticality,
    &value,      &presence      Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID          &id
    CRITICALITY &criticality
    TYPE        &value
    PRESENCE    &presence
}

-- *****
-- Container for Protocol IEs
-- *****

ProtocolIE-Container {NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IESetParam} ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
ProtocolIE-Field {{IESetParam}}

ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IESetParam} ::=
ProtocolIE-Field {{IESetParam}}

ProtocolIE-Field {NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IESetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id          NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id
               ({IESetParam}),
    criticality NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality
               ({IESetParam}{@id}),
    value       NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&value
               ({IESetParam}{@id})
}

-- *****
-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs
-- *****

```

```

-- *****
--
ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IESetParam} ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IESetParam}}

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IESetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id
        NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id
        ({IESetParam}),
    firstCriticality
        NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality
        ({IESetParam}{@id}),
    firstValue
        NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstValue
        ({IESetParam}{@id}),
    secondCriticality
        NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality
        ({IESetParam}{@id}),
    secondValue
        NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondValue
        ({IESetParam}{@id})
}

-- *****
--
Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers

-- *****
--
ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IESetParam} ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{IESetParam}}

ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IESetParam} ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {{IESetParam}}

-- *****
--
Container for Protocol Extensions

-- *****
--
ProtocolExtensionContainer {NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}

ProtocolExtensionField {NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id
        NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id
        ({ExtensionSetParam}),
    criticality
        NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality
        ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),
    extensionValue
        NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&extension
        ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})
}

-- *****
--
Container for Private IEs

-- *****
--
PrivateIE-Container {NGAP-PRIVATE-IES : IESetParam } ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPrivateIEs)) OF
PrivateIE-Field {{IESetParam}}

```

```
PrivateIE-Field {NGAP-PRIVATE-IES : IESSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id          NGAP-PRIVATE-IES.&id
    criticality NGAP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality
    value       NGAP-PRIVATE-IES.&value
}

END
-- ASN1STOP
```

9.5 Message Transfer Syntax

NGAP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax as specified in ITU-T Rec. X.691 [4].

9.6 Timers

$T_{NGRELOCprep}$

- Specifies the maximum time for the Handover Preparation procedure in the source NG-RAN node.

$T_{NGRELOCoverall}$

- Specifies the maximum time for the protection of the overall handover procedure in the source NG-RAN node.

$T_{XnRELOCoverall}$

- Specified in TS 38.423 [24].

10 Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data

10.1 General

Protocol Error cases can be divided into three classes:

- Transfer Syntax Error.
- Abstract Syntax Error.
- Logical Error.

Protocol errors can occur in the following functions within a receiving node:

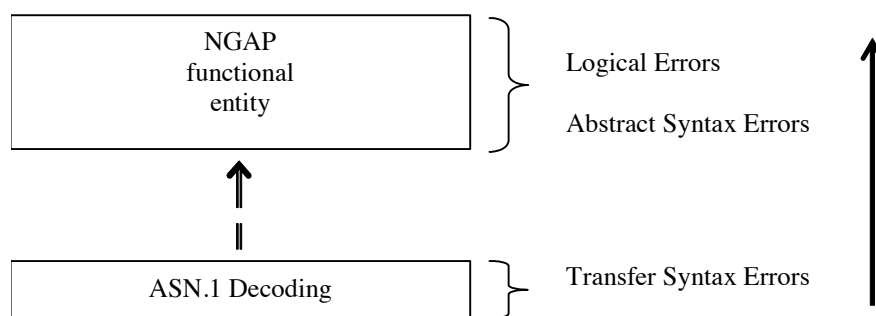


Figure 10.1-1: Protocol Errors in NGAP.

The information stated in subclauses 10.2, 10.3 and 10.4, to be included in the message used when reporting an error, is what at minimum shall be included. Other optional information elements within the message may also be included, if available. This is also valid for the case when the reporting is done with a response message. The latter is an exception to what is stated in subclause 4.1.

10.2 Transfer Syntax Error

A Transfer Syntax Error occurs when the receiver is not able to decode the received physical message. Transfer syntax errors are always detected in the process of ASN.1 decoding. If a Transfer Syntax Error occurs, the receiver should initiate Error Indication procedure with appropriate cause value for the Transfer Syntax protocol error.

Examples for Transfer Syntax Errors are:

- Violation of value ranges in ASN.1 definition of messages. E.g., if an IE has a defined value range of 0 to 10 (ASN.1: INTEGER (0..10)), and 12 will be received, then this will be treated as a transfer syntax error.
- Violation in list element constraints. E.g., if a list is defined as containing 1 to 10 elements, and 12 elements will be received, then this case will be handled as a transfer syntax error.
- Missing mandatory elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).
- Wrong order of elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).

10.3 Abstract Syntax Error

10.3.1 General

An Abstract Syntax Error occurs when the receiving functional NGAP entity:

1. receives IEs or IE groups that cannot be understood (unknown IE ID);

2. receives IEs for which the logical range is violated (e.g., ASN.1 definition: 0 to 15, the logical range is 0 to 10, while values 11 to 15 are undefined), and 12 will be received; this case will be handled as an abstract syntax error using criticality information sent by the originator of the message);
3. does not receive IEs or IE groups but according to the specified presence of the concerning object, the IEs or IE groups should have been present in the received message.
4. receives IEs or IE groups that are defined to be part of that message in wrong order or with too many occurrences of the same IE or IE group;
5. receives IEs or IE groups but according to the conditional presence of the concerning object and the specified condition, the IEs or IE groups should not have been present in the received message.
6. receives IEs or IE groups for a functionality that is not supported.

Cases 1, 2 and 6 (not comprehended IE/IE group) are handled based on received Criticality information. Case 3 (missing IE/IE group) is handled based on Criticality information and Presence information for the missing IE/IE group specified in the version of the specification used by the receiver. Case 4 (IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences) and Case 5 (erroneously present conditional IEs or IE groups) result in rejecting the procedure.

If an Abstract Syntax Error occurs, the receiver shall read the remaining message and shall then for each detected Abstract Syntax Error that belong to cases 1-3 and 6 act according to the Criticality Information and Presence Information for the IE/IE group due to which Abstract Syntax Error occurred in accordance with subclauses 10.3.4 and 10.3.5. The handling of cases 4 and 5 is specified in subclause 10.3.6.

10.3.2 Criticality Information

In the NGAP messages there is criticality information set for individual IEs and/or IE groups. This criticality information instructs the receiver how to act when receiving an IE or an IE group that is not comprehended, i.e., the entire item (IE or IE group) which is not (fully or partially) comprehended shall be treated in accordance with its own criticality information as specified in subclause 10.3.4.

In addition, the criticality information is used in case of the missing IE/IE group abstract syntax error (see subclause 10.3.5).

The receiving node shall take different actions depending on the value of the Criticality Information. The three possible values of the Criticality Information for an IE/IE group are:

- Reject IE.
- Ignore IE and Notify Sender.
- Ignore IE.

The comprehension of different IEs or IE groups within a standard version or between standard versions is not mandated. Any IE or IE group that is not supported shall be considered not comprehended, even if another IE or IE group for that EP from that standard version is comprehended, and action based on criticality shall be applied.

The comprehension of different EPs within a standard version or between different standard versions is not mandated. Any EP that is not supported shall be considered not comprehended, even if another EP from that standard version is comprehended, and action based on criticality shall be applied.

10.3.3 Presence Information

For many IEs/IE groups which are optional according to the ASN.1 transfer syntax, NGAP specifies separately if the presence of these IEs/IE groups is optional or mandatory with respect to RNS application by means of the presence field of the concerning object of class NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES, NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR, NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION or NGAP-PRIVATE-IES.

The presence field of the indicated classes supports three values:

1. Optional;
2. Conditional;

3. Mandatory.

If an IE/IE group is not included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is mandatory or the presence is conditional and the condition is true according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to a missing IE/IE group.

If an IE/IE group is included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is conditional and the condition is false according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to this erroneously present conditional IE/IE group.

10.3.4 Not comprehended IE/IE group

10.3.4.1 Procedure Code

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of the *Procedure Code* IE according to the following:

Reject IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* IE marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall reject the procedure using the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* IE marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* IE marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure.

When using the Error Indication procedure to reject a procedure or to report an ignored procedure it shall include the *Procedure Code* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE, and the *Procedure Criticality* IE in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE.

10.3.4.1A Type of Message

When the receiving node cannot decode the *Type of Message* IE, the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

10.3.4.2 IEs other than the Procedure Code and Type of Message

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of an IE/IE group other than the *Procedure Code* IE and *Type of Message* IE according to the following:

Reject IE:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE group marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the rejection of one or more IEs/IE group using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs marked with "*Reject IE*", that the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- if a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using a response message defined for the procedure, the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using the Error Indication procedure, the *Procedure Code* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE, *Procedure Criticality* IE, and the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group.

10.3.5 Missing IE or IE group

The receiving node shall treat the missing IE/IE group according to the criticality information for the missing IE/IE group in the received message specified in the version of this specification used by the receiver:

Reject IE:

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*"; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the missing IEs/IE groups using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- if a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*", the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- if a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*", the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- if a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.
- if a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.

Ignore IE:

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.
- if a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs/IE groups are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using a response message defined for the procedure, the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using the Error Indication procedure, the *Procedure Code* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE, *Procedure Criticality* IE, and the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group.

10.3.6 IEs or IE groups received in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present

If a message with IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences is received or if IEs or IE groups with a conditional presence are present when the condition is not met (i.e., erroneously present), the receiving node shall behave according to the following:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the cause value "Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)" using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure, and use cause value "Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)".
- If a *response* message is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

When determining the correct order only the IEs specified in the specification version used by the receiver shall be considered.

10.4 Logical Error

Logical error situations occur when a message is comprehended correctly, but the information contained within the message is not valid (i.e., semantic error), or describes a procedure which is not compatible with the state of the receiver. In these conditions, the following behaviour shall be performed (unless otherwise specified) as defined by the class of the elementary procedure, irrespective of the criticality information of the IEs/IE groups containing the erroneous values.

Class 1:

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure has a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, this message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value. Typical cause values are:

- Semantic Error.
- Message not compatible with receiver state.

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure does not have a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, the procedure shall be terminated and the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure Code* IE and the *Triggering Message* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 1 procedure, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.

Class 2:

Where the logical error occurs in a message of a class 2 procedure, the procedure shall be terminated and the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure Code* IE and the *Triggering Message* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

10.5 Exceptions

The error handling for all the cases described hereafter shall take precedence over any other error handling described in the other subclauses of clause 10.

- If any type of error (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error or Logical Error) is detected in the ERROR INDICATION message, it shall not trigger the Error Indication procedure in the receiving Node but local error handling.
- In case a response message or Error Indication message needs to be returned, but the information necessary to determine the receiver of that message is missing, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.
- If an error that terminates a procedure occurs, the returned cause value shall reflect the error that caused the termination of the procedure even if one or more abstract syntax errors with criticality "ignore and notify" have earlier occurred within the same procedure.
- If an AP ID error is detected, the error handling as described in subclause 10.6 shall be applied.

10.6 Handling of AP ID

NOTE: The "first message", the "first returned message" and the "last message" as used below correspond to messages for a UE-associated logical connection. The "first message" has a new AP ID from the sending node and the "first returned message" is the first response message, which has a new AP ID from the node sending the "first returned message". Thereafter the two AP IDs are included in all messages over the UE-associated logical connection unless otherwise allowed by the specification. The "last message" is a message sent by a node in order to complete the termination of a given UE-associated logical connection, such that no other messages for the same connection are expected in either direction. The nodes should ensure as far as possible that previously allocated AP ID are not immediately reused.

If a node receives a first returned message that includes an unknown local AP ID, the receiving node shall initiate an Error Indication procedure with inclusion of the received AP IDs from the peer node and an appropriate cause value. Both nodes shall initiate a local release of any established UE-associated logical connection (for the same NG interface) having these AP IDs as local or remote identifier.

If a node receives a message (other than the first or first returned messages) including an erroneous AP ID that is either an unknown local AP ID, or an inconsistent remote AP ID (i.e. it is different to the remote AP ID stored previously for this UE-associated logical connection) for the same NG interface:

- if this message is not the last message for this UE-associated logical connection, the node shall initiate an Error Indication procedure with inclusion of the received AP ID(s) from the peer node and an appropriate cause value. Both nodes shall initiate a local release of any established UE-associated logical connection (for the same NG interface) having the erroneous AP ID as either the local or remote identifier.
- if this message is the last message for this UE-associated logical connection, the receiving node shall initiate a local release of any established UE-associated logical connection (for the same NG interface) having the erroneous AP ID as either the local or remote identifier.

Annex A (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	Meeting	Tdoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2017-04	R3#95b	R3-171209	-	-	-	TS skeleton	0.0.0
2017-04	R3#95b	R3-171311	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#95b	0.0.1
2017-05	R3#96	R3-171480	-	-	-	Update of title page and change history	0.0.2
2017-05	R3#96	R3-171975	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#96	0.1.0
2017-07	R3 NR#2	R3-172604	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3 NR#2 Adhoc	0.2.0
2017-08	R3#97	R3-173447	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#97	0.3.0
2017-10	R3#97b	R3-174239	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#97b	0.4.0
2017-12	R3#98	R3-175056	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#98	0.5.0
2018-01	R3 NR#1	R3-180651	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3 NR Adhoc 1801	0.6.0
2018-03	R3#99	R3-181588	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#99	0.7.0
2018-04	R3#99b	R3-182524	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#99b	0.8.0
2018-05	R3#100	R3-183592	-	-	-	Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#100	0.9.0
2018-06	RAN#80	RP-180737	-	-	-	For approval	1.0.0
2018-06	RAN#80	-	-	-	-	Specification approved at TSG-RAN and placed under change control	15.0.0
2018-09	RAN#81	RP-181922	0001	2	F	NR Corrections (38.413 Baseline CR covering RAN3-101 agreements)	15.1.0
2018-12	RAN#82	RP-182448	0003	2	F	Baseline CR for TS 38.413	15.2.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0005	3	F	NGAP Corrections for UP Security Handling in DC during PDU Session Lifetime	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0008	2	F	Separate UL/DL limits for UE's maximum IP rate	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190554	0009	1	F	Data volume reporting for MR-DC with 5GC	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190554	0010	3	F	Correction of PDU Session split at handover	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0011	1	F	Correction of EPS Voice Fallback	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0012	-	F	Correction of slice support over NG	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0014	1	F	Rapporteur updates for TS 38.413	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0015	-	F	Correction of User Location Information IE presence in HANDOVER NOTIFY	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0019	1	F	Correction to RRC state report	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190555	0021	-	F	Support of RAN initiated multiple SCTP associations	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0023	-	F	Corrections on RAN/AMF Configuration Update	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0024	2	F	Correction of EPC interworking	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0025	1	F	Correction of Emergency Fallback	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190202	0027	3	F	Transfer of the PSCell information to Core Network	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190558	0028	1	F	Release due to pre-emption	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190558	0029	-	F	Handling of APID for the first returned message	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0037	-	F	Clarification on the usage of TNL information	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0044	1	F	NG Setup Correction and UE context retention	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0045	1	F	UE AMBR handling in PDU Session Resource Setup procedure	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0046	1	F	Remove the second tunnel in the PDU session split, 5GC initiated	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0048	1	F	When NG-RAN node fails to set up a QoS flow for IMS voice	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0052	-	F	Correction of ASN.1 for PDU Session Resource Modify Response	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0053	1	F	Cause value in RRC fallback case	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190556	0058	2	F	S-NSSAI update during EPS to 5GS handover	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190561	0064	1	F	Introduction of TNL Address discovery for EN-DC (using new container)	15.3.0
2019-03	RAN#83	RP-190200	0066	-	F	Correction of ASN.1 for SON Configuration Transfer and PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer	15.3.0
2019-07	RAN#84	RP-191394	0099	1	F	Rapporteur updates for TS 38.413	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191397	0041	2	F	Support of ongoing re-mapping on source side during SDAP mobility	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191397	0067	1	F	NGAP Further Clarification of S-NSSAI Update for EPS to 5GS HO	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191394	0071	-	F	CR38413 for Clarification on PDU Session resource modify	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191397	0075	1	F	Correction of Core Network Type Restrictions	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191394	0077	1	F	Correction of PDU Session Release	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191395	0084	2	F	Removal of multiple SCTP associations PS: This CR was not implemented as it was not based on the latest version of the spec.	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191394	0095	-	F	Correction on Error Indication procedure	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191394	0096	-	F	Location Report Request Type	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191394	0101	2	F	GUAMI update in case of AMF change	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191397	0102	2	F	Data forwarding and QoS flow remapping	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191397	0111	1	F	Correction of CN Assistance Information	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191397	0112	-	F	Correction of Network Instance	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191394	0117	1	F	Correction of AMF UE NGAP ID	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191394	0130	1	F	Adding PSCell to the User Location Information	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191394	0135	-	F	Correction on Handover Command message	15.4.0
2019-07	RP-84	RP-191394	0148	-	F	Correction of duplicated descriptions on additional UL tunnel information	15.4.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192167	0084	4	F	Removal of multiple SCTP associations	15.5.0

2019-09	RP-85	RP-192166	0161	2	F	Correction of secured signalling connection	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192167	0178	1	F	PDU Session fail in Path Switch Request procedure	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192167	0195	2	F	Reroute NSSF provided information	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192166	0199		F	Correction of Handover Command message	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192167	0220	1	F	NGAP correction of Initial Context Setup procedure text	15.5.0
2019-09	RP-85	RP-192167	0226	1	F	Rapporteur cleanup of IE semantics descriptions	15.5.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192915	0256	1	F	Correction of NAS transparent container	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192915	0258	1	F	Missing procedural texts for NG interface	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192915	0261		F	Correction of Handover Command	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192915	0262	1	F	Correction of S-NSSAI coding	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0269	1	F	Correction of Port Number IE in tabular	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192915	0276	2	F	Enable inclusion of the Backup AMF Name IE	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0281		F	Correction of NG Handover	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192896	0286	3	F	Addition of abnormal cases for location report procedure	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0300	2	F	CR to 38.413 on clarifications to Xn TNL Configuration Info	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0303		F	CR for Clarification on purpose of path switch request	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-193055	0304	-	F	Correction of Xn TNL Configuration Info	15.6.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192912	0051	7	B	Support of Direct Data forwarding for handover between 4G and 5G	16.0.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192908	0137	6	B	CR to 38.413 for signalling design for RIM	16.0.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192916	0143	3	B	The GUAMI and GUMMEI usage for EPS/5GS interworking	16.0.0
2019-12	RP-86	RP-192913	0266	1	C	Extending the MDBV Range	16.0.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200424	0234	6	B	Support of SRVCC from 5G to 3G	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200422	0291	2	B	Introduction of NR-U	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200425	0314	1	F	Addition of the PSCell information in the path update procedure	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200428	0317		A	Correction of Warning Security Information in ETWS primary notification	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200429	0319		A	Correction of tabular for Xn TNL Configuration Info	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200425	0320	1	F	NGAP Rapporteur corrections	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200475	0329	4	B	E2E delay measurement for QoS monitoring for URLLC	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200419	0331	1	B	Inter-system direct forwarding with shared SgNB/gNB	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200428	0335		A	Correction of RAN paging priority	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200428	0337	1	A	PDU session resource in UE context release	16.1.0
2020-03	RP-87-e	RP-200423	0347	2	B	Introducing Radio Capability Optimisation (RACS) (The CR is not implemented. The CR was marked agreed by mistake while the WI is not yet complete)	16.1.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201077	0063	13	B	BL CR to 38.413: Support for IAB	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201079	0082	15	B	Introduction of NR IIOT support to TS 38.413	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201088	0120	10	B	Introduction of NB-IoT Paging and eDRX aspects	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201086	0153	11	B	Common CP/UP aspects of CIoT UEs when connected to 5GC	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201335	0156	11	B	Introduction of NB-IoT related NG-AP procedures	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201088	0157	9	B	Introduction of CP UP NB-IoT Others	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201074	0168	10	B	Support of NR V2X over NG	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201087	0172	10	B	Introduction of eMTC connected to 5GC	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201086	0173	8	B	Introduction of Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation for NB-IOT and eMTC	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201086	0188	10	B	Introduction of Suspend-Resume	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201081	0192	11	B	CR for introducing WWC in RAN	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201082	0237	10	B	Addition of SON features	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201082	0280	7	B	Addition of MDT feature	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201080	0290	9	B	Introduction of Non-Public Networks	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201079	0313	4	B	Support of Ethernet Header Compression	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201078	0347	6	B	Introducing Radio Capability Optimisation (RACS)	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201091	0357	2	A	Clarification the usage of the New AMF UE NGAP ID included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201075	0362	5	B	Baseline CR for introducing Rel-16 NR mobility enhancement	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201083	0364		F	ASN.1 Correction of the Data Forwarding Response E-RAB List IE	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201085	0365		F	NGAP Rapporteur corrections	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201091	0371	1	A	Correction of Revoke E-RAB ID	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-200795	0372	3	F	Voice fallback triggered by PDU session resource setup	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201091	0379	1	A	Correction on AS rekeying handling	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201090	0389	3	A	Correction to PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201092	0392	1	A	Selected PLMN ID for untrusted non-3GPP access	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201090	0395	2	A	Correction on PDU Session Resource Modification Procedures	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201085	0401	1	F	QoS monitoring for URLLC	16.2.0
2020-07	RP-88-e	RP-201090	0408	4	F	Correction of S-NSSAI range	16.2.0
2020-09	RP-89-e	RP-201955	0383	3	F	Support of PSCell/SCell-only operation mode	16.3.0
2020-09	RP-89-e	RP-201945	0396	4	B	Update of the NRPPa Transport procedure to support NR positioning	16.3.0
2020-09	RP-89-e	RP-201948	0416	-	F	NGAP tabular corrections and asn.1 review	16.3.0
2020-09	RP-89-e	RP-201950	0417	1	F	Rapporteur cleanup of NGAP	16.3.0
2020-09	RP-89-e	RP-201955	0425	1	F	Correction of NAS PDU in PDU Session Modify	16.3.0
2020-09	RP-89-e	RP-201948	0427	1	F	Correction of NPN CAG Cells and non-CAG Cells	16.3.0

2020-09	RP-89-e	RP-201955	0443	1	A	Failure case of user location report	16.3.0
2020-09	RP-89-e	RP-201955	0445	1	A	Multiple location reporting requests and report	16.3.0
2020-09	RP-89-e	RP-201955	0462	-	F	Correction of asn.1 in NGAP Elementary Procedure List	16.3.0
2020-09	RP-89-e	RP-201955	0463	1	F	Corrections to 38.413 on node name type	16.3.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202314	0410	1	F	Correction on Coverage Enhancement Restrictions	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202314	0411	2	F	Correction on immediate suspension	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202310	0414	1	F	Add the support for updating RG Level Wireline Access Characteristics and Global Cable ID	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202314	0483	2	F	Correction of usage of the Extended Connected Time	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202312	0484	1	F	Support of release on CAG subscription change	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202313	0485	-	F	Removal of duplicate import	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202311	0486	1	F	Correction of Redundant Tunnel Setup	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202314	0499	1	F	CR38413 for clarification on UE-associated signalling for NBIOT procedures in Rel-16	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202315	0501	1	F	CR38413 for clarification on UE-associated signalling in Rel-16	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202315	0505	1	A	Clarification on an abnormal condition in PDU Session Resource Modify Procedure	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202313	0507	1	F	Introduction of reporting frequency for Qos monitoring for URLLC	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202310	0511	1	F	Introducing AQP in path switch request acknowledge message	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202312	0512	1	F	Introducing UE radio capability ID in Connection Establishment Indication	16.4.0
2020-12	RP-90-e	RP-202314	0514		F	Correction of RAN CP Relocation	16.4.0
2021-03	RP-91-e	RP-210239	0355	5	A	Clarification of AS re-keying in the UE Context Modification procedure	16.5.0
2021-03	RP-91-e	RP-210235	0508	4	F	Introducing QoS parameters update at Xn handover	16.5.0
2021-03	RP-91-e	RP-210239	0520	2	F	Including the Redundant UL NG-U UP TNL Information in the Modify Request	16.5.0
2021-03	RP-91-e	RP-210232	0533	1	F	Correction of SNPN failures	16.5.0
2021-03	RP-91-e	RP-210239	0534	1	F	Update on QoS monitoring control	16.5.0
2021-03	RP-91-e	RP-210237	0537	2	F	Correction on RAT Information Handling	16.5.0
2021-03	RP-91-e	RP-210230	0541	-	F	Correction to NRPPa Transport procedure description	16.5.0
2021-03	RP-91-e	RP-210237	0544	-	F	Correction on UE identity index for eMTC UE in RRC_INACTIVE	16.5.0
2021-03	RP-91-e	RP-210235	0557	2	F	Clarification of Secondary RAT in mobility restrictions	16.5.0
2021-06	RP-92-e	RP-211315	0477	3	F	Clarification on TAI Slice Support List	16.6.0
2021-06	RP-92-e	RP-211333	0522	3	F	Introducing Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate after EPC to 5GC handover	16.6.0
2021-06	RP-92-e	RP-211333	0547	2	F	Supporting use of UE Radio Capability for Paging in RRC_INACTIVE	16.6.0
2021-06	RP-92-e	RP-211333	0556	2	A	Interactions with other procedures for the UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE	16.6.0
2021-06	RP-92-e	RP-211333	0574	1	F	Correction of PDU Session Resource Modification	16.6.0
2021-06	RP-92-e	RP-211334	0583	1	A	Correction on Abnormal Conditions in Handover Preparation Procedure for R16	16.6.0
2021-06	RP-92-e	RP-211334	0603	2	F	Cause value on NG for insufficient UE capabilities CR 38.413	16.6.0
2021-06	RP-92-e	RP-211333	0610	-	F	Correction on the use of the Core Network Assistance Information for RRC_INACTIVE IE	16.6.0
2021-06	RP-92-e	RP-211324	0614	2	F	Correction on Extended UE Identity Index Value	16.6.0
2021-09	RP-93-e	RP-211882	0376	7	F	NAS Non-Delivery	16.7.0
2021-09	RP-93-e	RP-211881	0431	4	F	Correction on Expected UE activity behaviour	16.7.0
2021-09	RP-93-e	RP-211881	0626		F	Correction of MICO mode	16.7.0
2021-09	RP-93-e	RP-211876	0631	-	F	Correcting Presence of the Cell CAG Information IE in ASN.1	16.7.0
2021-09	RP-93-e	RP-211882	0633	1	A	Deactivation of the MICO mode indication	16.7.0
2021-09	RP-93-e	RP-211881	0637	1	F	Correction of NAS PDU Non Delivery	16.7.0
2021-09	RP-93-e	RP-211882	0641	1	F	On IEs with reject criticality in the source and target transparent container	16.7.0
2021-09	RP-93-e	RP-211881	0645	1	F	Missing QoS Flows not Admitted List in HANDOVER COMMAND	16.7.0
2021-09	RP-93-e	RP-211883	0646	-	F	Clarification on the specified maximum length of the Routing ID Octet String	16.7.0
2021-09	RP-93-e	RP-211882	0660		F	Correction CR on Network instance	16.7.0
2021-12	RP-94-e	RP-212863	0663	1	F	Correction of Data Volume Report	16.8.0
2021-12	RP-94-e	RP-212863	0671	1	F	Adding reference for coding of Common Network Instance	16.8.0
2021-12	RP-94-e	RP-212869	0679	1	F	Clarification of UE with CAG information in UE subscription	16.8.0
2021-12	RP-94-e	RP-212868	0688	1	F	(NGAP CR) support the UE Radio Capability for Paging in RACS context	16.8.0
2021-12	RP-94-e	RP-212871	0693	1	F	Redundant network instance for split PDU session	16.8.0
2021-12	RP-94-e	RP-212864	0713	1	F	Allocation of TNL addresses for intra-system data forwarding	16.8.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220278	0619	3	F	Support of dynamic ACL during handover and dual connectivity	16.9.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220243	0691	2	F	Direct data forwarding for 4G to 5G handover	16.9.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220280	0727	1	F	Propagation of user consent related information during Xn inter-PLMN handover	16.9.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220278	0735		F	Correction on PDU Session Resource Setup procedure	16.9.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220279	0742	2	F	Correction of SNPN setup failure	16.9.0

2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220280	0746	1	F	Value range misalignment for MDT M1, M8 and M9 configuration	16.9.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220279	0751	1	F	Clarification of the usage of an IE in case of DAPS HO	16.9.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220277	0752	1	F	Correction of intra-system Data Forwarding	16.9.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220243	0760	2	F	Direct data forwarding for mobility between DC and SA	16.9.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220225	0490	10	B	Introduction of NTN	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220221	0530	10	B	BLCR to 38.413 Addition of SON features enhancement	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220224	0548	7	B	BL CR for NR MBS for 38.413	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220236	0558	5	F	Correction for Chapter 10	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220220	0594	8	B	Supporting enhanced private network	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220223	0598	8	B	Introduction of enhanced Industrial IoT over NG	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220229	0615	8	B	CR to 38.413 on QoE measurement configuration	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220294	0647	3	B	Support for Enhancement of Redundant PDU Sessions [Paired_ID]	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220230	0664	6	B	Support for Redcap UEs	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220236	0666	3	D	NGAP rapporteur corrections	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220236	0669	3	C	Support for mapping complete security capabilities from NAS [UE_Sec_Caps]	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220232	0682	5	B	Supporting network slicing enhancement	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220221	0718	4	B	BLCR to 38.413: Support of MDT enhancement	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220219	0724	3	B	Introduction of Multi-SIM Support over NG	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220235	0725	3	B	Support for UE Power Saving Enhancements	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220231	0743	5	B	Support of 5G ProSe Authorization for NG-AP	17.0.0
2022-03	RP-95-e	RP-220228	0754	-	B	Introduction of NR positioning enhancements to NGAP	17.0.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221811	0571	8	B	Support for handling unknown length of gNB identifier [gNB_ID_Length]	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221134	0764	2	F	NGAP ASN.1 review for MBS	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221145	0765	1	D	NGAP rapporteur corrections	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221134	0766	-	D	Moving MBS Session TNL-related IEs to the correct subclause	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221127	0776	1	F	Adding serving PLMN information in ULI for NTN	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221141	0777	-	F	Alignment of ASN.1 and tabular for inter-RAT MLB solution	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221150	0784	1	A	Correction of NAS PDU Delivery	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221129	0785	2	F	Correction of Slice Group Configuration	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221150	0791	3	A	NGAP CR for ACL remaining issues	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221139	0793	1	F	Corrections on NR SL relay for 38.413	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221133	0798		F	UE Power Saving Correction in NGAP	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221145	0800	4	B	Exchange of protocol support at target RAN node for NG handover [PROT_SUP]	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221134	0801	2	F	MBS NGAP Corrections	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221141	0807	1	F	NGAP Inter-System Load Balancing corrections for procedure and IEs	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221141	0808	1	D	NGAP rapporteur corrections for SON	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221137	0811	2	F	MUSIM Correction on NGAP	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221134	0813	1	F	Correction of MBS Session Management	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221143	0821	2	F	CR to 38.413 for Corrections on NR QoE Capability	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221134	0828	1	F	NGAP corrections on MBS feature	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221134	0829	1	F	Remaining issues over NGAP for NR MBS	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221141	0832	1	F	Correction on R17 SON MDT for 38.413	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221143	0841	2	F	CR to 38.413 on corrections to configuration details	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221134	0843	1	F	Introduction of broadcast session release required procedure	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221153	0851	2	A	Correction to Frequency Band Info in MDT Configuration	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221141	0853	-	F	Inter-system energy saving corrections	17.1.0
2022-06	RP-96	RP-221141	0854	-	F	Correction on user consent modification	17.1.0
2022-06						Table of Contents error update	17.1.1

History

Document history		
V17.0.0	May 2022	Publication
V17.1.1	August 2022	Publication